RECEIVED
Oct 06 2026
SC Court of Appeals

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
In The Court of Appeals

APPEAL FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE LAW COURT

The Honorable Ralph King Anderson, III, Administrative Law Judge

---

Appellate Case No. 2026-000221
Docket No. 24-ALJ-07-0232-CC

South Carolina Department of Environmental Services and
South Carolina Coastal Conservation League ..... Respondents-Appellants,
v.

Rom Reddy,.....Appellant-Respondent.

RECORD ON APPEAL – VOLUME 2 OF 16
(pp. 352-849)

E. Brandon Gaskins
Moore & Van Allen PLLC
78 Wentworth Street
P.O. Box 22828
Charleston, SC 29413-2828
brandongaskins@mvalaw.com

Jeremy Talcott (*Pro Hac Vice*)
Christopher M. Kieser (*Pro Hac Vice*)
Pacific Legal Foundation
555 Capitol Mall, Suite 1290
Sacramento, CA 95814
jtalcott@pacificlegal.org
ckieser@pacificlegal.org

Attorneys for Appellant-Respondent Rom Reddy

Bradley D. Churdar
Sallie P. Phelan
South Carolina Department of Environmental Services
1362 McMillan Avenue, Suite 400
Charleston, SC 29405
bradley.churdar@des.sc.gov
sallie.phelan@des.sc.gov

Attorneys for Respondent-Appellant South Carolina Department of Environmental Services

Leslie S. Lenhardt
Lauren Milton
South Carolina Environmental Law Project
P.O. Box 1380
Pawleys Island, SC 29585
leslie@scelp.org
lauren@scelp.org

Attorneys for Respondent-Appellant South Carolina Coastal Conservation League

Exhibit 2

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-1

30-1. Statement of Policy.

Effective: May 28, 2021
Currentness

A. South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act.

(1) The South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act was passed by the 1977 General Assembly of South Carolina to provide for the protection and enhancement of the State's coastal resources. This legislation creates the South Carolina Coastal Council which is given the task of promoting the economic and social welfare of the citizens of this State while protecting the sensitive and fragile areas in the coastal counties and promoting sound development of coastal resources. The South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act was amended by Act 181 of 1993 which merged South Carolina Coastal Council with the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control. South Carolina Coastal Council became the Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management (OCRM).

(2) Through the efforts of an overall coastal zone management program and permitting process, the Department seeks to guide the wise preservation and utilization of coastal resources. These rules and regulations are intended to:

(a) aid developers and others in taking advantage of state-of-the-art techniques in developing projects compatible with the natural environment;

(b) insure consistent permit evaluations by the Department; and

(c) serve as a stimulus for implementation of better and more consistent management efforts for the coastal zone.

(3) These regulations are the Department statements of general public applicability that implement and prescribe policy and practice requirements of the Department. They are to be read as part of, and to be construed with, the policies set forth in the South Carolina Coastal Management Program.

B. The Value of Tidelands and Coastal Waters.

(1) The tidelands and coastal waters of the South Carolina coast are a very dynamic ecosystem and a valuable natural resource for the people of the State. The tides regularly ebb and flood through the coastal inlets, bays and marshes which

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

constitute a fragile **area**, vulnerable to the impacts of many human activities. Tidelands and coastal waters are identified as "**critical areas**" over which the Department has direct permitting authority.

(2) The saline marshes are highly productive components of the marine food web of coastal waters and estuaries. Decaying organic material, called detritus, serves as the basis of the food web and is the major biological contribution of the saline marshes. Many commercially and recreationally important fish and shellfish species depend on the marshlands and estuaries for all or part of their life cycle. In addition, many birds and other forms of wildlife utilize wetlands as habitat as well as a source of food. Tidelands and coastal waters also have become increasingly important in recent years for the purposes of aquaculture.

(3) Among the important functions of the salt and brackish marshes is their role in protecting adjacent highlands from erosion and storm damage. Marsh vegetation absorbs and dissipates wave energy and establishes a root system which stabilizes the soils. Its effectiveness as a buffer depends on the surface **area** available which, combined with the composition of the underlying substrate, allows tidelands to act as "sponges," absorbing and releasing waters during storms or times of heavy riverine discharge.

(4) Marshes also perform a valuable waste treatment function since the dense vegetation acts as a filter, trapping sediments and pollutants which enter as run-off from the upland **areas**. The trapping of sediments helps maintain water clarity, a factor important to clam, oyster, and phytoplankton productivity. The marshes also assimilate pollutants and recycle nutrients through various biochemical processes.

(5) Coastal waters and the adjacent marshes are also significant as aesthetic, recreational and educational resources. Much of the expenditure for recreation and tourism in the South Carolina coastal zone is for purposes of enjoying outdoor activities and the aesthetic pleasures of undisturbed tideland **areas**. These natural **areas** lend themselves to meaningful and important academic pursuits such as bird-watching and wildlife population and nutrient recycling studies.

(6) These same unique natural resource **areas** face increasing land development pressure and negative impacts from human activities in and around them. The marshes constitute a fragile ecosystem; consequently, indiscriminate dredging and filling, degradation of water quality or unsound building and development practices can have long-term detrimental effects. All development need not be prohibited; rather, the range of favorable and unfavorable results needs to be realized, and analysis made to determine priorities, evaluate alternatives, anticipate impacts, and suggest the best methods and designs to carry out wise development of these resources.

C. The Value of Beaches and Dunes.

(1) In 1977, the South Carolina General Assembly enacted the Coastal Tidelands and Wetlands Act (Coastal Zone Management Act) to protect, preserve, restore and enhance the coastal resources of South Carolina. The Act created a new state agency, the South Carolina Coastal Council, and charged it with the responsibility of administering and enforcing the statute. This legislation, however, proved ineffective for managing the beach/dune system because regulatory authority over these **areas** given to the Coastal Council was not sufficient. From the State's beaches, the Coastal Council could regulate landward only to the primary oceanfront sand dune or to the highest uprush of the waves where no such dune existed.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(2) Lacking adequate authority, the Coastal Council was unable to prevent structures from being sited unwisely close to the eroding shore, thus making them extremely vulnerable to the effects of storms and high tides. The owners of the structures, in most instances, quickly sought permits from the Coastal Council (herein referred to as the Department) to construct hard erosion control devices in order to protect their erosion threatened structures. Unfortunately, hard erosion control devices can result in increased erosion, a lowering of the beach profile (thereby reducing the beach/dune system's tourist and recreational value), and a decrease in the ability of the beach/dune system to protect upland property from storms and high tides. Often the result of attempting to protect upland property with hard erosion control structures is that dry sand beaches disappear, thereby placing many millions of tourist dollars in jeopardy and destroying this natural legacy for future generations.

(3) In 1986, the Blue Ribbon Committee on Beachfront Management was formed in response to the growing recognition that existing law was inadequate to protect the fragile beach/dune resource. The Committee determined that the beach/dune system of the State was in a state of crisis. The report concluded that "over fifty-seven miles of our beaches are critically eroding. This erosion is threatening the continued existence of our beach/dune system and thereby threatening life, property, the tourist industry, vital State and local revenue, marine habitat, and a national treasure". The 1988 Beachfront Management Act was enacted by the South Carolina General Assembly in response to the concerns presented in this report.

(4) It has been clearly demonstrated that the erosion problems of this State are caused by a persistent rise in sea level, a lack of comprehensive beach management planning, and poorly planned oceanfront development, including construction of hard erosion control structures, which encroach upon the beach/dune system. Sea level rise in this century is a scientifically documented fact. Our shoreline is suffering from its effects today. It must be accepted that regardless of attempts to forestall the process, the Atlantic Ocean, as a result of sea level rise and periodic storms, is ultimately going to force those who have built too near the beachfront to retreat.

(5) There are three basic approaches to beachfront management:

(a) armor the beach with hard erosion control devices;

(b) renourish the beach with sand;

(c) retreat from the beach.

(6) The 1977 Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, rejects construction of new erosion control devices and adopts retreat and renourishment as the basic state policy towards preserving and restoring the beaches of our state. The Department, as steward of the State's coastal resources, has the responsibility under the new statute to implement the forty-year retreat policy by designating a baseline and setback line on all oceanfront properties of the State, developing a long-range comprehensive State plan for management of the beach/dune resource, and supporting the efforts of local governments in developing local long-range beach management plans. In addition, the Department shall require property owners to move new construction and reconstruction as far landward as possible, to limit the size of structures within the constraints of the Act, and to seek innovative ways to ameliorate the effects of beach erosion.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(7) In the final analysis, the long-range public good is the same as the long-range private good. If the dry sand beaches of this State disappear because of the failure of its people and governmental natural resource managers to protect the beach/dune system, future generations will never have the opportunity to use and enjoy this valuable resource.

D. Definitions:

(1) Abandoned Vessels/Structures - Any boat, barge, dock, pier or other structure/vessel in the **critical areas** that is no longer functional for its primary, intended purpose and for which repair or salvage activity is not actively being pursued.

(2) Active Beach - the **area** seaward of the escarpment or the first line of stable natural vegetation, whichever first occurs, measured from the ocean landward.

(3) Administrative Law Judge - a judge appointed pursuant to SC Code Ann. Section 1-23-510 (1976) (as amended) who is assigned a particular matter by the Chief Administrative Law Judge, or if no administrative law judge has been assigned for a particular matter, the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

(4) Baselines:

(a) Within a standard erosion zone the baseline is established at the location of the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune in that zone. In a standard erosion zone in which the shoreline has been altered naturally or artificially by the construction of erosion control devices, groins, or other man-made alterations, the baselines must be established by the Department using the best scientific and historical data, as where the crest of the primary ocean front sand dune for that zone would be located if the shoreline had not been altered.

(b) Within an unstabilized inlet zone the baseline must be determined by the Department as the most landward point of erosion at anytime during the past forty years, unless the best available scientific and historical data of the inlet and adjacent beaches indicate that the shoreline is unlikely to return to its former position. In collecting and utilizing the best scientific and historical data available for the implementation of the retreat policy, the Department as part of the State Comprehensive Beach Management Plan provided for in this chapter, among other factors, must consider: historical inlet migration, inlet stability, channel and ebb tidal delta changes, the effects of sediment bypassing on shorelines adjacent to the inlets, and the effects of nearby beach restoration project on inlet sediment budgets.

(c) Within a stabilized inlet zone the baseline location must be determined in the same manner as provided for in a standard erosion zone. However the actual location of the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune of that erosion zone is the baseline of that zone, not the location if the inlet had remained unstabilized.

(5) Beach/Dune System - all land from the mean high-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean landward to the 40 year setback line described in §48-39-280.

(6) Best Management Practices - measures to reduce adverse environmental impacts.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(7) Boat - A vessel or watercraft of any type or size specifically designed to be self propelled, whether by engine, sail, paddle, or other means, which is used to travel from place to place by water.

(8) Boat Storage Structure - any structure associated with a dock that is used for the purpose of storing a boat out of the water and may include, but is not limited to, boatlifts, davits, and any other type of floating vessel platform. A boat storage structure is not a fixed pierhead, walkway, ramp, or gangway.

(9) Boat Yard - a facility where boats are repaired.

(10) Bridge:

(a) Non-vehicular - bridges designed for use by pedestrians, golf carts or other maintenance vehicles, but not cars and trucks; are not docks; and can have a maximum clear width on the deck surface of six feet.

(b) Vehicular - bridges with a clear width on the deck surface of over six feet and designed to support traffic by cars and trucks.

(11) Coastal Island - an **area** of high ground above the **critical area** delineation that is separated from other high ground **areas** by coastal tidelands or waters. An island connected to the mainland or other island only by a causeway is also considered a coastal island. The purpose of this definition is to include all islands except those that are essentially mainland, i.e., those that already have publicly accessible bridges and/or causeways. The following islands shall not be deemed a coastal island subject to this section due to their large size and developed nature: Waites Island in Horry County; Pawleys Island in Georgetown County; Isle of Palms, Sullivans Island, Folly Island, Kiawah Island, Seabrook Island, Edisto Island, Johns Island, James Island, Woodville Island, Slann Island and Wadmalaw Island in Charleston County; Daniel Island in Berkeley County; Edisto Beach in Colleton County; Harbor Island, Hunting Island, Fripp Island, Hilton Head Island, St. Helena Island, Port Royal Island, Ladies Island, Spring Island and Parris Island in Beaufort County.

(12) Coastal Waters - the navigable waters of the United States subject to the ebb and flood of the tide and which are saline waters, shoreward to their mean high-water mark.

(13) Coastal Zone - all coastal waters and submerged lands seaward to the State's jurisdictional limits and all lands and waters in the counties of the State which contain any one or more of the **critical areas**. These counties are Beaufort, Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, Dorchester, Horry, Jasper, and Georgetown.

(14) Coastal Zone Management Appellate Panel - the appellate body which conducts a quasi-judicial review of decisions from the Division pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Section 1-23-610 (1993 amend.) and 48-39-150(D) (1993 amend.).

(15) **Critical Areas** - any of the following: (1) coastal waters, (2) tidelands, (3) beach/dune systems and (4) beaches.

(16) Department - the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (also referred to as SCDHEC).

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(17) Destroyed Beyond Repair:

(a) Habitable Structures - destroyed beyond repair means more than sixty-six and two-thirds percent of the replacement value of the habitable structure has been destroyed. See R.30-14(D)(3)(a).

(b) Pools - destroyed beyond repair means more than sixty-six and two-thirds percent of the replacement value of the pool has been destroyed. See R.30-14(D)(3)(b).

(c) Seawalls and Bulkheads - damage to seawalls and bulkheads must be judged on the percentage of the structure remaining intact at the time of the damage assessment. Erosion control structures or devices must not be repaired or replaced if destroyed:

(i) more than eighty percent above grade through June 30, 1995;

(ii) more than sixty-six and two-thirds percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005;

(iii) more than fifty percent above grade after June 30, 2005. See R.30-14(D)(3)(c).

(d) Revetments - must be judged on the extent of displacement of the stone, effort to return this stone to the pre-storm event configuration of the structure or device, and the ability of the revetment to retain backfill material at the time of the damage assessment. See R.30-14(D)(3)(d).

(18) Division - the Administrative Law Judge Division.

(19) Dock - All docks defined herein refer to structures that provide docking space for ten boats or less.

(a) Boat Storage Dock - a floating structure that a vessel is parked on for purposes of out-of-water storage.

(b) Commercial Dock - a docking facility used for commercial purposes. A commercial dock is not necessarily a marina, a boat yard, or a dry storage facility.

(c) Community Dock - any docking facility that provides access for more than four families, has effective docking space of no more than 250 linear feet and is not a marina. Effective docking space means adequate length and water depth to dock a 20-foot boat.

(d) Joint use dock - any private dock intended for the use of two to four families.

(e) Private Dock - any facility that provides access for one family, and is not a marina.

(20) Emergency Orders - orders issued in response to an emergency as defined in Section 48-39-10(U), by the Department or upon written notification to the Department by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect the public health and safety. With regard to the beach/dune **critical area**, only the use of sandbags, sand scraping, renourishment, or a combination of them, in accordance with R.30-5 and R.30-15.H, is allowed pursuant to emergency orders.

(21) Emergency Repairs - repairs due to emergencies as defined in Section 48-39-10(U) to an existing bank, dike, fishing pier, or structure other than ocean front erosion control structures or devices which have been erected in accordance with federal and state laws or provided for by general law or acts passed by the General Assembly, if notice if given in writing to the Department within 72 hours of the onset of the needed repair.

(22) Erosion Control Structures and Beach Renourishment:

(a) Seawall - a special type of retaining wall that is specifically designed to withstand wave forces.

(b) Bulkhead - a retaining wall designed to retain fill material, but not to withstand wave forces on an exposed shoreline.

(c) Revetment - a sloping structure built along an escarpment or in front of a bulkhead to protect the shoreline or bulkhead from erosion.

(d) Beach Renourishment - the artificial establishment and periodic renourishment of a beach with sand that is compatible with the beach in such a way as to create a dry sand beach at all stages of the tide and/or provide some level of storm protection.

(23) Feasible (feasibility) - As used within these rules and regulations (e.g., "unless no feasible alternative exists"), feasibility is determined by the Department with respect to individual project proposals. Feasibility in each case is based on the best available information, including, but not limited to, technical input from relevant agencies with expertise in the subject **area**, and consideration of factors of environmental, economic, social, legal and technological suitability of the proposed activity and its alternatives. Use of this word includes, but is not limited to, the concept of reasonableness and likelihood of success in achieving the project goal or purpose. "Feasible alternatives" applies both to locations or sites and to methods of design or construction, and includes a "no action" alternative.

(24) GAPC (Geographic **Areas** of Particular Concern) - **areas** within South Carolina's coastal zone which have been identified in the State's Coastal Management Program as being of such importance as to merit special consideration during the Department review of permit applications. GAPC's consist of: (1) **areas** of unique natural resource value; (2) **areas** where activities, development, or facilities depend on proximity to coastal waters, in terms of use or access; and (3) **areas** of special historical, archeological or cultural significance.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(25) Garage - a structure built and used for the purpose of parking and protecting vehicles. The structure may be open or enclosed. An open parking **area** under a habitable structure will not be counted when computing the square footage of a habitable structure.

(26) Groin - a structure designed to stabilize a beach by trapping littoral drift. Groins are usually perpendicular to the shore and extend from the shoreline into the water far enough to accomplish their purpose. Groins are narrow and vary in length from less than one hundred feet to several hundred feet. Groin fields are a series of two or more groins which, because of their proximity to each other, have overlapping **areas** of influence. Consequently, the entire groin field must be considered as one system in order to accurately analyze beach response. The following is a list of the existing groins and groin fields in South Carolina as of 1991.

LIST OF EXISTING GROINS AND GROIN FIELDS IN SOUTH CAROLINA AS OF 1991

Garden City:

1. Six (6) groins south of the intersection of Yucca Street and Waccamaw Drive.

2. Two (2) groins south of the intersection of Dolphin Street and Waccamaw Drive.

Pawleys Island:

3. Twenty-three (23) groins along an **area** south of the northern causeway.

4. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island.

Isle of Palms:

5. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island along Dewees Inlet.

6. Two (2) groins at 42nd and 44th Avenues.

Sullivans Island:

7. Six (6) groins adjacent to Breach Inlet.

Folly Beach:

8. Forty-seven (47) groins.

Edisto Island:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

9. Thirty-two (32) groins from the State Park south to Mikell Street.

10. Two (2) groins at Louise and Bailey Streets, along the South Edisto River.

Hunting Island:

11. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island.

Fripp Island:

12. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island.

13. Five (5) groins along the southern end of the Island.

Hilton Head Island:

14. Seventeen (17) groins in an area adjacent to Port Royal Sound.

15. Two (2) groins at the north end of Forest Beach, north of Yucca Drive.

16. Three (3) groins at Braddock Point, northwest of Merganser Court.

17. One (1) groin at Land's End, adjacent to Braddock Cove.

(27) Habitable Structure - a structure suitable for human habitation including, but not limited to, single or multi-family residences, hotels, condominium buildings, and buildings for commercial purposes. Each building of a condominium regime is considered a separate habitable structure, but if a building is divided into apartments, then the entire building, not the individual apartment is considered a single habitable structure. Additionally, a habitable structure includes porches, gazebos, and other attached improvements.

(28) Inlet Erosion Zone - a segment of shoreline along or adjacent to tidal inlets which is directly influenced by the inlet and its associated shoals.

(a) Unstabilized Inlets - inlets that have not been stabilized by jetties, terminal groins, or other structures.

(b) Stabilized Inlets - inlets which are stabilized by jetties, terminal groins, or other structures.

(29) Jetty - a structure that extends into the water to direct and confine river or tidal flow into a channel and to prevent or reduce shoaling of the channel by littoral material. Jetties are constructed for the purpose of stabilizing navigation channels.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(30) Joint Public Notice - a permit application public notice issued jointly between the Department and the United States Army Corps of Engineers or other agency and processed independently by the Department.

(31) Living Shoreline - A shoreline stabilization approach utilized in intertidal wetland environments that maintains, restores, and/or enhances natural estuarine processes through the strategic placement of native vegetation and/or use of green infrastructure as described in 30-12.Q. Living shorelines promote wetland resiliency and water quality, and enhance the diverse intertidal habitat.

(32) Major Development Activity - any construction activity that is not a Minor Development Activity.

(33) Marinas - a marina is any of the following:

(a) locked harbor facility;

(b) any facility which provides fueling, pump-out, maintenance or repair services (regardless of length);

(c) any facility which has effective docking space of greater than 250 linear feet or provides moorage for more than 10 boats;

(d) any water **area** with a structure which is used for docking or otherwise mooring vessels and constructed to provide temporary or permanent docking space for more than ten boats, such as a mooring field; or

(e) a dry stack facility.

(34) Master Plan - a document or a map prepared by a developer or a city as a policy guide to decisions about the physical development of the project or community.

(35) Minor Development Activity - the construction, maintenance, repair or alteration of any private pier or erosion control structure, the construction of which does not involve dredging.

(36) Nonwater-dependent - a facility which cannot demonstrate that dependence on, use of, or access to coastal waters is essential to the functioning of its primary activity.

(37) Normal Maintenance and Repair - work performed on any structure within the **critical area** as part of a routine and ongoing program to maintain the integrity of the structure provided that the structure is still generally intact and functional in its present condition and the work only extends to the original dimensions of the structure. See R.30-5(D).

(38) OCRM - the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control's Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management.

(39) Offshore Breakwater - a structure which is designed to protect an **area** from wave action, is generally built parallel to the shore, may or may not be submerged, and may be built singly or in series. Breakwaters may interfere with natural wave action and wave induced currents.

(40) Party - each person or agency named or admitted as a party or properly seeking and entitled to be admitted as a party, including a license or permit applicant.

(41) Planned Development - a development plan which has received local approval for a specified number of dwelling and other units. The siting and size of structures and amenities are specified or restricted within the approval. This term specifically references multi-family or commercial projects not otherwise referenced by the terms master plan or planned unit development.

(42) Planned Unit Development - a residential, commercial, or industrial development, or all three, designed as a unit and approved in writing by local government.

(43) Pool - a structure designed and used for swimming and wading.

(44) Primary Oceanfront Sand Dunes - those dunes that constitute the front row of dunes adjacent to the Atlantic Ocean. For the purposes of establishing the jurisdictional baseline, the dune must have a minimum height of thirty-six (36) inches, as measured vertically from the seaward toe to the crest of the dune. The dune must also form a nearly continuous dune ridge for 500 shore parallel feet and may exhibit minimal breaks such as those resulting from pedestrian or emergency vehicle access points. This dune typically exhibits the presence of stable, native vegetation, and is not scarped, eroded, or overtopped by the highest predicted astronomical tides. However, this dune may be inundated by storm surge which normally accompanies major coastal storm events.

(45) Public Interest - As used within these Rules and Regulations, public interest refers to the beneficial and adverse impacts and effects of a project upon members of the general public, especially residents of South Carolina who are not the owners and/or developers of the project. To the extent that, in the opinion of the Department, the value of such public benefits is greater than the public costs embodied in adverse environmental, economic and fiscal effects, a proposed project may be credited with net public benefits.

(46) Setback **Area** - the **area** located between the setback line and the baseline.

(47) Setback Line - the line landward of the baseline that is established at a distance which is forty times the average annual erosion rate as determined by historical and other scientific means and adopted by the Department in the State Comprehensive Beach Management Plan. However, all setback lines shall be established no less than twenty feet landward of the baseline, even in cases where the shoreline has been stable or has experienced net accretion over the past forty years.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(48) Significant Dune - A dune located completely seaward of the setback line, which because of its size and/or location is necessary to protect the beach/dune system of which it is a part.

(49) Special Geographic Circumstances - physical characteristics and land uses of surrounding uplands and waters may warrant additional consideration toward dock sizes. Special Geographic Circumstances identified by OCRM include: tidal ranges of greater than 6 feet; lots with greater than 500 feet of water frontage; and no potential access via dockage from the opposite side of the creek. At the discretion of Department staff, one or more of these circumstances may be applied to dock applications, which may allow up to an additional fifty percent (50%) to what is allowed in 30-12.A(2)(c).

(50) Standard Erosion Zone - a segment of shoreline which is subject to essentially the same set of coastal processes, has a fairly constant range of profiles and sediment characteristics, and is not directly influenced by tidal inlets or associated inlet shoals.

(51) Tidelands - all **areas** which are at or below mean high tide and coastal wetlands, mudflats, and similar **areas** that are contiguous or adjacent to coastal waters and are an integral part of the estuarine systems involved. Coastal wetlands include marshes, mudflats, and shallows and means those **areas** periodically inundated by saline waters whether or not the saline waters reach the **area** naturally or through artificial water courses and those **areas** that are normally characterized by the prevalence of saline water vegetation capable of growth and reproduction. Provided, however, nothing in this definition shall apply to wetland **areas** that are not an integral part of an estuarine system. Further, until such time as the exact geographic extent of this definition can be scientifically determined, the Department shall have the authority to designate its approximate geographic extent.

(52) Transmittal Form - the official form prepared by the agency with subject matter jurisdiction that is filed with the division notifying it of a request by any person for a contested case hearing.

(53) Water-dependent - a facility which can demonstrate that dependence on, use of, or access to coastal waters is essential to the functioning of its primary activity.

(54) Waterfront property - For purposes of these regulations, waterfront property will generally be defined as upland sites where a straight-line extension of both, generally shore perpendicular, upland property lines reaches a navigable watercourse within 1000′ of the marsh **critical** line. Waterfront property may also be identified via an approved dock master plan where designated corridors differing from upland property line extensions are delineated.

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 10, Issue No. 6, eff June 28, 1985; State Register Volume 14, Issue No. 5, eff May 25, 1990; State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; State Register Volume 17, Issue No 2, eff Feb 20, 1993; State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 28, 1993; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Register Volume 26, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 24, 2002; State Register Volume 27, Issue No. 6, Part 1, eff June 27, 2003; State Register Volume 29, Issue No. 6, eff June 24, 2005; State Register Volume 30, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 2006; State Register Volume 32, Issue No. 4, eff April 25, 2008; State Register Volume 40, Issue No. 6, Doc. No. 4615, eff June 24, 2016; SCSR 44-6 Doc. No. 4897, eff June 26, 2020; SCSR 45-5 Doc. No. 4995, eff May 28, 2021.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Editors' Notes

EDITOR'S NOTE

2004 Act No. 202, § 3, provides as follows:

"Wherever the term 'Administrative Law Judge Division' appears in any provision of law, regulation, or other document, it must be construed to mean the Administrative Law Court established by this act."

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-1, SC ADC 30-1

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-2

30-2. Applying for a Permit.

Currentness

A. Preliminary Review: The Department encourages the submission of development plans for preliminary review. If a permit is necessary, the Department will make every effort to assist the applicant in expediting the administrative aspects of filing an application.

B. Permit Application: Except for those exemptions as specified in the 1977 Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, any person wishing to alter a **critical area** must receive a permit from the Department. Section 48-39-140(B) directs that certain information be included in the permit application submitted to the Department. The following minimum information shall ordinarily be required before a permit application is considered complete:

(1) Name and address of the applicant;

(2) A plan or drawing showing the applicant's proposal and the manner or method by which the proposal shall be accomplished;

(3) A plat or a copy of a plat of the **area** in which the proposed work will take place;

(4) A certified copy of the deed, lease or other instrument under which the applicant claims title, possession or permission from the owner of the property to carry out the proposal;

(5) A list of all adjoining landowners and their addresses or a sworn affidavit that with due diligence such information is not ascertainable. When considered appropriate by the Department, additional information may be required concerning affected landowners;

(6) A brief description of the proposed alteration, its purpose and intended use, including a drawing of the type of structure, a description of the method of construction, and identification of materials and equipment to be used. In some instances, a registered survey may be required as part of the application package, particularly those involving docks in excess of 900 feet in length.

(7) A copy of the newspaper public notice:

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(a) Minor developments (see R.30-1(D)): In the case of applications for minor development permits, the applicant shall publish notice at least once in a newspaper of local circulation in the county of the proposed activity. The newspaper notice should be published within 15 days of the date of Public Notice (see R.30-2(C)). No permit shall be issued by the Department until at least 10 days following the date of newspaper publication. The following form shall be used for newspaper publication:

PUBLIC NOTICE

SC DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

OFFICE OF OCEAN AND COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

(Name of applicant) will apply (has applied) to SCDHEC-OCRM for a permit to (description of work) for (public/private) use, at/in (location and name of waterway). Comments will be received by (insert local OCRM office address) until (insert date, 10 days after date of this newspaper notice).

(b) Other activities: In the case of applications for other than minor development permits, the applicant shall publish notice at least once in both a newspaper of general statewide circulation (*The State, Post and Courier*, or *The Greenville News*) and a newspaper of local circulation in the county of the proposed activity. The newspaper notices should be published within 15 days of the date of Public Notice (see R.30-2(C)). No permit shall be issued by the Department until at least 15 days following the date of the last published newspaper publication. The following form shall be used for newspaper publication:

PUBLIC NOTICE

SC DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

OFFICE OF OCEAN AND COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

(Name of applicant) will apply (has applied) to SCDHEC-OCRM for a permit to (description of work) for (public/private) use, at/in (location and name of waterway). Comments will be received by SCDHEC-OCRM, (insert Charleston OCRM office address) until (insert date, 15 days after date of this newspaper notice).

(8) When considered appropriate by the Department, additional information may be required. For major development activities this additional information may include but is not limited to a stormwater management plan, approved freshwater wetland delineation, and cultural resource and endangered species survey. The plat or copy of a plat submitted for those activities subject to the Beach Management Act (Sections 48-39-270 through 350) shall show the location of the baseline and setback line, applicable to the subject property. The lines shall be derived from information available from the Department. The lines shall be part of the plat and sealed by a South Carolina Registered Land Surveyor and may not be placed on the application by anyone other than a South Carolina Registered Land Surveyor or a member of the Department staff.

(9) The administrative fees for permit applications are included in R.61-30.G(13).

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

C. Notification: The Department shall within thirty days of receiving either a Joint Public Notice or SCDHEC-OCRM permit application, notify in writing interested agencies, all adjoining landowners, local government units in which the land is located and other interested persons. This notice shall indicate the nature and extent of the applicant's proposal.

D. Permit Processing: Permit processing shall commence immediately upon receipt of either a Joint Public Notice or a SCDHEC-OCRM permit application and shall proceed concurrently but separately from any Federal authorization.

E. Comments on Application: All interested federal and state agencies, all adjoining landowners, local government units and other interested persons to have thirty days after the receipt of Public Notice of permit application from the Department to file written comments pertaining to the application. Only those comments received within the thirty day period must be considered in the Department's decision on a permit application. Any persons wishing to receive notice of the initial decision on a permit application shall notify the Department within this comment period. Comments on permit applications for minor development activities, as defined in Section 48-39-10(N), must be received within fifteen days after receipt of Public Notice of permit application.

F. Public Information: The complete file on each permit application, including all comments received, will be made available, upon request, for inspection by any member of the general public during regular business hours at the principal office for SCDHEC-OCRM.

G. State Comment: Issuance or denial of the permit by the Department shall be the State comment on the corresponding federal permit application.

H. Water Quality Certificate: If a water quality certificate is not required by a Federal permitting agency under Section 401 of P.L. 92-500, the Department may evaluate whether there is a reasonable assurance the project will not contravene State Water Quality Standards. The Department will not issue a separate 401 water quality certification for an activity which requires a direct permit for alteration of the **critical area** of the coastal zone pursuant to applicable regulations governing issuance of permits for alternation of the **critical area** of the coastal zone. The Department will process permit applications pursuant to applicable regulations governing issuance of permits for alteration of the **critical area** of the coastal zone with coordination and input from appropriate staff regarding water quality impacts. The direct permit will serve as the 401 water quality certification for an associated Federal permit.

I. Applications Involving Adjoining Landowners Claiming Ownership of **Critical Area**

(1) All permit applicants must provide information in writing concerning the ownership of **critical area** in or over which a project is to be constructed.

(2) The alleged adjoining landowner of **critical area** must be notified pursuant to the provisions of Section 48-39-140(C) and R.30-2.

(3) If the alleged adjoining landowner of **critical area** files a written objection to the permit application within the period prescribed in Section 48-39-140 (15 days for minor and 30 days for major permits) based upon a claim of ownership and indicates an intention to file a court action pursuant to Section 48-39-220, the application will be deemed incomplete

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

and further processing of the permit will not take place until a final judicial decision is rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction. However, written proof of filing a court action pursuant to Section 48-39-220 must be received by the Department within 30 days of the date of the expiration of the comment period. If no such written proof is timely received, the permit will be processed pursuant to law.

(4) If the final judicial decision determines that the **critical area** in question is owned by the adjoining **critical area** landowner and that the **critical area** landowner has a right to exclude others as part of the title, the permit will not be issued unless the applicant presents the Department with a copy of a deed, lease, or other instrument from the adjudicated **critical area** landowner that would allow construction of the proposed project, or written permission from such owner to carry out the proposal as provided for in Section 48-39-140(B)(4).

(5) Permit applicants who are vested with the power of eminent domain shall be exempt from the provisions of paragraphs (3) and (4) of R.30-2(I).

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 14, Issue No. 5, eff May 25, 1990; State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; State Register Volume 18, Issue No. 5, eff May 27, 1994; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Register Volume 26, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 24, 2002; State Register Volume 26, Issue No. 6, Part 1, eff June 28, 2002.

Editors' Notes

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINIONS

A court would likely conclude that the Department of Health and Environmental Control, rather than the Savannah River Maritime Commission, possesses responsibility to make determinations of suitability of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' proposed project for the New Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam under the governing law for a 401 Certification and Navigable Waters Permit for the issuance or denial of such authorizations. S.C. Op.Atty.Gen. (April 8, 2019) 2019 WL 1644874.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-2, SC ADC 30-2

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-3

30-3. Public Hearings.

Currentness

Section 48-39-140(C) directs the Department to hold public hearings on permit applications if it is deemed necessary. Section 48-39-150(B) requires the Department to convene a public hearing before acting on an application if twenty or more citizens or residents of the affected county or counties request such a hearing. Each request must be in writing and on a separate sheet of paper and be received within thirty days after publication of a Public Notice of the permit application (15 days for a minor activity). In all cases, the public hearing shall be held in the county where the land is located, and if in more than one county, the Department shall determine in which county to hold the hearing or may hold hearings in more than one county. **When applicable and practical, joint public hearings will be held with** the **United States Army Corps of Engineers and/or other agencies**.

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-3, SC ADC 30-3

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-4

30-4. Decisions on a Permit.

Currentness

A. Permit Approval:

(1) The Department is allowed, under, Section 48-39-150(B) to issue a conditional permit approval. Under this provision, the Department may direct the applicant to amend his proposal to take specific measures necessary to protect the public interest. The Department, at its discretion, may seek additional public comment on major modifications to a permit application.

(2) If the Department has approved an application, Section 48-39-150(B) also allows the Department, at its discretion, to support the applicant in a Federal permitting process for the same activity.

B. Permit Denial: A Permit denial shall cite facts upon which the denial was based and the reasons for denial.

C. Action Upon a Permit: The Department according to Section 48-39-150.C shall act upon an application for a permit within ninety days. This ninety-day period shall begin when the application is administratively complete and filed in approved form. The file is administratively complete when all required information, including fees, newspaper notices, proof of ownership and certifications have been received. Exceptions of the 90-day deadline are applications for minor development activities on which action must be taken in thirty days. Permits are deemed issued after signature by applicant and appropriate OCRM staff. See R.61-30 for further descriptions of the administrative processes governing action on a permit.

D. Completion of Work: Section 48-39-150(F) requires a permit holder to complete work within five years from the date of permit issuance. The Department may extend this five-year period upon showing of good cause indicating that due diligence toward completion of the work has been made, evidenced by significant work progress. The permit holder must request an extension in writing prior to the permit's expiration date. Permits which have expired may not be extended. Work shall be continuous and expeditious whenever possible.

E. Property Rights Not Affected; No State Liability; Other Permit Requirements: No permit shall convey, nor be interpreted to convey, a property right in the land or water in which the permitted activity is located. No permit shall be construed as alienating public property for private use or as alienating private property for public use. In no way shall the State be liable for any damage as a result of the erection of permitted works. A SCDHEC-OCRM permit in no way relieves the holder from responsibility for compliance with other applicable Federal, State, or local permit requirements.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

F. Legally Commenced Use: Section 48-39-130(C) reads as follows, "Ninety days after the effective date of this act no person shall fill, remove, dredge, drain or erect any structure on or in any way alter any **critical area** without first obtaining a permit from the Department. Provided, however, that a person who has legally commenced a use such as those evidenced by a state permit, as issued by the Budget and Control Board, or a project loan approved by the rural electrification administration or a local building permit or has received a United States Corps of Engineers or Coast Guard permit, where applicable, may continue such use without obtaining a permit. Any person may request the Department to review any project or activity to determine if he is exempt under this section from the provisions of this act. The Department shall make such determinations within forty-five days from the receipt of any such request."

G. Mitigation Criteria:

(1) The avoidance of tidelands is preferable to mitigation. The mitigation of tideland impacts is considered only after the policies, law, and rules and regulations of the Department have been addressed and the tideland impacts are unavoidable and are allowed by law. Mitigation may be required for any projects impacting tidelands at the discretion of the Department.

(2) Mitigation shall take the form of wetland creation and/or wetland enhancement and restoration. Wetland creation shall be performed at a ratio of 2:1, wetland created to wetland altered, for private projects and 1:1, wetland created to wetland altered, for projects deemed in the public interest. Enhancement and restoration projects should normally be coupled with some wetland creation and must clearly be an improvement ecologically over the existing system. Approved mitigation work must be performed and completed concurrently with permitted work unless otherwise authorized by the Department.

H. Amendment to a Permit: An amendment to a permit can be made without the requirements of a new permit if the proposed change on the amendment does not significantly increase the size or change the use of the permitted project. Otherwise, the amendment proposal will require a fee, a newspaper notice and will be placed on public notice by DHEC-OCRM.

I. After-the-Fact Permits: The staff does not have authority to consider an after-the-fact application unless:

(1) All fines are paid before application;

(2) The permit would legitimize an activity that in the opinion of the Department appears to be a routine permitting matter that would meet all rules and regulations;

(3) Any portion of the activity or structure that is in violation of the Act or rules and regulations is corrected prior to the application;

(4) An after-the-fact application can not be made until conclusion of the administrative appeal, if taken.

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 28, 1993; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Register Volume 26, Issue No. 6, Part 1, eff June 28, 2002; State Register Volume 28, Issue No. 3, eff March 26, 2004.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-4, SC ADC 30-4

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-5

30-5. Exceptions.

Effective: June 24, 2016
Currentness

A. List of Exceptions: Section 48-39-130(D) lists several exceptions which do not require a permit. These are as follows:

(1) The accomplishment of emergency orders issued by the Department or by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect the public health and safety. With regard to the beach/dune **critical area**, only the use of sandbags, sand scraping, renourishment, or a combination of them is allowed, in accordance with R.30-5.B and R.30-15.H.

(2) Hunting, erecting duckblinds, fishing, shellfishing and trapping when and where otherwise permitted by law; the conservation, replenishment and research activities of State agencies and educational institutions; or boating or other recreation provided that such activities cause no material harm to the flora, fauna, physical, or aesthetic resources of the **area**.

(3) The discharge of treated effluent as permitted by law; provided, however, that the Department shall have the authority to review and comment on all proposed permits that would affect **critical areas**.

(4) Dredge and fill performed by the United States Corps of Engineers for the maintenance of harbor channels and the collection and disposal of the materials so dredged; provided, however, that the Department shall have authority to review and certify all such proposed dredge and fill activities.

(5) Construction of walkways over sand dunes in accordance with R.30-13(B).

(6) Emergency repairs to an existing bank, dike, fishing pier, or structure other than oceanfront erosion control structures or devices which have been erected in accordance with federal and state laws or provided for by general law acts passed by the General Assembly, if notice is given in writing to the Department within 72 hours of the onset of needed repairs.

(7) Maintenance and repair of drainage and sewer facilities constructed in accordance with federal or State laws, and normal maintenance and repair of any utility or railroad.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(8) Normal maintenance or repair to any pier or walkway, provided that such maintenance or repair shall not involve dredge or fill.

(9) Construction or maintenance of a major utility facility where the utility has obtained a certificate for such facility under "The Utility Facility Siting and Environmental Protection Act" (Sections 58-33-10 through 58-33-430 of the 1976 Code). Provided, however, that the South Carolina Public Service Commission shall make the Department a party to certification proceedings for utility facilities within the coastal zone.

(10) Habitable structures and pools determined to be damaged less than sixty-six and two-thirds percent pursuant to R.30-14(D)(3)(a) and (b) may be repaired after acceptable documentation is provided to the Department.

(11) Erosion control structures or devices determined to be damaged less than eighty percent above grade through June 30, 1995, sixty-six and two-thirds percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005, or fifty percent above grade after June 30, 2005, pursuant to R.30-14(D)(3)(c) and (d) may be repaired after acceptable documentation is provided to the Department.

B. Notification of Emergency Orders to the Department:

(1) As required in R.30-5.A(1) and R.30-15.H, emergency orders for sandbags, sand scraping or renourishment may be issued by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state provided:

(a) the emergency conditions conform with the definition of emergency in Section 48-39-10(U);

(b) the order is issued to protect health, safety or resources of the residents of the State as provided in Section 48-39-10(U); and

(c) the order is issued in accordance with R.30-15.H.

(2) The Department must be notified of the issuance of an emergency order by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state. Notification to the Department must be made in writing prior to commencement of the activity, if possible, and must state the following:

(a) the nature of the emergency;

(b) the substance of the emergency order;

(c) the time the order will be issued, or if circumstances preclude prior notice, when the order was issued;

(d) the name of the local official executing the order and the authority under which that person is acting;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(e) the location of the activity ordered;

(f) the estimate of when such order shall be withdrawn.

(3) The Department shall be notified within seventy-two hours of the issuance of the emergency order. If the Department is not notified the official issuing such order or ordering such emergency action shall be in violation of the Act and these rules and regulations. Within seventy-two hours after the issuance of the emergency order, the official ordering the emergency action shall put the elements under R.30-5.B(2)(a)-(f) in writing and file them with the Department.

(4) The official issuing the emergency order shall be deemed in violation of the Act if the emergency conditions do not conform with the definition of emergency in Section 48-39-10(U).

C. Emergency Repairs to any Existing Bank and Dike or Fishing Pier: As in A(6) above, notice by telephone, telegram or radio of emergency repairs to any existing bank, dike or fishing pier must be given to the Department within seventy-two hours from the onset of needed repairs. Within five days after the commencement of repairs, written notification must be filed with the Department. If such notification is not received, the person(s) performing the work will be in violation of the Act and these rules and regulations.

D. Normal Maintenance and Repair: Normal maintenance and repair applies only to work on a structure which has been previously permitted or is grandfathered or exempted and is still generally intact and functional in its present condition. The work may only extend to the original dimensions of the structure, and any expansion, additions, or major rebuilding will require either a Department permit or documentation to and written approval from the Department.

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 14, Issue No. 5, eff May 25, 1990; State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Register Volume 32, Issue No. 4, eff April 25, 2008; State Register Volume 40, Issue No. 6, Doc. No. 4615, eff June 24, 2016.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-5, SC ADC 30-5

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-6

30-6. Appeals of Permit Decisions.

Currentness

A. **A Department decision involving** the **issuance, denial, suspension, or revocation of a permit or certification may be appealed by an affected person with standing pursuant to applicable law, including S.C. Code Title 44, Chapter 1; Title 1, Chapter 23; and Title 48, Chapter 39.**

B. Public Notice: At the same time as the Department sends the Agency Information Sheet to the Administrative Law Court, the Department shall notify in writing all interested persons that have submitted written comments. This notice shall, to the extent that the information is available, indicate the names of all parties including the agency, the petitioner(s) and the permittee(s); the initial action of the agency; and the nature and extent of the contested case.

Credits
HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 8, Issue No. 6, eff June 22, 1984; State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 28, 1993; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Register Volume 32, Issue No. 4, eff April 25, 2008.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-6, SC ADC 30-6

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-8

30-8. Enforcement.

Currentness

A. Permit Revocation Process: All permits issued by the Department are revocable licenses. Section 48-39-50(H) provides that the Department can revoke or suspend permits of persons "who fail or refuse to carry out or comply with the terms or conditions of the permit." Additionally, the Department is charged with the responsibility in Section 48-39-50(M) to implement the state policies and in Section 48-39-50(O) to exercise all incidental powers necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter. The Department has the right to revoke any permits where materially erroneous or fraudulent information has been provided by either the permit applicant, or resource agencies charged with the responsibility of providing background information for the permitting process. The Department may also revoke any permit where the permittee is violating the terms and/or conditions of the permit, has changed the use of the structure so as to violate the policies or rules and regulations promulgated under the Act, and for inappropriate violations of law. If a determination is made by the Department that there are sufficient grounds for revocation of the permit, the Department shall follow the following procedure:

(1) The permittee shall be notified by the Department of the grounds for revocation of the permit by certified letter or personal service.

(2) The permittee must respond in writing to the written allegations of the Department within 20 days of receipt of the Notice of Intent to Revoke. Failure to timely respond shall result in a Default Order being issued by the Department. In the event that the permittee agrees that there are grounds for revocation then the Department shall have the authority to issue an order revoking the permit, and take such other action as may be made legally authorized pursuant to the Act.

(3) Pending resolution of revocation action, the Department may suspend work on, and/or use of, the affected project.

B. Cease and Desist Directive: When any person is found altering a **critical area** without a permit and such activity is not exempted by Section 48-39-130(D), or is in violation of the terms and/or conditions of a permit, the Department may issue a cease and desist directive. This directive shall inform the person that he is in violation of the Act and shall cease the unauthorized activity. The Department may then order the person to restore the **area** to its original condition. If the person responsible for the unauthorized activity refuses to comply with the Department directive, the Department may then file suit in the appropriate circuit court as outlined in Section 48-39-160.

C. Arrest Warrants: When a person is found altering a **critical area** without a permit and such activity is not exempted by Section 48-39-130(D), has not been authorized by a permit, or is in violation of the terms and/or conditions of a Department permit, the Department may cause to be issued a warrant for the arrest of the violator.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

D. Penalties: As stated in Section 48-39-170 any person found guilty of violation of the Act shall be punished by imprisonment of not more than six months or by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, or both for the first offense; and by imprisonment of not more than one year or by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or both, for each subsequent offense. In lieu of or in addition to any civil fine, the Department may employ other means of enforcement resolution, including but not limited to mitigation or supplemental restoration/enhancement activities.

E. Judicial Enforcement: Section 48-39-160 provides the Department, the Attorney General or any person adversely affected with a remedy to restrain violations of the Act.

F. Enforcement Orders and Enforcement Process: Pursuant to Section 48-39-170, the Department may issue administrative orders requiring persons to comply with any permit, regulation, standard, or requirement under the Act and to restore the environment when deemed appropriate. Prior to issuance of an enforcement order and appeal, the Department shall initiate the following process:

(1) If no acceptable resolution of a violation is reached, the Department shall send an Admission Letter setting forth all facts and grounds for violation.

(2) Within 15 days from receipt of the Admission Letter the responsible party must either admit the contents to be true or send the Department their version of the facts setting forth why the Department's facts are incorrect. Failure to respond shall result in a conclusion by the Department that the contents of letter are true.

(3) If no response is timely made to the Admission Letter, or if the response fails to resolve the Department's concerns, an Enforcement Order shall be issued based on the facts as stated by the Department in the Admission letter.

(4) Any persons to whom an order is issued may appeal it pursuant to applicable law, including S.C. Code Title 44, Chapter 1; Title 1, Chapter 23; and Title 48, Chapter 39.

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 28, 1993; State Register Volume 18, Issue No. 5, eff May 27, 1994; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Register Volume 27, Issue No. 6, Part 1, eff June 27, 2003; State Register Volume 32, Issue No. 4, eff April 25, 2008.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-8, SC ADC 30-8

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-9

30-9. Other Provisions.

Currentness

A. Savings Clause: If any provisions of the Act or of these Rules and Regulations are adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, the remainder of the Act and these Rules and Regulations and/or the application of their provisions to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

B. **Bonding by** the **Department**: **To insure that** the **holder complies with all limitations and conditions of** the **permit**, the **Department may**, at its discretion, require a secured bond before issuance of the permit. The Department may also require the applicant to submit proof of financial responsibility.

C. Transfer of Permits: Permits are issued in the name of the applicant and may not be assigned to another without written permission of the Department.

D. Declaratory Rulings: Interested persons may petition to the Department for declaratory rulings. The Department shall rule on each petition, in writing, within 45 days of receipt.

Credits
HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-9, SC ADC 30-9

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-10

30-10. Critical Area Boundaries.

Currentness

A. Coastal Waters and Tidelands:

(1) The Department has permit authority over the coastal waters and tidelands critical areas defined in Section 48-39-10 as follows:

(a) "Coastal waters" means the navigable waters of the United States subject to the ebb and flood of the tide and which are saline waters, shoreward to their mean high-water mark. Provided, however, that the Department may designate boundaries which approximate the mean extent of saline waters until such time as the mean extent of saline waters can be determined scientifically.

(b) "Tidelands" means all areas which are at or below mean high tide and coastal wetlands, mudflats, and similar areas that are contiguous or adjacent to coastal waters and are an integral part of the estuarine systems involved. Coastal wetlands include marshes, mudflats, and shallows and means those areas periodically inundated by saline waters whether or not the saline waters reach the area naturally or through artificial water courses and those areas that are normally characterized by the prevalence of saline water vegetation capable of growth and reproduction. Provided, however, nothing in this definition shall apply to wetland areas that are not an integral part of an estuarine system. Further, until such time as the exact geographic extent of this definition can be scientifically determined, the Department shall have the authority to designate its approximate geographic extent.

(2) Using biological field surveys and aerial photography, the Department has found the point on the upper reaches of the estuarine systems where tideland vegetation changes from predominately brackish to predominately fresh and has established a boundary using the nearest recognizable physical features within this area. This boundary has been posted on an official map in SCDHEC-OCRM'S principal offices of business and is available for public review. An approximate description of this boundary is as follows: On the south at the intersection of the South Carolina-Georgia border and the old track bed of the Seaboard Coastline (SCL), approximately 1.75 miles above the U.S. Highway 17-A bridge across the Savannah River; thence, northeastward along the track bed until its intersection with S. C. 462 near Euhaw Creek; thence, northward along S. C. 462 until its intersection with U.S. Highway 17/U.S. Interstate 95 near Coosawhatchie; thence, northeastward along U.S. 17/U.S. Interstate 95 until U.S. Highway 17 and U.S. Interstate 95 intersect at Point South, thence, northeastward along U.S. 17 until its intersection with S-15-26, approximately two miles east of Green Pond; thence, southward along S-15-26 (Bennetts Point Road) until its intersection with the old SCL track bed near Airy Hall; thence, east-northeastward along the track bed on its intersection with S. C. 174; thence, northward along S. C. 174 for approximately 1.5 miles until its intersection with S. C. 164; thence, east-northeastward approximately three miles along

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

S. C. 164 until its intersection with S. C. 165; thence, northward along S. C. 165 (Bacons Bridge Road) until its intersection with S. C. 642 (Dorchester Road); thence, southeastward along S. C. 642 until its intersection with U.S. Interstate 26; thence, southward along I-26 until its intersection with S. C. 7 (Cosgrove Avenue); thence, northeastward on S. C. 7 until its intersection with the SCL track bed adjacent to S-10-32 (Spruill Avenue); thence, northward along this track bed until its intersection with the Charleston County/Berkeley County line, approximately one-fifth mile north of S-10-13 (Remount Road); thence, east-northeastward along the county line until its intersection with the Cooper River at Goose Creek; thence, eastward by a straight line across the Cooper River and mouth of Yellow House Creek to Jessen Road at the Cainhoy Industrial Park, thence southeastward until its intersection with (Clements Ferry Road); thence, northeastward along S-8-33 until its intersection with S-8-100 (Resurrection Road) until its intersection with S. C. 41, thence northeastward on S-8-100 (Halfway Creek Road); thence, northeastward along S-8-100 until its intersection with S-10-98 (Guerins Creek Bridge Road); thence, southward along S-10-98 until its intersection with U.S. Highway 17; thence, northeastward along U.S. Highway 17 until its intersection with S-27-30 north of the North Santee River; thence, eastward along S-27-30 for approximately five miles; thence, northward along S-27-30 until its intersection with S-27-18; thence, northwestward along S-27-18 until its intersection with U.S. Highway 17 south of Georgetown, thence northeastward along U.S. Highway 17 (Frasier Street) through Georgetown, thence northeastward along U. S. Highway 17 until the intersection of U.S. Highway 17 Business and U.S. Highway 17 Bypass south of Murrells Inlet; thence, northeastward along U.S. Highway 17 Business (Kings Highway) through Murrells Inlet, Garden City, Surfside Beach, and Myrtle Beach until its intersection U.S. Highway 17 north of Myrtle Beach; thence northeastward along U.S. Highway 17 until its intersection with the South Carolina-North Carolina border. In determining the exact location of this boundary, only those lands seaward of the right-of-way line located on the upstream side of road beds and track beds described shall be included in the tidelands and coastal waters **critical areas**.

(3) All coastal waters and tidelands seaward from this boundary to the State jurisdictional limit are included within the **critical areas**.

B. Beaches and Beach/Dune System: The Department has permitting authority over beaches and the beach/dune system. In determining the boundaries of this **critical area**, the Department will be guided by Section 48-39-270, Section 48-39-280 and Section 48-39-360.

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 14, Issue No. 5, eff May 25, 1990; State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-10, SC ADC 30-10

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-11

30-11. General Guidelines for All Critical Areas.

Currentness

A. Preface: The **critical areas** are of vital importance to the State, and there is strong and growing pressure for the development of these **areas**. The Department has established these rules and regulations for permit applications in an effort to reduce the irreversible loss of productive tidelands, coastal waters, beaches, and dunes while meeting long-range State development needs.

B. General Considerations: In assessing the potential impacts of projects in **critical areas**, the Department will be guided by the policy statements in Sections 48-39-20 and 48-39-30 and the following ten considerations in Section 48-39-150:

(1) The extent to which the activity requires a waterfront location or is economically enhanced by its proximity to the water;

(2) The extent to which the activity would harmfully obstruct the natural flow of navigable water. If the proposed project is in one or more of the State's harbors, or in a waterway used for commercial navigation and shipping, or in an **area** set aside for port development in an approved management plan, then a certificate from the South Carolina State Ports Authority declaring that the proposed project or activity would not unreasonably interfere with commercial navigation and shipping must be obtained by the Department prior to issuing a permit;

(3) The extent to which the applicant's completed project would affect the production of fish, shrimp, oysters, crabs, or clams or any marine life or wildlife, or other natural resources in a particular **area**, including but not limited to water and oxygen supply;

(4) The extent to which the activity could cause erosion, shoaling of channels or creation of stagnant water;

(5) The extent to which the development could affect existing public access to tidal and submerged lands, navigable waters and beaches, or other recreational coastal resources;

(6) The extent to which the development could affect the habitats for rare and endangered species of wildlife or irreplaceable historic and archeological sites of South Carolina's coastal zone;

(7) The extent of the economic benefits as compared with the benefits from preservation of an **area** in its unaltered state;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(8) The extent of any adverse environmental impact which cannot be avoided by reasonable safeguards;

(9) The extent to which all feasible safeguards are taken to avoid adverse environmental impact resulting from a project;

(10) The extent to which the proposed use could affect the value and enjoyment of adjacent owners.

C. Further Guidelines: In the fulfilling of its responsibility under Section 48-39-150, the Department must in part base its decisions regarding permit applications on the policies specified in Sections 48-39-20 and 48-39-30, and thus, be guided by the following:

(1) The extent to which long-range, cumulative effects of the project may result within the context of other possible development and the general character of the **area**.

(2) Where applicable, the extent to which the overall plans and designs of a project can be submitted together and evaluated as a whole, rather than submitted piecemeal and in a fragmented fashion which limits comprehensive evaluation.

(3) The extent and significance of negative impacts on Geographic **Areas** of Particular Concern (GAPC). The determination of negative impacts will be made by the Department in each case with reference to the priorities of use for the particular GAPC. The priorities of use are found in Chapter IV of the Coastal Management Program.

D. General Guidelines for Beaches and the Beach/Dune System: In addition to the provisions of the South Carolina Coastal Management Act of 1977, the policies of the South Carolina Coastal Management Program, and applicable rules and regulations, the Department shall base its decisions on activities in the beach/dune system on the findings and policies specified in Section 48-39-250 and Section 48-39-260 of the 1977 Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, and the following:

(1) The Department shall discourage new construction in the beach/dune system and encourage those who have erected structures within the system to retreat.

(2) The Department shall promote soft-solutions to erosion within the context of a policy of retreat of development from the shore and prevent the strengthening and enlargement of existing erosion control structures.

(3) The Department shall promote public access to the beaches of this state.

(4) The Department shall consider state and local comprehensive plans. No permit shall be issued which is inconsistent with the state plan, and all permits issued shall be consistent with local plans to the maximum extent practicable.

(5) The Department shall be guided by the prohibitions against construction contained in Section 48-39-290 and Section 48-39-300 which are based upon the conclusion that ill-planned development, whether habitable structures, recreational amenities, erosion control devices or other manmade structures, will now and in the future adversely impact the fragile beach/dune system. These structures interfere with the natural system and impact the highest and best uses of the system.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

In order to protect the highest and best uses of the beach/dune system, the Department, in its management capacity, shall encourage minimal development therein.

(6) The destruction of beach or dune vegetation seaward of the setback line is prohibited unless there is no feasible alternative. When there is destruction of vegetation permitted seaward of the setback line, mitigation, in the form of planting new vegetation to rectify the destruction is required as a permit condition. In no event shall any part of a building be constructed on a primary oceanfront sand dune.

E. Abandoned Vessels and Structures. Abandoned vessels and structures, as defined in R.30-1(D) have the potential to harm **critical area** environments through their physical presence and the release of contaminants that may be associated with them. In addition, they may also be a hazard to navigation, public access and sources of unsightly and dangerous floating debris as they deteriorate and break apart. Specific standards for abandoned vessels and structures are as follows:

(1) Vessels or structures determined to be abandoned by OCRM may be required to be removed from the **critical area**.

(2) Upon notification by OCRM, the owner of the abandoned vessel or structure will have 30 days from date of notification to remove it from the **critical area** at his or her expense.

(3) Abandoned boats, barges, or other watercraft whose ownership cannot be established may be removed from the **critical area** by any person, at their expense, and in accordance with Section 50-23-135 of the SC Code of Laws, 1976.

(4) Structures, other than watercraft, whose ownership cannot be established may be removed by any person, at their expense, provided notification is provided to OCRM prior to removal. Such notification shall include date and method of removal.

(5) OCRM may require a Department permit for removal of any vessel or structure if it is deemed that the removal process will significantly impact the surrounding marsh environment.

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 14, Issue No. 5, eff May 25, 1990; State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-11, SC ADC 30-11

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-12

30-12. Specific Project Standards for Tidelands and Coastal Waters.

Effective: May 28, 2021
Currentness

A. Docks and Piers: A dock or pier is a structure built over and/or floating on water and is used to provide access to water and for the mooring of boats. Docks and piers are the most popular method of gaining access to deep water. Docks and piers sometimes pose navigational problems, restrict public use of the water and, under certain circumstances, possess potential for creating environmental problems. This section is divided in five parts providing standards for 1) all, 2) private and joint use, 3) master planned, 4) commercial and (5) community docks. Docks are defined in 30-1.D(16) Docks. Community docks have less environmental impact than multiple private or joint use docks. One or more community dock(s) in a development will be permitted when sufficient numbers of private or joint use docks are eliminated and other applicable Department regulations are met. This section does not include standards for marinas, which are addressed in 30-12.E. Marinas by definition include docks with more than 250 linear feet of effective docking space.

(1) The following standards are applicable for construction of all docks and piers:

(a) Docks and piers shall be limited to one structure per parcel or lot and in all instances, parcels or lots must be waterfront as defined by 30-1.D(53), shall not restrict the reasonable navigation or public use of State lands and waters;

(b) Docks and piers shall be constructed in a manner that does not restrict water flow;

(c) The size and extension of a dock or pier must be limited to that which is reasonable for the intended use;

(d) Docks and piers should use the least environmentally damaging alignment;

(e) All applications for docks and piers should accurately illustrate the alignment of property boundaries with adjacent owners and show the distance of the proposed dock from such extended property boundaries. For the purpose of this section, the extension of these boundaries will be an extension of the high ground property line. The Department may consider an alternative alignment if site specific characteristics warrant or in the case of dock master plans, when appropriate.

(f) Walkways leading to the dock or pier should be elevated at least three feet above mean high water.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(g) Dry storage in uplands will be encouraged in preference to moorage in crowded **areas**;

(h) Developers of subdivisions and multiple family dwellings are encouraged to develop plans which include joint-use docks and/or community docks at the time of required dock master plans. Dock corridors on the approved Dock Master Plan (DMP) must be shown with bearings or State Plane Coordinates on a recordable subdivision plat for the development, and recorded in the appropriate County Office of Deeds. Subsequent re-surveys or modifications to lots shall reference the dock corridors on the recorded subdivision plat and be submitted to the Department. Reference to this DMP must be given in all contracts for lot sales.

(i) Project proposals shall include facilities for the proper handling of litter, waste, refuse and petroleum products, where applicable;

(j) Where docks and piers are to be constructed over tidelands utilized for shellfish culture or other mariculture activity, the Department will consider rights of the lessee and the public prior to approval or denial.

(k) Docks cannot be enclosed by walls or screens.

(l) Docks longer than 1,000 feet over **critical area** are prohibited. This is inclusive of pierheads, floats, boatlifts, ramps, mooring pilings and other associated structures.

(m) Handrails, if proposed, shall be limited to a maximum height of 36″ above the walkway or pierhead decking.

(n) Docks must extend to the first navigable creek, within extensions of upland property lines or corridor lines, that has a defined channel as evidenced by a significant change in grade with the surrounding marsh; or having an established history of navigational access or use. Such creeks may only be bridged/crossed when there are rare geographic circumstances, such as very close proximity of a significantly larger creek within extensions of property or corridor lines, may warrant dock extension to a creek other than the first navigable creek. A creek with an established history of navigational use may also be considered as navigable. In exceptional cases, the Department may allow an open water channel to be bridged if current access is prohibited by other man made or natural restrictions or if site-specific conditions warrant such a crossing.

(o) This section applies to lots subdivided or resubdivided after May 23, 1993.

(i) To be eligible for a private or commercial dock, a lot must have:

(a) 75 feet of frontage at the marsh edge, and

(b) 75 feet between its extended property lines at the location in the waterbody of the proposed dock.

(ii) Joint use docks will be considered for adjacent waterfront properties each of which must have:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(a) 50 feet of frontage at the marsh edge, and

(b) 50 feet between its extended property lines at the location in the waterbody of the proposed dock.

(iii) To be eligible for a community dock, a lot must have:

(a) 50 feet of frontage at the marsh edge, and

(b) 50 feet between its extended property lines at the location in the waterbody of the proposed dock.

(iv) Lots less than 50 feet wide at the marsh edge are not eligible for a dock.

(p) No docks, pierheads or other associated structures will be permitted closer than 20 feet from extended property lines with the exception of joint use docks shared by two adjoining property owners. However, the Department may allow construction closer than 20 feet or over extended property lines where there is no material harm to the policies of the Act.

(q) If a dock is destroyed, the dock may be rebuilt to its previous configuration so long as reconstruction is completed within five years of the date of the event unless there are extenuating circumstances justifying more time.

(r) In the event that a dock owner intends to change the use of a dock from the permitted use or non-permitted grandfathered use, a new permit must be obtained prior to the change in use. The change in use is based on the types of docks distinguished by these regulations.

(2) The following standards in addition to those in R.30-12(A)(1) are applicable for the construction of private and joint use docks:

(a) Storage on docks will be limited to a bench-like locker no larger than 3 feet high, by 3 feet deep, by eight feet long.

(b) Walkways leading to a dock or pier shall not exceed 4 feet in width. For handicapped access, the Department may utilize The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) recommendations for walkway width and other structural configurations. Reference 28 CFR Part 36.

(c) The Department sets forth the following standards for size and use of pierheads and floating docks based on creek widths. Total allowable dock square footage as used in this section includes the **areas** of any fixed pierheads, floating docks, the **area** of boat storage docks, additional **areas** covered by a roof, and **areas** bounded by an unroofed boatlift, davit or similar structure; and excludes walkways, catwalks, ramps, mooring buoys, and mooring piles. For purposes of determining creek width, if marsh vegetation does not exist, the Department will utilize other indicators of channel width such as changes in grade and the **critical area** boundary. Lots in subdivisions with approved DMPs as of May

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

24, 2002, are exempt from R.30-12.A(2)(c)(i) and (ii) as amended on May 24, 2002. R.30-12.A(2)(c)(i) and (ii) as amended on May 24, 2002, does not apply to lots of record that existed as of May 24, 2002, until the later of July 1, 2007, or the expiration of any permit issued prior to that date.

(i) Docks will not be permitted on creeks less than 10 feet wide as measured from marsh vegetation on each side.

(ii) Docks will not be permitted on creeks less than 20 feet wide as measured from marsh vegetation on each side unless one of the following two special geographic circumstances exists: a lot has greater than 500 feet of water frontage or no potential access via dockage from the opposite side of the creek. If special geographic circumstances exist, total allowable dock square footage will be restricted to 50 square feet. Boat lifts, davits, and boat storage docks will not be permitted on any dock allowed in creeks less than 20 feet wide.

(iii) On creeks between 20 and 50 feet, as measured from marsh vegetation on each side, total allowable dock square footage shall be restricted to 120 square feet unless special geographic circumstances and land uses warrant a larger structure.

(iv) On creeks between 51 and 150 feet, as measured from marsh vegetation on each side, total allowable dock square footage shall be restricted to 160 square feet unless special geographic circumstances and land uses warrant a larger structure.

(v) On creeks larger than 150 feet, as measured from marsh vegetation on each side, total allowable dock square footage shall be restricted to 600 square feet unless special geographic circumstances and land uses warrant a larger structure;.

(vi) The Department will allow additional square footage for joint use docks above and beyond the size allowed for individual docks, not to exceed 2 times that allowed in subsections R.30-12.A(2)(c)(i) through (v); contingent upon the sharing of the walkway and pierhead.

(vii) Grandfathered or previously permitted fixed and floating docks which are larger than allowed in R.30-12(A)(2)(c)(ii-v) may not be enlarged.

(viii) Enclosed boathouses are prohibited.

(ix) Boats moored at docks cannot restrict the reasonable navigation or public use of State lands and waters. Under no circumstance are live-aboards allowed at private docks. Commercial activities are prohibited at private docks unless they are water-dependent and approved by the Department. Illegal use of a private dock is grounds for permit revocation.

(x) Boat storage structures will not count against the total dock square footage as outlined in 30-12.A(2)(c)(ii-vi) if the size of the structure is 8 feet by 20 feet or less. The **area** of any larger structure greater than 160 square feet will count against the total allowable dock square footage.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(d) Roofs on private docks will be permitted on a case-by-case basis, with consideration given to the individual merits of each application. Precedent in the vicinity for similar structures will be considered as well as the potential for impacting the view of others. Roofs that have the potential to seriously impact views will not be allowed, while those that have minimal impact may be allowed. The following standards will be used in evaluating applications for roofs.

(i) Roofs shall be clearly shown on the public notice application drawings, and described in the written description of the project. Attics or enclosed ceiling storage on roofed docks are prohibited.

(ii) Flat roofs are prohibited. Where a roof is otherwise permissible, maximum allowable roof height shall be 12′ as measured from the floor decking of the dock to the highest point of the roof including any ornamental structures.

(iii) Rails on decks are not to be incorporated into roofs and no steps, ladders or other means of accessing the roof on a permanent basis are allowed.

(e) Boat storage structures are allowed, provided the entire docking system is limited to the minimum structure size needed to accomplish the intended use. The following standards will be used in evaluating applications for boat storage structures:

(i) Single family docking facilities will be limited to one boat storage structure per docking facility on creeks between 20 feet and 50 feet; and a maximum of two boat storage structures will be allowed on creeks wider than 50 feet.

(ii) Hull scraping, sandblasting, painting, paint removal, and major engine repair are prohibited on lifts and davits.

(iii) Boatlifts must be open sided with no enclosures. Catwalks are allowed to provide access on one side and shall be a maximum of 3 feet wide.

(3) The following procedures in addition to those in R.30-12(A)(1) will be followed for docks covered by Dock Master Plans (DMPs):

(a) A permit may be issued for docks covered by a DMP, as outlined in CH.III.VI.D of the Coastal Zone Management Plan. This permit for multiple docks must be placed on public notice and processed as a major application. If a DMP is approved by the Department, but no permit is applied for or issued, the approved DMP will be used as a framework for future permitting decisions, subject to comments received during the public review process.

(b) Before individual structures covered by the permit are constructed, written notice must be given to and a construction placard received from the Department to insure the docks are built according to the plan.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(c) Major modifications of individual structures that would require a new public notice will not be permitted; however those modifications that are minor in nature will be considered as long as the request is in keeping with the spirit of the DMP.

(d) If the permit expires before all of the docks permitted have been constructed, subsequent permit applications for the remaining structures will be reviewed for consistency with the DMP unless the DMP no longer reflects Department policies and regulations.

(e) Extensions of permits for multiple docks will be issued upon a showing of significant activity under the permit.

(4) The following standards in addition to those in R.30-12(A)(1) apply to construction of commercial docks that are not marinas:

(a) The size and extension of the dock must be limited to that which is reasonable for the intended use and the geographic circumstances of the site. However, no docks will be permitted in creeks less than 20 feet wide as measured from marsh vegetation on each side.

(b) Each applicant for a commercial dock must submit an Operations and Maintenance Manual with the permit application.

(c) New commercial docks are not allowed in waters classified for shellfish harvesting if their proposed uses would result in the closure of additional waters for shellfish harvesting.

(d) Commercial docks should be located in **areas** that will have minimal adverse impact on wetlands, water quality, wildlife and marine resources, or other **critical** habitats.

(e) Where commercial dock construction would affect shellfish **areas**, the Department must consider the rights of the lessee, if applicable, and the public, as well as any possible detrimental impacts on shellfish resources.

(f) Project proposals shall include facilities for the proper handling of litter, waste and other refuse in accordance with DHEC regulations.

(g) Adequate parking for users of the commercial dock shall be demonstrated.

(h) The criteria for determining roof construction described in 30-12A(2)c apply to commercial docks.

(5) The following standards in addition to those in R.30-12(A)(1) apply to construction of community docks that are not marinas:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(a) The size and extension of the community dock must be limited to that which is reasonable for the intended use.

(b) No leasing or other transfer of space to individuals who do not reside in the community or other commercial uses are allowed at community docks.

(c) Community docks are strongly encouraged and will only be permitted in lieu of multiple single-family docks. Eliminating private docks on small creeks in exchange for permitting of community docks on larger waterbodies minimizes environmental impacts. If a sufficient number of private docks are eliminated, the Department will consider permitting more than one community dock for a subdivision provided no applicable Department regulations are contravened. The ratio for determining community dock size (or slip moorage) in exchange for single-family docks will be 2 to 1 or 40 feet of community dock length for each private dock that is eliminated. If a joint use dock is eliminated, the number of lots served by the dock will count as the number of docks eliminated.

(d) No section of any community dock (pierheads or other associated structures) will be permitted closer than 20 feet from extended property lines. However, the Department may allow construction closer than 20 feet or over extended property lines where there is no material harm to the policies of the Act.

(e) Community docks will be prohibited on creeks less than 20 feet in width, however on creeks larger than 20 feet the size of the structure will be determined by the language in 30-12.A(5)(a) as well as (c).

(f) Walkways leading to a dock or pier shall not exceed 6 feet in width. For handicapped access, the Department may utilize The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) recommendations for walkway width and other structural configurations. Reference 28 CFR Part 36.

B. Boat ramps:

(1) Boat ramps provide access to the water for those who do not have water access by means of docks, piers, or marinas. However, boat ramp construction may require filling or, in some cases, dredging of wetland **areas**.

(2) Specific standards which shall apply are as follows:

(a) Filling or excavating of vegetated wetlands for boat ramp construction is prohibited unless no feasible alternatives exist in non-vegetated wetland **areas**. In addition, the **area** to be filled or excavated must be limited to that which is reasonable for the intended use;

(b) Boat ramps must consist of environmentally acceptable materials, demonstrate sound design and construction so that they could reasonably be expected to be safe and effective, and minimize adverse effects.

(c) Justification for boat ramp construction in environmentally sensitive **areas** shall be considered using the following priorities:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(i) Public use - open to all citizens;

(ii) restricted use - open to citizens of a particular **area** or organization only;

(iii) private use - use for one citizen or family;

(d) In cases where private use is necessary, siting of ramps must, wherever feasible, be located in **areas** where the least environmental impact will accrue to the **area** and be limited to 12 feet in width;

(e) Boat ramp location requiring dredging or filling of wetlands to provide deep water access to the ramp, parking **areas** for the ramp, or other associated facilities are prohibited unless no feasible alternatives exist and environmental impacts can be minimized;

(f) The siting of "public use" boat ramps is encouraged in easily accessible **areas** such as bridges and existing, abandoned causeways, provided that these sites comply with other applicable regulations.

C. Bulkheads and Revetments (Rip-rap) (Other than ocean front, as covered under R.30-13(N)):

(1) In an attempt to mitigate certain environmental losses that can be caused by these structures, the following standards are adopted:

(a) Structures must be designed to conform to the **critical area** line (upland boundary), to the maximum extent feasible, and constructed so that reflective wave energy does not destroy stable marine bottoms or constitute a safety hazard;

(b) Structures may be constructed up to 18 inches from the existing escarpment. In situations where this is not feasible, Department staff will determine the location of the bulkhead or revetment on a site by site basis;

(c) Bulkheads and revetments will be prohibited where marshlands are adequately serving as an erosion buffer, where adjacent property could be detrimentally affected by erosion or sedimentation, or where public access is adversely affected unless upland is being lost due to tidally induced erosion.

(d) Bulkheads and revetments will be prohibited where public access is adversely affected unless no feasible alternative exists.

D. Cables, Pipelines, and Transmission Lines:

(1) Installation of cables, pipelines, and transmission lines is preferred in non-wetland **areas**. Excavating activities in **critical areas** are sometimes required with the preferred alternative being directional boring. Excavation and filling also are

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

sometimes required to construct foundation structures attendant to the installation of overhead transmission line crossings. These installations shall be designed to minimize adverse environmental impacts.

(2) In addition to standards for dredging and filling, the following standards are applicable:

(a) To the maximum extent feasible, alignments must avoid crossing the **critical areas**;

(b) Creation of permanent open water canals to install pipelines is prohibited since such projects usually interfere with drainage patterns and may adversely affect water quality through accelerated bank erosion;

(c) Dimensions of temporarily excavated canals for cables and pipelines should be minimal. Silt curtains are required for all excavations;

(d) Wherever feasible, all excavations in wetland **areas** must be backfilled with the excavated material after installation of the appropriate structure, while being careful to maintain the original marsh elevation. In addition, excavated material must be stockpiled on highground whenever feasible;

(e) Appropriate erosion control measures shall be employed during the crossing of wetland **areas**. Where appropriate, revegetation with suitable wetland species will be required;

(f) Alignments of new projects should be designed to utilize existing rights-of-way and topographic features, wherever feasible;

(g) The extension of public services, such as sewer and water facilities, involving the expenditure of public funds or issuance of government revenue bonds to previously undeveloped barrier islands will not be approved unless an overriding public interest can be demonstrated.

E. Marinas, including commercial and community docks with more than 250 linear feet of effective docking space.

(1) In addition to standards applicable for bulkheads and seawalls, dredging and filling, and navigation channels and access canals, the following standards apply to all structures defined as marinas in 30-1(D):

(a) Each applicant for a marina must submit an Operations and Maintenance Manual with the permit application. This Operations and Maintenance Manual must be in accordance with 30-12(E)(3), and approved in writing by the Department staff. The requirements for the Operations and Maintenance Manual may be modified if deemed necessary by the Department.

(b) All marinas affect aquatic habitats to some degree, but adverse effects can be minimized by utilizing proper location and design features. Applications for marinas shall include a comprehensive site plan showing location and number of all water-dependent and upland facilities such as parking and storage facilities.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(c) New marinas, which includes all structures defined as marinas in 30-1(D), are not allowed in waters classified for shellfish harvesting, except for any locked harbor, dry stack or expanded existing marina that does not close any additional waters for shellfish harvesting.

(i) An applicant for any marina in waters classified for shellfish harvesting, can request that the S.C. Department of Natural Resources (DNR) comment in writing on whether the **area** around the proposed marina is suitable or not suitable for the natural growth and propagation of shellfish. The permit shall not be issued unless the Department, after giving great weight to the comments of the DNR, determines that natural physical conditions in the **area** surrounding the proposed marina preclude the natural propagation of shellfish.

(ii) The DNR's comments shall be based on criteria including:

(1) intertidal bottom types (including shell matrix depth and composition - shell, clay, silt);

(2) density of naturally occurring oyster beds (oyster strata types, bottom coverage, acreage);

(3) presence or absence of significant subtidal oyster populations;

(4) water depth;

(5) oyster population elevations;

(6) salinity regimes (including a review of historic data and recognition of possible future changes that could affect hydrography);

(7) presence or absence of significant clam populations;

(8) potential for expansion of existing natural oyster beds through cultivation;

(9) potential for shellfish production with non-traditional methods;

(10) the current shellfish management and water quality classifications;

(11) and any other factors relating to the natural physical conditions in the **area** deemed appropriate by the DNR including whether the **area** is likely to support the natural growth and propagation of shellfish in the reasonably foreseeable future.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(iii) This determination in no way affects or limits the ability of DNR to comment on the entire permit application before the Department.

(d) Marinas should be located in **areas** that will have minimal adverse impact on wetlands, water quality, wildlife and marine resources, or other **critical** habitats;.

(e) Marinas must extend to the first navigable creek, within extensions of upland property lines or corridor lines, that has a defined channel as evidenced by a significant change in grade with the surrounding marsh; or having an established history of navigational access or use. Rare geographic circumstances, such as very close proximity of a significantly larger creek within extensions of property or corridor lines, may warrant marina extension to a creek other than the first navigable creek. A creek with an established history of navigational use may also be considered as navigable. Such creeks cannot be bridged in order to obtain access to deeper water. However, pierheads must be located over open water and floating docks which rest upon the bottom at mean low tide will not normally be permitted. In exceptional cases, the Department may allow an open water channel to be bridged if other man made or natural restrictions prohibit current access or if site-specific conditions warrant such a crossing.

(f) To be eligible for a marina, a lot must have a minimum of 150 feet of frontage at the marsh edge, and 150 feet between its extended property lines at the location in the waterbody of the proposed structure.

(g) No marinas or other associated structures will be permitted closer than 20 feet from extended property lines with the exception of common marinas shared by two adjoining property owners. However, the Department may allow construction closer than 20 feet or over extended property lines where there is no material harm to the policies of the Act.

(h) Existing permitted and grandfathered marinas as of the effective date of these regulations may be maintained and rebuilt to their pre-existing size and configuration if damaged or destroyed. However, these marinas cannot expand beyond their current footprint if such expansion violates the requirements of 30-12.E(1)(f) and (g). Marinas that do not meet the frontage and offset requirements of 30-12.E(1)(f) and (g) may expand channelward provided all other applicable Department standards are met. Additionally, at such time as these marinas expand, even when remaining within their existing footprint, a permit will be required and applicable Department standards, including 30-12.E(2) and (3) relating to operation and maintenance, must be met.

(i) Marinas proposed for the exclusive use of occupants of the adjoining development will only be permitted in lieu of multiple private docks. Eliminating private docks on small creeks in exchange for permitting a marina with private slips on a larger waterbody is the preferred alternative of the Department. To determine the number of slips allowed within this type of marina, a ratio of 2.5 to 1 or 50 feet of slip length for every private dock (or lot served by a joint use dock) eliminated will be utilized. No leasing, or other transfer of space to individuals who do not reside in the community or other commercial uses are allowed at these marinas.

(j) Marinas shall not restrict the reasonable navigation or public use of State lands and waters.

(k) Marinas shall be constructed in a manner that does not restrict water flow and must avoid or minimize the disruption of currents. Dead-end or deep canals without adequate circulation or tidal flushing will not be permitted.

(l) The size and extension of the marina must be limited to that which is reasonable for the intended use.

(m) Marinas should use the least environmentally damaging alignment.

(n) Where marina construction would affect shellfish **areas**, the Department must consider the rights of the lessee, if applicable, and the public, and any possible detrimental impacts on shellfish resources.

(o) Marinas should be located in **areas** where the least initial and maintenance dredging will be required. New marinas that require initial and maintenance dredging must provide a permanent, dedicated spoil **area** capable of holding both the initial dredge volume and all anticipated maintenance needs. This spoil **area** must be reserved using deed restrictions or other legal instruments.

(p) Marinas must avoid or minimize the disruption of currents. Dead-end or deep canals without adequate circulation or tidal flushing will not be permitted.

(q) Marina design must minimize the need for the excavation and filling of shoreline **areas**;.

(r) Open dockage extending to deep water is preferable to excavation for boat basins, and it must be considered as an alternative to dredging and bulkheading for marinas;.

(s) Turning basins and navigation channels shall be designed to prevent long-term degradation of water quality. In **areas** where there is poor water circulation, the depth of boat basins and access canals should not exceed that of the receiving body of water to protect water quality.

(t) Project proposals shall include facilities for the proper handling of petroleum products, sewage, litter, waste, and other refuse in accordance with Department regulations.

(u) Dry storage type marinas are preferred whenever feasible, and an applicant for a marina permit will be required to show why a dry storage facility is infeasible, in whole or in part. Infeasibility may be shown where the applicant seeks a facility for large boats that cannot be accommodated in a dry storage facility or where there is inadequate upland space for the facility.

(v) Applications for marinas must include maintenance dredging schedules and dredged material disposal sites when applicable.

(w) Adequate parking for users of the marina shall be demonstrated as either one parking space for every three wet and/or dry slips or the spaces required by the applicable local government parking regulation, whichever is greater.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(x) Mooring fields associated with marinas are encouraged in place of pierheads and floating docks where the size of the waterbody and other site specific conditions are suitable. These mooring fields must be in compliance with R.30-12(P).

(2) The following standard conditions, along with any special conditions that may be appropriate, will be included in all permits for marinas unless the Department determines that such standard conditions are inappropriate

(a) The operations of the marina shall be reviewed by the Department as deemed appropriate, but at least every five years. Based on this review, the Department may require, among other things, changes or additions to the Operations and Maintenance Manual to address any water quality or other environmental problems, and a reduction in the size of, or a change in the configuration of, the marina. Such action may be taken at any time the Department determines that significant state water quality compliance problems exist, at the time the Department enlarges the closure **area**, or at the time of a review.

(b) A water quality sampling program must be instituted and results submitted to the Department. This sampling program must be performed prior to construction and as specified in 30-12(E)(3)(c) below. This sampling must be performed by a Department certified laboratory at the expense of the permittee. If water quality monitoring indicates a decline in water quality, remedial action will be required.

(c) Dredging must be performed in accordance with 30-12(E)(3)(d) and 30-12(G).

(d) A stormwater plan for the marina and associated parking **areas**, including runoff from the permanent spoil disposal **area** and adjacent highland development, must be submitted to and approved in writing by the Department staff before any work is performed under the Department permit.

(3) The Operations and Maintenance Manual shall be submitted with the application and placed on public notice. This requirement may be waived at the discretion of the Department upon a determination that the uses of the facility warrant such a waiver. Depending on the type of facility, it shall contain the following information:

(a) Marina Operations

(i) An experienced operator shall be in charge of the marina. The permittee and its agents are responsible for compliance with the issued Operations and Maintenance Manual and with all conditions of the permit.

(ii) The marina permittee must include in the lease agreement with boat owners a provision requiring that boat owners comply with all applicable State and federal regulations. The marina permittee shall ensure that violations are reported promptly to the proper authorities.

(iii) A complete copy of the marina permit, including any required marina report, the Operations and Maintenance Manual, all conditions or requirements placed on the permit and copies of all water quality monitoring reports required pursuant to the permit, shall be readily available at the marina.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(iv) The marina permittee shall prominently display and distribute material pertaining to the maintenance of water quality standards at the marina and report violations of such standards to the proper authorities.

(b) Water Quality Management:

(i) Adequate working wastewater pump-out facilities shall be provided at each marina (unless specific exceptions are allowed in writing by the Department). These facilities must be adequate to handle all wastewater generated at the marina. The marina operator may charge a reasonable fee for the use of the pump-out facilities.

(ii) Adequate bathroom facilities must be provided in order to discourage any overboard discharge of sewage from boats. The number of toilets required for any given marina shall be determined by the nature and size of the marina and by its specific site location. However, two toilets and one lavatory for women and one toilet, one urinal, and one lavatory for men shall be required for all marinas with one hundred or fewer slips, and unless there are mitigating circumstances, the Department shall require one toilet and one lavatory for women and one toilet, one urinal, and one lavatory for men for every additional 100 boat slips or fraction thereof. Toilet facilities shall be constructed in a location to encourage their use. Additional facilities may be required where restaurants, motels, laundries, and other nonwater-dependent structures are located in close proximity to the marina. All pump-out and sewage facilities must be included in the public notice and certified in writing by the Department.

(iii) Plans for potable water supplied to the marina docks must be approved in writing by the Department.

(iv) Marina boat fueling systems must be equipped with emergency cutoffs at the harbor master's office, at the tank, at the pump and at the dock's edge.

(v) Depending on the size and type of boats using the marina, adequate booms must be available to isolate any oil spill around the fuel dock, a leaking boat, or a sunken boat.

(vi) Absorbent pads must be available at the marina for boat use and for removing incidental spills during fueling operations.

(vii) The discharge of sewage from boats is prohibited unless it is treated by a Marine Sanitation Device and complies with all applicable federal laws and regulations. The discharge of any other kind of waste into state waters, including, without limitation, garbage, refuse, trash or debris, is prohibited.

(viii) Adequate separate refuse containers for garbage shall be available at the marina and maintained daily. Containers for toxic substances shall not be placed over or near the water.

(ix) Boat repairs, paint scraping, boat painting, and other activities that may result in a discharge of waste or pollutants into State waters are prohibited;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(x) One reasonably sized dock master's office may be constructed within a permitted marina. This office will be limited to water dependent uses only such as fuel sales. Restroom facilities may be placed in this office, however, food and beverage services, clothing sales and other non-water dependent uses are prohibited.

(c) Water Quality Monitoring Requirements The specific program shall be determined by the Department. Any changes in requirements must be approved in writing by the Department. Sampling results must be supplied to the Department. The program may be discontinued or waived by the Department upon a showing that such information is not necessary to insure adequate protection of coastal resources.

(i) Monitoring requirements shall be tailored to the marina based on factors such as flushing, existing water quality, presence of shellfish, number of slips, and presence of fueling facilities.

(ii) A minimum standard monitoring program will consist of an annual sediment analysis. These samples shall be taken once a year between June and August with a minimum of one composite sample taken within the confines of the marina and one sample taken outside the marina. All sampling sites must be approved in writing by the Department staff and the DNR. Samples will be analyzed for polyaromatic hydrocarbons, copper, zinc, lead, cadmium, chromium, and any other parameters required by the Department

(iii) Marinas in poorly flushed **areas** may be required to sample other parameters such as dissolved oxygen and/ or fecal coliform bacteria. These monitoring requirements will be determined on a site-specific basis using the factors presented in (i) above.

(iv) Sampling requirements will be periodically reviewed and may be increased or reduced as conditions warrant.

(d) Dredging:

(i) Unless otherwise allowed by permit, all initial and maintenance dredging shall take place between December 1 and March 1, and all dredging shall be performed by hydraulic dredge.

(ii) Agitation dredging is prohibited.

F. Transportation:

(1) There is often a strong public need for transportation projects. Unfortunately, such projects can pose a significant risk of environmental degradation. However, careful consideration of environmental factors can guide development toward more favorable results. To the maximum extent possible, environmental considerations shall be harmonious with public safety considerations.

(2) The specific standards are as follows:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(a) In the planning of major transportation routes and airports, these projects should be sited for location inland from the **critical areas**;

(b) The location and design of public and private transportation projects must avoid the **critical areas** to the maximum extent feasible. Where coastal waters and tidelands cannot be avoided, bridging rather than filling of these **areas** will be required to the maximum extent feasible;

(c) Where wetlands will be destroyed, their value as wetlands will be assessed by the Department and weighed against public need for their destruction;

(d) To the maximum extent feasible, transportation structures must be designed so as not to alter the natural water flow and circulation regimes or create excessive shoaling or erosion. Where applicable, adequate clearance for commercial and pleasure craft must be provided;

(e) Where feasible, maximum care shall be taken to prevent the direct drainage of runoff water from transportation routes and associated facilities from entering adjacent water bodies;

(f) Where appropriate, bridges and approaches should be designed to provide for the enhancement of public access by the utilization of fishermen, catwalks, boat launching ramps, bike lanes and other structural features;

(g) During the planning of a multi-lane widening or improvement project, it is preferable to follow the existing alignment in wetland **areas**. Existing causeway and fill **areas** must be utilized wherever possible. The degree to which any existing causeway through wetlands can be widened must be reasonably proportionate to the expected traffic load of the causeway in the near future and the size and use of the **area** being provided access. The width of medians of divided highways must be reduced as much as possible wherever they cross wetland **areas**;

(h) Roadway embankments and fill **areas** shall be stabilized by utilizing appropriate erosion devices and/or techniques in order to minimize erosion and water quality degradation problems. Culverts shall be required, where appropriate, in order to maintain normal tidal influence and minimize disruption of drainage patterns;

(i) The Department will require applicants for transportation project permits to consider the accommodation of other public utilities in facility design, thus avoiding unnecessary future alteration such as that caused by the laying of cables or transmission lines in wetlands adjacent to an existing roadway;

(j) New road or bridge projects involving the expenditure of public funds to provide access to previously undeveloped barrier islands will not be approved unless an overriding public interest can be demonstrated.

G. Dredging and Filling:

(1) Development of wetland **areas** often has been considered synonymous with dredging and filling activities. Dredging and filling in wetlands can always be expected to have adverse environmental consequences; therefore, the Department

discourages dredging and filling. There are cases, however, where such unavoidable environmental effects are justified if legitimate public needs are to be met.

(2) The specific standards are as follows:

(a) The creation of commercial and residential lots strictly for private gain is not a legitimate justification for the filling of wetlands. Permit applications for the filling of wetlands and submerged lands for these purposes shall be denied, except for erosion control, see R.30-12(C), or boat ramps, see R.30-12(B). All other dredge and fill activities not in the public interest will be discouraged;

(b) Dredging and filling in wetland **areas** should be undertaken only if that activity is water-dependent and there are no feasible alternatives;

(c) To the maximum extent feasible, dredging and filling activities should be restricted in nursery **areas** and shellfish grounds and during periods of migration, spawning, and early development of important sport and commercial species;

(d) Dredging and excavation shall not create stagnant water conditions, lethal fish entrapments, or deposit sumps or otherwise contribute to water quality degradation;

(e) Designs for dredging and excavation projects shall, where feasible, include protective measures such as silt curtains, diapers, and weirs to protect water quality in adjacent **areas** during construction by preventing the dispersal of silt materials;

(f) Dredged materials shall be deposited and contained in such a manner so as to prevent dispersal into adjacent wetland **areas** and, in all cases, new facilities must have permanent upland disposal sites. Existing facilities must have either permanent upland disposal sites or EPA approved ocean disposal sites;

(g) Applications for dredging in submerged and wetland **areas** for purposes other than access, navigation, mining, or drainage shall be denied, unless an overriding public interest can be demonstrated. Dredging permits for mining will be issued only as specified in (2)(h) below. Drainage permits must be consistent with the provisions in R.30-12(L);

(h) Applications for dredging for mining activities within the **critical areas** will be denied unless a significant portion of the resource is located in the **critical area**, extraction of the resource is clearly necessary, and benefits derived from extraction would outweigh resultant detrimental impacts on coastal ecosystems. For any permit issued to allow dredging for mining operations in the **critical areas**, a complete site reclamation plan shall be required;

(i) Wetlands shall not be utilized as depositories for waste materials except as discussed in R.30-12(I and J);

(j) In all cases, dredging activities shall not be approved until satisfactory disposal sites have been acquired.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(k) Only hydraulic dredging is permitted unless the material is being placed in a hopper barge for offshore disposal or unless the applicant can show that hydraulic dredging is infeasible in a site-specific application.

(l) Marinas will usually not be allowed in **areas** that require maintenance dredging more often than once every four years.

H. Navigation Channels and Access Canals:

(1) Certain dredging activities involve the creation and maintenance of navigation channels and access canals. These activities have a potential for severe environmental impacts and should meet a demonstrated public need.

(2) Where the Department determines that such activities are justified, the following standards will be applied:

(a) Dredging for establishment of new canals which involves permanent alteration of wetland habitats will be prohibited unless no feasible alternative exists. Establishment of canals for purposes of creating waterfront lots from inland property will be prohibited unless it can be demonstrated that there will be no significant environmental impacts on **critical areas**;

(b) To the extent feasible, project plans must utilize piers or catwalks, rather than channels or canals, to reach deeper water **areas**;

(c) Access canals shall be designed to insure adequate flushing and shall not create dead-end or stagnant water pockets. Open-ended, U-shaped, or semicircular canals are generally preferred over dead-end canals, since they usually provide better water circulation;

(d) Highland waterway construction that is slated to be tied into wetland **areas** shall be constructed in the dry, if feasible, so that sloping and stabilization of the banks can be completed before the plug is removed for the connection to open waters. Where dry construction is not possible, temporary plugs or silt curtains at the end of canals connected to waterways should be maintained until all sediment settles out;

(e) The sides of navigation channels and access canals should be gently sloping rather than vertical to facilitate biological as well as physical stabilization of the canal banks;

(f) When several landowners are to be served by a project, dredging for navigation channels and access canals should be well planned to prevent unnecessary excavation. Tributary canals in the highlands leading to a central navigation channel should be utilized rather than separate channels for each waterfront landowner;

(g) The berm of access canals should be raised so that there is a gradual slope away from the canal edge. This will help prevent introduction of contaminants into adjacent wetland **areas**;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(h) Alignment of channels and canals should make maximum use of natural or existing channels. Alignment of channels and canals should avoid shellfish beds, nursery **areas**, and spawning **areas** in wetlands.

I. Deposition of Dredged Material:

(1) The deposition of dredged materials resulting from numerous dredging activities along the coast has serious environmental effects separate from the original dredging activity. Thousands of acres of productive wetland habitat have been destroyed by such deposition. Recognizing that additional disposal sites will be required, it is important that site acquisition proposals include plans for mitigating any adverse impacts upon the environment.

(2) The following standards are to be utilized:

(a) Upland disposal of dredged material shall always be sought in preference to disposal in wetlands. Vegetated wetlands and mudflats shall not be utilized for disposal of dredged materials unless there are no feasible alternatives. Any other wetlands should not be utilized for disposal of dredged materials when other alternatives exist;

(b) Open water and deep water disposal should be considered as an alternative if highland alternatives are not feasible. However, open and deep water disposal sites should be seriously considered only after careful consultation with the Department and other relevant State and Federal agencies;

(c) Dredged materials containing hazardous levels of toxic material must be disposed of with extraordinary caution. These materials shall never be disposed of in wetland **areas** and only in highland **areas** which are lined and diked with impervious materials. These materials will only be disposed in open water ocean dumping sites when maximum safety has been demonstrated after thorough review by the Department and other appropriate state and federal agencies;

(d) Dikes surrounding disposal **areas** should be shaped and vegetated immediately to minimize erosion, with outfalls positioned to empty into non-wetland **areas**;

(e) Future disposal sites shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis;

(f) Wherever feasible, existing disposal **areas** shall be utilized to the fullest extent possible; this would include raising the height of the embankments to increase the holding capacity of the disposal **area**;

(g) Consideration must be given to the temporal aspects of spoil deposition - for example, impacts on spawning, fish migrations, shellfish harvesting, waterfowl nesting and wintering **areas**, and mosquito control. Attention must be given to possible adverse impacts of various alternative sites on the public health and welfare as well as on **critical** fish and wildlife **areas**;

(h) In all cases, dredging activities shall not be approved until satisfactory disposal sites have been acquired.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

J. Waste Treatment Systems:

(1) The Department regulates the installation and operation of waste water treatment facilities, septic tanks, and landfills. Normal maintenance and repair of sewer facilities are exempted from the Department permit requirements by Section 48-39-130(D). The discharge of treated effluent is also exempted; provided, however, that the Department shall review and comment on these discharges. The Department is concerned primarily with wetland degradation problems which could involve commercially important shellfish, recreational fisheries, and **critical** wildlife habitats.

(2) Standards applicable to these installations are as follows:

(a) Applications for the construction of lagoons or impoundments for waste treatment facilities, solid waste disposal sites and similar activities in the **critical areas** shall be denied unless there are no feasible alternatives and it can be demonstrated that there will be no significant environmental impacts;

(b) Wherever feasible, construction and design of waste treatment facilities shall be accomplished in such a manner that no effluent will be discharged into **areas** where shellfish and other marine resources would be adversely affected. Where waste treatment facilities would affect open, productive shellfish harvesting **areas**, the Department must consider the rights of the lessee, if applicable, or the public in the case of public oyster grounds, as well as impacts on shellfish resources;

(c) The siting of sewage treatment systems should avoid the **critical areas**. The location of structures other than actual pipelines, such as pump or lift stations, in **critical areas** will be prohibited unless no feasible alternatives exist;

(d) The construction of sewage treatment facilities and associated discharge pipes should be located and designed so as not to have adverse impacts upon **areas** of significant public use.

K. Marsh Impoundments for Recreational and Commercial Activities:

(1) Marsh impoundments totaling nearly 69,000 acres comprise a significant portion (approximately 16 percent) of our coastal wetlands. An additional acreage, perhaps equaling this figure, has been impounded in the past but consists today of tidally influenced **areas** where embankments are no longer maintained. Once important rice growing **areas**, the majority of these impoundments are managed primarily for recreational waterfowl hunting, wildlife sanctuaries, and other commercial, agricultural, and preservation uses.

(2) Proposals will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis according to the following standards:

(a) Permit applications to impound previously unimpounded wetlands or **areas** inundated by Outstanding Resource Waters shall be denied unless an overriding public interest is clearly demonstrated.

(b) The following factors will be considered in the review of permit applications for the impoundment of wetlands:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(i) Condition of existing dikes. Projects should require a minimum of new bank construction in wetlands.

(ii) Amount of wetlands proposed to be impounded.

(iii) The extent to which the project would block waters presently used for recreation or navigation by the public.

(iv) Degree of salinity of waters impacted by the proposed project.

(v) Quality of waters affected by the proposed project.

(vi) Primary purpose of the impoundment.

(c) All applications for the impoundment of wetlands must be accompanied by a detailed management plan setting forth the intent and method of managing the impounded **areas**. The management plan must be approved by the Department prior to permit issuance and shall become a condition of the permit. This plan must contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:

(i) Applicant's objective(s) for the impoundment.

(ii) Schedule of water level manipulations.

(iii) Methods of pest and predator control (i.e., use of pesticides, prescribed burning, etc.).

(iv) Water quality management plan.

L. Drainage Canals or Ditches:

(1) Drainage canals or ditches should follow the least damaging alignment and should meet one or more of the following needs:

(a) insect or vector control as a public health necessity;

(b) other public health purposes;

(c) the control of runoff as part of a comprehensive flood plain management plan. Upland treatment of runoff is required if new drainage ways are permitted in **critical areas**.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(2) In addition to the application standards for dredging and filling and navigation channels and access canals, the following standards shall apply:

(a) Drainage canals and ditches shall not create dead water or stagnant pockets;

(b) To the extent feasible, the alignment of drainage canals should avoid the more productive wetlands;

(c) To the extent feasible, alignments of canals shall make maximum use of existing deep water channels to avoid unnecessary excavation;

(d) To the extent feasible, the quantity and quality of any discharged waters shall not result in extensive alteration of wetlands or the quality of coastal waters;

(e) All dredged material must be disposed of in accordance with the regulations under R.30-12(I).

M. Nonwater-Dependent Structures:

(1) Nonwater-dependent structures, as defined in Section R.30-1(D), have been built in the past on pilings, moored or in other ways situated over coastal water and/or tideland **critical areas**. These structures are a serious threat to the values set forth in Section 48-39-20(E).

(2) Nonwater-dependent structures, including buildings, houses, or offices that float shall be prohibited from being constructed, moored, or otherwise placed in or over tidelands and coastal water **critical areas** unless there is no significant environmental impact, an overriding public need can be demonstrated, and no feasible alternatives exist.

(3) The Department shall at its discretion determine on a case-by-case basis whether or not a floating structure is a boat and thus exempt from the Act or in fact is a nonwater-dependent structure. This shall be based upon the primary function of the floating structure. The mere fact that a structure is registered as a vessel or capable of being propelled does not mean it is exempt from the Department regulations.

N. Access to Coastal Islands. This section applies to applications for permits for bridges and docks as a means of obtaining access to coastal islands.

(1) Purpose and Intent:

(a) South Carolina has several thousand coastal islands, including barrier islands, sea islands, back barrier islands and marsh hammocks. Almost all of these islands are surrounded by expanses of salt marsh, occasionally bordered by tidal creeks or rivers. Historically, few of these islands have been built upon or altered, and most have been protected by their remoteness and inaccessibility. In recent years, however, a trend toward greater potential for development of these islands has stimulated questions and concerns about the ecological significance of these islands. The South

Carolina Department of Natural Resources conducted a field study of a number of non-barrier islands. Their report, *An Ecological Characterization of Coastal Hammock Islands,* December, 2004, has shown that these islands are unique ecosystems with diverse flora and fauna. That study recommends protection and buffering of important habitats and resources associated with these islands.

(b) Access to coastal islands by bridges or docks involves the placement of structures into **critical area** coastal tidelands and waters that are protected by the statute, the **critical area** regulations, and by the public trust doctrine.

(c) Construction of bridges within **critical area** tidelands and waters involves impacts on **critical area** coastal tidelands and coastal waters, including temporary damages to salt marsh and shellfish beds, temporary increased turbidity, permanent displacement of marshes by installation of pilings, and permanent shading of marsh.

(d) The requirements of R.30-12.N apply only to islands for which a bridge or dock permit is issued, and are not intended to apply to upland **areas** or to otherwise modify, alter, conflict, create precedent or otherwise impact existing regulations and law.

(2) Eligibility to apply for a bridge permit.

(a) The decision on whether to issue or deny a permit for a bridge to a coastal island must be made with due consideration of the impacts to the public trust lands, **critical area**, coastal tidelands and coastal waters, weighed against the reasonable expectations of the owner of the coastal island. Giving due consideration to these factors, the Department has determined that some islands are too small or too far from upland to warrant the impacts on public resources of bridges to these islands, and thus no permit for a bridge shall be issued.

(b) Bridge permits, other than non-vehicular bridges for access by the general public, will not be issued in **areas** of special resource value unless they qualify under the special exceptions in R.30-12.N(10). These are the ACE Basin Taskforce Boundary **Area**, the North Inlet National Estuarine Research Reserve, and the Cape Romain National Wildlife Refuge.

(c) The Department will not consider applications for bridge access to islands less than two acres in size.

(d) The Department will, however, consider applications for bridge access in the following instances:

(i) Bridges not exceeding 15 feet in total width

(a) where the size of the island is two acres or greater, but less than or equal to three acres, and the distance from the upland and the length of the bridge does not exceed 200 feet;

(b) where the size of the island is greater than three acres but less than or equal to five acres and the distance from the upland and the length of the bridge does not exceed 300 feet;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(c) where the size of the island is greater than five acres, but less than or equal to ten acres and the distance from the upland and the length of the bridge does not exceed 500 feet.

(ii) Bridges may be constructed exceeding 15 feet in total width

(a) where the size of the island is greater than 10 acres, but less than or equal to 30 acres, and the distance from the upland and the length of the bridge does not exceed 500 feet;

(b) where the size of the island is greater than 30 acres and the distance from the upland and the length of the bridge does not exceed 1,500 feet.

(e) Notwithstanding the provision of R.30-12.N(2)(c), the Department shall consider applications for bridge access to coastal islands greater than one acre in size if the distance from the upland is 100 feet or less in distance.

(f) All measurements to coastal islands for the purpose of establishing whether an island may qualify for a bridge permit are taken from upland as defined in this section.

(i) Upland is:

(a) the naturally occurring mainland, and

(b) Waites Island in Horry County; Pawleys Island in Georgetown County; Isle of Palms, Sullivans Island, Folly Island, Kiawah Island, Seabrook Island, Edisto Island, Johns Island, James Island, Woodville Island, Slann Island and Wadmalaw Island in Charleston County; Daniel Island in Berkeley County; Edisto Beach in Colleton County; Harbor Island, Hunting Island, Fripp Island, Hilton Head Island, St. Helena Island, Port Royal Island, Ladies Island, Spring Island and Parris Island in Beaufort County.

(ii) The length measurements for all proposed bridges will be taken from a current Department approved **critical area** line. The length of a bridge is defined as the distance between **critical area** lines at each end of the bridge.

(g) In order to apply for a bridge permit, the applicant must submit a survey, produced and stamped by a registered surveyor licensed to practice in South Carolina, showing that the length of the proposed bridge will not exceed the lengths allowed in these regulations.

(3) Dock and Bridge Construction Standards Associated with Coastal Islands.

(a) Docks.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(i) The following standards apply to docks in projects associated with applications for bridge access to coastal islands. The project standards in this section are in addition to the other Department standards applicable to docks.

(ii) The application for the project shall reflect that the applicant has eliminated 75 percent of the number of private residential docks allowed by the Department's **critical area** permitting regulations as they existed on September 1, 2005. The dock reduction shall be made binding on the land by a conservation easement meeting the requirements of R.30-12.N(4).

(iii) Docks longer than 500 feet over the **critical area** are prohibited. This is inclusive of pierheads, floats, ramps, mooring piles and other associated structures.

(iv) No boat lifts, davits or similar structures are allowed.

(v) Roofs are not allowed on private docks, but are allowed on community docks.

(vi) All docks proposed for an island must be shown on a dock master plan that is submitted with the bridge application.

(b) Development Plan.

(i) All bridges shall be the minimum possible size and height to accommodate the intended use, aligned to minimize environmental damage, and constructed of materials approved for marine applications.

(ii) The applicant must submit a site development plan.

(c) Lighting on bridges must be designed with the minimum illumination necessary to meet local, state, or federal requirements for safety and navigation.

(d) All utilities servicing the island must be located within the footprint of the bridge and attached to the bridge if feasible, but must not be placed overhead.

(e) Onsite Disposal Systems (OSDS). If the island is to be served by OSDS, all alternative systems must meet a horizontal setback requirement of 150 feet from any part of the OSDS to the Department **critical** line.

(4) Conservation easements. Whenever a reduction in environmental impact is either required or offered, the affirmative commitment must be accomplished by a conservation easement, the conservation easement must meet the requirements of this part.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(a) The conservation easements shall be prepared in accordance with the South Carolina Conservation Easements Act of 1991, S.C. Code Ann. Section 27-8-10 through 27-8-120, and any amendments thereto (the "Act").

(b) The conservation easements must provide for permanent protection in perpetuity that will run with the title to the land.

(c) The conservation easement must incorporate by reference a recorded plat that depicts the environmental impact reduction. Once the conservation easement and associated plat are properly recorded in the chain of title, the failure to show the required delineations on a future plat shall not affect the validity of the conservation easement.

(d) The conservation easement must be held by the state or a land trust with a proven track record in the region and with the resources to enforce the terms of the easement. The conservation easement must provide for rights of enforcement by the Department and by any organization authorized to be a "holder" under the Act, provided that any legal action by a party other than the Department taken to enforce the terms of the conservation easement must include the Department as a party, and no such action may be settled without the written consent of the Department.

(e) Draft conservation easements must be submitted to the Department for review to determine compliance with the Act and the applicable limits and commitments related to the permit at issue, prior to issuance of the bridge permit.

(f) Prior to commencement of any work under a permit issued under this section, the recorded conservation easement must be filed with the Department, accompanied by an opinion of an attorney duly licensed to practice in South Carolina, certifying that the instrument has been duly executed by the fee simple owners of the property, that the individual signers of the instrument have full legal authority to execute the instrument, that the instrument has been properly recorded and indexed in the office of the county Register of Deeds, and that all holders of prior mortgages or other liens on the property have consented to the instrument and have subordinated their liens to the conservation easement.

(5) The owners of bridges are entitled to repair and maintain existing bridges as allowed under R.30-5.D and any applicable county or municipal regulations.

(6) If an existing bridge to a coastal island is destroyed or rendered unusable by natural causes or accidental destruction, the owner shall be entitled to a permit to replace the bridge with a like bridge that imposes no greater adverse impact on the **critical area** as the one destroyed.

(7) Permits for expansion of existing bridges will be processed as new bridges and must meet all applicable standards.

(8) Causeways.

(a) Permanent filling of **critical areas** for access to coastal islands is prohibited, except for fill associated with existing useable causeways.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(b) Existing useable causeways are defined as those causeways that have a drivable lane above the **critical area**.

(i) Permits for fill associated with existing usable causeways shall be granted only for minor fills that are minimized by use of containment structures to limit to the maximum extent feasible the square footage of fill, and where the fill would cause less damage to the **critical area** than would be caused by construction of a new bridge or other access structure.

(ii) Mitigation for **critical area** fill at a ratio of 2:1 will be required for fill associated with existing usable causeways.

(9) Non-vehicular bridges to be utilized by the general public on publicly owned lands for purely recreational, educational, or other institutional purposes will be exempt from all other sections of R.30-12.N and will be allowed by the Department provided there is no significant harm to coastal resources and the following minimum standards are met.

(a) The applicant must demonstrate that the structure is necessary for the overall planned use of the site.

(b) The structure must be aligned to minimize environmental impacts.

(10) Special Exceptions.

(a) Islands one acre or larger that do not qualify for a bridge permit under these regulations may apply for a special exception. To receive a special exception, the applicant shall present clear and convincing evidence that granting the bridge permit will serve an overriding public interest.

(b) For an application to meet the overriding public interest test, it must demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that it will create overriding public benefits resulting from mitigation and diminished impacts to public trust resources compared with development that would likely occur without the bridge.

(c) All public benefits considered under this exception must be secured by a permanent conservation easement meeting the requirements of R.30-12.N(4) on all affected property.

(d) Impact reductions that the Department may consider are:

(i) permanent protection of habitat,

(ii) major reductions in building density,

(iii) major reductions in subdivision rights,

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(iv) major reductions in docks,

(v) major increases in riparian buffers,

(vi) other architectural and site design improvements, and

(vii) minimization of bridge impacts to environmental and visual resources.

(11) Severability Clause. In the event that any portion of these regulations is construed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, or otherwise unenforceable, such determination shall in no manner affect the remaining portions of these regulations, and they shall remain in effect, as if such invalid portions were not originally a part of these regulations.

O. Mariculture:

(1) Mariculture means the confined cultivation of aquatic species in the marine environment, including the spawning and rearing of juveniles and adults, either alone or in combination with other species, and the trafficking in said species.

(2) Mariculture activity is increasing in the coastal waters of the State and it can be expected to grow considerably in the coming years. Overall mariculture activities have the potential to increase food supplies and provide employment and with proper management can be a compatible activity for the coastal **critical areas**. As with all activities in these sensitive **areas**, there need to be controls to insure that disruptions caused by such operations are minimized or eliminated and public trust issues are properly addressed.

(3) Specific standards which shall apply are as follows:

(a) No commercial mariculture operation will be allowed within 50' of an existing dock or block access to such dock unless conducted by the dock owner or with the dock owner's permission. If a dock is later permitted and constructed in a mariculture **area**, any affected mariculture operation must be moved to comply with this regulation.

(b) Each mariculture activity must file an operations plan as an addendum to its permit application. This plan must be complete and in the approved format before the application will be placed on public notice. Written confirmation of this by the Department is required. The applicant is advised this list is not all inclusive and other sections of SCDHEC, as well as other agencies, may have additional requirements. The plan must address:

(i) Description of proposed activities, including intended use of products, with maps showing actual coverage of **critical area**.

(ii) Potential environmental impacts and their mitigation.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(iii) Potential conflicts with existing co-users and their mitigation.

(iv) Navigational issues and plans for marking **areas** and identifying confinement structures.

(v) Steps taken to guarantee removal of mariculture structures in case of abandonment.

(vi) Storm damage plan.

(c) All structures, such as holding pens, shall be designed to be as unobtrusive visually as possible, with navigational markers meeting Coast Guard requirements, if any.

(d) All mariculture permits will be conditioned to require the permittee to agree to adopt Best Management Practices (BMP's). These BMP's must be updated as industry standards and technology changes.

(e) Private, non-commercial mariculture operations will be limited to no more than two hundred square feet of growing surface. These operations will be permitted only if the permittee owns the adjacent highland and is a riparian property owner.

(4) If a proposed mariculture activity complies with the standards stated in this regulation, a permit shall be issued unless the Department concludes that the activity is inconsistent with the basic state policies contained in Section 48-39-30, or that the activity is contrary to the public interest in that the proposed activity would unreasonably conflict with existing public uses; the proposed activity would unreasonably interfere with navigation; or the proposed activity would be otherwise inconsistent with the Coastal Zone Management Program.

P. Mooring Buoys:

(1) Mooring buoys provide moorage for vessels in open water **areas**. Mooring buoys, however, may cause navigational problems and hazards.

(2) Specific standards which shall apply to the placement of mooring buoys are as follows;

(a) Mooring buoys may be used to moor private or commercial vessels. Mooring buoys for private waterfront property owners shall be limited to one buoy per property, must be placed within extended property lines and placed on the same side of the channel as the property. No more than two vessels may be moored to the buoy at any time;

(b) With the exception of pumpout facilities, no commercial activity including, but not limited to, food services, T-shirt sales, concessions and boat maintenance services, may be allowed on or around moored vessels;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(c) There shall be no discharge of waste from vessels moored to buoys. Examples of such waste includes, but is not limited to, sewage, garbage and debris;

(d) Permits for private mooring buoys will only be issued to adjoining highground property owners. The mooring diameter (extent of vessel swing) does not allow the moored vessel to swing within 20 feet of extended property lines;

(e) The mooring buoy's anchor(s) must be of a type and or weight to prevent drag of the buoy and must be clearly indicated in the permit application;

(f) The mooring buoy shall be a minimum of 18 inches in diameter, be made of pliable material and have sufficient reflective material so it may be seen at night. The buoy shall have the owners name, address and permit number placed on the buoy with at least one inch letters and must be legible at all times;

(g) If the mooring buoy becomes an impedance or hazard to navigation, it must be removed or relocated by the permittee upon request by the Department. Failure to remove a mooring buoy shall result in permit revocation.

(3) The cumulative impact of private, single family mooring buoys may lead to navigational impedance and these concentrations may be considered a marina type facility. Therefore, developers and communities are encouraged to create and utilize limited mooring fields for the restricted use of the community property owners. These limited mooring fields should be in conjunction with a community docking structure and/or boat ramp for access.

Q. Living Shorelines: Living shorelines, as defined in 30-1.D, are encouraged as an alternative to traditional hardened erosion control structures in estuarine environments because they provide an environmental benefit and reduce the environmental impacts associated with hardened structures. Living shoreline methods involve planting of native vegetation and/or the installation of other green infrastructure. Green infrastructure includes softer approaches to protecting estuarine shorelines and consists of materials that promote growth of native biological components and maintain continuity of the natural land-water interface. Environmental conditions of a site will be considered in the evaluation of living shoreline applications including whether the type of living shoreline has demonstrated success. Demonstrated success can include an increase in the presence of native vegetation and/or oysters, and an increase in elevation on the landward side of the living shoreline installation.

The following standards are applicable for all living shoreline installations:

(1) Living shorelines are limited to waterfront parcels or lots as defined in R.30-1.D.

(2) Living shorelines must be constructed within extended property boundaries of the permittee for individual projects. One application may be submitted for a living shoreline installation that involves more than one adjoining waterfront parcel. The Department may consider an alternative alignment on a site-by-site basis if site-specific characteristics warrant such an alignment.

(3) Living shorelines must be shore parallel and aligned to conform to the natural contours of the shoreline to the maximum extent feasible.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(4) Living shorelines must not be installed in creeks less than twenty (20) feet in width as measured from marsh vegetation on each side unless special geographic circumstances exist. In all cases, the Department will consider any navigational concerns when evaluating the siting of living shoreline projects.

(5) All living shoreline applications must demonstrate that the installations are designed to promote growth of native biological components. Only native vegetation may be used if the site is planted. Living shoreline installations must be composed of Department approved materials. Approval of materials by the Department may require the applicant to submit a certified letter from the supplier of the source material.

(6) The size and extent of the living shoreline must be limited to that which is reasonable for the intended purpose. All living shoreline applications must demonstrate that the living shoreline is designed and constructed in a manner that:

(a) does not restrict the reasonable navigation or public use of state lands and waters;

(b) has minimal effect on natural water movement and in no case prohibits water flow;

(c) does not prevent movement of aquatic organisms between the waterbody and the shore;

(d) maintains, restores, and/or enhances shoreline ecological processes;

(e) maintains continuity of the natural land-water interface; and

(f) prevents the installation from being displaced which can result in marine debris.

(7) Filling or excavation of vegetated tidelands for the construction of a living shoreline is prohibited. Minimal impacts to non-vegetated tidelands may be permitted to achieve a successful installation only if no feasible alternative exists. Projects with proposed non-vegetated tideland impacts must provide sufficient evidence that no feasible alternative exists and must demonstrate avoidance and minimization of impacts. Construction of living shorelines must not disturb established, live shellfish beds. Living shoreline installations must not be constructed in a manner that results in the creation of upland.

(8) Living shorelines must be maintained by the permittee such that the installation is generally intact and functional. The Department may require the permittee to monitor the living shoreline subject to the **critical area** permit to determine whether the installation is functioning as intended, results in marine debris, or impedes navigation or public use of state lands and waters.

(9) The Department may require remediation or removal of a living shoreline for reasons that include, but are not limited to:

(a) the installation is no longer generally intact and functional;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(b) the installation has resulted in marine debris;

(c) the installation impedes navigation or public use of state lands and waters; or

(d) the installation is not accomplishing the intended purpose of the living shoreline.

(10) If a living shoreline is destroyed by natural events, the installation may be rebuilt to its previously permitted configuration so long as reconstruction is completed within one (1) year of the date of the event unless there are extenuating circumstances justifying more time.

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 8, Issue No. 6, eff June 22, 1984; State Register Volume 9, Issue No. 6, eff June 28, 1985; State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 2, eff Feb 26, 1993; State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 28, 1993; State Register Volume 18, Issue No. 5, eff May 27, 1994; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 5, eff May 26, 1995; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 21, Issue No. 6, Part 2, eff June 27, 1997; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Register Volume 26, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 24, 2002; State Register Volume 27, Issue No. 6, Part 1, eff June 27, 2003; State Register Volume 29, Issue No. 6, eff June 24, 2005; State Register Volume 30, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 2006; State Register Volume 32, Issue No. 4, eff April 25, 2008; SCSR 45-5 Doc. No. 4995, eff May 28, 2021.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-12, SC ADC 30-12

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-13

30-13. Specific Project Standards for Beaches and the Beach/Dune System.

Effective: June 24, 2016
Currentness

A. Normal Maintenance and Repair of Habitable Structures: Normal maintenance and repair of habitable structures is allowed without notice to the Department. See R.30-5(A)(10) and R.30-1(D)(33).

B. Construction of New Habitable Structures: If any part of a new habitable structure is constructed seaward of the setback line, the owner shall certify to the Department that construction meets the following requirements:

(1) The structure is located as far landward on the property as practicable.

(2) That portion(s) of the habitable structure seaward of the setback line is no larger than five thousand square feet of heated space.

(3) A drawing has been submitted to the Department showing a footprint of the structure on the property, a cross section of the structure, and the structure's relation to property lines and setback lines which affect the property.

(4) No erosion control structure or device is incorporated as an integral part of the habitable structure pursuant to Section 48-39-290.

(5) No part of the building is being constructed on the primary oceanfront sand dune or seaward of the baseline or on the active beach.

(6) When required, all mitigation meets the standards of the Mitigation Policy adopted as part of the State Beachfront Management Plan.

C. Additions to Habitable Structures: Additions located wholly or partially in the setback **area** are allowed provided the following requirements are met:

(1) The additions together with the existing structure do not exceed five thousand square feet of heated space seaward of the setback line.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(2) Additions to habitable structures comply with the conditions of new habitable structures as set forth in R.30-13(B).

(3) The additions must be located no farther seaward than the existing structure, i.e. must be landward or upward of the existing structure. The linear footage of the structure, parallel to the coast, cannot be increased.

(4) Additions constructed totally landward of the setback **area** do not require any notice to the Department.

D. Repair and Renovation of Habitable Structures: Repair and renovation of a habitable structure located wholly or partially in the setback **area** damaged but not destroyed beyond repair, due to natural or man-made causes is allowed after notice and written documentation to the Department.

E. Replacement or Rebuilding of Habitable Structures: A habitable structure located wholly or partially in the setback **area** which has been destroyed beyond repair due to natural causes may be replaced or rebuilt provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) The total square footage of the replaced structure seaward of the setback line does not exceed the total square footage of the original structure seaward of the setback line.

(2) The linear footage of the replaced structure parallel to the coast does not exceed the original linear footage parallel to the coast.

(3) The replaced structure is no farther seaward than the original structure.

(4) Where possible, the replaced structure is moved landward of the setback line or if not possible, then as far landward as practicable, considering local zoning and parking regulations.

(5) The reconstruction is not seaward of the baseline unless permitted elsewhere in Section 48-39-250 through 48-39-360.

(6) Replacement of a habitable structure destroyed beyond repair due to man-made causes is allowed provided the rebuilt structure is no larger than the original structure it replaces and is constructed as far landward as possible, but the new structure must not be farther seaward than the original structure.

F. Landscaping, Earthmoving and Fill for Landscaping: Seaward of the setback line, the installation of materials and associated amenities, moving of earth and placing of fill to accomplish these installations are allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) A comprehensive landscaping plan is submitted to and approved in writing by the Department.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(2) The construction of a retaining wall which extends below existing grade will not be allowed;

(3) No sand from the beach shall be used as backfill;

(4) No native plant material growing on the frontal dunes may be disturbed unless it can be demonstrated that the condition of the dune will be improved;

(5) Only native salt tolerant plant species may be planted on dunes and shall be approved by the Department staff;

(6) Adequate measures shall be taken to contain fill and irrigation runoff;

(7) Construction shall not alter or impact existing primary oceanfront sand dunes;

(8) All work shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances.

G. Fences, Lighting, Trash Receptacles, Sidewalks, and Signs. Seaward of the setback line the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of fences, lighting, trash receptacles, sidewalks, and signs are allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Construction shall not alter or impact existing sand dunes, dune vegetation, or the beach;

(2) New sidewalks may not exceed six feet in width. New residential or private sidewalks must be constructed of wood. Existing concrete sidewalks attendant to public streets may be replaced within their original footprint;

(3) Trash receptacles (not dumpsters) may be attached to access ways or placed on the beach when the local government determines there is a need for such receptacles;

(4) Signs are limited to only those attached to attendant structures or mail receptacles or informational signs deemed necessary by federal, state, or local government for public health and safety. Advertisements are not allowed except on the walls or roofs of commercial structures;

(5) No fence may be used as a retaining wall;

(6) Any additional lighting seaward of the setback line shall be designed to shield the beach from illumination.

H. Emergency Vehicle Access Ways, Small Wooden Decks, Gazebos and Other Structures Which Enhance Beach Access. Seaward of the setback line the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of emergency vehicle access ways, decks, gazebos, and other structures which enhance beach access are allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(1) Emergency vehicle access ways shall:

(a) Be constructed at sites which preclude alteration of existing sand dunes and dune vegetation to the maximum extent practicable;

(b) Be constructed above the existing grade except for points of entry and exit;

(c) Be constructed of wood or other approved material.

(d) Be located at least one-half mile from any other vehicle access to the beach unless, after review by the Department, this provision is determined to be unreasonable due to site specific circumstances concerning health and safety needs;

(e) Be approved by the local government with jurisdiction;

(f) Provide for pedestrian access use.

(2) Small wooden decks are allowed provided the following criteria are met;

(a) Be constructed of wood.

(b) Roofs will be allowed.

(c) Not exceed one hundred forty-four square feet inclusive of an associated walkway (this square footage is not included in the five thousand square-foot limitation on habitable structures);

(d) Be limited to no more than one of these structures per lot unless a limit of one would cause an unnecessary hardship as determined by the Department;

(e) These structures may not be constructed on the active beach or over primary oceanfront sand dunes, and if they ever become situated on the active beach they must be removed.

(f) These structures may be attached to the habitable structure provided they are not made an integral part of the habitable structure.

(g) These structures may not be enclosed or screened.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

I. The Construction and/or Repair of Drives and Parking Lots. Within the setback **area**, the construction and/or repair of drives and parking lots is allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) On front row lots, new driveways and/or parking lots shall not extend seaward of habitable structures;

(2) Existing drives and/or parking lots may only be expanded on the landward side;

(3) No sand from the beach may be used during construction and/or repair;

(4) No alteration of the primary oceanfront sand dune or its dune vegetation is allowed;

(5) At the Department's discretion, a Stormwater Management Plan may be required;

(6) The work shall comply with applicable local ordinances;

(7) Best Management Practices (BMP's) such as hay bales, silt fences, mulches, or other appropriate measures shall be used as necessary during the construction phase to prevent sedimentation reaching adjacent waters and wetlands. Upon project completion the disturbed **areas** shall be stabilized as soon as possible with grass or other appropriate vegetative cover;

(8) No new driveway or parking lot may be constructed seaward of the baseline unless a special permit as provided in Section 48-39-290(D) is obtained.

J. Installation or Repair of Underground and Overhead Water, Sewer, Gas, Electrical, Telephone Lines and Cable Service Lines. Within the setback **area** the placement, maintenance, repair, and replacement of service lines are allowed provided the following requirements are met:

(1) All service lines shall be located as far landward as possible on each individual lot;

(2) Lines, junction boxes, poles, and accessory features will be relocated landward as far as possible in the event there is a need for replacement;

(3) Dunes allowed to be altered during construction shall be reconfigured and revegetated to preconstruction conditions;

(4) All work shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances;

(5) A comprehensive plan for new or replacement utilities shall be approved in writing by the Department.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

K. Drainage Structures. Within the setback **area** the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of drainage structures are allowed provided the following requirements are met:

(1) For new construction, the structures shall be part of the Department approved storm water management plan or drainage plan which must be submitted either prior to or at the time the permit application is submitted.

(2) The replacement of drainage structures shall not involve an increase in the size of the existing structures, unless this change is approved by the Department as a part of the Stormwater Management Plan or drainage plan.

(3) Any disturbance to the dunes and dune vegetation shall be restored to pre-project conditions as soon as possible, and the restoration shall be approved by the Department staff.

(4) The drainage structure shall comply with the local drainage plan for the **area** seaward of the setback line.

(5) New drainage structures may be placed on the beach only if:

(a) Existing structures are eliminated;

(b) No feasible alternative exists.

(6) All work shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances.

(7) **Areas** disturbed during construction shall be revegetated to the Department's satisfaction.

L. Sand Fences, Minor Beach Renourishment, Dune Revegetation. In an effort to provide beachfront property owners with passive, low-cost dune stabilization methods, the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of sand fencing, dune revegetation, and minor renourishment may be allowed seaward of the setback line under the following conditions (Note: These steps may not be viewed as being undertaken for erosion control but rather as dune enhancement and stabilization measures. Since a broad beach and a healthy dune provide a storm buffer, these methods should aid the natural processes affecting the beach/dune system.

(1) Sand fencing requirements:

(a) The fence material shall be biodegradable.

(b) The fences shall be installed according to plans established by the Department staff.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(c) The fences shall be installed in a manner so as not to impede turtle nesting. The Department may require sand fences be moved or removed entirely if the fences are found to impact turtle nesting activities or, in the Department's opinion, have the potential to impact turtle nesting activities.

(d) The fence shall be placed above the highest up rush of the waves as determined by the Department staff.

(e) The fencing shall not impede public access.

(f) The fence shall be installed with the understanding that this is a temporary measure.

(g) If fence material is damaged, debris shall be removed expeditiously from the beach **area** by the owner.

(h) If the Department determines that the fence has a detrimental impact to the beach/dune system, it shall be removed by the owner as directed by the Department.

(2) Revegetation requirements: Property owners are encouraged to plant vegetation as a means of stabilizing oceanfront dunes. The roots of plant material tend to bind sand to dunes, while plant foliage serves to trap wind blown sand. Suggested plant varieties include, but are not limited to, American beach grass (*Ammophila breviligulata*), bitter panicum (*Panicum amarum*), and sea oats (*Uniola paniculata*).

(a) Vegetation may be planted any time during the year and shall be planted, irrigated and fertilized according to nursery instructions or the Department's "How to Build a Dune" booklet.

(b) The Department staff shall inspect the site first and determine that there is a need for vegetative stabilization.

(3) Minor renourishment is allowed in an attempt to build and maintain healthy dunes. Minor renourishment requirements are:

(a) Sand shall be compatible in size and grain color, shall be from an upland source, and its use approved in writing by the Department staff.

(b) Minor renourishment shall be performed between November 1 and May 15.

(c) The Department staff shall inspect the site and establish that there is a need for the project.

(d) All projects shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

M. Returning Sand to the Beach/Dune System. Seaward of the setback line sand that has drifted out of this **critical area** may be returned to it if the following requirements are met:

(1) A description of the proposed work shall be submitted to and approved in writing by the Department prior to any initiation of work;

(2) Work is pursuant to R.30-13(L)(3).

N. Erosion Control.

(1) Jetties and offshore breakwaters interfere with the natural transport of sediment and therefore require special permits. They shall only be permitted after thorough analysis of the project demonstrates that there will be no negative effect on adjacent **areas**. The following standards shall apply:

(a) A bond may be required to ensure that necessary remedial steps are taken to alleviate any adverse effects on adjacent **areas** caused by the installation of these structures. These remedial steps may include redesign and reconfiguration of the structures or even complete removal.

(b) A monitoring plan to assess post-project impact on adjacent **areas** must be approved by the Department prior to the issuance of a permit.

(c) Construction activities shall be scheduled so as not to interfere with nesting and brood-rearing activities of sea birds, sea turtles, or other wildlife species.

(d) Where feasible, jetties shall be designed to provide public recreational fishing opportunities.

(e) The applicant must have written approval from the local government which has jurisdiction in the **area** where the project is proposed.

(2) Protection of Beaches and Artificial Beach Nourishment: The following requirements apply to the Department's consideration of projects for the renourishment of beaches:

(a) Careful study shall be given to the type (grain size and quality) of material most suitable for nourishment of a particular beach **area**;

(b) Borrow **areas** and sand for artificial nourishment shall be carefully selected to minimize adverse effects. Where possible, artificial beach nourishment shall be performed in concert with inlet stabilization or navigation projects;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(c) Dredging in the borrow **areas** shall not be in conflict with spawning seasons or migratory movements of significant estuarine or marine species. Nourishment of beach **areas** shall be scheduled so as not to interfere with nesting and brood-rearing activities of sea birds, sea turtles, or other wildlife species;

(d) All policies concerning dredging and filling cited at R.30-12(G) shall be applied to beach nourishment proposals;

(3) Erosion Control Structures or Devices

(a) No new erosion control structures or devices are allowed seaward of the setback line except to protect a public highway which existed as such on June 25, 1990.

(b) No erosion control structures or devices may be incorporated as an integral part of a habitable structure.

(c) Erosion control structures or devices must not be enlarged, strengthened, or rebuilt but may be maintained in their present condition if not destroyed more than the percentage allowed in Section 48-39-290(B)(2)(b)(i), (ii) and (iii). Repairs must be made with materials similar to those of the structure or device being repaired.

(d) Erosion control structures or devices determined to be destroyed more than the percentage allowed in Section 48-39-290(B)(2)(b)(i), (ii) and (iii) must be removed at the owner's expense. Nothing in this section requires the removal of an erosion control structure or device which existed on July 1, 1988, that protected a public highway.

(e) Erosion control structures or devices which existed on June 25, 1990, must not be repaired or replaced if destroyed:

(i) more than eighty percent above grade through June 30, 1995;

(ii) more than sixty-six and two-thirds percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005.

(iii) more than fifty percent above grade after June 30, 2005. [See R.30-14(D)(3)(c) and (d) for damage assessment.]

O. Sand Dune Management.

(1) Walkways over dunes, as provided in §48-39-130(D), shall meet the following requirements:

(a) All components must be constructed of wood;

(b) Have a maximum width of six feet;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(c) Conform with the contour of the dunes with a 2 foot vertical clearance between the surface of the dune and top of the walkway;

(d) Displace no sand in a **critical area**;

(e) Be constructed with as little environmental damage as possible;

(f) Not be located within fifty feet of another walkway on the same parcel of property;

(g) Be limited to no more than one of these structures per lot unless a limit of one would cause an unnecessary hardship as determined by the Department.

(h) Be shore perpendicular, except as necessary for handicapped access.

(2) Projects to protect, restore, or build dunes shall conform to the following standards:

(a) The use of natural beach vegetation to trap wind blown sand is encouraged. Where pedestrian traffic has destroyed natural vegetation, the use of temporary sand fencing or its equivalent may be permitted.

(b) The construction of a dune by using beach sand and mechanical equipment shall be permitted only for restoration after unusual damage, such as that caused by a hurricane.

(c) Artificial dunes shall not be constructed seaward of the normal spring high-tide line.

(d) Any artificially constructed dunes shall be aligned to the greatest extent possible with existing dune ridges and shall be of the same general configuration as adjacent dunes.

P. Nonwater-dependent Structures. Nonwater-dependent structures, including but not limited to residences, restaurants, motel/hotel facilities, other commercial activities, and parking facilities, have been constructed in the past within the beach/dune system. The siting of new nonwater-dependent structures seaward of the baseline is prohibited unless a special permit is obtained pursuant to Section 48-39-290(D) and R.30-15(F) herein.

Q. Golf Courses.

(1) Golf Courses are allowed seaward of the baseline because they can adjust to a changing shoreline more readily than other types of land uses. The use of sandbags is allowed as temporary protection for golf courses located seaward of the baseline if the golf course existed prior to May 24, 1991 and if the emergency condition conforms with the definition of emergency in Section 48-39-10(U), in accordance with R.30-15.H(1). Sand scraping or renourishment may be used as temporary protection for golf courses in accordance with R.30-15.H(4) and (5).

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(2) Specific standards which shall apply are as follows:

(a) Leveling or damaging of dunes or dune fields is prohibited.

(b) Golf courses should be located as far landward as practicable to minimize encroachment into the setback area.

(c) Any lighting seaward of the setback line must be low intensity and adequately shielded to prevent impact on sea turtle nesting.

(d) Measures must be taken to protect the integrity of the primary oceanfront sand dune from foot traffic. These measures may include:

(i) courses designed in a manner that will minimize adverse effects on the sand dunes;

(ii) physical barriers such as sand fencing placed at the landward trough of the dune;

(iii) certain types of vegetation that would discourage pedestrian traffic, or;

(iv) any other measures the Department may deem necessary.

R. Fishing Piers:

(1) New fishing piers are allowed seaward of the baseline in order to provide public access to our coastal resources.

(2) Specific standards which shall apply to the construction of new piers or the alteration of existing piers are as follows:

(a) New piers must be dedicated to public use. A reasonable fee may be charged to the public but the general public may not be excluded from use.

(b) No restaurant, arcade or other nonwater-dependent structure shall be placed on the pier seaward of the baseline or over the active beach.

(c) The height of the pier stringers and spacing of the piles must be able to accommodate vehicular traffic associated with emergency operations and renourishment projects.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Credits

HISTORY: Amended by State Register Volume 14, Issue No. 5, eff May 25, 1990; State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 2, eff Feb. 26, 1993; State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 28, 1993; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Register Volume 27, Issue No. 6, Part 1, eff June 27, 2003; State Register Volume 40, Issue No. 6, Doc. No. 4615, eff June 24, 2016.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-13, SC ADC 30-13

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-14

30-14. Administrative Procedures.

Effective: June 26, 2020
Currentness

A. Procedures for Local Beach Management Plan Approval and Amendments [Section 48-39-350(A)].

(1) South Carolina local governments with jurisdiction fronting the Atlantic Ocean shall submit to the Department by no later than July 1, 1990, a local beach management plan after the local government has afforded the opportunity for adequate public review.

(2) Upon receipt of the local plan, the Department shall:

(a) Afford the public a thirty day comment period;

(b) Afford the opportunity for a public hearing on the local beachfront management plan;

(c) After considering all comments, approve, modify or remand the local beachfront management plan.

(3) The Department shall issue a public notice of the approval of any local beach management plan or amendment thereto. The implementation date of the local beach management plan or amendment thereto will be specified in such public notice.

B. Procedures for State Implementation of Local Responsibilities [Section 48-39-350(B)].

(1) If a local government fails to develop and implement a local beach management plan as required by §48-39-350, the Department shall implement the local government's responsibilities by:

(a) Issuing public notice that the Department has found that the local government has failed to develop and implement a local beach management plan as required;

(b) Carrying out the tasks enumerated in §48-39-350(A)(1-10);

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(c) Providing a thirty day public comment period for public review of the Department's proposed local beach management plan;

(d) Affording the opportunity for a public hearing;

(e) After reviewing all public comments, modify and/or adopt and implement the local plan.

(2) The Department may delegate responsibility for the implementation of the Department sponsored and approved local beach management plan to the local government, but the Department shall have the right to assume responsibility for administering and enforcing the plan if the local government fails to do so.

C. Procedures for State/Local Coordination During and in Response to Emergency Situations (Section 48-39-320 & 350). The issuance of the Department emergency order automatically supersedes any local emergency order for the same emergency situation.

D. Procedures for Determining Destroyed Beyond Repair (Section 48-39-290(B).

(1) The Department shall be required to make a determination as to whether or not a structure is destroyed beyond repair under Section 48-39-290 in any of the following cases:

(a) Upon the written request of an owner of the structure or local government official;

(b) Upon its own election;

(c) As part of a damage assessment effort conducted solely by the Department or in cooperation with a local government in response to an emergency situation.

(2) The Department shall provide a copy of its determination of whether a structure is destroyed beyond repair to the property owner and the local government with jurisdiction over such structure.

(3) The Department shall employ the following procedures in determining whether a structure is destroyed beyond repair: See also R.30-14(D)(4) and (5).

(a) Habitable Structure:

(i) Following a natural disaster, the Department shall coordinate a post-storm damage appraisal with the affected unit of local governments. Pursuant to Section 48-39-270(11) the Department staff shall make the initial damage appraisal. When appropriate, the Department may use the property owner's insurance adjustor's figures to determine the damage.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(ii) If an owner disagrees with the appraisal of the Department, he may obtain a second appraisal to evaluate the damage to the building. An owner who disagrees with the appraisal of the Department must notify the Department in writing, within 90 days of receipt of the Department's determination that he intends to obtain an appraisal. If the two appraisals differ, then the two appraisers must select a third appraiser. If the two appraisers are unable to select a third appraiser, the Clerk of Court of the county in which the structure lies must make the selection. All third appraisers must be registered, professional engineers, registered architects or licensed adjustors. All third appraisers must not have been involved in either the insurance adjustment of the property or the first or second appraisal and the cost of the third appraisal will be divided equally between the Department and the property owner. In no event may the property owner begin rebuilding or repairing (other than emergency repairs) a structure until the appraisal process described herein has been completed. Nothing in this section prevents a court of competent jurisdiction from reviewing, de novo, the appraisal upon the petition of the property owner.

(b) Pools:

(i) Following a natural disaster, the Department shall coordinate a post-storm damage assessment with the affected unit of local government. Pursuant to Section 48-39-270(11) the Department shall make the initial assessment.

(ii) If an owner disagrees with the appraisal of the Department, he may obtain an appraisal to evaluate the damage to the pool. An owner who disagrees with the appraisal of the Department must notify the Department in writing, within 90 days of receipt of the Department's determination, that the owner intends to obtain an appraisal. If the two appraisals differ, then the two appraisers must select a third appraiser. If the two appraisers are unable to select a third appraiser, the Clerk of Court of the county where the pool lies must make the selection. All third appraisers must be registered, professional engineers and the cost of the third appraisal will be equally divided between the Department and the property owner. In no event may the property owner begin rebuilding or repairing a pool (other than emergency repairs) until the appraisal process described herein has been completed. Nothing in this section prevents a court of competent jurisdiction from reviewing, de novo, the appraisal upon the petition of the property owner.

(c) Seawalls and Bulkheads: In determining whether a seawall or bulkhead as defined in Section 48-39-270(1)(a) and (b) is destroyed more than eighty percent above grade through June 30, 1995, more than sixty-six and two thirds percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005, and more than fifty percent above grade after June 30, 2005, the damage assessment shall be accomplished as follows:

(i) Damage to seawalls and bulkheads will be judged on the percent of the structure remaining intact at the time of damage assessment. The portion of the structure or device above grade parallel to the shoreline must be evaluated. The length of the structure or device parallel to the shoreline still intact must be compared to the length of the structure or device parallel to the shoreline which has been destroyed. The length of the structure or device parallel to the shoreline determined to be destroyed divided by the total length of the original structure or device parallel to the shoreline yields the percent destroyed. Those portions of the structure or device standing, cracked or broken piles, whalers, and panels must be assessed on an individual basis to ascertain if these components are repairable or if replacement is required.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(ii) If the property owner disagrees with the assessment of a registered professional engineer acting on behalf of the Department, he may obtain an assessment by a registered professional engineer to evaluate, in the same manner set forth herein, the damage to the structure or device. An owner who disagrees with the assessment of the Department must notify the Department in writing, within 90 days of receipt of the Department's determination, that he intends to obtain an independent assessment. If the two assessments differ, then the two engineers who performed the assessment must select a registered professional engineer to perform the third assessment. If the first two engineers are unable to select an engineer to perform the third assessment, the Clerk of Court of the county where the structure or device lies must make the selection of a registered professional engineer. The cost of the third engineer will be equally divided between the Department and the property owner. The determination of the percentage of damage by the third engineer is conclusive. In no event may the property owner begin rebuilding or repairing a seawall or bulkhead until the appraisal process described herein has been completed. The determination of the degree of destruction must be made on a lot by lot basis by reference to county tax maps.

(d) Revetments: Revetments must be judged on the extent of displacement of the stone, the effort to return these stones to the pre-storm event configuration of the structure or device, and the ability of the revetment to retain backfill material at the time of the damage assessment. If the property owner disagrees with the assessment of a registered professional engineer acting on behalf of the Department, he may obtain an assessment by a different registered professional engineer to evaluate, as set forth in this item, the damage to the structure or device. An owner who disagrees with the appraisal of the Department must notify the Department in writing, within 90 days of receipt of the Department's determination, that the owner intends to obtain an appraisal. If the two assessments differ, then the two engineers who performed the assessment must select a registered professional engineer to perform the third assessment. If the first two engineers are unable to select an engineer to perform the third assessment, the Clerk of Court of the county where the structure or device lies must make the selection of a registered professional engineer. The cost of the third engineer will be equally divided between the Department and the property owner. The determination of the percentage of damage by the third engineer is conclusive. In no event may the property owner begin rebuilding or repairing a structure until the appraisal process described herein has been completed. The determination of the degree of destruction must be made on a lot by lot basis by reference to county tax maps.

(4) Inventory: The following steps will be taken by the Department in order to insure accurate and expeditious damage appraisals can be conducted when necessary.

(a) Structures which are affected by the setback line will be identified. If the line touches any part of the structure or an attached deck, the structure is considered affected by the destroyed beyond repair provisions of the Act and additional information must be collected. By community (city, county) a list (addresses and tax map numbers) of each structure that touches the baseline and setback line will be prepared.

(b) Staff will prepare an inventory file for all structures subject to the Department regulation within their assigned community. The file will contain information relative to the location, ownership, persons to contact, and assessed value of the property, and a recent photograph of the front and rear sides of the structure. The completion of this task should include an inventory of swimming pools and erosion control devices where possible. An inventory of vertical erosion control devices should include a measurement of the parallel length of the structure and the elevation of the top of the structure. An inventory of a revetment will require that the seaward slope of the structure be determined by pulling a tape from the highest crest stone to the top of a representative toe stone. This is to be referred to as a revetment transect. Revetment transects are to begin at the northern property line and are to be repeated every 20 feet across the revetment to the southern property line. The frequency of these transects may be intensified to every 10 feet to encompass high or low extremes in the rock elevations. A schematic drawing shall depict the revetment

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

by its transects. Beside each transect shall appear the letters (A) for adequate stone amounts, (D) for deficient stone amounts, and (S) for surplus stone amounts. Combinations of these letters on one transect will be separated by a short line that will distinguish one depiction from the other along the transect. The elevation of the top of the revetment must also be included.

(c) For habitable structures, the base value of each affected structure will be determined by consulting the tax appraisal records for each county. The values used by the Department will only be the assessed value for the structures on the lot and will not contain any land values. The Damage Assessment Coordinator will maintain a master list of all impacted structures.

(d) The staff person assigned the assessment responsibility for a particular beach community will periodically review the assessment sheets and coordinate with local communities. Assessments will be updated annually or as staff reassignments are made.

(e) Immediately after a damage incurring situation, the staff person will take the damage assessment file, preliminary damage evaluation forms for one and two story structures, and a camera and make a site visit to each property in their assigned area. The properties will be photographed and a preliminary evaluation completed for each property. This evaluation will be used to separate the properties into three categories: minor damage, possible destroyed beyond repair, and completely destroyed. At this time the person doing the assessment will try and locate any houses missing from foundations, and note any problems with the assessment process. Structures that are identified as having minor damage will be counted, the addresses and tax map numbers verified and a list compiled to be given to the Department offices and the local building official so that authorizations to make repairs can be issued promptly.

(f) The structures that are identified as possibly destroyed beyond repair will be listed, addresses verified and duplicate copies of the assessment sheets sent to the Department offices.

(5) Damage Assessment:

(a) Habitable Structures and Pools:

(i) The Damage Assessment Coordinator will assign properties determined from the preliminary survey to be possibly destroyed beyond repair to an insurance adjuster, or in the case of pools an engineer, who is under contract to the Department. The adjuster/engineer will make arrangements with the owner of the property to visit the site and prepare an estimate of the cost of repairing the structure to its previously existing condition. In the case of pools, the damage estimate will be determined by the sum of the following costs:

(1) The area of damaged walls and floor, multiplied by the unit replacement costs for the walls and floor;

(2) Demolition and removal costs;

(3) Site preparation costs.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

This estimate will be based on the amount of damage to various components of the structure, and the unit cost of repairing each component as supplied by a nationally recognized estimating firm.

(ii) The Damage Assessment Coordinator will compare the repair estimates with the base value figures. In the case of habitable structures, the base value is obtained from the tax assessor or other sources deemed credible by the Department. The base value for a pool can be obtained from any of the following sources: 1) Bills and invoices submitted to the pool owner at the time of pool installation; 2) tax assessment figures; 3) estimate based on the size of the pool and the unit cost of pool construction as supplied by a nationally recognized estimating firm; 4) any other information that is determined to be reliable by the Damage Assessment Coordinator. If the repair cost is greater than 66 2/3% of the base value, the structure will be determined to be destroyed beyond repair (DBR).

(iii) A list of those structures that are repairable and those that are DBR will be maintained and distributed daily to the Department field offices. Authorization to repair buildings not DBR can be made as soon as the assessment process is completed. The owners of properties listed as DBR will be notified by letter by the Permitting Staff. All records and files pertaining to the buildings listed as DBR will be turned over to the Department's legal staff as soon as the process is completed. There will be no reassessments by the Department unless there is intervening damage.

(b) Erosion Control Devices

(i) Vertical walls: The following percentages will be used when conducting the destroyed beyond repair assessments for vertical walls: 1) pilings - 20%, 2) whalers - 20%, 3) panels - 60%. On walls with no whalers incorporated into the design, the percentage is to be 25% for the pilings and 75% for the panels. A vertical wall will be considered functional if it is no more than 2 feet out of alignment or 30 degrees, whichever is less. For concrete walls which have only one component, the intact portion above grade, parallel to the shoreline will be compared to the original shore parallel portion of the wall to determine if the structure is damaged beyond repair.

(ii) Revetments: To determine if a revetment is destroyed beyond repair, revetment transects must be conducted as described in the inventory section, R.30-14(D)(4). The post-damage transects will be compared to the original revetment configuration. If the revetment has slumped or stone been lost to the extent that the percentage of damaged revetment exceeds the percentages allowed in R.30-13(N)(3)(e), the structure is destroyed beyond repair.

(iii) Those structures which are a combination of vertical wall fronted by rock revetment will be assessed using both the method for evaluating walls and the method for evaluating revetments. The percent of the wall which is destroyed will be determined then multiplied by 50%. Likewise, the percentage of the revetment which is destroyed will be determined and then multiplied by 50%. The sum of the two damaged percentages is the percent of the complete structure which is destroyed beyond repair.

(iv) The determination of the percent of damage to an erosion control structure must be made on a lot by lot basis as referenced by county tax maps which existed on May 23, 1993.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(v) Effective date of damage appraisals: All appraisals are effective for 90 days from the date all concerned parties agree on the appraisal, unless otherwise determined by the Department. If the structure sustains additional damage prior to the 90 day time limit, the Department may require a new assessment. If no work has begun during that 90 days, a new damage appraisal may be required before the Department will issue another permit or release letter.

E. Procedures for Adopting Baselines and Setback Lines.

(1) The Department must establish baselines and setback lines for all geographic areas where baselines and setback lines were established on or before January 31, 2012. The baselines and setback lines must be established anew during establishment cycles that are not less than every seven (7) years, but not more than every ten (10) years following a previous establishment cycle and must be based upon the best available data. Until the Department establishes new baselines and setback lines for a geographic area, the existing baselines and setback lines for the geographic area must be used.

(2) In each new establishment cycle of the baselines and setback lines, the Department must:

(a) stagger the establishment of the baselines and setback lines by geographic area and provide a tentative schedule of establishment for each geographic area on the Department's website at least one hundred twenty (120) days prior to beginning a new establishment cycle;

(b) publish proposed locations of baselines and setback lines for a geographic area on the Department's website for public input at least one hundred twenty (120) days prior to establishing the baselines and setback lines for the geographic area;

(c) on the date of the publication of the proposed locations of baselines and setback lines for a geographic area:

(i) provide notice of the publication in a newspaper of general statewide circulation and a newspaper of local circulation in the geographic area; and

(ii) make readily available to the public, including on the Department's website, the information and raw data that the Department used to determine the locations of the proposed baselines and setback lines and explanations for these determinations;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(d) hold at least one (1) public hearing in the county or municipality of a geographic area at least ninety (90) days prior to establishing the baselines and setback lines for the geographic area; and

(e) accept and review data up to thirty (30) days prior to establishing baselines and setback lines for a geographic area to determine if a proposed baseline or setback line for the geographic area should be revised.

(3) Upon the publication of the tentative schedule established under R.30-14.E(2)(a), a municipality, county, agency, or organization undertaking a beach renourishment project may submit a request to the Department, within the one hundred twenty (120)-day notice period, to revise the establishment date for the baseline and setback line in its geographical area. The Department may revise the establishment schedule if submitted information demonstrates the following:

(a) the municipality, county, agency, or organization has an issued Department permit in effect for a beach renourishment project, or an issued Department coastal zone consistency certification associated with a federal beach renourishment project;

(b) the request does not extend the establishment date outside of the establishment cycle timeframe set forth by R.30-14.E(1);

(c) the municipality, county, agency, or organization has encumbered funds to complete the beach renourishment project; and

(d) the municipality, county, agency, or organization will start construction of the beach renourishment project within one (1) year of the initiation of the new establishment cycle.

(4) If the construction of the qualifying beach renourishment project under R.30-14.E(3)(d) has not started within one (1) year of the initiation of the new establishment cycle, the Department must establish the baselines and setback lines using the best available scientific and historical data within the required timeframes under R.30-14.E(1).

F. [Reserved]

G. [Reserved]

H. Damage Assessment. Not withstanding Sections R.30-14(A)-(G), Section 8 of 1990 Amendments to the 1977 **Coastal Zone Management Act**, states as follows. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this act, the provisions of this act shall be applied only prospectively and shall not affect any legal action commenced or any cause of action accruing as a result of an event or events which occurred before the effective date of this act. Any such action must be governed by the provisions of Sections 48-39-10 through 48-39-360, as amended by Act 634 of 1988, and in existence before the effective date of this Act.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(1) Assessment of damage to seawalls and bulkheads that occurred between July 1, 1988, and July 1, 1990, will be judged by the following criteria which shall be used to determine the percentage of damage to the erosion control device:

(a) Seventy-five percent (75%) multiplied by the length of structure remaining plus twenty-five percent (25%) multiplied by the amount of backfill remaining equals the percentage of structure not destroyed.

(2) The following portions of the structure shall not be included:

(a) Wingwalls;

(b) Deadmen;

(c) Tiebacks.

(3) Assessment of damage to swimming pools that occurred between July 1, 1988, and July 1, 1990, will be judged by the following criteria. Swimming pools shall be considered destroyed beyond repair if either of the following exists:

(a) Undermining of the pool support which causes severe cracks in the pool walls and floors.

(i) Severe cracks shall be those which produce a loss of structural integrity causing a portion of a structural element (i.e. wall or floor) of the pool to be replaced rather than repaired.

(ii) Greater than ten percent (10%) of any one structural element (i.e. wall or floor) shall render the pool destroyed beyond repair.

(iii) If the addition of an insert is required to make the pool functional, then the crack shall be considered severe and the pool shall be declared destroyed beyond repair.

(iv) If a pool has been assessed and repair procedures require the removal of ten percent (10%) of any one structural element, then the pool shall be declared destroyed beyond repair at the time of the removal of the element.

(b) Hydrostatic pressure beneath the pool which causes the pool to be lifted up more than six inches. Hydrostatic pressure beneath the side of the pool produces severe cracks as delineated in (a)(iv) above shall mean that the pool is destroyed beyond repair.

I. Procedure for Removal of Structures Located on the Active Beach: The Department shall employ the following procedures for determining when a structure located on the active beach must be removed: (Note: This section only applies to those structures approved by the Department via special permit.)

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(1) If a major storm event or chronic, long-term beach erosion causes a structure to become located on the active beach, as defined in R. 30-1(D)(2), the Department will monitor the beach fronting the structure for a minimum of one year.

(2) Monitoring of the beach will include the collection and analysis of beach profile data, and visual inspections.

(3) The Department will consider all available information including pending renourishment projects, long-term erosion/accretion trends for the area, and shoal attachment cycles prior to determining whether a structure will be permanently located on the active beach.

(4) Upon determining that a structure is permanently located on the active beach, the Department will notify the property owner and require that the structure be removed or relocated landward by the owner.

Credits

HISTORY: Added by State Register Volume 14, Issue No. 5, eff May 25, 1990; Amended by State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 2, eff Feb 26, 1993; State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 28, 1993; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Reporter Volume 32, Issue No. 4, eff April 25, 2008; SCSR 44-6 Doc. No. 4897, eff June 26, 2020.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-14, SC ADC 30-14

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-15

30-15. Activities Allowed Seaward of Baseline.

Effective: June 24, 2016
Currentness

A. Wooden Walkways: Wooden walkways no larger in width than six feet are the only structures allowed seaward of the baseline that do not require a SCDHEC-OCRM permit. See R.30-13(O)(1).

B. Small Wooden Decks: Wooden decks seaward of the baseline require a SCDHEC-OCRM permit. These decks should be no larger than one hundred and forty-four square feet. See R.30-13(H)(2).

C. Fishing Piers:

(1) New fishing piers require a SCDHEC-OCRM permit and must be open to the public. See R.30-13(R).

(2) Those fishing piers with their associated structures including, but not limited to, bait shops, restrooms, restaurants, and arcades which existed September 21, 1989, may be rebuilt if they are constructed to the same dimensions and utilized for the same purposes and remain open to the public. In addition, those fishing piers with their associated structures which existed on September 21, 1989, that were privately owned, privately maintained, and not open to the public on this date may be rebuilt and used for the same purposes if they are constructed to the same dimensions. A SCDHEC-OCRM permit is required.

D. Golf Courses: Golf Courses require a SCDHEC-OCRM permit pursuant to the criteria set forth in R.30-13(Q).

E. Normal Landscaping: Normal landscaping requires a SCDHEC-OCRM permit pursuant to the criteria set forth in R.30-13(F).

F. Special Permits: The Department shall consider applications for special permits. Special permits are to be issued only in situations where without such a permit, the property owner would have no reasonable use of his property, or when an overriding public benefit can be demonstrated. When issuing special permits, the Department shall consider the legislative findings and policies as set forth in Sections 48-39-30, 48-39-250 and 48-39-260. Specifically, the following criteria shall serve as guidelines when issuing special permits:

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(1) A structure cannot be constructed or reconstructed on a primary oceanfront dune or on the active beach, and in the event that the beach erodes so that in the future the permitted habitable structure is located on the active beach, the property owner agrees to remove the structure at his own expense.

(2) There shall be no adverse impact on the stated policies of the Beachfront Management Act, including the policies protecting the sand dunes and preservation of the dry sand beach.

(3) The granting of a special permit shall not create a situation contrary to the public health, safety or welfare.

(4) In determining whether or not a permit is contrary to the public health, safety or welfare, the Department shall consider:

(a) whether or not the proposed structure would be constructed on renourished beach;

(b) the erosion rate at the site;

(c) how soon the structure will be located on the active beach;

(d) whether or not the proposed structure meets American National Standards Institute building standards; and/or

(e) the potential cumulative effect that similar structures will have upon the beach/dune system.

(5) Necessary components of habitable structures, such as sewer lines, septic tanks and utilities, do not require separate special permits. However, decking, patios, driveways, etc., are not considered as necessary components of habitable structures and therefore these items must be shown on the permit application.

(6) Generally, the Department considers special permits only under extraordinary circumstances. Three specific **areas**, however, where the Department deems that special permits are more appropriate include:

(a) Habitable Structures Seaward of the Baseline: The Department may grant a special permit to construct a single-family house seaward of the baseline where such permit meets the conditions of R.30-15(F)(1)-(6) and;

(i) The house is no larger than similar structures in the general neighborhood and in no case may it be larger than 5000 square feet;

(ii) The house is no further seaward than the houses on either side unless this would preclude a house from being constructed on the lot;

(iii) The permittee agrees to remove the home when it comes on to the active beach;

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(iv) The permittee agrees to such other conditions as the Department deems are appropriate to promote the policies of the Act.

(b) Pools: No new pools shall be constructed seaward of the baseline. Pools may be reconstructed, upon obtaining an OCRM permit, if they are landward of an existing functional erosion control structure or device. The Department may grant a special permit to reconstruct a pool seaward of a habitable structure where such permit meets the conditions of R.30-15(F)(1)-(6) and;

(i) There is no other location on the property suitable for construction of a pool;

(ii) The commercial viability of the project is directly related to the presence of the proposed pool;

(iii) The pool is not constructed upon the active beach and the owner agrees to remove same when it comes onto the active beach;

(iv) The project is constructed so that there are no erosion control devices built as part of the pool structure and the design meets approval of the Department;

(v) The pool is no larger than is deemed necessary by the Department;

(vi) The permittee agrees to conditions as the Department deems appropriate to promote the policies of the Act.

(c) Parking Lots and Drainage Devices: The Department may grant special permits for commercial properties for reconstruction of parking lots and drainage devices seaward of the baseline which are absolutely necessary for the economic viability of the project where such permit meets the conditions of R.30-15(F)(1)-(6) and;

(i) Special permits for parking lots can only be issued for reconstruction of parking lots no larger than existed prior to destruction;

(ii) The Department can dictate the configuration of the parking lot and drainage devices and the materials used for their construction;

(iii) Construction of parking lots and drainage devices cannot take place on active beach and must be removed once they become located on the active beach;

(iv) The Department can place such conditions upon construction of the parking lots and drainage devices so as to meet the purposes of the Act.

G. Groins. Existing groins may be reconstructed, repaired, and maintained. New groins may only be allowed on beaches that have high erosion rates with erosion threatening existing development or public parks. In addition to these requirements, new groins may be constructed and existing groins may be reconstructed only in furtherance of an on-going beach renourishment effort which meets the criteria set forth in R.30-14.G, and in accordance with the following:

(1) The applicant shall institute a monitoring program for the life of the project to measure beach profiles along the groin **area** and adjacent and downdrift beach **areas** sufficient to determine erosion/accretion rates. For the first five years of the project, the monitoring program must include, but is not necessarily limited to:

(a) establishment of new monuments;

(b) determination of the annual volume and transport of sand; and

(c) annual aerial photographs.

Subsequent monitoring requirements must be based on results from the first five-year report.

(2) Groins may only be permitted after thorough analysis demonstrates that the groin will not cause a detrimental effect on adjacent or downdrift **areas**. The applicant shall provide a financially binding commitment, such as a performance bond or letter of credit that is reasonably estimated to cover the cost of reconstructing or removing the groin and/or restoring the affected beach through renourishment pursuant to subsection 30-15.G(3).

(3) If the monitoring program established pursuant to subsection 30-15.G(1) shows an increased erosion rate along adjacent or downdrift beaches that is attributable to a groin, the department must require either that the groin be reconfigured so that the erosion rate on the affected beach does not exceed the pre-construction rate, that the groin be removed, and/or that the beach adversely affected by the groin be restored through renourishment.

(4) Adjacent and downdrift communities and municipalities must be notified by the department of all applications for a groin project.

(5) An adjacent or downdrift property owner that claims a groin has caused or is causing an adverse impact shall notify the department of such impact. The department shall render an initial determination within sixty (60) days of such notification. Final agency action shall be rendered within twelve months of notification. An aggrieved party may appeal the decision pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act.

(6) In an **area** in which new groins have been permitted, or in an **area** in which existing groins have been reconstructed or repaired, access along the beach from one groin compartment to another must be maintained or improved. If access is impacted or eliminated, temporary access around or over the groin must be established immediately. Within thirty days of notification from the Department, a plan to provide permanent access around or over the groin must be submitted by the entity responsible for the groin construction. This permanent access plan must be implemented within ninety days of the Department approval.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(7) The applicant must have written approval from the local government which has jurisdiction in the **area** where the project is proposed.

H. Emergency Orders: Emergency situations before or after a storm event may prompt the Department, or an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state to issue emergency orders under R.30-5, allowing property owners to construct temporary barriers against wave uprush. A structure is determined to be in imminent danger when the erosion comes within twenty feet of that structure. In an effort to protect Loggerhead turtle nesting sites, emergency orders issued between April 15th and November 1st must be reviewed by the Department prior to actual performance of the activity authorized by the emergency order. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers must be notified within seventy-two hours of the issuance of an emergency order by the Department if the Department issued the emergency order. If the emergency order is issued by an appointed official such notification must be accomplished by the issuing official. The property owner or other recipient of the emergency order must obtain any additional permit(s) and agency review(s) that may be required by other local, state or federal agencies. All required permits and reviews must be obtained prior to the commencement of work pursuant to the issued emergency order. Unless otherwise approved by the Department, emergency sandbagging, sand scraping and renourishment shall be performed using the criteria established in this section. The Department may apply any requirements under this section to any Department-approved technology that is authorized under an emergency order.

(1) Emergency orders for sandbags may be issued by the Department, or upon written notification to the Department by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect public health and safety. Sandbags shall only be used to construct temporary protection for existing habitable structures and **critical** infrastructure if the Department or appointed official determines a structure to be in imminent danger and emergency conditions conform with the definition of emergency in Section 48-39-10(U), or as allowed in R.30-13.Q(1). In this section, "**critical** infrastructure" shall mean utilities, roadways and associated infrastructure necessary to provide for public health and safety, communication, and transportation.

(2) Emergency orders for sandbags shall be subject to the following process:

(a) The Department or an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state may issue emergency orders for **areas** specifically included under a state emergency declaration or at the request of a local government or property owner.

(b) Within one hundred twenty days of the issuance of an emergency order for sandbags, the property owner may provide the Department with evidence that their community has a feasible and financially viable renourishment plan for the affected **area** that is consistent with their approved Local Comprehensive Beachfront Management Plan.

(c) If the property owner has not provided the Department with an acceptable plan for renourishment within one hundred twenty days of the issuance of an emergency order for sandbags, then the emergency order shall expire at the end of the one hundred twentieth day, and the sandbags shall be removed at the property owner's expense.

(d) If the property owner's plan is acceptable and calls for renourishment, then a renourishment permit application shall be submitted to the Department within eighteen months of the issuance of the emergency order.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(i) If the Department approves the renourishment permit, sandbags shall be allowed to remain in place for up to twelve months after the permit is issued to allow sufficient time for the project to be completed, but must be removed at the property owner's expense prior to the placement of renourishment sand at the property, or at the end of the twelve month period, whichever occurs first.

(ii) If the Department denies the renourishment permit application, the sandbags shall be removed within ninety days of the final agency decision, including all appeals, at the property owner's expense.

(iii) If a renourishment permit application is not submitted to the Department within eighteen months of the issuance of the emergency order, the emergency order shall expire at the end of the eighteenth month, and the sandbags shall be removed at the property owner's expense.

(3) To maintain the temporary nature that is intended for the use of sandbags, the following criteria shall be used when issuing emergency orders for sandbags:

(a) The bags shall be commercially manufactured for the purpose of holding sand. Biodegradable bags may be required if deemed appropriate by the Department.

(b) The bags, when filled, shall be a maximum size of one cubic yard.

(c) The bags may be placed no farther seaward than is necessary to protect the existing habitable structure, **critical** infrastructure or golf course qualified under R.30-13.Q(1). In no case may sandbags be used to protect a dune. Sandbags may not retard normal shoreline movement unless used to protect an existing habitable structure, **critical** infrastructure or golf course qualified under R.30-13.Q(1).

(d) All sandbags are to be placed parallel to the shoreline. Excavation shall not be allowed below existing beach grade. The toe of the sandbags shall not be buried. At no time shall the sandbags be buried or covered with sand.

(e) Sandbags shall generally be limited to a maximum height of six feet above the beach. The sandbags shall be stacked at an angle no steeper than forty-five degrees.

(f) The Department may consider site specific engineering reports which will improve the effectiveness of sandbag placement for site specific situations.

(g) Sandbag fill material must be from an upland source and compatible in grain size and color with the native beach sand and should contain no more than a minimal amount of organic material. Only clean sand may be placed in the bags.

(h) The property owner is responsible for the day-to-day maintenance of the sandbags to ensure that they remain in the location authorized by the emergency order, above grade and in good repair. Failure to maintain the sandbags may result in the Department requiring the removal of the sandbags at the property owner's expense.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(i) A copy of the issued emergency order shall be in the possession of anyone performing the placement of sandbags.

(4) Emergency orders for sand scraping may be issued by the Department, or upon written notification to the Department by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect public health and safety. Sand scraping may be used to construct temporary protection if the Department or local official determines a structure to be in imminent danger and emergency conditions conform with the definition of emergency in Section 48-39-10(U). The following criteria shall be used when issuing emergency orders for sand scraping:

(a) Sand scraping may only be ordered and performed to protect existing structures. Sand scraping shall not be allowed in front of erosion control structures unless it can be proven that the erosion control structure is itself in danger of collapsing and is within ten feet of the habitable structure.

(b) Sand scraping may be used to provide temporary protection for golf courses pursuant to the requirements of this subsection.

(c) Sand may only be scraped from the intertidal beach and only between extended property lines of the structure receiving the sand. The depth of scraping may not exceed one foot below the existing beach level.

(d) Sand may be placed against an eroded scarp or to replace an eroded dune that is seaward of a threatened structure. The dune shall not exceed six feet above grade or twenty feet in width as measured from dune toe to dune toe.

(e) No sand may be placed landward of an existing, functional erosion control device.

(f) Sand scraping may be performed one time only per property for each emergency order issued by the local official without prior approval by the Department.

(g) A copy of the issued emergency order shall be in the possession of anyone performing sand scraping.

(h) Sand scraping activities shall generally be accomplished through private or local funding unless a state of emergency is declared, then state funding is not precluded.

(5) Emergency orders for renourishment may be issued by the Department, or upon written notification to the Department by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect public health and safety. Renourishment may be used to construct temporary protection if the Department or local official determines a structure to be in imminent danger and emergency conditions conform with the definition of emergency in Section 48-39-10(U). The following criteria shall be used when issuing emergency orders for renourishment:

(a) Renourishment sand must originate from an upland source and be approved by the Department as compatible in grain size and color with the native beach sand and should contain no more than a minimal amount of organic material.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(b) Sand placed on the beach must be located between the extended property lines of the property receiving the sand.

(c) Sand may be stabilized with sand fencing and beach vegetation pursuant to the permitting requirements in R.30-13.L.

(d) A copy of the issued emergency order shall be in the possession of anyone performing authorized renourishment activities.

(e) Renourishment activities conducted under an emergency order may be used to provide temporary protection for golf courses pursuant to the requirements of this subsection.

(f) Renourishment activities conducted under an emergency order shall generally be accomplished through private or local funding unless a state of emergency is declared, then state funding is not precluded.

Credits

HISTORY: Added by State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; Amended by State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 28, 1993; State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999; State Register Volume 27, Issue No. 6, Part 1, eff June 27, 2003; State Register Volume 32, Issue No. 4, eff April 25, 2008; State Register Volume 40, Issue No. 6, Doc. No. 4615, eff June 24, 2016.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-15, SC ADC 30-15

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-16

30-16. Documentation Requirements Before Commencing Activities Between Setback Line and Baseline.

Currentness

A. Notification Procedure:

(1) Activities requiring written notification to and written response from the Department:

(a) Construction of new habitable structures at least partially seaward of the forty year setback line.

(b) Additions to habitable structures.

(c) Replacement of habitable structures.

(d) Construction of new pools between the baseline and the setback line and landward of an erosion control device which existed June 25, 1990.

(e) Replacement of pools.

(2) Information required:

(a) New habitable structures and additions to habitable structures:

(i) heated square footage of the proposed habitable structure or proposed addition.

(ii) plat showing footprint and cross section showing foundation of new structure as located on lot. Also, all property lines, setback lines and any parking requirements which may be in effect must be shown. The structure or addition must be located as far landward on the property as practicable as determined by the Department.

(iii) for additions, the plat must clearly differentiate between the original structure and proposed additions.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(b) Replacement structures:

(i) heated square footage of original and proposed replacement structure.

(ii) linear footage along the coast of proposed replacement and original structure.

(iii) plat showing footprint and cross section showing foundation of proposed replacement structure.

(c) Replacement of destroyed pools will require a plat showing footprint and cross section of the original and replacement pool.

Credits

HISTORY: Added by State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; Amended by State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-16, SC ADC 30-16

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-17

30-17. Application Procedures for General Permits Pursuant to Section 48-39-290(B)(4).

Currentness

A: General Guidelines: Applicants for general permits shall be required to submit the following information:

(1) **Completed SCDHEC-OCRM general permit application form.**

(2) Proof that the adjacent property owners and the local governmental body having jurisdiction over the site have been notified of the proposed activity by certified mail through the use of the following notification:

> (Applicant) has applied to the Department for a General Permit to (description of activity) at (address or legal description of property) in (city and county). Comments on this application should be mailed to the Department at the following address: (insert local OCRM office address), by (insert date, fifteen days after date of certified mailing).

(3) The applicant must furnish the certified mail stubs to the Department at the time of mailing. The General Permit cannot be issued until the fifteen day comment period has expired.

(4) Proof of publication that the above public notice was placed in a newspaper published in the county where the proposed activity is taking place must be forwarded to the Department office processing the application. General Permits cannot be issued until the fifteen day comment period as advertised in the newspaper has expired.

(5) A brief description of the proposed work, its purpose and intended use. A drawing or plat may be required as well as a description of the method of construction, and identification of materials and equipment to be used.

(6) Information on activities eligible for General Permits may be obtained from the Department.

Credits
HISTORY: Added by State Register Volume 15, Issue No. 5, eff May 24, 1991; Amended by State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-17, SC ADC 30-17

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-18

30-18. Beach Restoration Fund.

Currentness

A. Funding for Projects: Beach restoration projects will follow a cyclical pattern that is conditioned by the availability of funds. The Department will make an initial announcement when applications are to be submitted. The announcement will specify the time of submission and the format to be used. There will be at least a 90 day period for receiving applications. Projects that are not funded during the initial cycle will be eligible for consideration at the next cycle which will start when additional funds become available. Communities will be given the opportunity to update their applications for subsequent cycles to show any changed conditions.

B. Application Process: Applications for beach nourishment must be submitted to the Department. The applications will be reviewed by the staff for completeness and eligibility requirements. Input from the applicant and the public will be solicited and considered. In evaluating the project applications the Department will be guided by the legislated criteria and guidelines, and, the following consideration:

(1) Environmental impact of the project.

(2) Public recreational benefit.

(3) Expected useful life of project.

(4) Protection benefit of project.

(5) Extent of support for project.

C. Necessary Permit Application Information: Any eligible local government desiring to submit an application for Beach Restoration Funds should submit a completed permit application to the Department. The following information should be submitted on or attached to the permit application form.

(1) The name, address, and telephone number of the local government making the application and the name and telephone number of the designated liaison agent.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(2) The name, address, and telephone number of the project consulting engineer or other agent.

(3) A resolution adopted by the applicant's governing body approving the submittal of an application for beach restoration funds, and committing to the local funding requirements necessary to complete the project.

(4) The Chief Executive Officer of the governing body should sign the application.

(5) A narrative description of the project to include:

(a) Project limits.

(b) Quantity of fill.

(c) Borrow sites.

(d) Expected design life of project.

(e) Project construction duration and time of year.

(f) Estimated first cost and annual maintenance costs.

(g) A statement as to the source and availability of all local, state, and federal funds for the project.

(h) Benefits to be realized by the project.

(i) Environmental impacts.

(j) Public access to renourished area.

(6) Map or maps showing:

(a) Project site plan and borrow area locations.

(b) Upland ownership of property, indicating federal, state, local, or private ownership.

(c) Public access points.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(d) Public parking areas.

(e) Private parking areas.

(f) Baseline and setback line(s).

(7) Any engineering studies that have been completed concerning the project, and plans for post-project monitoring.

(8) Approved beach restoration plan for the community which includes an analysis of beach erosion control alternatives.

D. Minimum Regulatory Requirements: All applications will be evaluated to determine if the project meets the minimum regulatory requirements and then ranked on a relative basis according to the five considerations listed in R.30-18(E). The minimum regulatory requirements are:

(1) Prior to July 1, 1991:

(a) A state-approved shorefront management plan or a state-approved local nourishment plan, and

(b) A state and locally approved beach access plan with an implementation schedule. The plan must include an inventory of current access and parking, an analysis of current and future demand, and a strategy for enhancing public access and parking, and

(c) A complete application.

(2) After July 1, 1991:

(a) A state approved beach management plan developed in accordance with Section 48-39-350 of the South Carolina **Coastal Zone Management Act**, as amended, and

(b) A complete application.

E. Project Evaluation Considerations: If the project meets the minimum regulation requirements, the project is then evaluated and ranked using the following considerations:

(1) Environmental impact of project.

(2) Public recreational benefit.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(3) Expected useful life of project.

(4) Protection benefit of project.

(5) Extent of support for project.

F. Administration of the Project: The execution and administration of the project will be coordinated by the Department according to regulations of the State Budget and Control Board regarding procurement of architectural/engineering services and for construction of permanent improvements projects.

Credits

HISTORY: Added by State Register Volume 13, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1989; Amended by State Register Volume 19, Issue No. 6, eff June 23, 1995; State Register Volume 23, Issue No. 6, eff June 25, 1999.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-18, SC ADC 30-18

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

South Carolina Administrative Code - 2023

South Carolina Code of State Regulations Annotated
Regulations
Chapter 30. Department of Health and Environmental Control-- Coastal Division (Refs & Annos)

S.C. Code of Regulations R. 30-21

30-21. Beachfront Management Plan.

Currentness

(Statutory Authority: 1976 Code § 48-39-320(B))

A. Introduction

(1) In July, 1988, the South Carolina Beachfront Management Act became law. The Act was subsequently amended in the 1990 session of the legislature. This law is a complex piece of legislation, requiring the use of scientific studies of coastal processes to establish precise building setback lines along the coast. In addition, the Act bans the future construction of seawalls, limits the size of buildings within the predicted erosion zone and adopts a policy of retreat away from the erosional beach.

The Act is intended to protect both life and property, protect unique habitats and preserve the beach for future use by all citizens. These visitors bring millions of dollars into the state's economy. A number of provisions in the Act address the preservation of a dry-sand beach and public access opportunities, measures to renourish eroding beaches, and the protection of natural vegetation within the beach/dune system. One important provision of the Act specifically requires the adoption of local beachfront management plans by local governments.

(2) Adoption of Local and State Management Plans

If a local government wishes to participate in the state bonding programs available for beach renourishment or other beach funding programs, the governing body must adopt and enforce a local beachfront management plan that is consistent with the Beachfront Management Act. Likewise, the State must also adopt a "long-range and comprehensive beach management plan" (Section 48-39-320A) specifically addressing the following items:

(a) Development of a data base necessary for maintaining and enhancing the beach/dune system.

(b) Development of guidelines and their coordination with appropriate agencies and local governments for the accomplishment of:

(i) Beach/dune restoration and renourishment.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(ii) A beach access program to ensure full and complete access to the beach.

(iii) Maintenance of a dry-sand and ecologically stable beach.

(iv) Protection of all sand dunes seaward of the setback line.

(v) Protection of endangered species.

(vi) Regulation of vehicular traffic upon the beaches and beach/dune system.

(vii) Development of a mitigation policy for construction occurring seaward of the setback line.

(c) Formulation of recommendations for funding programs to implement the goals of the plan.

(d) Development of a public education or an awareness program.

(e) Assistance to local governments in developing their local beachfront management plans.

(3) This document comprises the State's long-range beachfront management plan. Local beachfront management plans have been developed by local entities under guidance of the South Carolina Coastal Council. The local plans, once approved by the Council, become part of the state plan.

B. Goals, Objectives and Policies of the South Carolina Beachfront Management Plan

(1) Introduction

This section of the plan contains goals, objectives, and policies that will be used to guide the management of the State's beach during the future. The planning period is ten (10) years; every five (5) years the plan is to be reviewed and, if needed, revised. Revisions may include changes based on technical data gathered from the ongoing monitoring of the beachfront changes in the local beachfront management plans, or changes in State law.

The goals, objectives, and policies outlined in this document are organized in a hierarchical manner. First, broad goal statements derived from Section 48-39-260 of the Beachfront Management Act are listed. These goals are intended to be nonspecific and to represent broad courses of action or direction for the plan to follow. Second, the plan's objectives are defined to identify strategies that will be addressed to implement the goals. These objectives are more specific than a goal but do not describe the specific actions the Council will take in order to accomplish the objective. Lastly, a number of specific policy statements are listed under each objective to identify specific courses of action that will be used to implement the Beachfront Management Plan. These policy statements will be used in the Council's day-to-day actions which will implement the plan.

Following the section on goals, objectives and policies is a section describing plan implementation.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

State Comprehensive Beach Plan

Goals: (References to the South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, are given in brackets):

Protect, Preserve, Restore and Enhance the Beach and Dune Systems. [48-39-260(1)(a)(b)]

Implement the Policy of Retreat. [48-39-260(2)]

Improve Public Access. [48-39-260(6)]

Protect Endangered Species Habitat. [48-39-260(1)(d)]

Develop an Organized Disaster Response Plan. [48-39-260(8)]

Improve Data Base of Coastal Processes. [48-39-260(7)]

Improve Public Awareness of Coastal Issues. [48-39-260(1)(c); 48-39-260(2)]

(2) Goal: Protect, Preserve, Restore and Enhance the Beach and Dune Systems

(a) Objective 1: Protect all sand dunes seaward of the setback line. [48-39-320(2)(D)]

(i) Policy: All beachfront lots proposed for development will be inspected by Council staff in order to identify sand dunes. Council staff will locate and flag all sand dunes on the lot. All sand dunes must be indicated on the plats. [48-39-310; 48-39-320(2)(D)]

(ii) Policy: Within the setback **area**, the disturbance of sand dunes must be avoided where possible. Sand dunes proposed for alteration must be indicated on the submitted permit drawings. The stated reason why alteration is required must be included. Consideration in the building and site design plans to relocate or redesign the building to avoid alteration of sand dunes and vegetation must be addressed. [48-39-320(B)(4); 48-39-310; 48-39-320(2)(D)]

(iii) Policy: Important dunes significant to the health of the beach will be protected even if the boundary of the dune extends landward of the setback line. These significant dunes will be identified by the Council staff from site visits and survey information. [48-39-320(2)(d)]

(iv) Policy: Within the setback **area**, mitigation in the form of constructing a new dune and replanting with beach vegetation where feasible, should be included for permitting an alteration of a dune. Off-site mitigation will be considered on a case-by-case basis. [48-39-310]

(b) Objective 2: Promote renourishment by providing funding and technical assistance where feasible. [48-39-260(5)]

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(i) Policy: Use the state plan as a guide to fund renourishment projects based upon the state renourishment plan (adopted as a part of this plan). Renourishment projects will be funded based upon erosion rates, benefits to the community, improvement of public access and likelihood of success. [48-39-320(A)(2)(a)]

(ii) Policy: Technical assistance for renourishment projects is available from Council staff. Surveys developed as a part of coastal monitoring projects will be made available to local governments. Additional periodic surveys for proposed renourishment projects may be requested by a local government, and the Council will attempt to address these requests. [48-39-260(5)]

(c) Objective 3: Encourage the construction and planting of new sand dunes within the **area** between the active beach and the setback line. [48-39-310; 48-39-320(2)(D)]

(i) Policy: The construction of new sand dunes to provide erosion protection and wildlife habitat is encouraged on beachfront lots. In order to encourage this activity the Council has issued a general permit which enables local property owners to build these dunes without obtaining an individual Council permit. [48-39-320(2)(D)]

(ii) Policy: The construction of new sand dunes may be used as mitigation for other construction activity occurring within the setback **area**. The Council will assess each mitigative activity individually, based upon the extent of construction on the lot, nature and location of the proposed dune. (48-39-310)

(3) Goal: Implement the Policy of Retreat

(a) Objective 1: On erosional beaches, limit the size of structures within the setback **area**. [48-39-260(2); 48-39-350(A)(9); 48-39-280(A)]

(i) Policy: Within the 40-year setback **area**, buildings will be located as far landward as practicable. Local roadside setbacks will be the minimum necessary to allow development to occur while still allowing the construction of a building of a reasonable size for the intended use. The Council, in cooperation with local governments in developing their beachfront management plans, will determine the minimum roadside setbacks allowable within the setback **area**. Practical considerations such as the need for off-street parking spaces, drain fields, and storm water retention ponds will be considered during the review of these local plans. [48-39-350(A)(9); 48-39-260(2)]

(ii) Policy: In cooperation with local governments, the Council will attempt to develop a system to allow larger buildings within a portion of the setback **area** provided the buildings are located farther landward on the lot than they would normally be allowed by existing local or State regulations. Each proposal will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

(b) Objective 2: Implement a policy of retreat to move buildings away from active beach. [48-39-260(2); 48-39-350(A)(9)]

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(i) Policy: Buildings seaward of the setback line that are destroyed beyond repair for any reason (whether by Act of God or man) can only be replaced by a structure no larger than that of the original building. [48-39-290(B)(iv)(a)]

(c) Objective 3: Implement mitigation guidelines/regulations.

(i) Policy: The Beachfront Management Act requires the Council to adopt mitigation guidelines for any construction activity occurring, as well as for any destruction of beach/dune vegetation, seaward of the setback line. (48-39-310; 48-39-320) In order to implement these guidelines the Council has determined that local mitigation programs, similar to impact fee programs would be the most efficient way to establish and implement this program. Accordingly, the Council has developed guidelines for mitigation programs and distributed these to local governments.

(4) Goal: Improve Public Access

(a) Objective 1: Develop programs to acquire public access improvements. [48-39-320(2)(b); 48-39-350(A)(2); 48-39-350(A)(10)]

(i) Policy: The Council has surveyed the coast of South Carolina and determined that several public access problems exist in some **areas** of the coast. Specifically, Georgetown County, Hilton Head Island, and southern Charleston County (Seabrook and Kiawah) have identified access problem **areas**. It is the policy of the Council that in these **areas** local governments, or the applicant, are encouraged to improve public access as permits to renourish the beach, relocate inlets, or undertake any alterations within the coastal waters or sand dunes are considered. [48-39-320(2)(b)]

(ii) Policy: The Council will request funding from the Federal government and the State to develop a source of funds to acquire beach property. [48-39-320(A)(g)]

(iii) Policy: The Council will use its permitting and certification authorities to encourage developers, homeowners' associations, or local governments to make efforts to provide public access onto beaches where access is limited or completely restricted. [48-39-320(2)(g)]

(b) Objective 2: Use public funds for renourishment projects only where full and complete access is provided. [48-39-320(3)]

(i) Policy: A community must demonstrate that the entire renourishment project **area** subject to State cost-shared funding has full and complete access existing as of the date of the award and that the entire project is a complete and viable project as defined in the Council's regulations for renourishment projects and adjusting baselines. The Council's public access guidelines will be used as the evaluating document in deciding if a beach has full and complete access and in designing public access improvement projects. [48-39-320(3); 48-39-120(D)]

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(c) Objective 3: Coordinate with S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism and local governments to develop new access sites. [48-39-320(2)(B)]

(i) Policy: The Council will coordinate with Parks, Recreation and Tourism and local governments to identify potential beach access sites. Regional, community, and neighborhood facilities should be considered. [48-39-320(2)(B); 48-39-350(A)(2); 48-39-350(A)(10)]

(ii) Policy: The Council will request funding from the Federal government and the State Legislature to develop a joint funding program to acquire and develop parks along with Parks, Recreation and Tourism. Joint use of funds will be explored when feasible. The inventory of need will be used as a key factor in selecting site locations for public access improvement projects. [48-39-320(3)]

(5) Goal: Protect Endangered Species Habitat

(a) Objective 1: Continue coordination with S. C. Wildlife and Marine Resources Department to better identify endangered species and habitat sites. [48-39-320(2)(E); 48-39-35(A)(4)]

(i) Policy: Local governments will be required through the local planning process to contact S. C. Wildlife and Marine Resources Department to identify endangered species habitat **areas**. The policies of the endangered species guidelines will be implemented by the local governments through their plans. [48-39-320(2)(E); 48-39-350(A)(4)]

(ii) Policy: The Council will coordinate with S. C. Wildlife and Marine Resources Department to prepare a list of endangered species habitat **areas**. The list will be updated annually and used by Council staff in the permitting and certification processes. A staff member will be assigned as coordinator. [48-39-320(2)(E); 48-39-350(A)(4)]

(b) Objective 2: Include an endangered species impact review as a part of the permit and certification processes administered by the Council and Council approval of local beachfront management plans. [48-39-320(2)(E)]

(i) Policy: All sites identified by S. C. Wildlife and Marine Resources Department will become Geographic **Areas** of Particular Concern (GAPC's) and be protected under the Coastal Zone Management Program. This list will be updated annually by the Wildlife Department. [48-39-90(D); 48-39-250(A)(4)]

(ii) Policy: In **areas** that do not have an approved local beachfront management plan, each individual permit or certification request located along the beachfront will be evaluated as to its impact on endangered species. If an impact is determined, the guidelines for protection of endangered species will be implemented through conditions placed upon the permit or certification. [48-39-350(B)]

(c) Objective 3: Limit man's impact to sea turtle nesting **areas** by use of ordinances at local and state government levels. [48-39-350(A)(4)]

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(i) Policy: Local plans will be required to comply with the guidelines for endangered species in order to be approved by the Council. [48-39-350(A)(4)]

(ii) Policy: The Council staff will implement the intent of the lighting ordinances along the beachfront, for **areas** that do not have approved local beachfront management plans, through the enforcement provisions of the Coastal Zone Management Program and the review of individual permit applications. [48-39-350(B); 48-39-350(A)(4)]

(iii) Policy: Sand fencing and dune construction projects will be conducted in accordance with the adopted guidelines and regulations for the protection of sea turtle nesting **areas**. [48-39-350(A)(4)]

(d) Objective 4: Limit the destruction of dune systems from development activity to protect habitat. (48-39-310)

(i) Policy: The policies of protecting sand dunes from alteration will be implemented along the coast through the local beachfront management plan and staff review of individual projects in **areas** that do not adopt approved plans. (48-39-310)

(ii) Policy: If a dune is located in an **area** determined to be a habitat for an endangered species no alteration will be allowed. [48-39-350(A)(4)]

(6) Goal: Develop an Organized Disaster Response Plan

(a) Objective: The Council will develop and implement, as a part of this plan, a disaster response plan describing the actions that the Council will follow in preparing for a major disaster both before and after the storm event. [48-39-350(A)(8); 48-39-260(8)]

(i) Policy: The plan will be adopted by the Council and used as the agency's strategy for responding to disasters. [48-39-260(8)]

(ii) Policy: The plan will be reviewed and updated annually and changes made as needed. [48-39-260(8)]

(7) Goal: Improve Data Base of Coastal Processes

(a) Objective 1: Develop a method to collect information on beach erosion and accretion that is capable of collecting historical information and monitoring long-term trends. [48-39-320(A)(1)]

(i) Policy: A monitoring program must be developed to periodically survey beach profiles along the coast. Each station will be surveyed at least twice each year. [48-39-320(A)(1)]

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(ii) Policy: A system for archiving the information will be developed. Information will be stored on computers in Council offices. [48-39-320(A)(1)]

(b) Objective 2: Use the information in developing setback lines, erosion rates, and renourishment projects. [48-39-320(A)(1); 48-39-280(A)]

(i) Policy: The Council will analyze all information for historic trends to determine erosion rates, setback lines, etc. Lines will be evaluated every eight years. Renourishment projects will be evaluated as to the success of the project. Baselines and setback lines can be adjusted in accordance with the adopted guidelines. [48-39-280(C)]

(c) Objective 3: Make the information available to engineers, planners and all interested parties along the coast. [48-39-320(A)(4)]

(i) Policy: All information will be released annually to local governmental planning departments. In addition, any engineering firms doing beach renourishment or coastal projects can receive copies of the monitoring results upon request. An annual "State of the Beach Report" identifying trends and erosion rates along the coast will be prepared and made public in April of each year. [48-39-320(A)(2); 48-39-320(A)(5); 48-39-350(A)(1)]

(d) Objective 4: Fund monitoring projects to improve knowledge. [48-39-320(A)(3)]

(i) Policy: When feasible, the Council will fund hydrographic surveys, research projects, special studies, etc. to improve knowledge of coastal processes. The Council will work with the Sea Grant Consortium and other appropriate agencies to try to identify needed research projects. [48-39-320(A)(3)]

(8) Goal: Improve Public Awareness of Coastal Issues

(a) Objective: The Council will undertake a public education and public participation program in an effort to make the public more familiar with the methods used to manage the coast and the natural processes that are shaping the beach. [48-39-320(A)(4)]

(i) Policy: The staff will prepare brochures/pamphlets on coastal processes (the protection of sea turtles, building methods, dunes, etc.). [48-39-320(A)(4)]

(ii) Policy: The staff will utilize the media to explain coastal processes. [48-39-320(A)(4)]

(iii) Policy: The Council will release informative studies so that the general public can understand issues related to beach management. [48-39-320(A)(4)]

(iv) Policy: The Council will develop ways (advisory committees, etc.) for the public to become involved. [48-39-320(A)(4)]

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

C. Implementation of the Plan (A Summary of Measures to be Used to Implement the Beachfront Management Plan)

(1) The plan will be implemented through a variety of measures designed to promote beach renourishment, limit the size and location of construction allowed in erosion prone **areas**, promote public access opportunities, and control reconstruction after natural disasters.

The following procedures will be used to implement the policies of the Beachfront Management Act.

(a) The changing nature of the shoreline or long-term stability of beachfronts can now be documented by use of the monitoring and archival system now in place. Twice a year beachfront profile stations, established to third order survey accuracy, will be surveyed and the results recorded and stored. Comparing these surveys seasonally and over the years will provide a long-term view of what is happening at a particular point along the coast. This information will be the cornerstone for the development of a scientific method for locating baselines and establishing erosion rates.

(b) The Council will permit development within the setback zones by issuance of regular permits, a notification system in cooperation with local governments, and by issuance of "special permits" in the **area** seaward of the baseline. Each of these permits is subject to a number of conditions dealing with the size and location of new buildings, rebuilding, renovation, and the replacement of pools and seawalls. The goals, objectives, and policies, guidelines, and rules and regulations will be used as the basis for making the hundreds of individual permit decisions required to implement the plan.

(c) The Council does not have the authority to permit any new seawalls or other erosion control devices within the 40-year setback zone. This prohibition will limit the nature of development in these **areas**.

(d) The Council will review and approve all local beachfront management plans. The Council has prepared guidelines and sample maps to acquaint local governments with the minimum requirements of the Act. The review and approval of the local plans will be considered through the Council's Management Committee subject to the minimal elements required for each plan as specified by the South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended.

(e) The long-range planning process required by the South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, will be implemented through the local beachfront management plans and through the state comprehensive plan. An attempt will be made to move development proposed within the 40-year setback line as far landward as practicable through the implementation of the policies during the permit review system.

(f) The policy of retreat will be promoted through the local beachfront plans, through the notification system, and the special permitting process. These processes will be designed to limit the size of new construction and move any construction as far landward as practicable as specified by the Act.

(g) The plan's public access provisions and requirements to protect sand dunes will be furthered by exempting all walkways less than six feet in width from permit or notification requirements. It is hoped that this will encourage the construction of more walkways to the beach over healthy sand dunes.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(h) The beach renourishment bond fund which provided more than $10 million for local renourishment programs has been used by many local governments to renourish beachfront **areas** following Hurricane Hugo. Hopefully, funds through this or other funding programs will become available in future years to renourish other **areas**.

(i) The Council has adopted guidelines for the relocating of baselines following a renourishment event. Rules and regulations addressing how renourishment projects will be permitted have been in place for a number of years as a part of the Council's Permitting Rules and Regulations.

(2) Specific Implementation of Goals

This section describes the specific methods that will be used to implement the goals, objectives, and policies established in the preceding section.

(a) Goal: Protect, Restore and Enhance Natural Beaches and Dunes

Policies can be implemented through the permitting and certification processes that are in use by the Council. The review and approval of the local beachfront management plans can also be used to implement these policies.

Several beachfront management guidelines, developed in accordance with Section 48-39-320, address renourishment programs and maintenance of a dry-sand beach. These guidelines are:

(i) The Guidelines for Beach Restoration and Renourishment.

(ii) Maintenance of a Dry- Sand and Ecologically Stable Beach.

(iii) Protection of Sand Dunes.

(iv) Guidelines for the Regulation of Vehicular Traffic.

The Permitting Rules and Regulations also address the maintenance of beach and dune systems. (Reference Section 30-13, Specific Project Standards for Beaches and Dunes.)

The local beachfront management plans will also be used to implement these goals, objectives, and policies. Each local beach management plan must be reviewed and approved by the Council based upon the guidelines provided by the Council and the requirements of the local beach management plans set forth in Section 48-39-350. (See Appendix 2 for these requirements.)

(b) Goal: Implement a Policy of Retreat

These policies will be implemented through the permitting and certification systems presently in effect. All permits and project notifications that are received by the Council, located within the 40-year setback line, will have to meet these policies. Local beachfront management plans can be required to implement Council policies within the setback **area**. Local plans must be approved by the Council.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Several beachfront management guidelines can be used to implement the policy of retreat during the Council's day-to-day review activities and the review of local beachfront management plans. These are (See Appendix 4 for Guidelines):

(i) The Guidelines for Maintaining a Dry-Sand Beach.

(ii) The Mitigation Guidelines for Construction Activity Occurring Seaward of the Setback Line.

The Permitting Rules and Regulations also address the implementation of a policy of retreat (see Section 30-13).

The local beachfront management plans will also be used to require local development ordinances to implement a policy of retreat within the 40-year setback **area**. (See Section 48-39-250, Appendix 5.)

(c) Goal: Improve Public Access

The Council will seek additional funds for access improvements through the annual grant request and recommendations for funding developed with S. C. Parks, Recreation and Tourism. Council funds could also be used to match funds acquired from Parks, Recreation and Tourism for the development of new beach access sites.

The mitigation guidelines will be used to provide a source of funds not matched by other state or federal funds to improve and create new public access sites. Local governments will be required to improve public access as a condition to local plan approval. Additional funds for public access should be requested from NOAA in the Council's annual grant request. The permitting and certification review procedures and local plan approval can be used to implement public access policies.

The guidelines that will be used to implement public access improvements are (see Appendix 4 for Guidelines):

(i) The Public Access Guidelines.

(ii) Beach Restoration and Nourishment (Beach Restoration Fund).

(iii) Mitigation Guidelines.

The Council's Permitting Rules and Regulations under Section 30-13, Specific Project Standards for Beaches and Dunes, can also be used to preserve some existing public access sites.

The development of a public access plan as part of this beachfront management plan will be used to identify **areas** where improvements are needed, to make recommendations on where new sites should be developed, and to identify recommendations for funding these new acquisitions. This plan is to be developed in consultation with the S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism.

(d) Goal: Protect Endangered Species Habitat

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

These policies will be implemented through the review of the local beachfront management plans and through the Council's permitting and certification processes.

The following guidelines will be used to implement these goals, objectives and policies (see Appendix 4 for Guidelines):

(i) The Guidelines for Protecting Endangered Species.

(ii) Protection of Sand Dunes.

(iii) Guidelines for Maintenance of a Dry-Sand Beach.

(iv) Guidelines for Beach Restoration and Nourishment.

The Permitting Rules and Regulations also address the protection of endangered species and will be used to implement the policies during day to day review of requested activities within the setback.

All local beachfront management plans must contain an element designed to protect endangered species, and this element must be reviewed and approved by the Council in order for a community to have an approved plan.

(e) Goal: Develop an Organized Disaster Response Plan

The plan, adopted as an element to this beachfront management plan, will be implemented by the staff of the Council. The plan will be updated annually and changes made as needed. Each year the plan will be reviewed, procedures evaluated and corrections made as needed. This will be the Council's plan of action for making preparations before a major damage event and after the event has occurred.

(f) Goal: Improve Coastal Data Base

These policies will be implemented by Council staff who will conduct the beach surveys and enter the results of each survey into a computerized data base. This will be an ongoing activity that the staff of the Council will continually upgrade. The monitoring plan will provide the Council with a means to establish historic trends and to establish setback lines and better regulate development along the coastline. Data obtained from the monitoring program will be used to adjust the lines and evaluate the success of renourishment projects as required under Section 30-14 of the Administrative Procedures Section.

(g) Goal: Improve Public Awareness of Coastal Issues

These policies will be implemented by the staff of the Council as part of the long-term implementation of the Beachfront Management Act. These activities are ongoing and will continue to be met as the need arises.

D. Program Plans

The following section contains the component programs that will be used to implement strategies required by the State Beachfront Management Plan. These programs will be implemented through the goals, objectives, and policies and through the rules and regulations and guidelines that have been adopted by the Council to administer the South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended.

The following program elements are addressed: Beach Monitoring Plan; Beach Erosion Analysis and Nourishment Plan; Public Access Plan; Disaster Response Plan; Public Education and Awareness Plan;

(1) Beach Monitoring Plan

The South Carolina Coastal Council's Beach Monitoring Program was established in 1985. At that time the purpose of the program was to study erosion and accretion along the state's beaches. The program was upgraded in 1987 in anticipation of the 1988 amendments to the South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended. Except in **areas** designated as Unstabilized Inlet Zones under the amended Act, baselines and setback lines are formulated primarily on the basis of data collected at beach survey stations.

(2) Beach Profile Surveying System

Beach profile monitoring stations, marked by a survey monument, are located every 1,000 feet along developed beaches and every 2,000 feet along undeveloped beaches. These monuments consist of a brass cap on a 36 inch breakaway tube, surrounded by PVC pipe and concrete. The brass caps are at ground elevation and are inscribed with identifying information and a specific four-digit number. Sites for survey monuments are chosen for accessibility and the degree to which any given site represents the beach under study. In establishing the Council's network of beach profile monitoring stations an effort was made to recover survey points where data existed from previous studies. Nearly eighty percent (80%) of South Carolina's developed shoreline had been monitored at some time in the past and much of the data has been archived as part of the program.

The specifications for accuracy in the location and elevations of Council monuments were determined by the South Carolina Geodetic Survey. As they are key elements in the determination of setback lines the accuracy of these monuments must be above reproach in a court of law. Third-order control, a term referring to survey accuracy, was selected as meeting the necessary stringent requirements. As a result, the location and elevation of these monuments are more accurate than necessary for property boundary surveys or flood elevation determination. Monuments which were destroyed by Hurricane Hugo have been replaced by the National Geodetic Survey using a new technology, global positioning satellites (GPS). Monuments established with the GPS system are second order in some cases of first-order accuracy. In either case, Council monuments are more accurate than most other monuments used for measuring beach movement in any coastal region.

Beach profiles are developed to satisfy three levels of need:

The profiles are surveyed every six months, spring and fall, to insure regular information flow and to document the normal condition of the beaches.

The profiles are surveyed following a significant storm to assess erosion and recovery.

The profiles are surveyed site-specifically to facilitate Council permitting or planning.

Of course, the beach profile monitoring stations are also available for any other surveying or civil engineering purposes. Most houses in the coastal zone are within 500 feet of a survey monument making the monuments a convenient survey

reference. In future years these monuments will provide an accurate system for measuring the changes taking place along the South Carolina coast.

(a) Location of Existing Monuments

The location of coastal survey monuments are depicted on a variety of maps at Council offices. Maps exist of monuments by Northern, Central and Southern beaches. Maps of monuments by island or municipality are also available and are the type most often used by independent surveyors. (See figures 1-30 for a general representation of the location of these monuments along the South Carolina coast.) The most accurate and useful maps for determining monument locations are the Council's orthophoto maps which are rectified to a scale of 100 feet per inch. These photographic maps are based on aerial photographs flown in July of 1988. The orthophoto maps are essential to the Council's Permitting, Planning and Enforcement divisions. Copies of the maps are available to the public at a modest price from Duncan-Parnell, Inc. of Charleston.

The above described maps will indicate to the user the locations of monument or monuments of interest. Data sheets are also available for each monument. The sheets are indexed by number and contain the following information: the four-digit identifying number; latitude; longitude; northing; easting; elevation; nearby monuments; a verbal description of, and to, the monuments; and a schematic map of the site. This information is contained as an appendix to this report, or is available upon request form the Council.

The Council has prepared a collection of data called Surveyor's Packages. These information packets are divided by island or community and contain maps, monument data, and baseline and setback line information. They are available upon request from the Council.

(b) Future Plans

The beach monitoring network is essentially complete as of July, 1990, with a total of approximately 400 beach profile monitoring stations installed. Over the years new stations will be needed for site specific needs or where currently unexpected shoreline changes develop. These types of shoreline changes are not common but can occur around large or dynamic inlets. The Beach Monitoring Program should account for 6-10 new monuments per year for this contingency. Another 6-10 monuments per year should be budgeted for those monuments lost in storms or to other causes. In the past, costs of installing new monuments have averaged about $300 per monument.

Beach monuments are presently surveyed twice a year to a depth of -5 MSL. The beach profile data gathered from these surveys is used to establish the location of the baseline and to determine the long-term erosion rate used to establish the setback line. The total annual cost for two surveys per year at all 400 monuments is presently about $35,000. It is planned to continue these beach surveys in the future and to use the data collected to generate an annual "state of the beaches" report which will document changes to the state's beaches on an island-by-island basis.

In addition to the twice yearly survey of beach profiles, the Beach Monitoring Program is intended to include two additional types of monitoring. Approximately every two years surveys of selected beach profiles will be extended seaward to -20 feet (MSL). This offshore data gives a better representation of sediment movement within the entire littoral zone. Hydrographic surveys of selected inlet systems will be performed, ideally on a five-year cycle. This additional monitoring will fulfill our information needs regarding the presence, movement, and availability of sand and other sediment in the coastal waters.

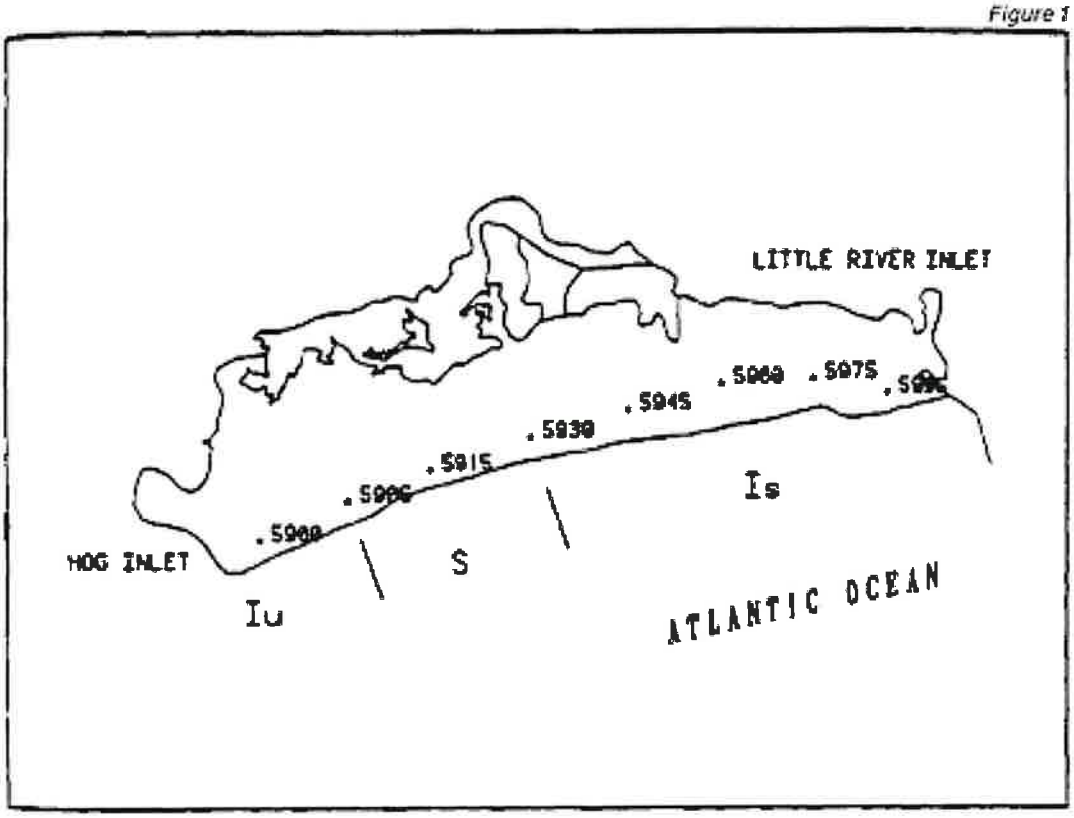
The orthophotographs which are presently used to document the location of the survey monuments, baseline, setback line, and oceanfront structures were prepared in 1988. In areas impacted by Hurricane Hugo, many of the sand dunes,

shore protection devices, and habitable structures which appear in the orthophotographs have been destroyed. As additional development occurs in the future these maps will become even more out of date. It is anticipated that new orthophotographs will become necessary for much of the State some time within the next 5-10 years, at an estimated cost of several hundred thousand dollars.

(3) Current Maps

Waites Island
Horry County

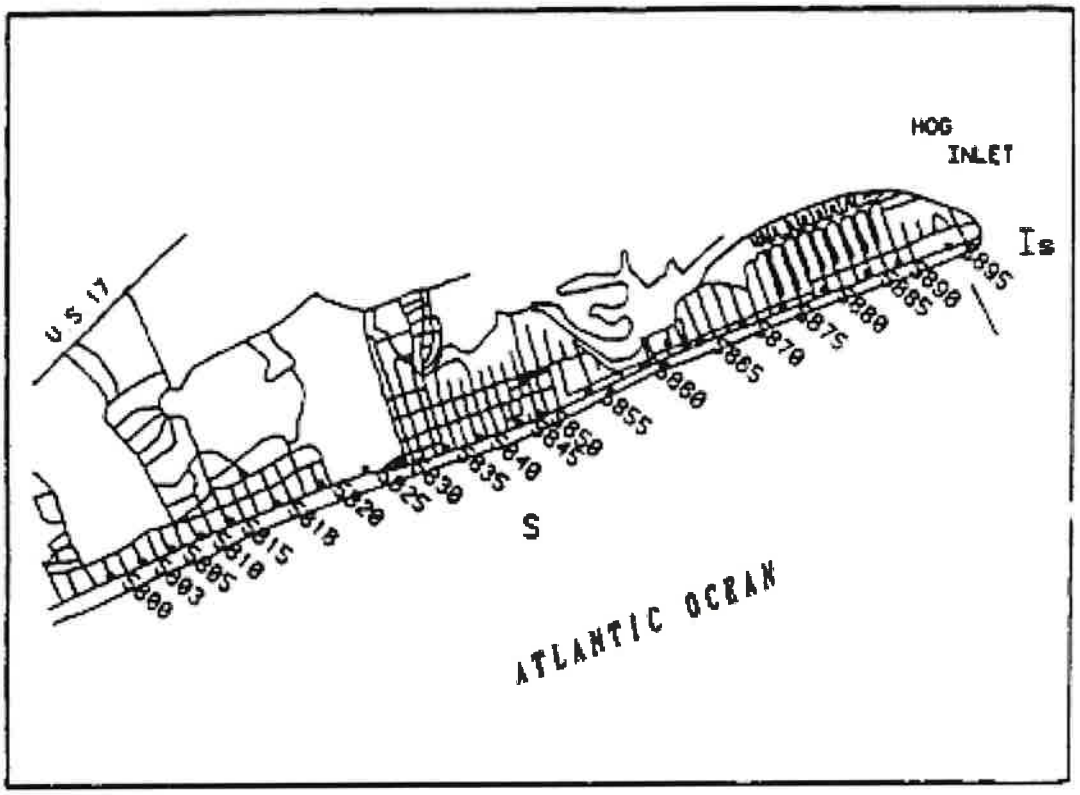
Figure 1



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 4/20/90
reference orthophotographs: #433 through 439
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

North Myrtle Beach
Horry County

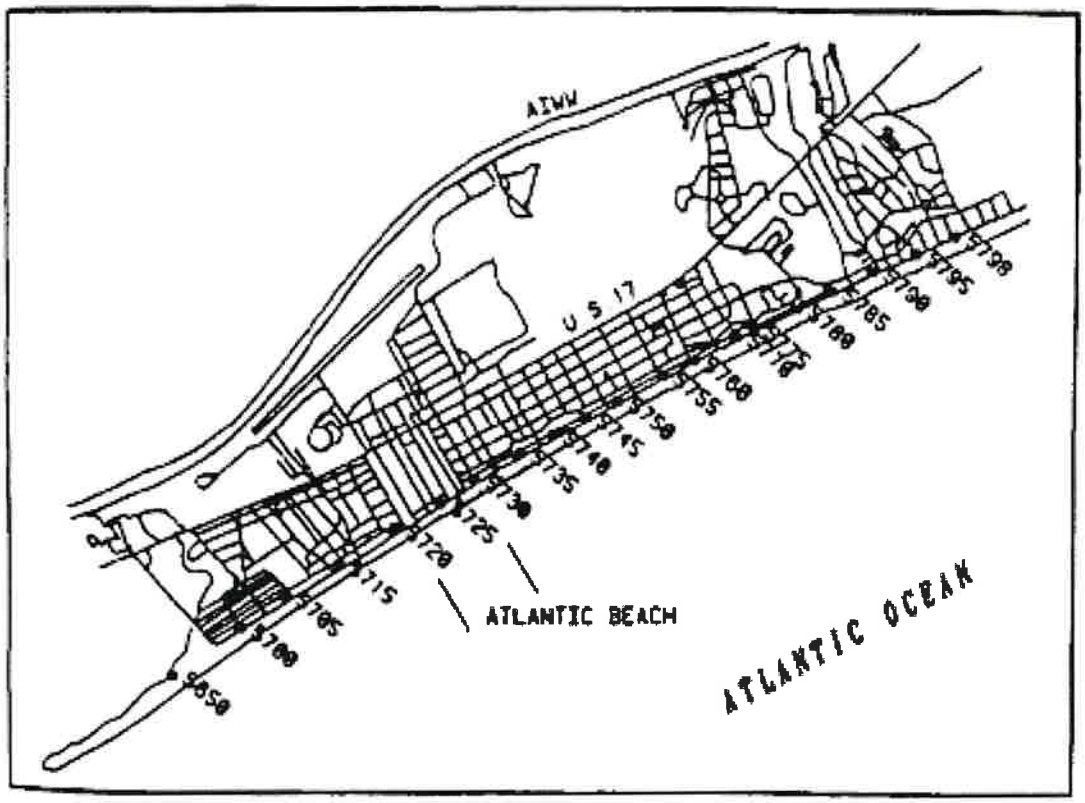
Figure 2



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 2/16/90, 6/16/90,
reference orthophotographs: #412 through 432
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

North Myrtle Beach, Atlantic Beach
Horry County

Figure 3

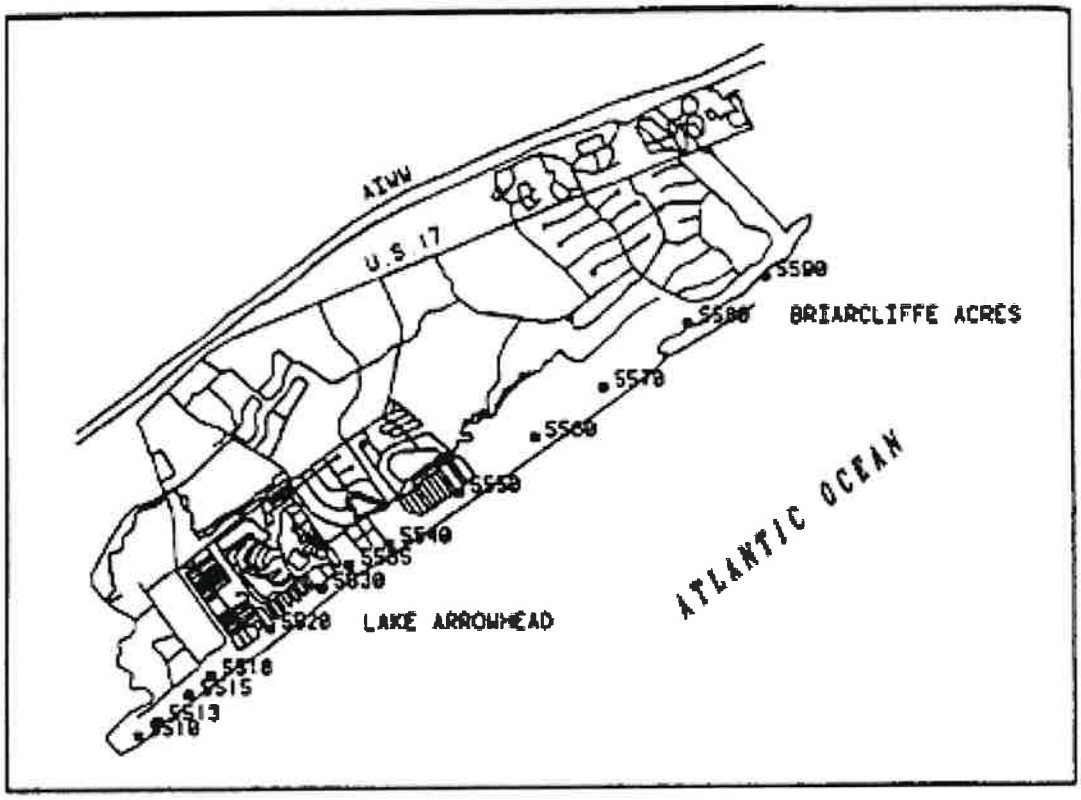


South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 2/16/90, 6/16/90,
reference orthophotographs: #412 through 432
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Lake Arrowhead, Briarcliffe Acres
Horry County

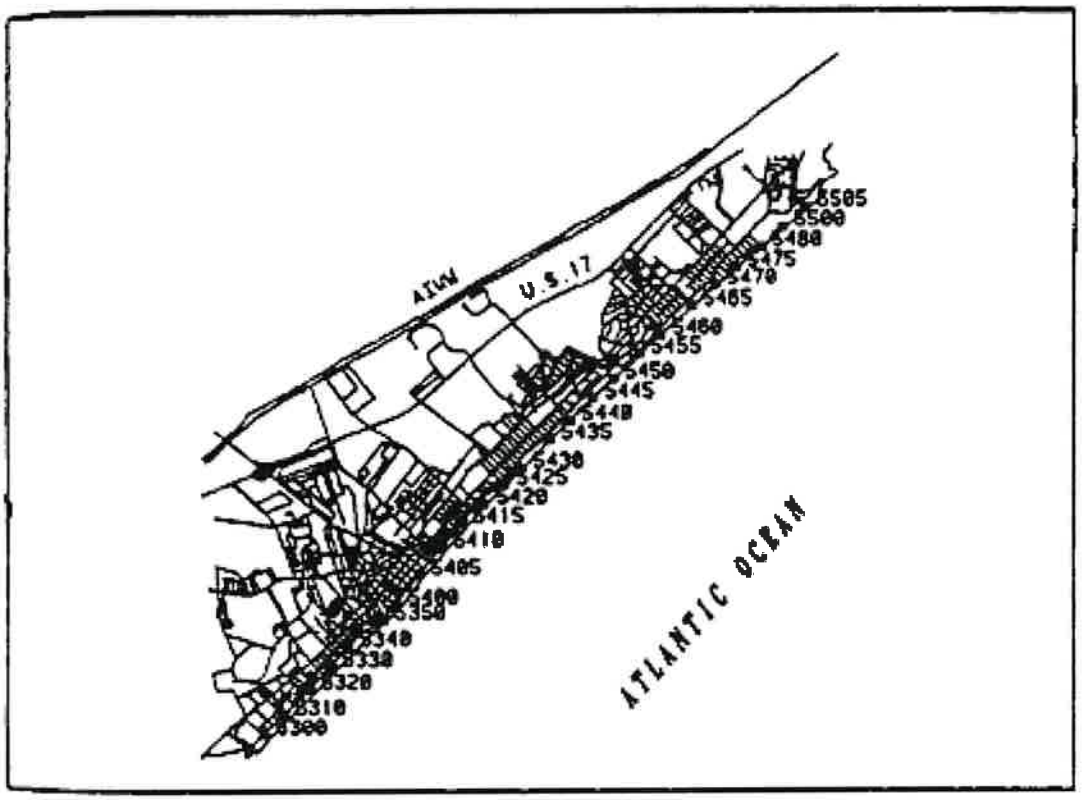
Figure 4



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 2/16/90, 6/16/90
reference orthophotographs: #403 through 4111
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Myrtle Beach
Horry County

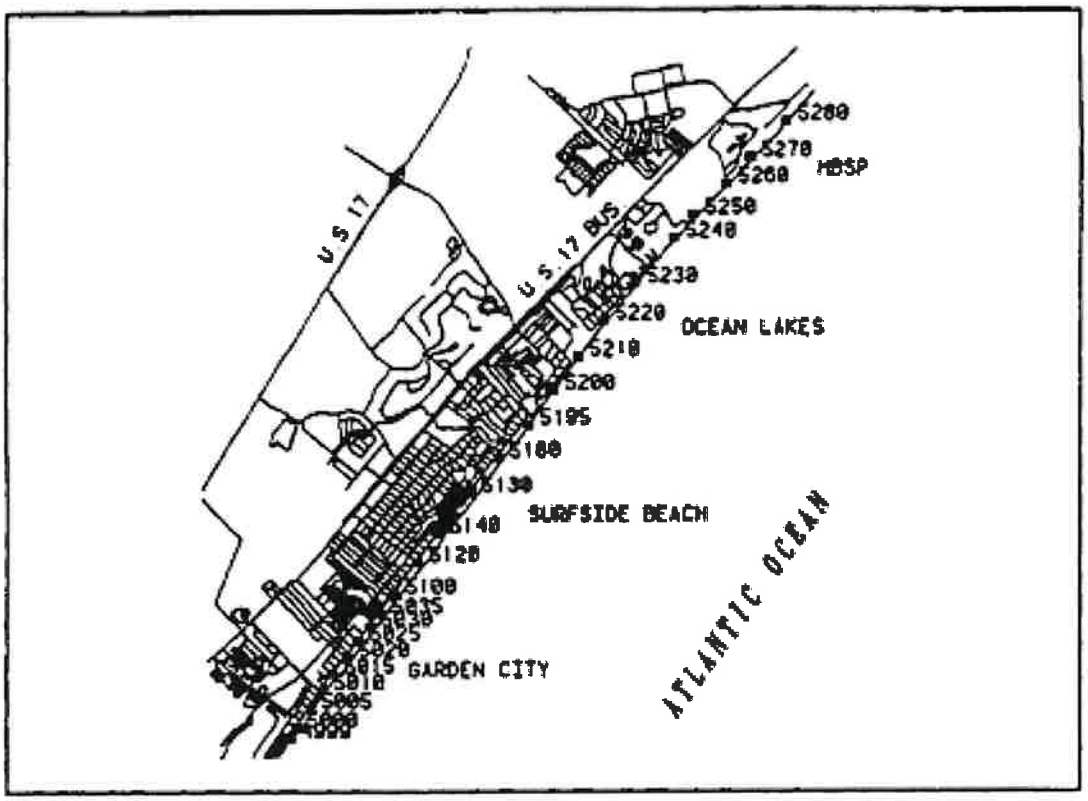
Figure 5



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 2/16/90, 6/16/90
reference orthophotographs: #243 through 262; 400 through 402
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Garden City, Surfside Beach, Ocean Lakes
Horry County

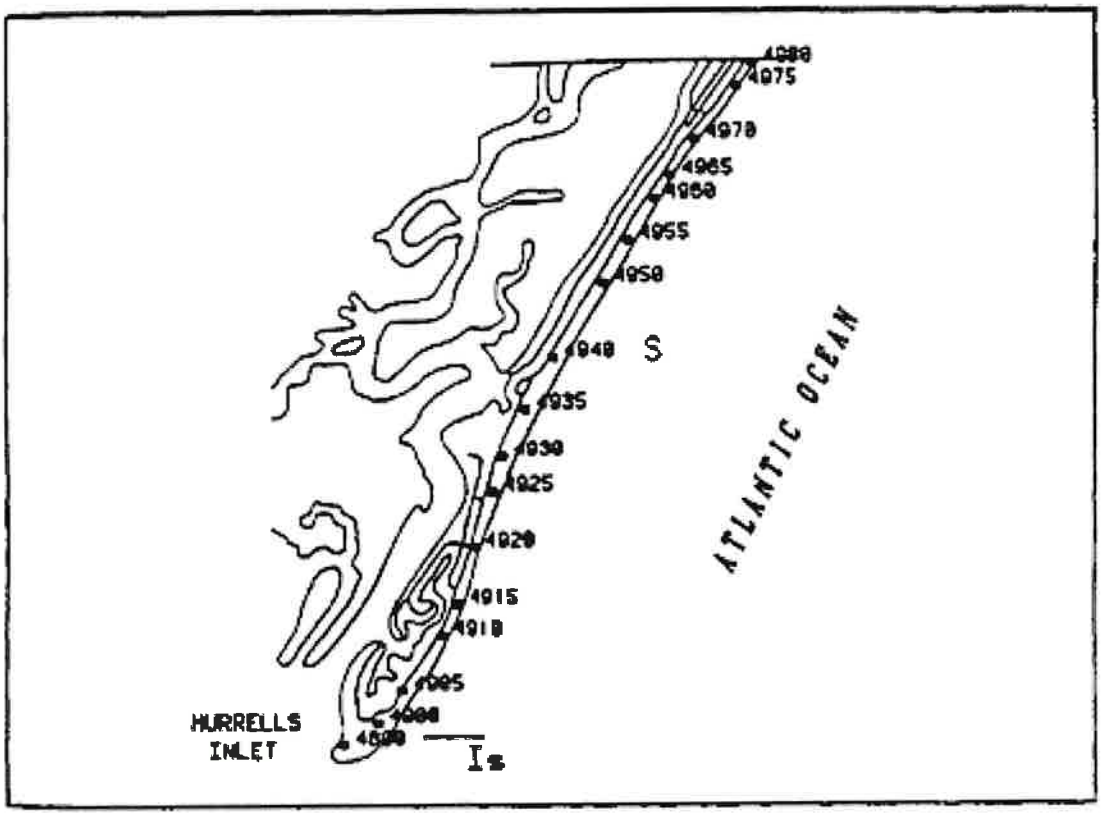
Figure 6



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 2/16/90
reference orthophotographs: #224 through 242
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Garden City
Georgetown County

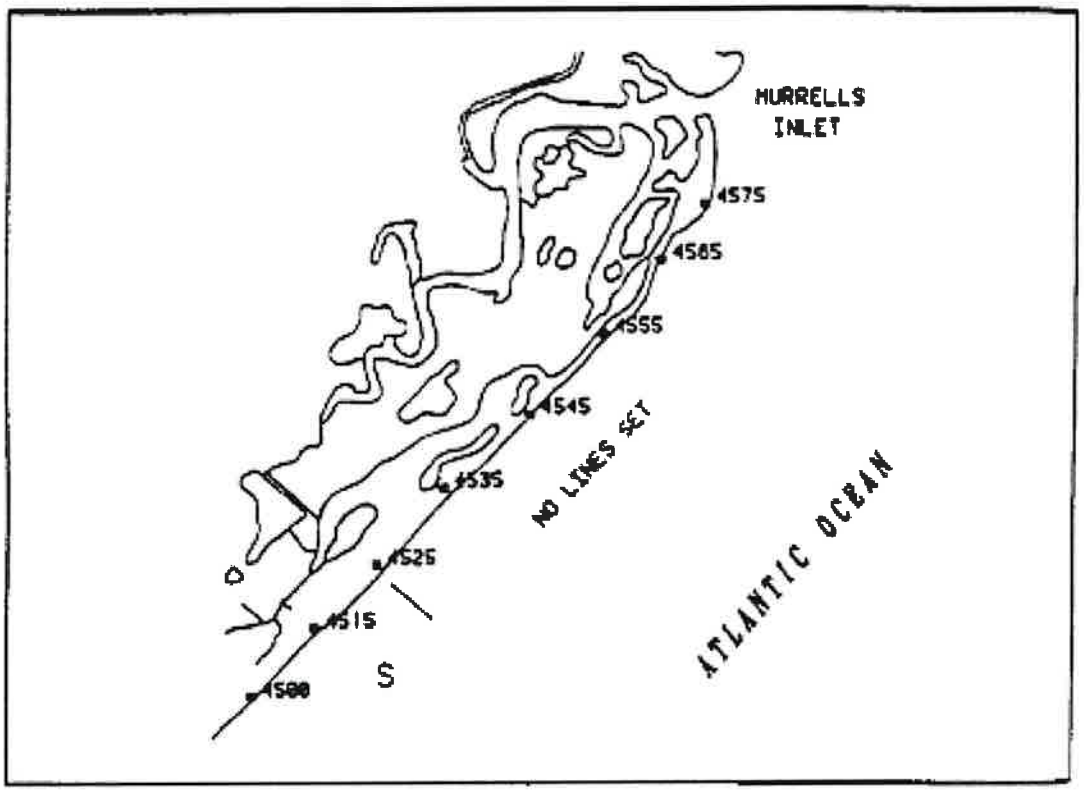
Figure 7



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 12/16/90, 10/3/90, 2/16/90
reference orthophotographs: #216 through 224
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Huntington Beach
Georgetown County

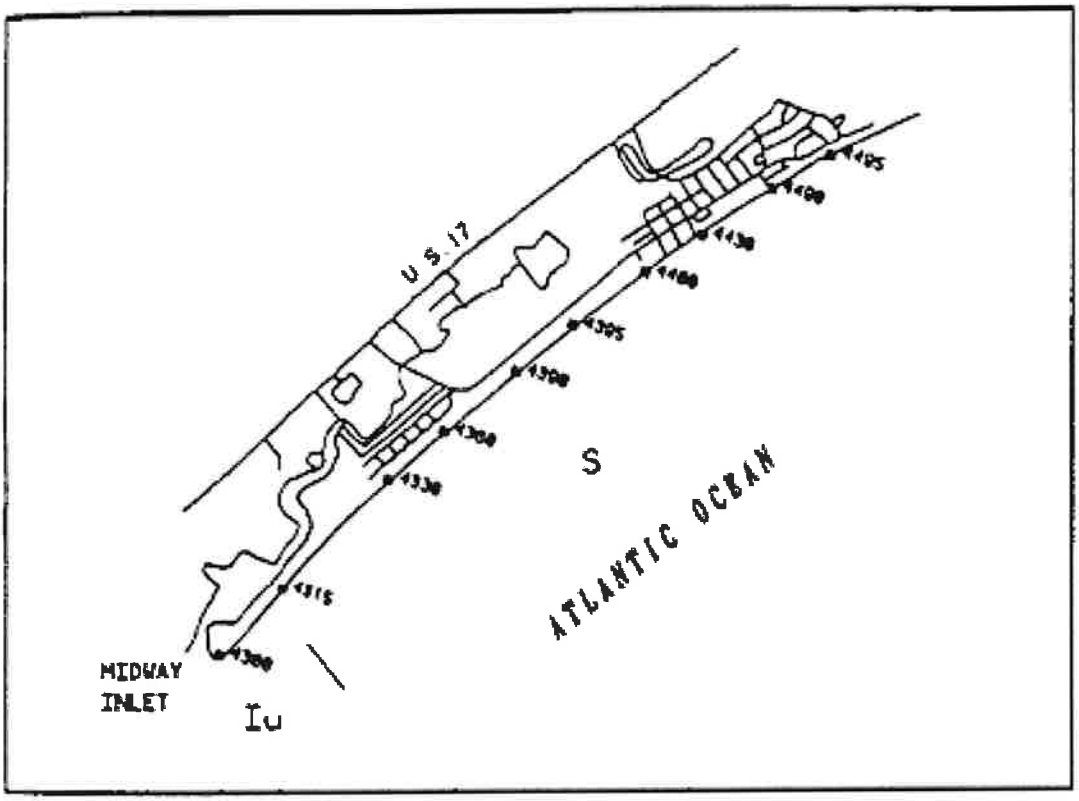
Figure 8



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 1/19/90
reference orthophotographs: #207 through 210
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Litchfield Beach
Georgetown County

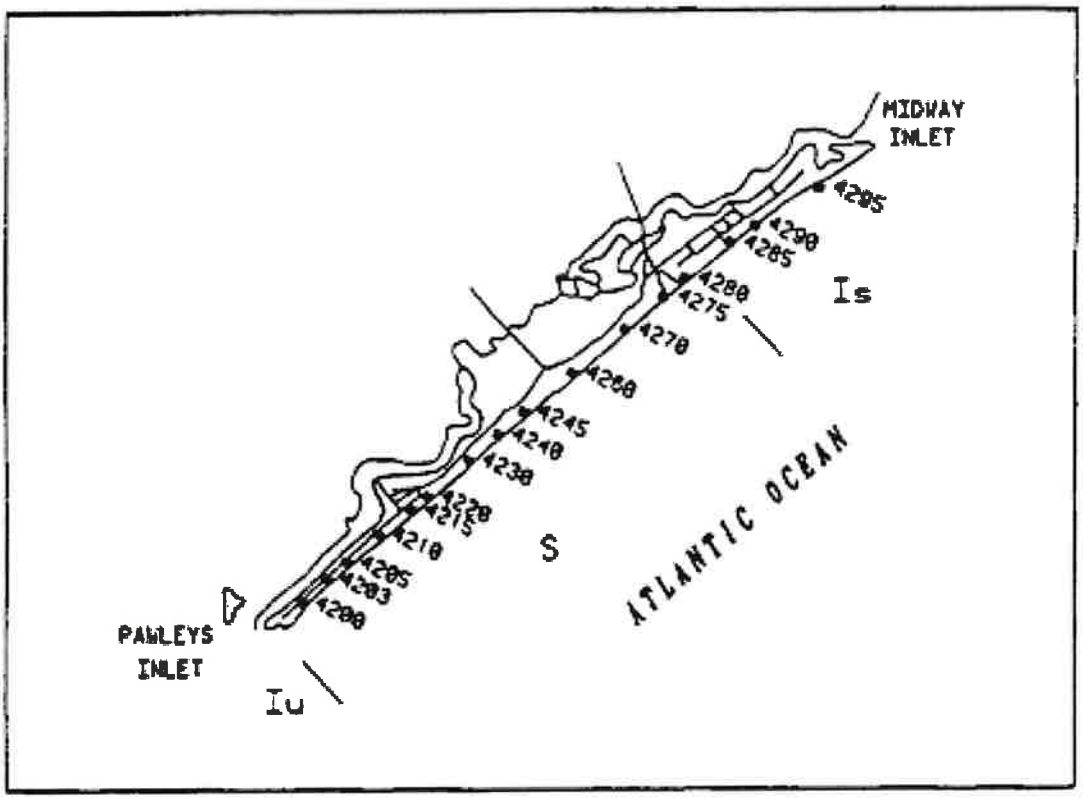
FIGURE 9



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 1/19/90
reference orthophotographs: #198 through 207
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Pawleys Island
Georgetown County

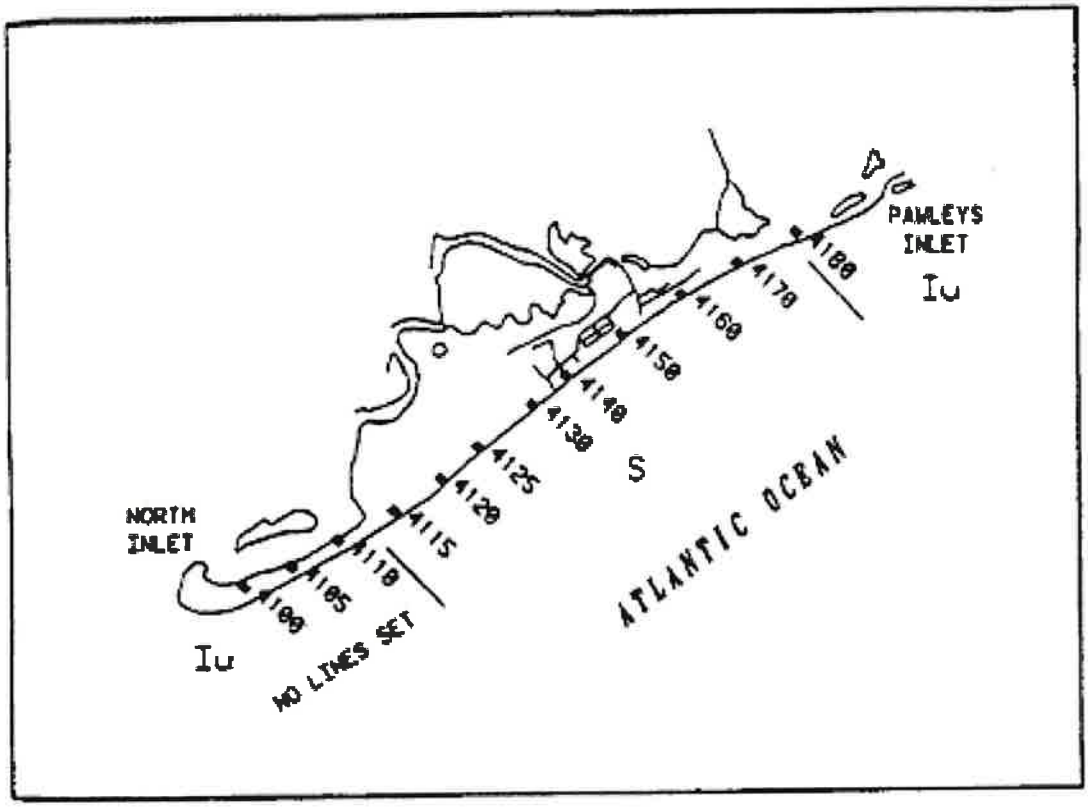
Figure 10



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 1/19/90
reference orthophotographs: #189 through 196
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Debidue Beach
Georgetown County

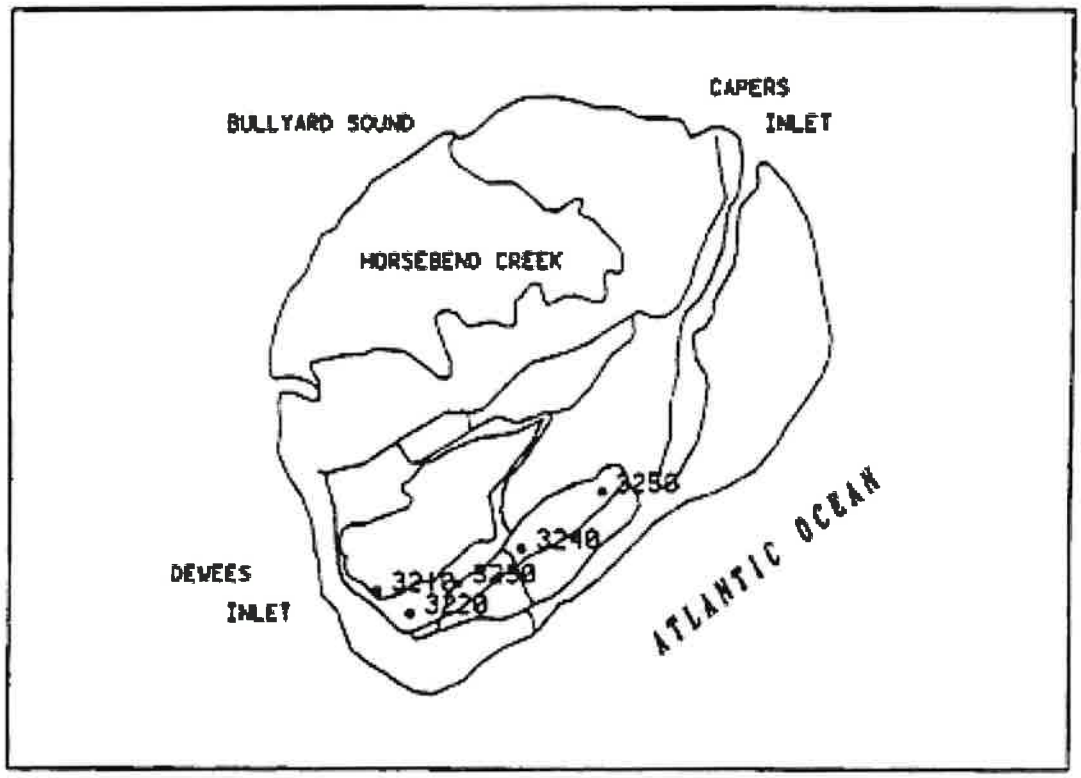
Figure 11



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved -3/16/90, 1/19/90
reference orthophotographs: #180 through 189
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Dewees Island
Charleston County

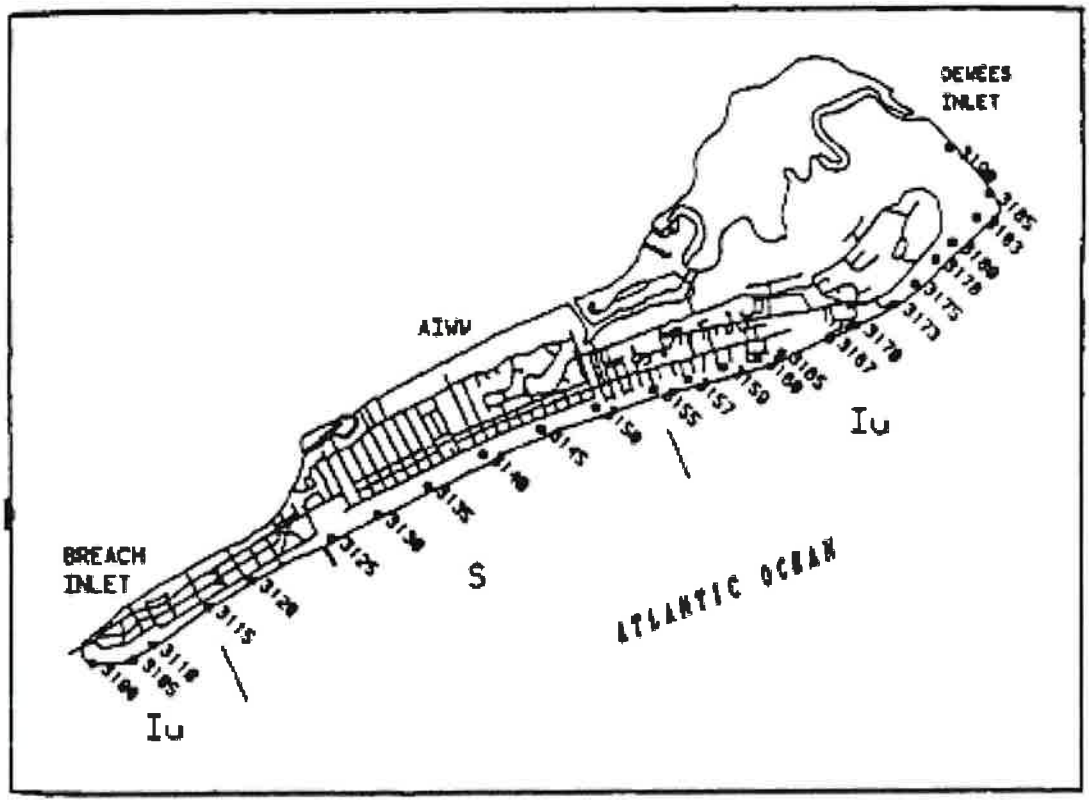
Figure 12



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved -3/16/90
reference orthophotographs: #501-508
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Isle of Palms
Charleston County

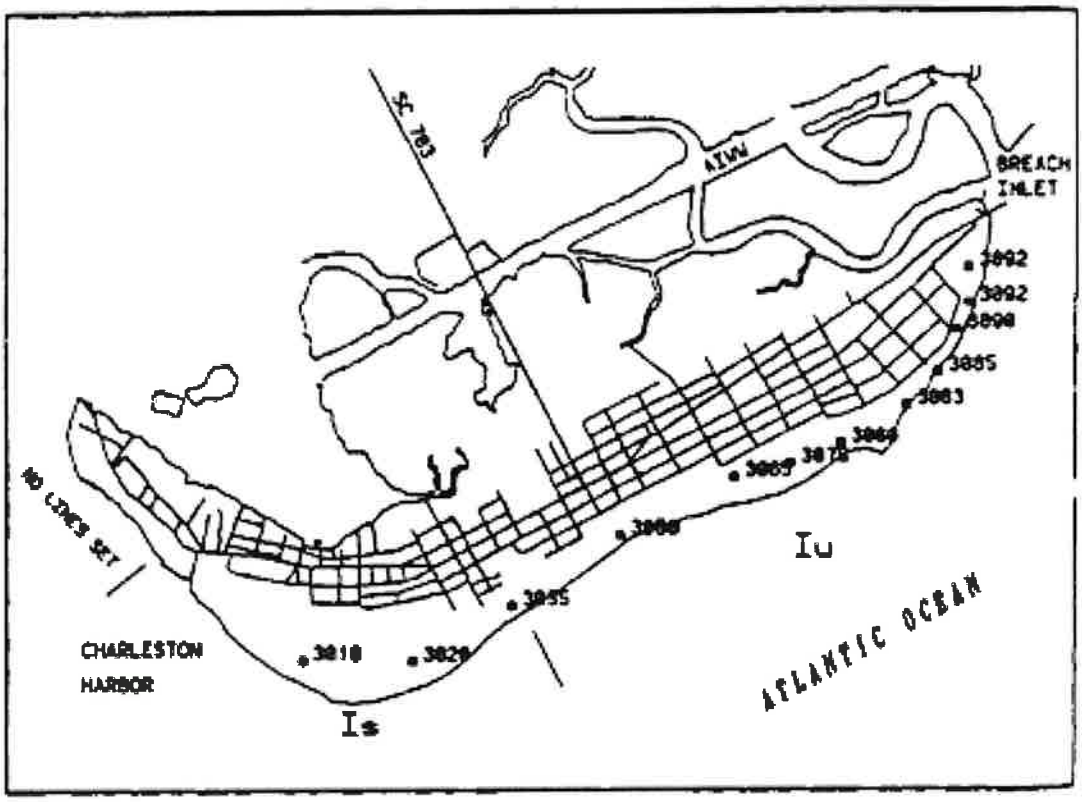
Figure 13



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 11/18/90, 4/21/89, 2/17/89
reference orthophotographs: #163 through 179
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Sullivans Island
Charleston County

Figure 14

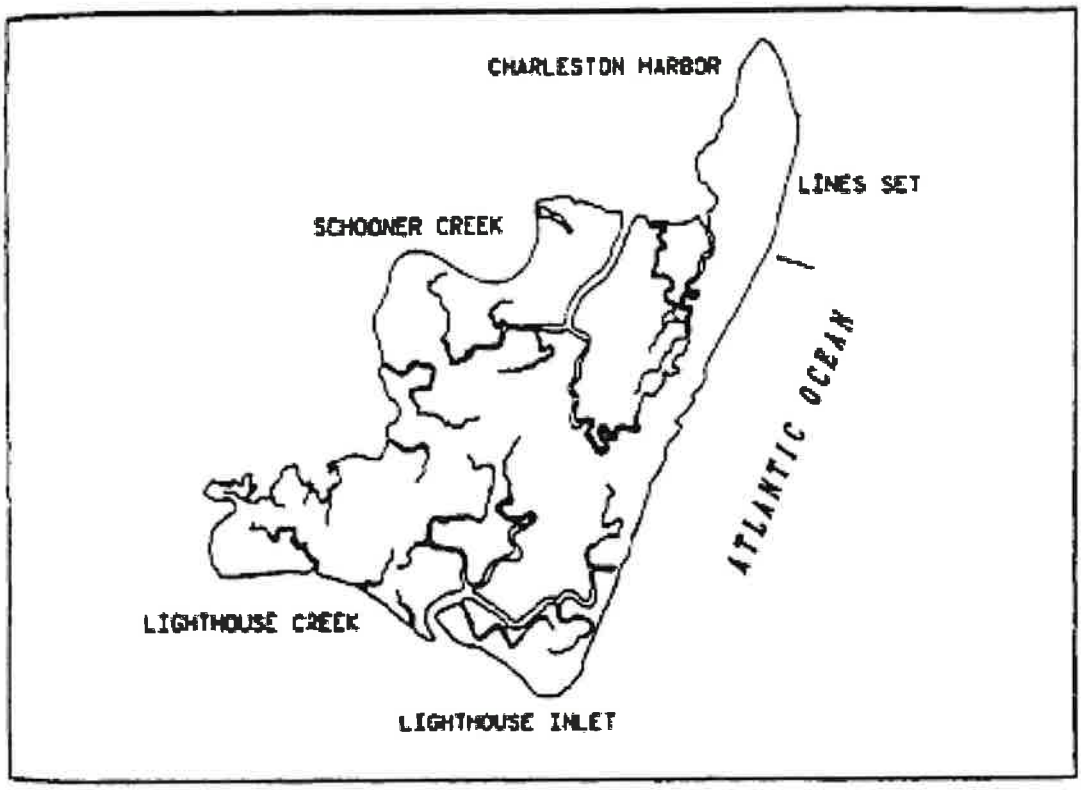


South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 3/17/90
reference orthophotographs: #154 through 162
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Morris Island
Charleston County

Figure 15

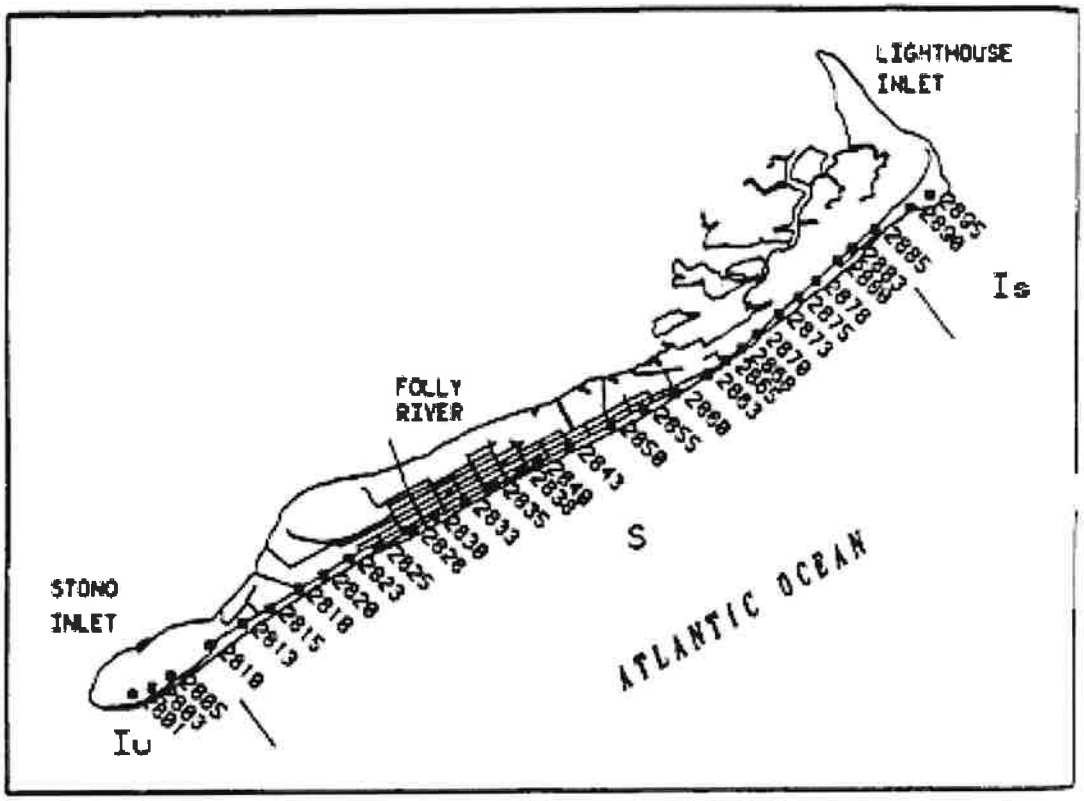


South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 4/20/90
reference orthophotographs: C.O.E map
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Folly Island
Charleston County

Figure 16

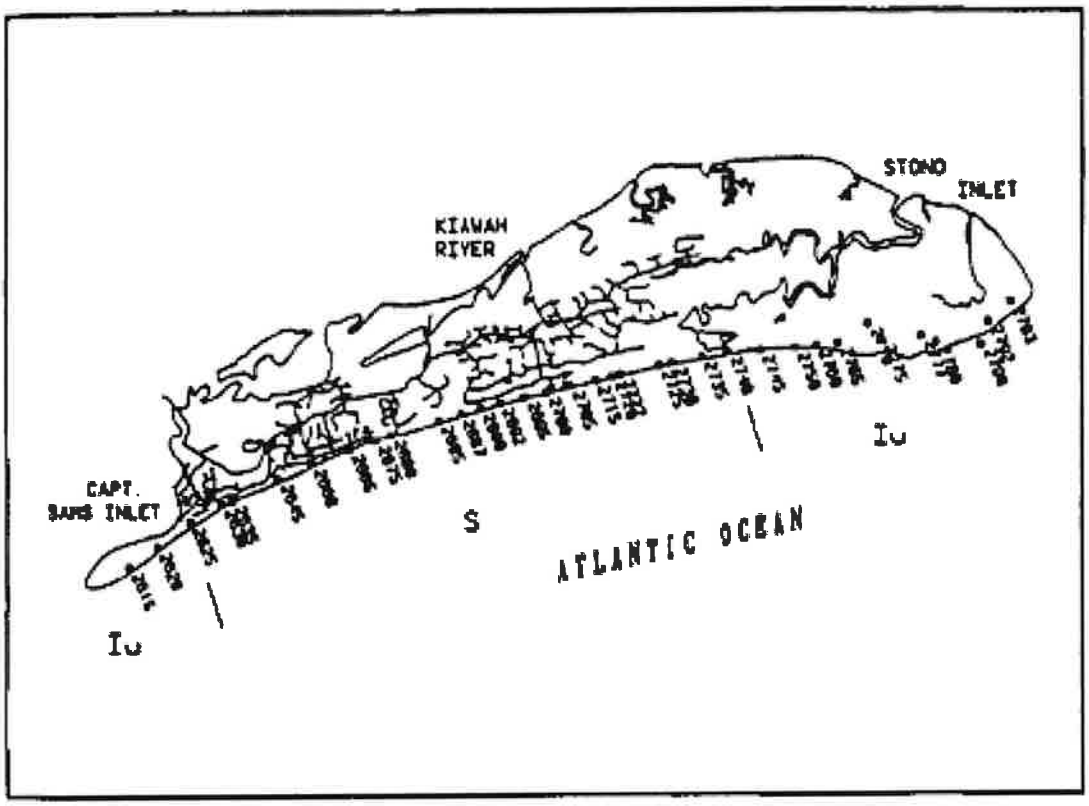


South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 1/19/90.
reference orthophotographs: #127 through 142
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Kiawah Island
Charleston County

Figure 17

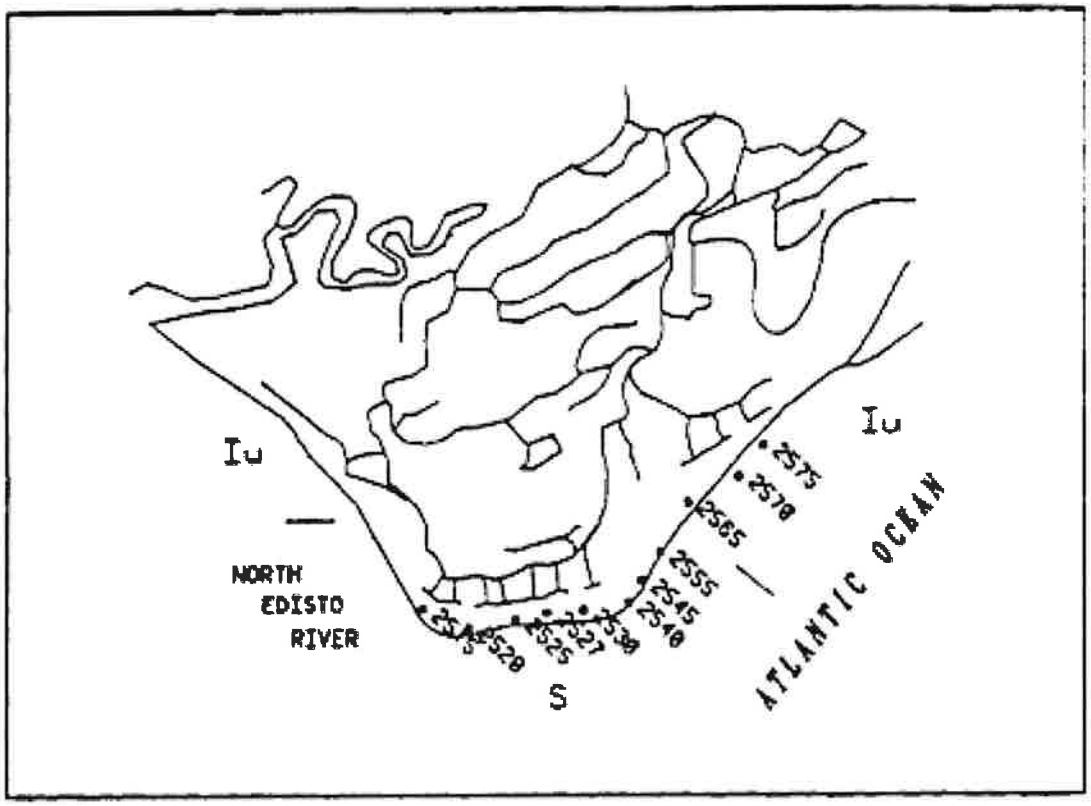


South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 7/21/89, 1/19/89
reference orthophotographs: #309 through 333
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Seabrook Island
Charleston County

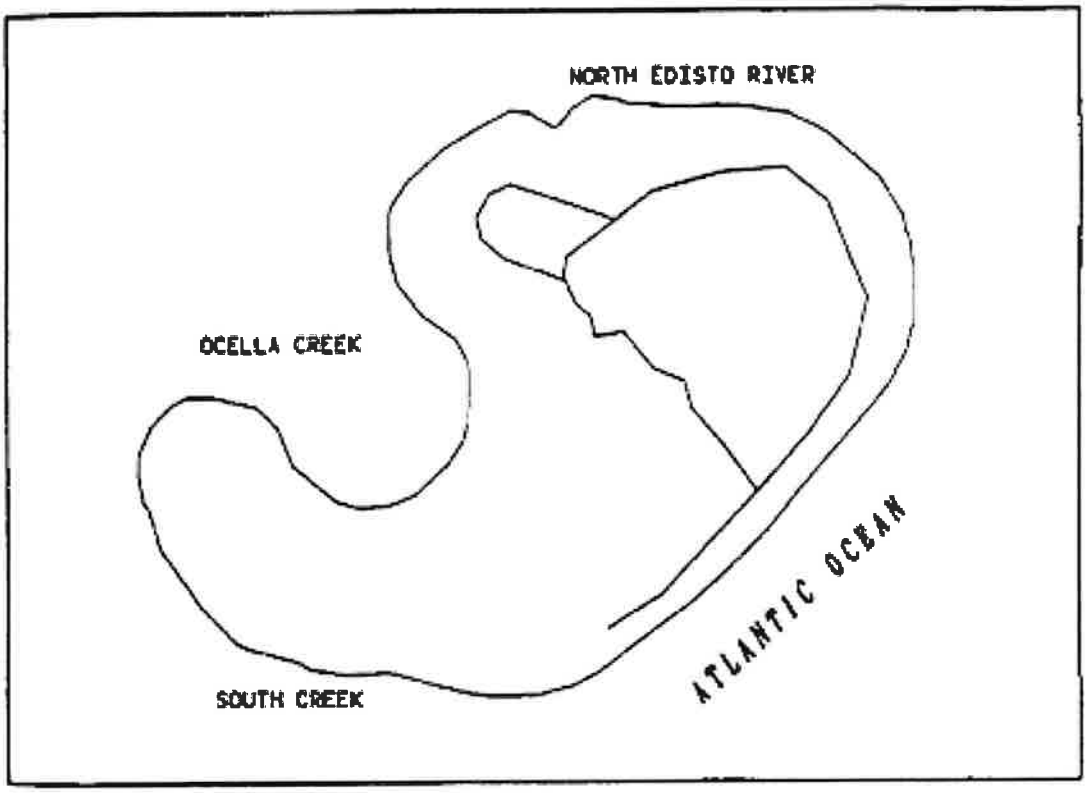
Figure 18



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 2/16/90
reference orthophotographs: #300 through 308
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Botany Bay Island
Charleston County

Figure 19

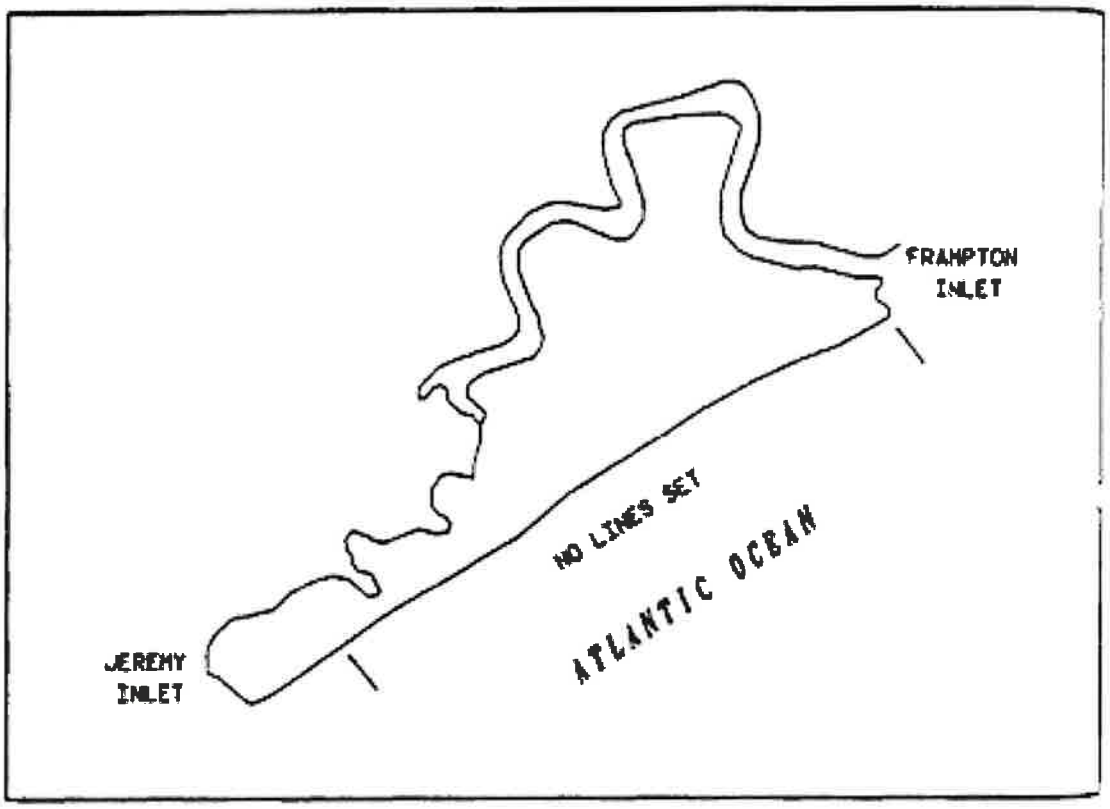


South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 4/20/90
reference orthophotographs: plat #1
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Eddingsville Beach
Colleton County

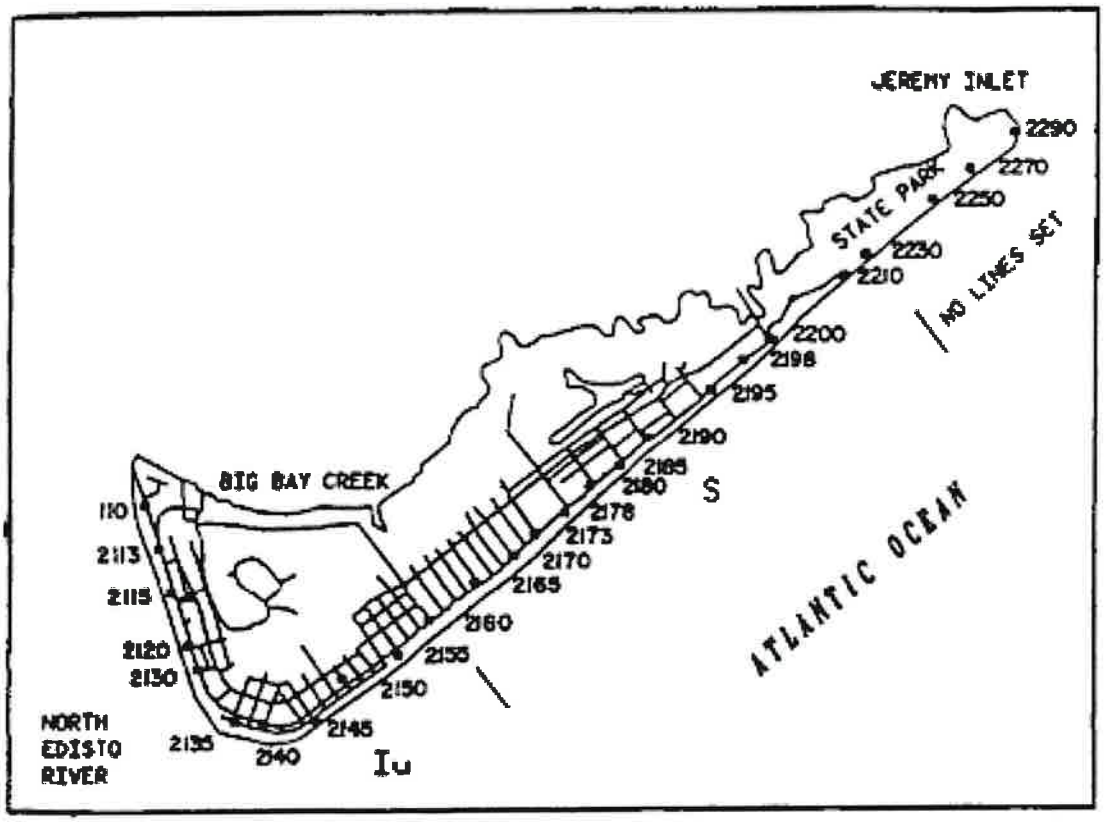
Figure 30



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 6/16/89
reference orthophotographs: #95
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Edisto Beach
Colleton County

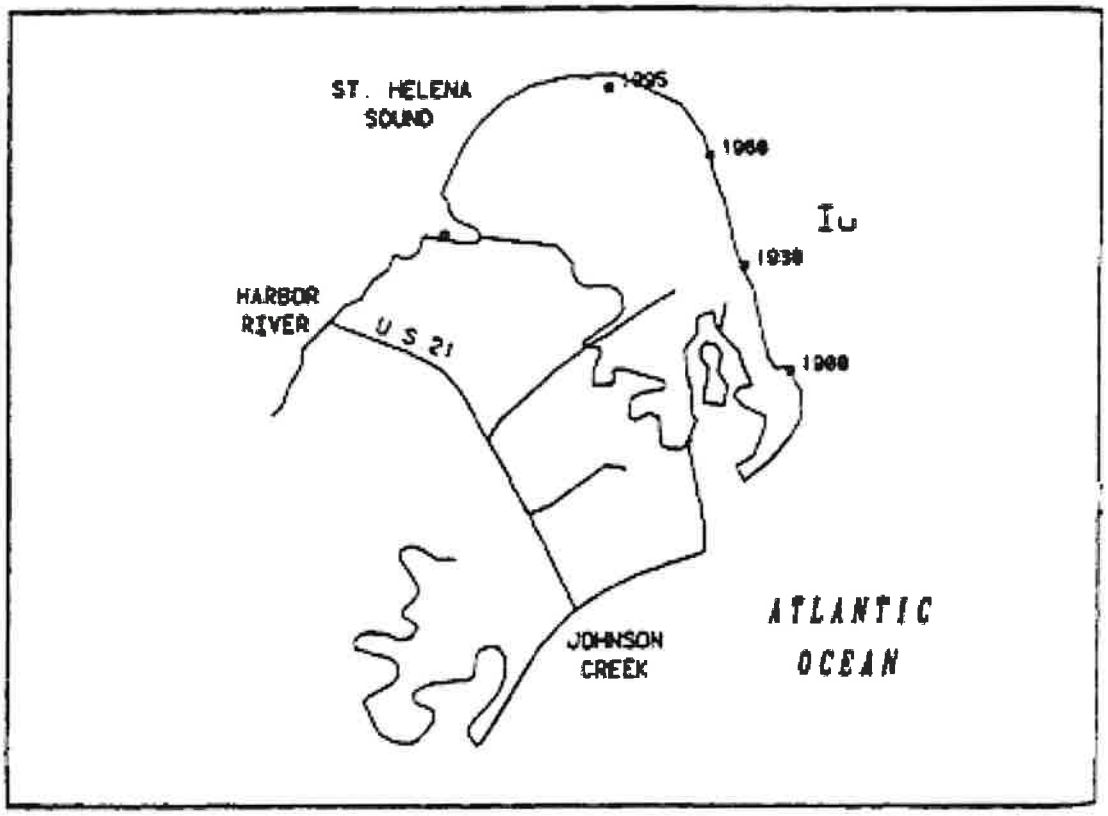
Figure 21



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 8/18/89, 5/15/89, 11/17/89
reference orthophotographs: #81 through 92
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Harbor Island
Beaufort County

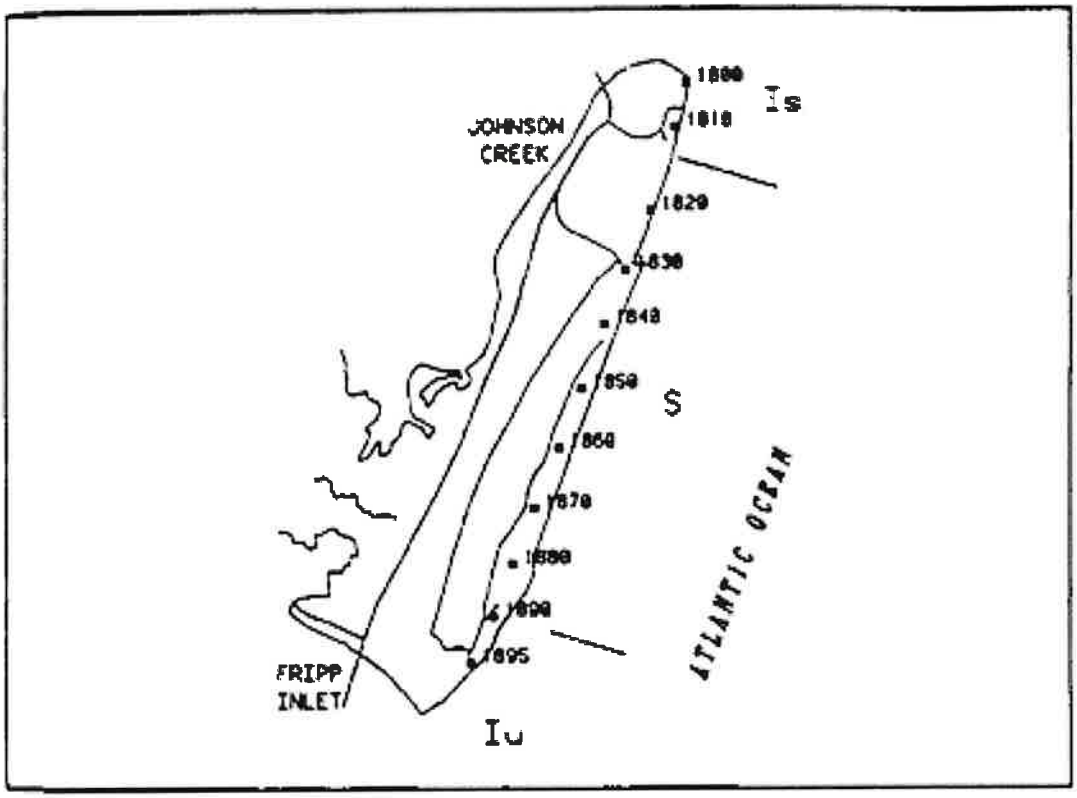
Figure 22



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 9/15/89
reference orthophotographs: #77 through 80
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Hunting Island
Beaufort County

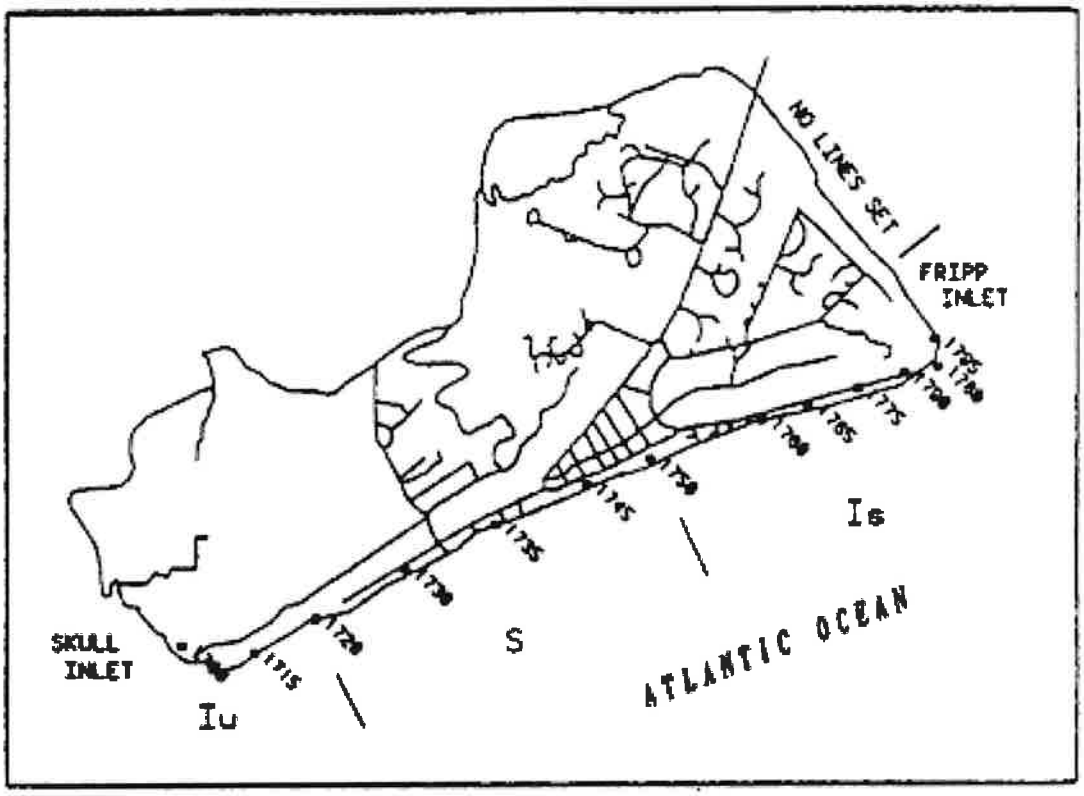
Figure 23



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 3/16/90
reference orthophotographs: #122, 137, 152
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Fripp Island
Beaufort County

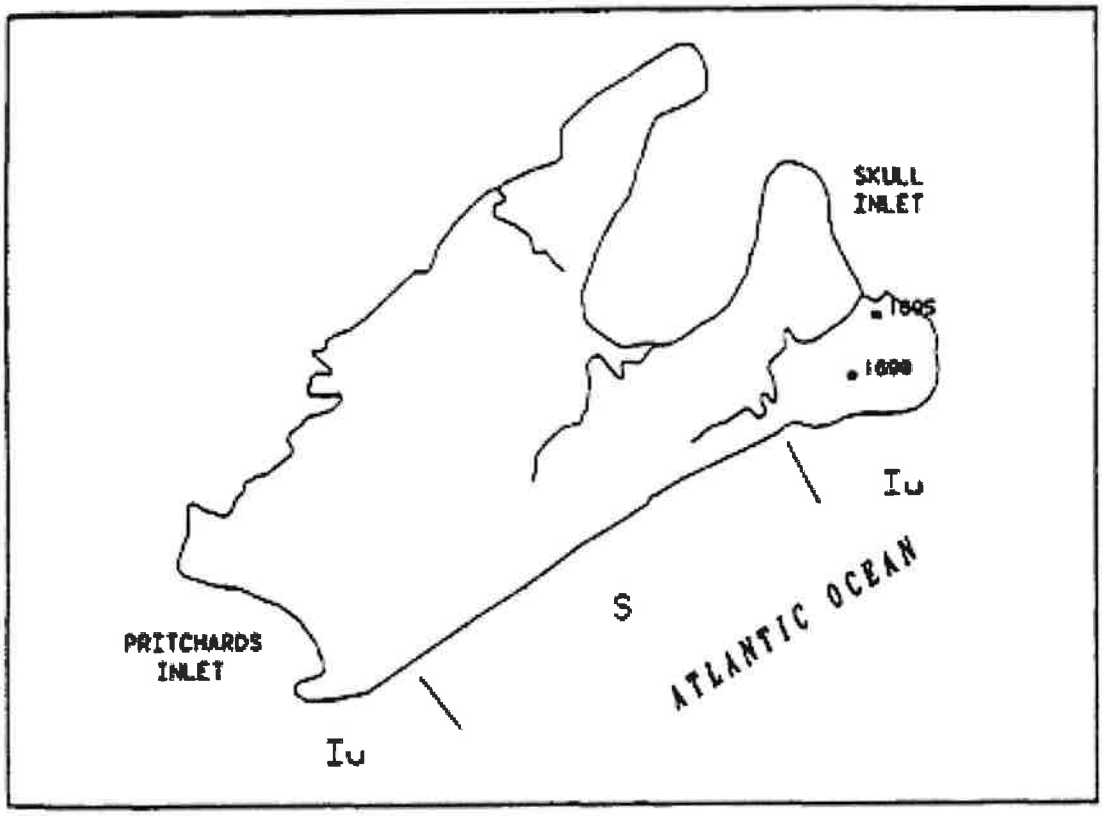
Figure 24



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved -12/15/89
reference orthophotographs: #57 through 65
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Pritchards Island
Beaufort County

Figure 25

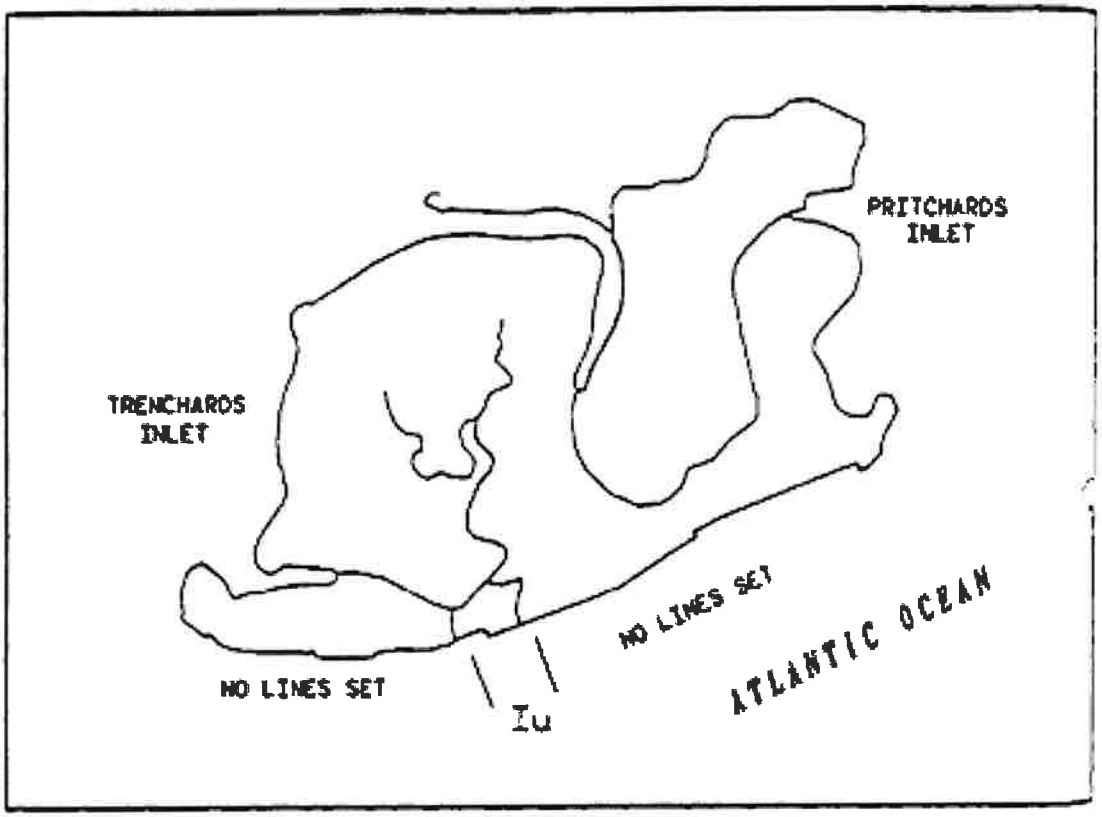


South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 3/16/90
reference orthophotographs: #167, 168, 185
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Little Capers Island
Beaufort County

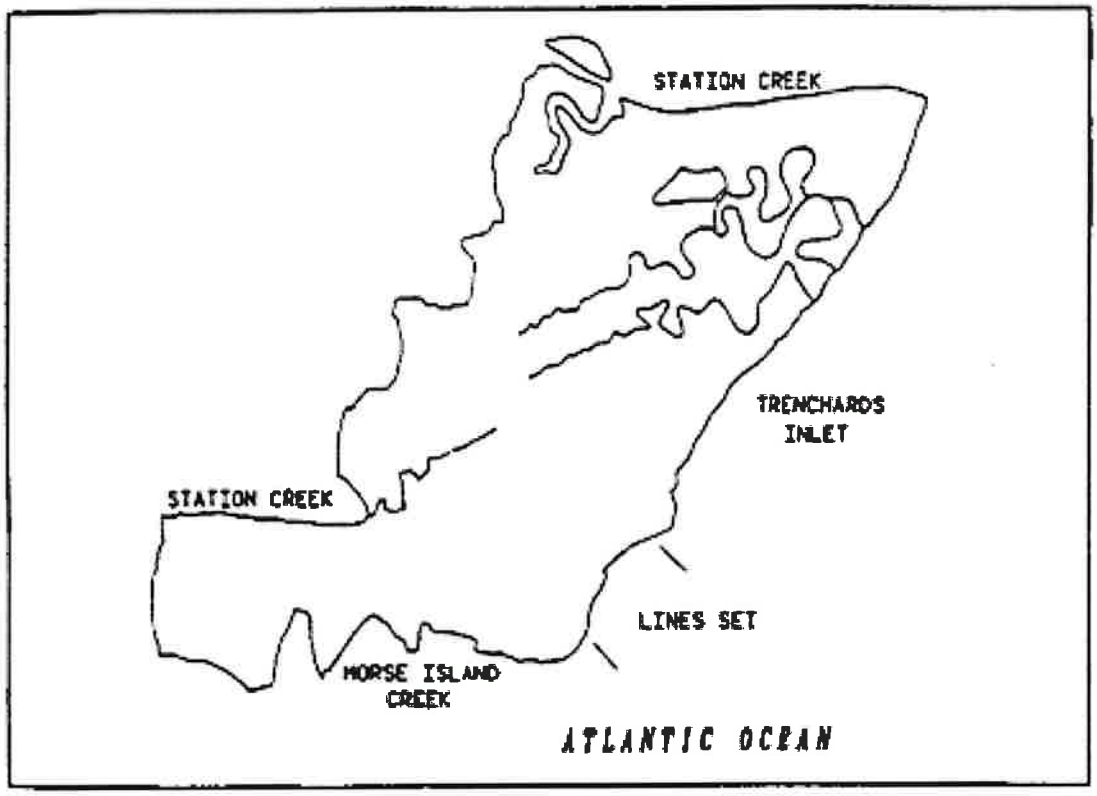
Figure 2d



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 3/16/90
reference Beaufort County orthophotographs: #189
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

St. Phillips Island
Beaufort County

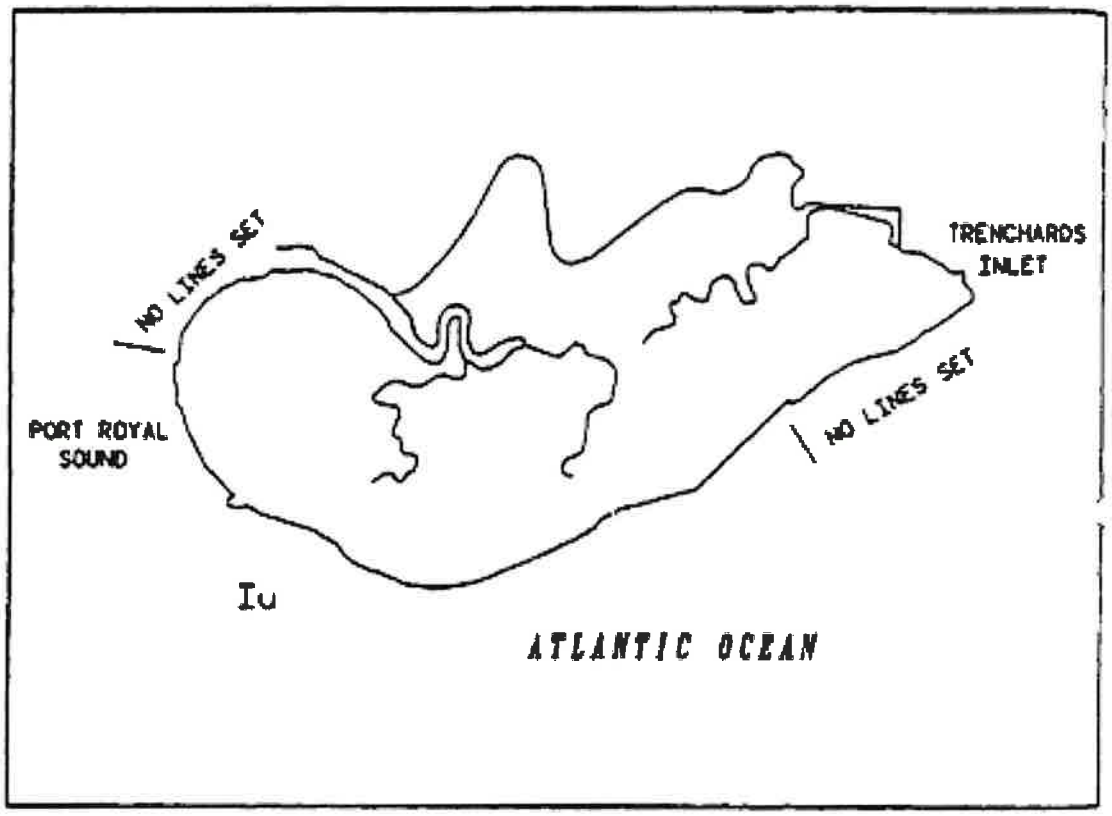
Figure 27



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 3/16/90
reference orthophotographs: #183
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Bay Point Island
Beaufort County

Figure 28

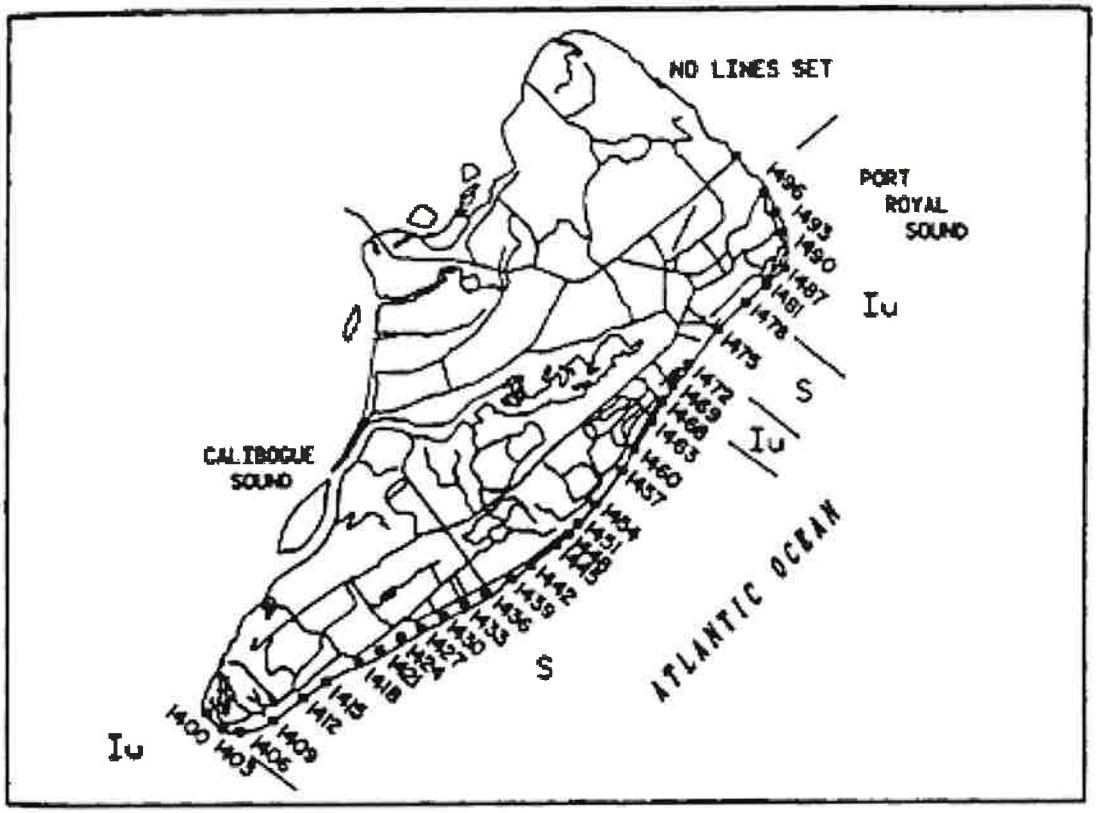


South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 3/16/90
reference Beaufort County orthophotographs: #199
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

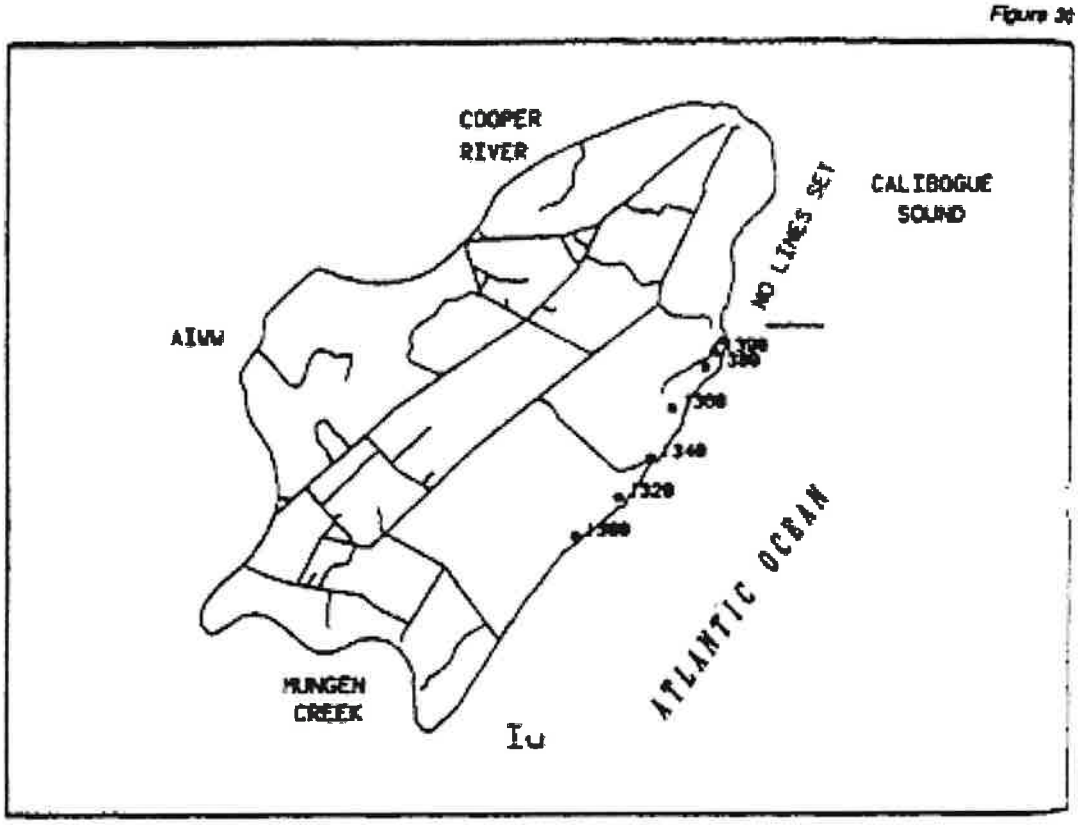
Hilton Head Island
Beaufort County

Figure 29



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 6/16/90, 3/16/90, 4/21/89, 3/16/90, 4/21/90, 7/17/89
reference orthophotographs: #208-009; - #244-014
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

Daufuskie Island
Beaufort County



South Carolina beachfront jurisdictional lines approved - 4/20/90
reference orthophotographs: #1 through #10
monument numbers refer to the SCCC beachfront monument network
notes:

(4) Beach Erosion Analysis and Nourishment Plan

The Beachfront Management Act established a state policy of promoting "carefully planned nourishment as a means of beach preservation and restoration where economically feasible." The planning process must consider the following factors: The condition of the beach; The threat presented by continued erosion; The technical feasibility of the project, including the source of fill material; The initial cost and maintenance of the project; The availability of adequate funding on a continuing basis;

(a) Beach Condition and Erosion Rate

A wide dry-sand beach and a well-formed vegetated sand dune offer protection to the land behind them. A history of accretion or very low erosion would tend to reduce the risk of erosion damage. Conversely, the lack of a dry-sand beach and protective dune leave the property vulnerable. A severe episode of erosion could then cause serious damage in a short time. A recent (1990) report by Coastal Science and Engineering (CS&E) to the Council identified 18

locations that are endangered by erosion (Table 1). These locations total 54 miles of coastline. The U. S. Army Corps of Engineers "National Shoreline Study," completed in 1973, identified 57 miles of South Carolina shoreline that were critically eroding. Although the methodologies were different, the two results are similar. For planning purposes, the CS&E report will be used as a guideline. This method selected areas that were deficient in sand volumes and needed nourishment to provide a 50-foot dry-sand berm. A ten-year reserve based on erosion rates was included.

Table 2 shows the sand deficits of South Carolina beaches.

(b) The Threat of Continued Erosion

In order to evaluate the benefits of a nourishment project, the value of projected losses needs to be determined. For developed beach communities, the assessed value of beachfront land and improvements provide a measure. For parks and public accesses the cost of purchasing replacement facilities could be used. Direct comparisons are difficult to make, but several published Corps of Engineers benefit/cost figures and an informal Council staff estimate, using unpublished data from several county tax offices, give the following range:

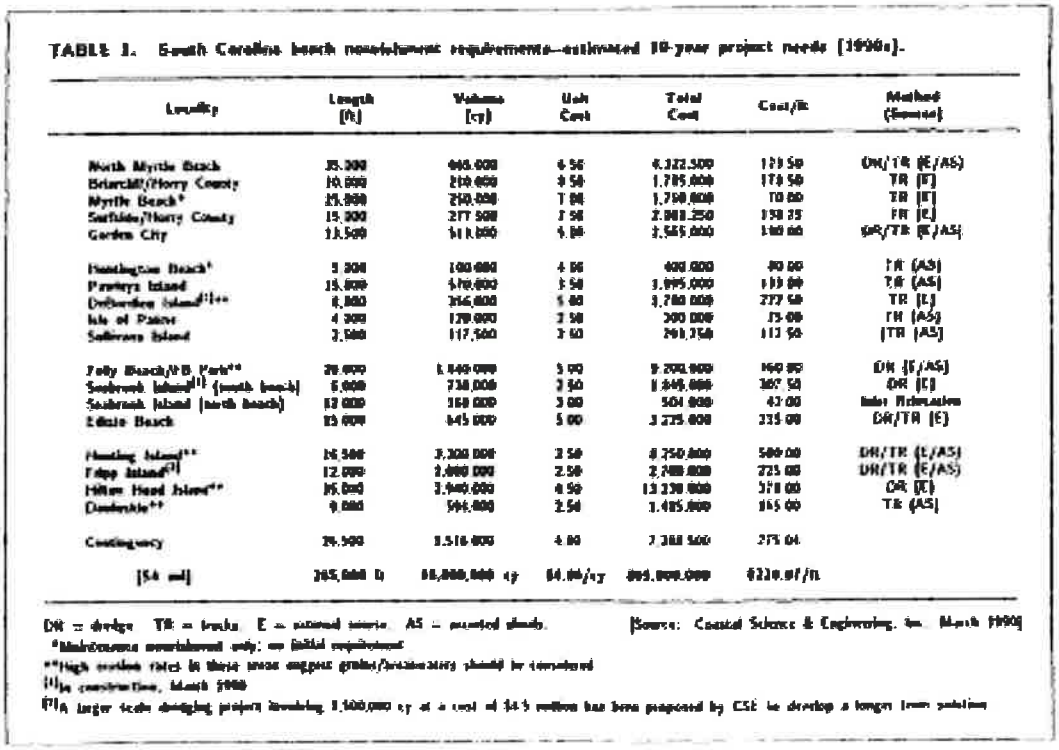


TABLE 1. South Carolina beach nourishment requirements—estimated 10-year project needs [1990s].

Locality	Length (ft)	Volume (cy)	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Cost/ft	Method (Source)
North Myrtle Beach	35,300	665,000	6.56	4,322,500	122.50	DN/TR (E/AS)
Briarcliff/Horry County	10,000	210,000	9.50	1,785,000	178.50	TR (E)
Myrtle Beach*	25,000	250,000	7.00	1,750,000	70.00	TR (E)
Surfside/Horry County	15,300	277,500	7.50	2,081,250	136.05	FR (E)
Garden City	13,500	411,000	6.86	2,565,000	190.00	DR/TR (E/AS)
Huntington Beach*	5,300	100,000	4.86	400,000	80.00	TR (AS)
Pawleys Island	15,000	670,000	5.50	3,995,000	133.00	TR (AS)
Debordieu Island[1]**	8,000	356,000	5.00	2,780,000	277.50	TR (E)
Isle of Palms	4,000	170,000	2.50	300,000	75.00	TR (AS)
Sullivans Island	3,000	117,500	3.60	291,250	112.50	TR (AS)
Folly Beach/FB Park**	20,000	1,840,000	5.00	9,200,000	460.00	DR (E/AS)
Seabrook Island[1] (south beach)	5,000	738,000	2.50	1,845,000	307.50	DR (E)
Seabrook Island (north beach)	12,000	168,000	3.00	504,000	42.00	Inlet Relocation
Edisto Beach	15,000	645,000	5.00	3,225,000	215.00	DR/TR (E)
Hunting Island**	16,500	3,300,000	2.50	8,250,000	500.00	DR/TR (E/AS)
Fripp Island[2]	12,000	2,000,000	2.50	5,000,000	225.00	DR/TR (E/AS)
Hilton Head Island**	16,000	3,940,000	4.50	17,730,000	378.00	DR (E)
Daufuskie**	9,000	566,000	2.50	1,415,000	165.00	TR (AS)
Contingency	29,500	3,516,000	4.00	7,388,500	275.04	
[54 mi]	285,600 ft	18,000,000 cy	$4.00/cy	$95,000,000	$220.97/ft	

DN = dredge TR = trucks E = natural source AS = artificial sands [Source: Coastal Science & Engineering, Inc. March 1990]

*Maintenance nourishment only; no initial requirement

**High erosion rates in these areas suggest groins/breakwaters should be considered

[1]In construction, March 1990

[2]A larger scale dredging project involving 3,500,000 cy at a cost of $14.5 million has been proposed by CSE to develop a longer term solution

Table 2. Sand Deficits at South Carolina Beaches

Beach	Deficit CY/ FT	Annual Loss CY/FT
Seabrook, South Beach	123	0
Folly Beach/Folly Beach Park	65	3
Fripp Island	45	5

Hunting Island	38	18
Hilton Head	30	6
Daufuskie Island	30	4
Edisto Beach	25	2
DeBordieu	22	2.5
Sullivans Island (Breech Inlet)	20	3
Pawleys Island	20	2
Garden City	20	2
Briarclif	12	1
North Myrtle Beach	10	1
Surfside Beach	5	1.5
Huntington Beach	0	2
Myrtle Beach	0	1
Isle of Palms	0	3

Source: Coastal Science and Engineering Report, 1990

Note: The erosion rates shown in this table may differ slightly from the rates approved from each station by the S. C. Coastal Council.

Low (Folly Beach) $500/ft.

Medium (Edisto/Pawleys Island) $2,000/ft.

High (Grand Strand) $14,000/ft.

Specific project evaluations should require updated, standardized assessments from the county tax office. The total value of all beachfront lots within the project limits would be reviewed and adjusted as necessary if the date of assessment is not current. At the present time, standardized assessments are not available, and it would not be cost effective or practical to incorporate dollar figures in this plan. However, at the first five-year update of local plans, each community shall be required to report the value of beachfront property and improvements as indicated in the county tax records for use in evaluating nourishment projects.

(c) Technical Feasibility

In order for a project to be considered, it must be shown that the project can succeed using known, available technology. There must be a borrow source of suitable material and an economic means to move it. The suitability of borrow material includes grain size, distribution, and freedom of unwanted material. Also, the environmental effects of removing the material from its existing location should be considered. The project needs to be clearly permittable

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

and there should be no legal or administrative problems that could bar it. Of the 18 potential projects, CS&E identified seven as private (Table 4). Those projects would not be eligible for state funding.

(d) Initial and Maintenance Costs

The cost listed by CS&E (Table 1) is an estimate that is not far different from the Corps' "National Shoreline Study" if the latter were adjusted for inflation. The numbers are also close to a 1980 South Carolina Coastal Council staff estimate similarly adjusted. The numbers are quite reasonable for planning purposes; however, it should be clearly understood that bid prices can vary.

(e) Funding Availability

At the present time there is no firm state source of funds for beach nourishment. There are federal projects in various planning states for Folly Beach, the Grand Strand and Edisto Beach (Table 3). The first three projects shown in the table have been combined as a Grand Strand project proposed to renourish the beach from Hog Inlet to Garden City Beach. Real estate acquisition could start in 1994 and construction in 1995. These dates are subject to the federal budget process. The Folly Beach project has reached the point where real estate acquisition can begin provided the non-federal funding share money is available. This project could start within a year; however, this also is not certain. The Seabrook Island private project has been completed; however, additional renourishment is needed. The Hilton Head Island project has also been completed. The Folly Beach Project is the furthest along the approval process and could take place within the next two years. The federal share is expected to be about 75% of the $5.6 million project, leaving a $1.4 million non-federal share. The state has provided money for erosion control to local governments, in the past, on a 60%/40% basis. This would result in a state cost of about $840,000. The Grand Strand project is not as far along the approval process, but an estimate of the project shows a $45.3 million project with the federal share at 65%. This leaves a $15.9 million non-federal cost and a $9.5 million state cost using the 60%/40% state, local sharing method. The total state money for matching pending federal projects would total approximately $10.4 million. The remaining projects on Table 1, after eliminating the private projects and using the 60%/40% match (except for state parks), would cost about $10.2 million in state funds. Adding 10% for contingencies, the state total would be $23.1 million. A continuing requirement for maintenance will exist, estimated at about $1.5 million. This should be refined as information becomes available.

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

TABLE 3. Beach nourishment projects planned (circa 1988-1995).

Funding	Locality (Design Date) Source	Length (ft)	Volume (cy)	Total Cost	Cost/cy	Cost/ft	Method
Federal(65%)/state/local	North Myrtle Beach[1] (1987) USACE	42,240	3,776,000	$7,333,000	$ 1.95	$ 804.55	TR (E)
Federal(65%)/state/local	Myrtle Beach[1] (1987) USACE	68,464	8,831,000	$16,856,000	$ 1.91	$ 362.18	TR (E)
Federal(65%)/state/local	Surfside/Garden City[1] (1987) USACE	30,096	3,750,000	$ 7,088,000	$ 1.86	$ 848.19	TR (E)
Federal(35%)/local	Folly Beach[2] (1987) USACE	14,960	1,038,000	$ 5,562,500	$ 5.36	$ 379.91	DR (E)
Private	Seabrook (1989) CSE	6,000	700,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 2.15	$ 250.00	DR (E)
State/local	Hilton Head Island[3] (1988) Town CA	35,000	2,816,000	$ 9,500,000 (est.)	$ 4.76	$ 271.14	DR (E)
	(33 % nat)	177,388 ft	8,231,000 cy	$62,010,500	$7.53/cy	$349.57/ft	

TR = trucks DR = dredge E = external sand source. [1]Totals for the 5 year project - first costs only (USACE 50 year storm design criteria) [2]Totals for the 5 year project - first cost plus one 5 year renourishment (USACE 50 year storm design criteria). [3]Totals for an 8 year project - annual erosion rate maxima plus initial deficit for north Forest Beach. Sources: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE); Coastal Science & Engineering, Inc. (CSE); Olsen Associates (OA).

TABLE 4. Beach nourishment needs in the 1990s - private projects.*

Locality	Length (ft)	Volume (cy)	Cost/cy	Total Cost	Cost/ft	Method (Source)
DeBordieu Island	8,000	350,000	$ 5.00	$ 1,750,000	$ 218.50	TR (E)
Wild Dunes (Isle of Palms)	4,000	320,000	$ 2.50	$ 800,000	$ 75.00	TR (AS)
Seabrook Island	6,000	730,000	$ 2.50	$ 1,825,000	$ 307.50	DR (E)
Seabrook Island	12,000	168,000	$ 3.00	$ 504,000	$ 42.00	Inlet Relocation
Fripp Island	12,000	1,080,000	$ 2.50	$ 2,700,000	$ 225.00	DR/TR (E/AS)
Palmetto Dunes (Hilton Head Island)**	35,000	2,940,000	$ 4.50	$ 13,230,000	$ 378.00	DR (E)
Daufuskie	8,000	584,000	$ 2.50	$ 1,460,000	$ 165.00	TR (AS)
Subtotal	64,000 ft	6,316,000 cy	$3.31/cy	$20,284,000	$316.00/ft	
(Percent total)	(33)	(27)		(22)		

DR = dredge TR = truck E = external source. AS = accreted sands
*Defined as sites where beach access is restricted from the land side
**Cost data - Palmetto Dunes - 45 percent of total project.

[Source: Coastal Science & Engineering, Inc., March 1990]

(f) Recommended State Renourishment Plan

The state plan for beach renourishment is to accomplish the nourishment requirements of Table 1 by the year 2000. The sixty-five million dollar cost can be reduced provided planned federal projects are carried out. A revolving fund at the fifteen million dollar level would allow beach nourishment projects to be planned on a two to three year schedule.

Considering the preceding factors, the Council will have to allocate funds as they become available and comply with whatever restrictions or priorities the General Assembly attaches. Beyond that, the most effective allocation would be to help match federal projects that are already approved. The next choice would be for non-federal projects where expensive property is imminently threatened and all the technical conditions are favorable. It would be a mistake to undertake a project that does not have a high probability of success. A final goal is for the Council to seek a long-term funding source so that projects can be scheduled and designed on a rational basis.

(g) Financing For Beach Renourishment Projects

Beach renourishment projects may be financed through the following state, federal, local or private sources. Projects often include a combination of several financing sources. The following section describes some of the funding options that are available.

(h) Federal Funding Assistance

The existence of federal interest in protecting property and lives from flooding and storm damage reduction can qualify a project for federal funding assistance from the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Under existing shore protection laws Congress has authorized federal participation in shore protection projects to prevent or reduce damages caused by wind and tide generated waves and currents along the Nation's coasts and shores.

The types of improvements that fall within the intent of the shore protection legislation are generally structural measures including such features as beach fill, groins, seawalls, revetments, breakwaters, and bulkheads. Nonstructural measures, within the generally accepted definition, such as property acquisition, also are appropriate shore protection measures when they prevent damage caused by storms or erosion. (See Table 5.)

Table 5. Shore Ownership and Levels of Federal Participation

Shore Ownership and Project Purpose	Maximum Level of Maintenance	Federal Participation Construction
Federally Owned		
Hurricane and Storm Damage Reduction	100%	100%
Loss of Land	100%	100%
Recreation		
(Separable Costs)	100%	100%
Publicly and Privately Owned		
(Protection Results in Public Benefits)		

Hurricane and Storm Damage Reduction	65%	None
Loss of Land	50%	None
Recreation		
(Separable Costs)	50%	None
Privately Owned, Use limited to private Interests		
Hurricane and Storm Damage Reduction	None	None
Loss of Land	None	None
Recreation	None	None

(i) State Funding Assistance

(i) General Obligation and Revenue Bond Funding

Funding can be provided through bonded indebtedness at the State level with bond sale proceeds going to beach renourishment project funding, with or without local matching requirements. The bonds can be retired and debt repaid through general appropriations or revenues earmarked from project user fees and returned to the State. General obligation bonds funded $10.0 million in 1988 for beach renourishment in South Carolina.

(ii) General Appropriations Funding

The General Assembly may appropriate funds on an annual basis for renourishment projects with funds to come from state tax revenues or other state income sources. Provisions of the General Appropriations Bill may specify repayment. This alternative is not commonly used for construction or permanent improvement projects. Supplemental appropriations and/or surplus revenues may be another source for funding at the end of the fiscal period.

(iii) State Low-Cost Infrastructure Loans

Although restricted at this time in South Carolina to public sewer projects, revolving loan funds for public infrastructure can be used for financing renourishment projects, as is done in other states. Legislative affirmation of this project purpose for South Carolina would be necessary.

(iv) State Grants

The State Division of Local Government also provides grants to local governments for public infrastructure projects. At this time, the priorities established for this program are for water and sewer projects, although other purposes could be funded depending upon public interest and need. The discretionary funds available to the State Budget and Control Board may also be another grant source.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(v) State Pooling of Local Indebtedness

The State Treasurer's Office can assist local governments by pooling local bond issues in order to gain more advantageous interest charges for the bonded debt.

(j) Local Government Financing Options

(i) Bond Issue

Local governments can issue general obligation or revenue bonds for funding renourishment projects with the debt to be repaid through general local tax revenues, user fees and special tax assessments on property taxes, or special tax districts for project beneficiaries.

(ii) General Appropriations

Local government annual budgets can appropriate tax revenues or other income to project financing on an annual basis.

(iii) Accommodations Tax Revenues

The local government share of the state accommodations tax revenues may be allocated to renourishment as a means of promoting tourism. These revenues can also be used to retire debt from loans or bond issues for the same purposes.

(iv) Special Tax Assessment District

Under proposed state law, special tax assessment districts can be enacted in order to finance and maintain renourishment projects and to assess beneficiaries within a project **area** for repayment purposes. Revenues can be gathered by the district by property tax assessment, direct bill to members, or other means. State legislation is needed to establish this process.

(v) User Fees

Local governments may finance renourishment project construction through a charge to the public for using the **area** through an admissions fee or other fees.

(vi) Private Funding

Renourishment projects can be paid for directly by the private sector through assessment of beneficiaries.

(5) Public Access Plan-

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(a) An Inventory and Assessment of Access Problems and Potential Development Opportunities for South Carolina Beaches

There are **areas** of the South Carolina coast where the public has lost the ability to reach the beach. The people of South Carolina, through a legal principle known as the public trust doctrine, own all land below the mean high water mark and consequently most of the beach. The development of restricted access communities and towns prevents public access to **areas** which the public has traditionally used for recreational purposes. Many local governments, either because of financial constraints or the desire to keep beaches private, will not support or maintain facilities designed to provide access to the general public. The population of the coastal region is also increasing; many of the fastest growing sections of the state are located in the coastal zone. For these reasons there is a great need for the State of South Carolina to provide the direction to preserve existing public access sites by regulatory control and to require that development projects in beachfront **areas** allow the public the right to reach the beach. A great need also exists for the State to develop new state park facilities which will provide access opportunities to large numbers of residents and visitors. These facilities have been shown to be of importance for attracting visitors to beachfront communities. Additional funding sources to develop smaller day-use parks are also needed. The state in requiring local governments to provide public access sites in order to receive renourishment funds has linked renourishment to public access. Coastal property is expensive and a need exists for the State to assist in these improvements. Following is a beach-by-beach assessment, from north to south, of public access needs and opportunities.

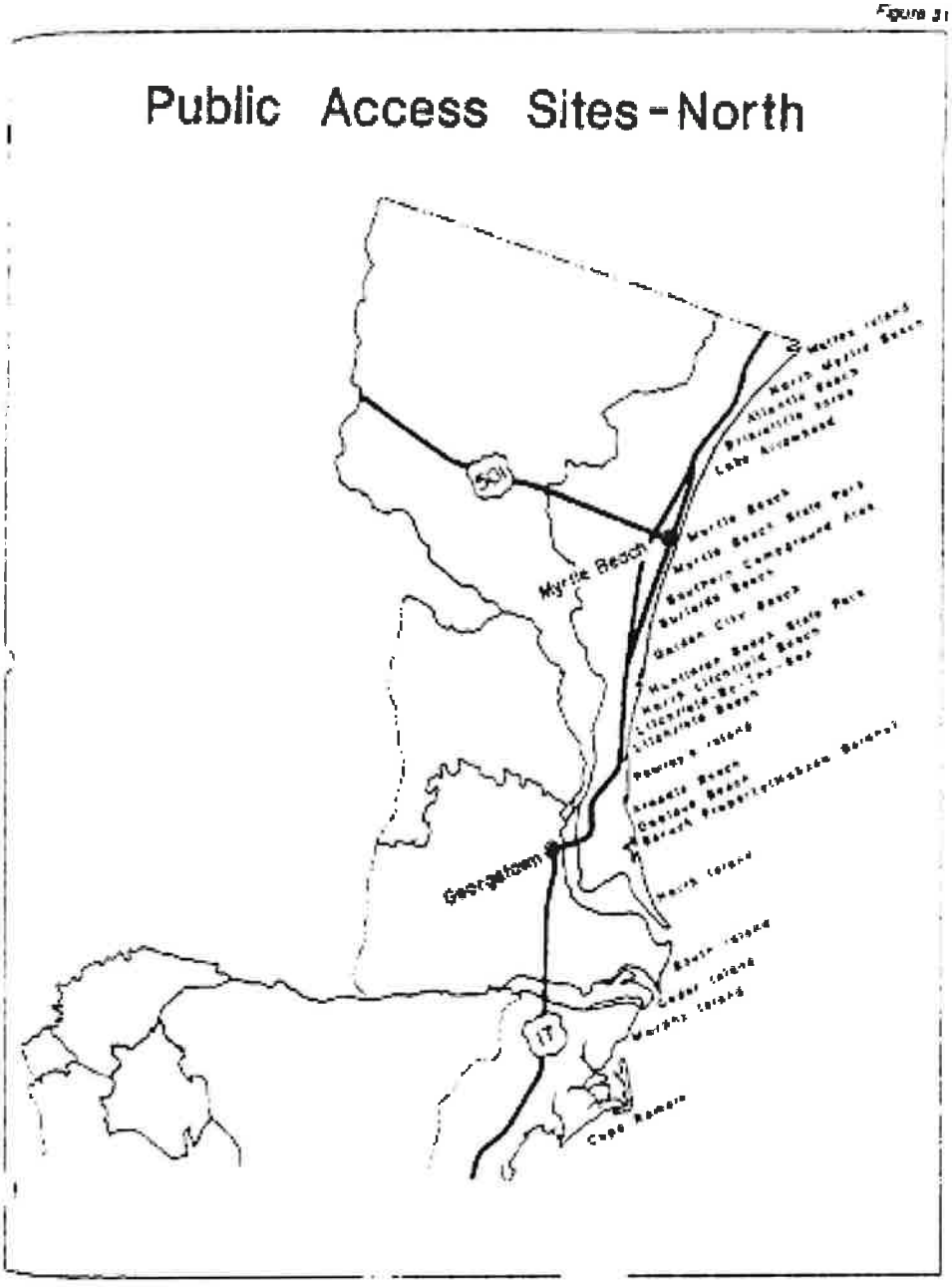
(b) Assessment of Beach Access

Waites Island

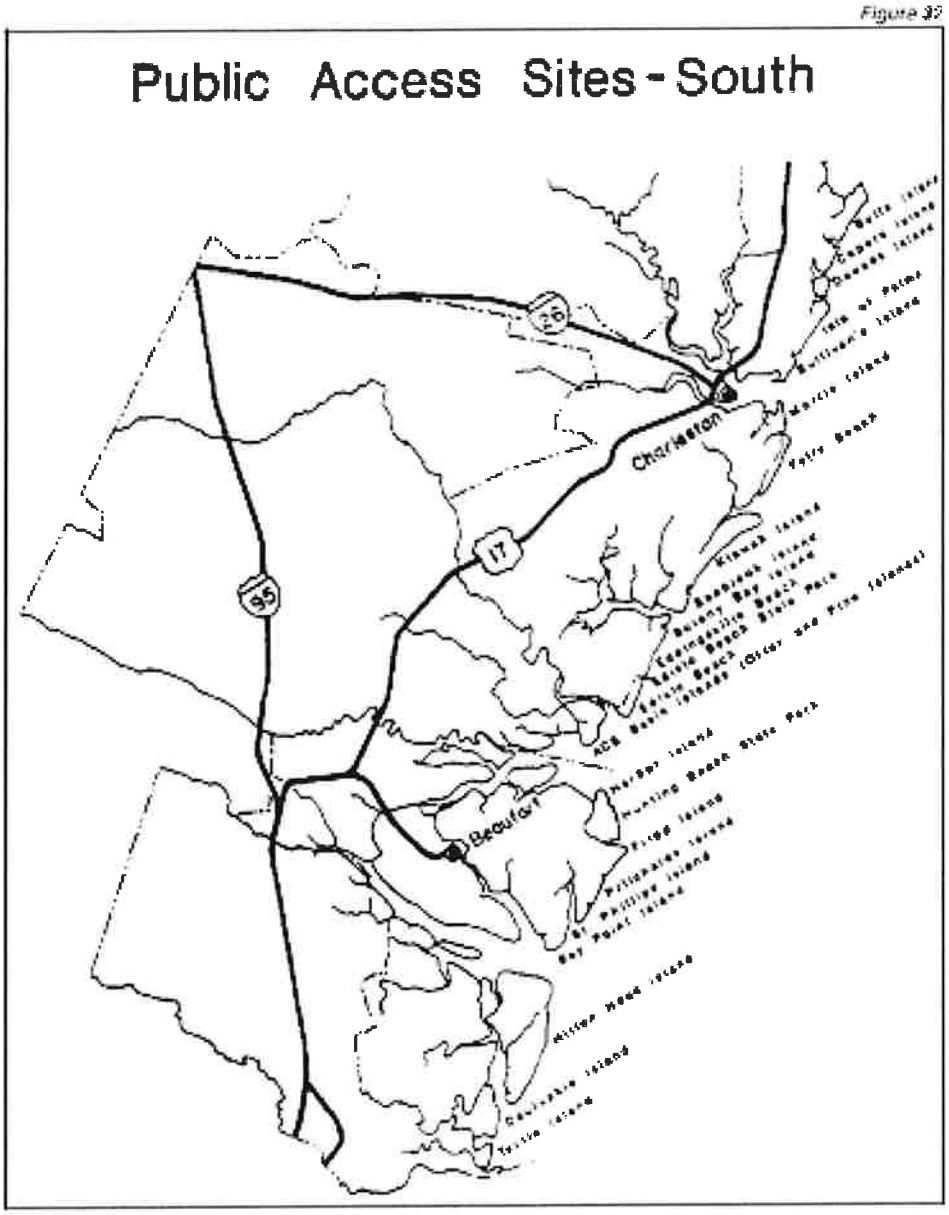
At the North Carolina border is located one of the coast's last undeveloped, readily accessible barrier islands. This island is approximately two miles long, three-quarters of a mile wide and about 800 acres in size. Waites Island is currently under private ownership and is presently tied up in an estate, pending final resolution of probate. Because of the island's size and location, it is obviously a very valuable piece of property. The South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism is interested in obtaining a portion of the property and has been in negotiations with the owners regarding the possibility of obtaining a portion of the estate for use as a park facility. Access to the island is achieved through use of an unpaved dirt road from the mainland. The island is presently protected under the Coastal Barriers Resources Act which will limit the development potential of the island. This classification, however, would not rule out the development of a park facility. Building would, however, be severely restricted by the classification, and federal funds for construction of buildings, roads, water and sewer lines, etc. could not be used.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Figure 31



 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.



Waites Island is not located in the City of North Myrtle Beach, but is a part of Horry County.

Assessment. This island is an excellent opportunity for development of a park facility. Acquisition costs would be expensive because of the location. However, the restrictions of the Coastal Barriers Resources Act (COBRA) might work to reduce the value of the land. Development of facilities will also be limited by the COBRA, and if the beach is used at all it would have to be in a natural and unimproved building style.

North Myrtle Beach

North Myrtle Beach consists of four beach communities that consolidated and formed a city. The city limits begin at Hog Inlet, just south of Waites Island and run to Briarcliffe Acres on the south. Beginning at the northern boundary the communities are Cherry Grove Beach, Ocean Drive Beach, Crescent Beach, and Windy Hill Beach.

Public access to the beach in the City of North Myrtle Beach does not appear to be a problem. A majority of the people visiting this beach stay along the coast and use the parking provided by the hotels and beach cottages. There is also some on-street parking located adjacent to street ends and along the roadside of Ocean Drive and the many streets that run perpendicular to the ocean. Hundreds of free or metered spaces are available and within easy walking distance of beach access points.

Beach access points are numerous. Pedestrian access in the Cherry Grove Section is excellent with access points usually at one-half block intervals. In the Cherry Grove Section alone there are seventy-one (71) access points, many with boardwalks and several designed for handicapped access. The Ocean Drive Section has access points at approximately one block intervals, many of which are improved with walkways and some handicapped facilities. Some access points also provide some limited amounts of on-site parking. In the Ocean Drive Section of North Myrtle Beach, forty-nine (49) different public access points are available. The Crescent Beach Section also contains many access points at spacings generally about a block apart. Most of the access points have been improved with walkways. Parking is on-street when available. The Windy Hill Section of North Myrtle Beach has fourteen (14) accessways, most with boardwalks. Several have on-site parking. However, parking, as with most places along the beach, must be acquired on the street at off-site locations.

The beaches in the North Myrtle Beach **area** are generally very wide and relatively stable. In most cases along the beachfront, beach widths are greater than 200 feet. Erosion rates in most cases are also well below a foot a year, so these beaches are considered some of the most stable along the coast.

In many sections of the City, facilities such as life guards, concessions, and other facilities are provided by the City. These facilities are not available at all sites, and there are probably **areas** which could be improved. Public restrooms, likewise, are not available over most of the beachfront, although many hotels and businesses make restroom facilities available.

Assessment. Public access along the City of North Myrtle Beach is in very good shape. The access points are plentiful and well-located. Parking is a problem along some **areas** and can be improved by marking on-street spaces and providing more off-site parking. Additional public restrooms need to be provided as well as minor improvements such as additional boardwalks or other facilities at the street-end access points.

Atlantic Beach

Atlantic Beach is a small city located between the Crescent Beach and Windy Hill Sections of North Myrtle Beach. The Town is only three (3) blocks in length, but a public access point is available at each street end. Parking is on-street with no spaces marked. Lifeguards are available along sections of the beach as are concessions. No public restrooms are available; however, plans are underway to develop these facilities.

Assessment. Public restrooms are needed as are additional public parking facilities. Signs and boardwalks are also missing from this beach and would improve access and use of the beachfront.

Briarcliffe Acres

Briarcliffe Acres is a small beachfront residential community that incorporated into a town. The Town of Briarcliffe Acres is located south of the Windy Hill Section of North Myrtle Beach above an unincorporated section of Horry County known as the Lake Arrowhead Campground **area**. The property owners association owns all property along the beachfront. There is no development along the beachfront except for several beach walkover structures owned by the property owners association. No public access facilities are provided and the Town is not interested in providing any public facilities.

Assessment. The Town of Briarcliffe Acres is not submitting a local beachfront management plan. Because of the undeveloped nature of the beach, very little of the Town is affected by the Beachfront Management Act. The Town is consequently not eligible to receive funds for renourishment. Opportunities for improving public access are very limited.

Lake Arrowhead

This section of beach is undeveloped but will be developing in the future as the campground changes over from the existing use to a more dense land use pattern. Public access is not presently provided although there are several walkovers through the campground.

Assessment. This **area**, because of its undeveloped nature, could provide opportunities for public access improvements, and measures to provide public access as the land use pattern changes should be included in the Horry County Beachfront Management Plan.

Myrtle Beach

Myrtle Beach is the Grand Strand's best known beach resort community. It is truly a destination resort serving as the vacation center for thousands of beach users each season which stretches from spring to fall. Along the beachfront there are many high-rise hotels, small "Mom and Pop" motels, condominiums, rental units, campgrounds, and dwellings occupied by permanent residents of the **area**. The city boundaries cover a prime piece of beachfront real estate, occupying approximately 10 miles of the Grand Strand. Tourism is the key industry of this community, and almost all of the community's economy derives from service industries related to tourism.

Myrtle Beach has recognized the need to provide access opportunities for people wishing to reach the beach. Accordingly, the City has approximately 150 public access points as well as hundreds of private access points from individual motels, condominiums and businesses. Many of the accessways provide boardwalks and small amounts of parking. Several provide landscaped **areas** for sitting and viewing. Some are associated with the central pavilion and amusement **areas**. Lifeguards and concession facilities are provided at many **areas** along the beach, especially those associated with the pavilion and hotel **areas**.

Parking for public and day use is limited in many **areas**, and the beach using public must compete for spaces with the business traffic. The City has provided public parking facilities in some **areas**, and there are several public parking garages along the beachfront.

Assessment. Public access in Myrtle Beach and the upper Grand Strand is much better than in most of the rest of the State. However, there remains a need to improve parking and some access **areas** along sections of the City. A shortage of public restroom facilities also exists, and this need also requires attention.

Myrtle Beach State Park

Myrtle Beach State Park is located at the southern boundary of the City of Myrtle Beach and provides 350 camping spaces, day use, and fishing (formerly from a 750-foot fishing pier destroyed by Hurricane Hugo). The Park is 312 acres in size and has a swimming pool, public restrooms and beach **area** and concession facilities. Approximately 400 public parking spaces are available for day-use visitors. The pier was destroyed September 1989 by Hurricane Hugo but is being rebuilt and scheduled for opening in early 1992.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Assessment. This park provides excellent access opportunities for the southern Myrtle Beach area. Improvements are not necessary.

Southern Campground Area

Between Myrtle Beach State Park and the Town of Surfside Beach are located several large undeveloped pieces of land that are presently used for campgrounds. One subdivision has also been built in the area. This area covers about 3 miles of beachfront. There are several pavilions and other structures associated with these campgrounds; however, the beachfront is mostly undeveloped.

Assessment. In the future this area will probably be developing into a hotel, condominium, high-rise type of land use pattern. As this development has not yet occurred, this would be a good area in which to investigate the possibility of acquiring a portion of land for a public access site.

Surfside Beach

Surfside Beach is an oceanfront community that, until a few years ago, consisted of mostly beachfront cottages. In recent years small condominiums and high-rise buildings have been built along the beachfront. Almost without exception most of the construction is well setback. Public access to the beachfront exists at each street end running perpendicular to the beachfront. There are 33 of these street ends. Parking is a problem; most parking is on-street with a few off-street areas available. There are no public restrooms.

Assessment. It is recommended that restroom facilities be pursued as well as the development of additional public parking areas.

Garden City Beach

A portion of Garden City Beach is located in Horry County, but most of it is located in Georgetown County. The Horry County beachfront section has developed into mostly high-rise hotel projects built on narrow pieces of land very close to the beach. The beach is very erosional and narrow. During Hurricane Hugo a great deal of damage took place at Garden City Beach, and one contributing factor was the lack of sand in front of the beach. Public access in this area is a problem. Parking and traffic circulation problems during the summer months are severe. Traffic moves very slowly down South Waccamaw Drive, the only street. Off-street parking for public day use is limited to only the area around the King Fisher Pier. There are 44 street-end access points along the Garden City area which the public can use to reach the beach. In the Georgetown County section, street-end access points are the only access for the public to reach the beachfront. There is no off-street parking available, and on-street parking is extremely limited by the development pattern.

Assessment. Because of the development pattern, major improvements to public access opportunities will be difficult. It is recommended that several lots be acquired for use as a park providing both an access site and parking area. Restrictions on building might make some of this land available in the future. Parking is very much needed as are several public restroom facilities.

Huntington Beach State Park

Huntington Beach State Park is a state park facility located just south of Murrells Inlet on the ocean. The park is about 2500 acres in size and provides 200 camp sites, wildlife observation, beach day use and fishing opportunities via a walkway constructed over the south jetty protecting Murrell's Inlet. A paved parking lot for 275 cars is available as

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

are restrooms and concession facilities. The park is heavily used, especially during the summer months. The park is leased to the State from Brookgreen Gardens.

Assessment. The park has ample **area** to expand parking if need be. This is a very important resource to the State and it provides the only large-scale public access opportunity for the Waccamaw Neck and Grand Strand **areas**.

North Litchfield Beach

North Litchfield Beach is a residential **area** of mostly beachfront houses. There are seventeen public accesses and approximately 110 parking spaces along North Litchfield Beach. All parking is off-street. There are no restrooms.

Assessment. Improvements to on-street parking are needed. Off-street parking facilities are also needed. It is recommended that accessways be clearly marked at the beach and from Highway 17.

Litchfield-by-the-Sea

Litchfield-by-the-Sea is a private development. Access is controlled by a security gate. Public access does not exist at Litchfield-by-the-Sea. In order to use any of the community access facilities to the beach, residency or rental of one of the units is a requirement.

Assessment. Access opportunities, because of the developed nature of this community, are very limited.

Litchfield Beach

Litchfield Beach is a mixture of mid-rise condominiums and beach cottages. Beach access is limited. There are seven public access points and approximately 24 public parking spaces along Litchfield Beach. Access to the beach is reached via seven 10-foot wide walkways and one five-foot wide path. The southern end of Litchfield Beach, or Litchfield Spit, is under the COBRA and would be an excellent site for an unimproved access point with services provided by a shuttle system from the mainland.

Assessment. Recommended improvements for additional parking spaces and better marking of access points is needed. This **area** could also be an excellent opportunity for creation of an access point by improving access (with very limited facilities to the Litchfield Spit). It is recommended that the opportunities for expanding access into this **area** be further investigated.

Pawley's Island

Pawley's Island is an incorporated town located just south of the Litchfield Beach **Area**. In recent years, Georgetown County has made improvements to public access by providing a parking **area** on the southern tip of the island. This **area** contains parking for 101 cars. There is no access along the middle section of the island, a very narrow row of houses one lot wide. In the upper central section of the island a few small access points with several off-street spaces are available. There is no access on the northern end of the island. There are no public restroom facilities on the island.

Assessment. There are several **areas** where steps could be taken to improve access. Restrooms could be added to the park on the southern end. This facility could also be increased in size. A walkway to the beach should be acquired in the middle section of the island with parking provided at some interior location. Additional walkways along with on- and off-street parking facilities could be acquired especially in the middle and northern sections of the island.

Arcadia Beach

Arcadia is an undeveloped piece of land between Pawley's Island and Debidue.

Assessment. Arcadia is a very large undeveloped piece of land. Because of the growth rate taking place in the Waccamaw Neck **area**, this large piece of land will eventually be developed. It is recommended that some governmental unit, whether it is the State or County, acquire a portion of this land to develop a public beach facility.

Debidue Beach

Debidue is a private beach community. Access is controlled by a security gate. The entire beach is developed, and public access is nonexistent. The island is highly erosional in **areas**.

Assessment. Very little can be done to improve access to Debidue Beach because of its private and closed status.

Baruch Property (Hobcaw Barony)

The Baruch property is used for research purposes and has several miles of excellent beaches. The property is undeveloped with the exception of several laboratories and buildings remaining from the time when the Baruch family occupied the property. Public access to the beach is nonexistent.

Assessment. It might be possible to dedicate a certain portion of the property for public beach use and improvement under the authority of the University of South Carolina provided that the research goals and objectives of the property are not compromised. Any access improvements would have to be under those guidelines. Access would have to be provided by ferry because the beachfront tract is not accessible by land. It is recommended that this possibility be investigated.

North Island-South Island

These islands are known as the Yawkey Center and are dedicated to wildlife preservation and research. They are operated and managed by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department. Access is managed by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department.

Assessment. It is recommended that the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department explore the possibility of increasing public beach access while keeping with the management objectives of the Wildlife Reserve.

Cedar Island-Murphy Island

These are undeveloped barrier islands owned by the State of South Carolina and controlled/managed by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department. Public access is managed by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department.

Assessment. It is recommended that the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department explore the possibility of increasing public beach access while keeping with the management objectives of the Wildlife Reserve.

Cape Romain-Bulls Island

The Cape Romain National Wildlife Refuge consists of 34,000 acres of barrier islands, sand spits, and marshlands. Bulls Island, located on the southern end of the complex, is six miles long and 5400 acres in size. There are over twenty (20) miles of undeveloped beaches in this complex. The **area** is accessible by boat, and while access is allowed

to private boats, there is only one concessionaire providing day-trip visitation to Bulls Island. Camping is generally not allowed except in specific **areas** on Bulls Island during designated times.

Assessment. Public access opportunities to Bulls Island and Cape Island and several other **areas** in the Cape Romain complex should be expanded. Chiefly, these improvements should involve improving the facilities on Bulls Island to accommodate new visitors and providing a means of transportation to enable visitors to reach these **areas** through the use of ferries and similar systems. The development of public access improvements should not be allowed to have a detrimental impact on the maintenance of the natural characteristics of this property. Any attempted improvements must carefully balance the need for improvements with the need to protect these islands and marshlands.

Capers Island

Capers Island is an undeveloped barrier island located south of Bulls Island. It is owned and managed by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department. The Wildlife Department operates the island as a wildlife preserve and recreational **area**. Access is limited; the island must be reached by private boat. Few facilities are available on the island.

Assessment. It is recommended that Parks, Recreation and Tourism and the Wildlife Department look into ways to improve access. By providing a regularly scheduled ferry (possibly from the Isle of Palms or Charleston Harbor **area**) and making additional improvements, such as restrooms and changing facilities, to accommodate day visitors to the beach, many more residents of the State could enjoy this resource. The **area** provides an excellent opportunity for improvements.

Dewees Island

Dewees Island is a private island of about three (3) miles in size located between Capers Island and the Isle of Palms. There is no bridge or ferry system; access must be reached by private boat. The island is mostly undeveloped with only a few houses on the northern end. There are plans to develop the island in large-lot, low-density houses.

Assessment. Because of the difficulty of reaching this island the development might not be successful. If the anticipated development does not occur, S. C. Parks, Recreation and Tourism should look into acquiring all or most of this island for the development of a beach access park. Access could be provided by shuttle ferry from Charleston Harbor or the Isle of Palms and could also service Capers Island. Additional facilities to accommodate day or possibly overnight visitors would need to be developed if the decision is made to acquire and develop the property.

Isle of Palms

The Isle of Palms provides a great deal of access for the Charleston **area**. Wild Dunes, a private resort development, covers the eastern end of the island. Public access to this section of the beach is nonexistent. The remaining portion of the island is about three (3) miles in length and is completely open to the public through forty-four beach access walkways, on-street parking and two very large public parking **areas** located in the central business district. The Town of the Isle of Palms and Charleston County are in the process of constructing public restrooms in the central business district. Also a new county park is under development in this **area**.

Assessment. Public access along the Isle of Palms beaches with the exception of the Wild Dunes **area** is excellent. With the construction of the public restroom facilities, few if any improvements other than marking access points and parking **areas** are recommended.

Sullivan's Island

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Sullivan's Island also provides some beach access for the Charleston **area**. Access to the beach is provided by twenty-four (24) access points located at every block and street-end along the beachfront. Parking is in short supply and most parking occurs on-street in unmarked spaces. No restrooms are provided other than those at Fort Moultrie.

Assessment. Access ways to the beach are sufficient to serve the day use demand. However, additional improvements are needed to improve parking facilities along the beachfront. It will be necessary in future years to provide additional on-street parking as well as some off-street lots. It is also recommended that public restrooms be provided.

Morris Island

Morris Island is an undeveloped barrier island located on the south side of the Charleston jetties. A large portion of the island is diked to form a disposal **area** for sediment dredged from the harbor channels. The remaining sections of the island are a small **area** of highland and a very erosional washover terrace/sandbar that changes shape seasonally. The entire **area** is located in the COBRA. Public access is nonexistent.

Assessment. It is recommended that the potential for acquiring this **area** by Parks, Recreation and Tourism or the Heritage Trust be investigated. A limited system of providing public access to the beach should be developed. While this **area** should remain in its natural state and facilities should not be constructed, it is recommended that it be acquired for public use purposes.

Folly Beach

Folly Beach is a barrier island located on the south side of the Charleston Harbor jetties. The island is very erosional. Public access is provided all over the island by twenty-eight (28) access ways located at street ends along the five miles of beachfront. A public park has been built on the southern end of the island.

Assessment. Public parking is very limited along most of the beachfront. Only on-street spaces are available in most **areas** and those are unmarked and difficult to use because of planting in the road right-of-way and the sandy surface of the roadway. Additional parking needs to be developed. There are no public restrooms on Folly with the exception of those located at the park. The Coast Guard Base at the northern end of the island is being abandoned. There is a possibility that this site could be acquired and developed into a regional beach access facility. This opportunity should be further pursued by Parks, Recreation and Tourism or Charleston County Parks and Recreation Commission.

Kiawah Island

Kiawah Island is a closed beachfront community. As a condition to the initial development approval, land for a county beachfront park was set aside for development. This park is managed by Charleston County Parks and Recreation Commission and is open seasonally. There is no other public access on Kiawah Island.

Assessment. The Beachwalker Park on the end of the island needs to be expanded and opened more than seasonally. This **area** is providing the only access into this section of the county, and it is not presently meeting access needs. It is recommended that, if additional land cannot be acquired adjacent to the site, an off-site parking **area** with shuttle service should be established. This would enable more people to reach the beach.

Seabrook Island

This is a private resort community. There is no public access on Seabrook.

Assessment. There is very little likelihood that public access could be acquired on Seabrook unless Parks, Recreation and Tourism is given the power to use eminent domain to condemn land for public access purposes. The likelihood of any facilities developed here is low.

Botany Bay Island

Botany Bay Island is located just across the North Edisto River from Seabrook Island and is mostly undeveloped with the exception of a few large lots and scattered houses. The Nature Conservancy purchased the development rights to the island several years ago, and the island will remain undeveloped.

Assessment. Public access is limited and probably will not take place because of the protected nature of the property and the inaccessible location of the island.

Eddingsville Beach

This is a very erosional section of the coast where very little highland exists. It is under private ownership and difficult to reach. The South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism is interested in the possibility of acquiring this land and using it as an addition to the Edisto Beach State Park.

Assessment. Public access improvements within this **area** are a possibility. The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism is interested in acquiring this site.

Edisto Beach State Park

Edisto Beach State Park covers 1225 acres on Edisto Island and provides access to the beach for day visitors as well as camping, wildlife observation and many other activities. The park has 103 camp sites and five (5) cabins. The park provides about 250 parking spaces and can easily accommodate any overflow in other **areas** of the park. Restrooms and concessions are available.

Assessment. The park provides good access for day use visitors and campers. Any improvements needed are minor in nature.

Edisto Beach

The Town of Edisto Beach is a beach community characterized by one-and two-story beach houses. There is a lot of public access to the beach along Palmetto Boulevard, the main street parallel to the beach. There are many footpath access-ways to the beach, approximately one access-way for every 400 feet. Palmetto Boulevard is a very wide street, and on-street parking is available along the entire length. The pier/pavilion **area** located adjacent to the State Park also provides some off-street parking. There are no restrooms available to the public along the beachfront.

Assessment. Only minor improvements to beach access are needed along Edisto Beach. These improvements would involve better marking of the access-ways and on-street parking **areas**. As demand increases in future years long-range planning measures should include the development of public restroom facilities and off-street parking lots.

ACE Basin Islands (Otter and Pine Islands)

These very remote islands are located in the ACE Basin and are designated to be part of the National Estuarine Reserve System.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Assessment. Because of the remote nature and protected status of this **area**, public access improvements are not needed or recommended in this **area**.

Harbor Island

Harbor Island is a private resort development. Public access to the island is not allowed. Access is controlled by a security gate.

Assessment. Because of the private nature of the island, the prospects of improving public access are very limited.

Hunting Island State Park

This island is owned by the State of South Carolina, and a park covers most of the island. Day-use beach access, camping, cabin rentals, wildlife observation, and a fishing pier are available to the public for use. The park has 200 campsites, fifteen (15) cabins, and provides parking for 400 plus cars. There are public restrooms and concession facilities. When the park was created in the 1930's, a tract of land on the south beachfront was divided into lots and leased for private beach homes. The private lots limit the potential for public beach access from the park. The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism is trying to purchase the homes and reclaim the lots for future use by the public. This park is heavily used. The beach has experienced severe erosion in past years, but in 1990 was renourished with sand dredged from offshore sources to create a wide, more stable beach.

Assessment. Hunting Island is one of the most important public beach access facilities for the State. Additional improvements are not needed at this time. However, a beach usable to the public should be maintained through continued renourishment and/or a gradual retreat and establishment of a natural beach. Also, the land to the south of the park should be gradually acquired to expand the park.

Fripp Island

Fripp Island is a private resort community. There is no public access to Fripp Island. The beach is very narrow because of extreme erosion.

Assessment. Opportunities for improving access onto Fripp Island are very limited. It is unlikely that these facilities will be provided.

Pritchards Island/St. Phillips Island/Bay Point Island

All three islands are owned by private individuals. Pritchards and St. Phillips Islands are protected from development and have been designated to the University of South Carolina for research purposes. Bay Point Island has been proposed to be developed under several different proposals, none of which has ever come to pass. All three are difficult to reach because of their remote location and lack of land access.

Assessment. The feasibility of acquiring some form of right to access Pritchards or St. Phillips should be looked into by the State. This would require a joint use arrangement with the University and development of a ferry system. Also, the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism or Beaufort County should look into acquiring Bay Point Island and the possibilities of developing a park on the island. This island has many historical and natural resource features and would make an excellent park facility.

Hilton Head Island

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

This island is 28,000 acres in size and contains more than thirteen (13) miles of beachfront area. Much of the island is private and accessible only by security gate. Sections of the beachfront are very erosional. The island attracts thousands of visitors each year as well as a growing resident population.

Assessment. While large sections of Hilton Head Island are restricted by security gates and cannot be reached by the public there have been many improvements made to provide day-use facilities, and there are many more improvements on the drawing board. Access points and public parking are problems. The development of the mid-island parks and creation of new access points will greatly increase access. However, this island is heavily used and concentrating all day-use visitors in one section of the island will create problems. It is recommended that new public access sites be developed and spread out as much as possible over the entire island.

Daufuskie Island

Daufuskie Island is a 5000 acre island separated from the mainland and Hilton Head by the Intracoastal Waterway and Calibogue Sound. Large scale resort development has recently begun on the island by several large development companies. Public access to the beachfront existed through access ways and easements to the beach and have been retained by the new development.

Assessment. As this island increases in population there will be a greater need to provide public access to the beachfront. Development projects located along the beachfront should be required to set aside land for public access purposes. There will be a need for additional access points, small parking areas, and restroom facilities in future years. Beaufort County or Parks, Recreation and Tourism should investigate the feasibility of building a park on part of the beachfront.

Turtle Island

Turtle Island is almost entirely marsh or spoil area. It is managed by the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department.

Assessment. Because of the location and nature of the island (marsh), this island does not offer any potential for increased public access opportunities.

Recommendations

The inventory of access sites identified several potential sites which, if the money to acquire and develop them were available, could be added to the coast's access areas. The S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism has reviewed the list and has approved it as a good starting point. During the next year, 1991-1992, the Council and Parks, Recreation and Tourism will prioritize the list and try to develop an action plan for coastal public access improvements. This plan will examine each proposal more closely to determine cost estimates for the projects which might be undertaken during the next five-year period. Proposed funding methods will also be investigated.

State/Regional Parks

The following regional impact potential park site recommendations were identified:

Development of a park on Waites Island.

Improve access to North Island by a ferry system.

Improve access and facilities to Murphy Island.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Provide better day-use beach access to the Cape Romain area.

Provide access and improvements to Bulls and Capers Island.

Acquire public access sites on Dewees Island.

Acquire and develop access improvements on Morris Island.

Acquire and develop a park on the abandoned Coast Guard Base on Folly Island.

Acquire and develop a regional beach park on Bay Point Island.

Local Parks

The following are sites where smaller community-serving beach access facilities might be developed or existing facilities significantly improved:

North Myrtle Beach.

Myrtle Beach.

Surfside Beach.

Garden City Beach (new facilities needed).

Pawleys Island.

Litchfield Beach (new facilities needed).

Isle of Palms.

Sullivans Island.

Folly Beach.

Edisto Beach.

North Beaufort County (new facilities needed).

Hilton Head Island (new facilities needed).

Daufuskie Island (new facilities needed).

(c) Funding Alternatives

Federal Beach Access Programs

306-A Funds

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Section 306-A of the Coastal Zone Management Act has been used in past years to improve public access opportunities throughout the coastal zone. While in past years all types of access projects have been funded, it would be possible to give priority to beach access projects. Types of facilities that are eligible are land acquisition costs, walkovers, parking lot improvements, development of restrooms, and so forth.

(d) Purchase of Damaged Property Under the National Flood Insurance Program

Under Section 1362 of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) can purchase previously damaged property to reduce loss of life and property in high flood risk **areas**. Under this program FEMA provides the money to buy the property and use the land for open space or nondevelopment purposes. The property owners can either agree to sell the land and buildings to FEMA for demolition and removal or they can transfer title to the property and retain ownership in the buildings to move them to another non-flooding property.

In administering the program, FEMA assigns an appraiser to determine a fair market value for the property and establishes a price that FEMA is willing to pay. If the property owner accepts, a real estate purchase agreement is executed. There are provisions in the law to provide additional appraisals to negotiate a fair sales price, and as much as possible, to satisfy the property owner. Participation in the process is completely voluntary. Benefits to the property owner are a fair compensation for his property and relief from land that is subject to flooding. Local governments are relieved of the costs of providing emergency services and are able to use the acquired property to provide land for public recreation. This program seems especially well-suited to acquiring oceanfront property that is located seaward of the baseline.

(e) State Programs For Improvement of Beach Access Facilities

South Carolina Parks, Recreation and Tourism (Three Programs)

Land and Water Conservation Fund.

This is a 50/50 matching grant program to acquire and develop outdoor recreation **areas**. It is available to state, local and special purpose districts.

This fund has provided over $88 million for development of facilities. The demand in recent years has far exceeded the amount of available money. The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism uses a ranking system to prioritize grant requests using a point system to compare applications. In 1990, South Carolina had available approximately $300,000 in Land and Water Conservation fund money. Under the current regulations, no project can take more than 10% of the total available amount. All Grants are awarded annually.

(f) South Carolina Recreation Land Trust Fund.

This fund was created in 1976 to assist in acquiring state level recreational sites. Funds for local governments are limited to the costs of actually acquiring the property and cannot include incidental costs such as appraisals, surveys and legal fees. A maximum of $25,000 per project is available unless the project is of regional or statewide significance. Then the project is eligible for up to 50% of the total site acquisition costs.

(g) South Carolina Parks and Recreation Development Fund (PARD).

This program is a noncompetitive grant program providing funds to local governments for the planning and development of new parks and recreation facilities or for the renovation and improvement of existing facilities. Grant awards are made on a case-by-case basis at a rate of up to eighty percent of the total project costs. Each application must have the endorsement of a majority of the legislative delegation members of the county. All local match shares (20% non-funded share) must be in the form of cash, force account labor or equipment used in the construction of the park. Costs for administration, acquisition of real property, or interest on borrowed funds are not eligible to be used for matching PARD funds.

The following activities are eligible for PARD Funds.

(i) Planning activities for developing park and recreational facilities.

(1) Master planning for future park and recreational facilities and programs.

(2) Updating existing master plans.

(3) Evaluating specific portions of existing plans for future recreation facilities and programs to determine their current status.

(4) Environmental impact studies of existing or proposed recreational facilities.

(5) Site specific evaluations of existing facilities for purposes of handicapped accessibility, safety and management techniques.

(6) Surveys and marketing studies to determine the need for future recreational facilities and programs.

(ii) Development assistance for site-specific improvements on public land for recreational purposes. New construction of facilities which do not exist, including:

(1) Development of outdoor recreational facilities.

(2) Development of indoor recreational facilities.

(3) Development of roads, parking **areas**, support facilities and utilities for public recreation purposes.

(4) Improvement of natural resource features.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(iii) Renovation assistance for site-specific improvements on public lands for recreational purposes.

(1) Renovation of existing structures to make them accessible to the handicapped.

(2) Altering existing structures so as to increase their utility as recreational facilities.

(3) Modifying existing structures which are not currently used for recreational purposes such that after alteration their primary use will be for public recreation.

(4) Replacement of permanent improvements which have outlived a reasonable lifetime.

(5) Repairs to natural resource structures.

(h) Local Methods for Funding Access

(i) Tax Revenues

A local government can always utilize property tax revenues to finance renourishment projects, acquire property or improve public access sites.

(ii) Creation of Special Purpose Districts

Another method of financing a project is to establish special purpose districts along the beachfront to fund ongoing renourishment projects or to acquire and develop public access sites. Several **areas** along the coast presently have special purpose districts that have been used to fund and administer renourishment projects and erosion control projects. These special purpose districts have the authority to assess all property located within the district at the same rate to fund beach erosion prevention projects. However, under the present legislation, these districts do not have the authority to assess individual property at a rate in proportion to the benefits received from renourishment projects. For this purpose, a new special purpose district chartered through the general assembly can be used to issue and retain bonds, assign cost shares, and design and implement beach nourishment or improvement projects.

(iii) Local Option Sales Tax Revenues

The newly-passed local option sales tax provides another option for new funds which could be used for beach renourishment or access improvement projects. While a sizeable portion of these funds is required by law to be used to roll back property taxes, additional remaining revenues could be used to fund beach projects.

(iv) Accommodations Tax

Local governments in counties collecting more than $50,000 annually are required to spend a portion of the accommodations taxes collected on tourism-related expenditures. These expenditures include advertising and promotion of tourism, the arts, and cultural events; civic and cultural related construction activities; basic services when required to serve tourists (based on estimated percentage of cost directly related to tourists); public facilities; tourist transportation; beach renourishment; and visitor information centers.

(v) User Fees

Parking fees and fees to use beach access facilities could be used for underwriting operating expenses, improvements to existing facilities or the development of new facilities.

(i) Funding Methods

In order to develop access opportunities funding will always be needed. Beachfront property has for many years been one of the most expensive types of land to purchase. Governments at all levels face financial constraints which require other priorities such as landfills, jails, maintenance of police and fire services to be addressed before some of the less immediately demanding community needs. However, as history has indicated, unless beachfront access problems are addressed when opportunities present themselves, the land and access opportunities are frequently lost. Funding measures must be constantly pursued, and many times combined funding sources will be the only means available to provide the money needed to acquire and develop access sites. Several possibilities exist:

1. A portion of any renourishment grant could be earmarked to be used solely for access improvements.

2. A mitigation bank, similar to an impact fee, could be established. This bank would require any construction activity taking place within the Council's setback line to pay a fee that could be used for renourishment or access improvements.

3. The accommodations tax within coastal counties could be amended to provide a source of money that could be used to fund access improvements, renourishment or similar projects.

4. Other federal and state programs presently in existence could be used to purchase and develop new access sites. These include programs of the State Parks, Recreation and Tourism, funds from NOAA (administered by the Council), FEMA funds and local funds.

It should be noted that the programs presently in existence are not keeping up with the demand for access sites. Clearly there is a need to provide additional money to make these improvements.

(j) Conclusion

Priorities are difficult to establish because of financial considerations and opportunities to acquire land present themselves at different times. The Council has, through its policies for improving public access, committed to identifying problem **areas**, working with state and local governments to improve public access, and linking its funding programs for beach renourishment to insuring that the public has the means to reach any renourished beach. The Council is committed to working for new sources of money to acquire new access sites and funds that can be passed

through to local governments which will allow them to acquire and improve new access sites. The Council is also committed to working with the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism to develop programs for acquiring and improving new access facilities along the coast as opportunities present themselves.

(6) Disaster Response Plan

The most likely disaster to affect the South Carolina Coastal Council will be the landfall of a hurricane, such as occurred with Hurricane Hugo on September 21, 1989. Damage and destruction to buildings, pools, seawalls and roads located within the coastal setback can be extensive. At the same time, the Council's office facilities, equipment, vehicles and communications can be seriously degraded. Emergency orders that cancel or modify some normal procedures will probably be issued by various officials. Many questions will be asked by citizens concerning what they can do to protect and restore their property.

(a) Priority Mission

The South Carolina Coastal Council will have to maintain open offices, available to the public, where the business of carrying out the State's Coastal Zone Management laws are accomplished. Staff members may be temporarily reassigned by the Executive Director to accomplish this.

A key provision of the State's beach management plan is the retreat policy. This is based on erosion and on destruction of various types of oceanfront structures. Obviously, a hurricane will be the cause of erosion and damage to structures and will therefore trigger the retreat provisions of the plan. With this in mind, the South Carolina Coastal Council will be faced with determining the amount of damage to seawalls, revetments, swimming pools, buildings and other structures. It will also be necessary to determine what work can or cannot be done either without a permit or under a general permit, a regular permit or an emergency permit. These determinations will have to be made rapidly, under adverse conditions, be accurate, well documented and reported to federal, state and local officials, as well as the owners.

(b) Readiness Conditions and Specific Tasks

The South Carolina Coastal Council will operate under four levels of hurricane readiness: Pre-Hurricane Season Activities, Condition Yellow, Condition Red and Post-Hurricane Activities. Each condition will be established by the Deputy Director or the Executive Director.

(i) Pre-Hurricane Season Activities

Within two weeks prior to the official commencement of hurricane season each year, the Deputy Director will oversee the following activities:

1. All supervisory staff and people assigned to administer the agency's hurricane plan will be notified by memorandum that hurricane season is commencing and directed to review the hurricane plan. A staff meeting of senior supervisory staff will be held as a follow-up to plan review to discuss and update the plan. Any revisions to the plan will be made and distributed to staff within two weeks of the commencement of hurricane season.

2. All contracts pertaining to post hurricane activities will be reviewed and updated, to include:

A. Structural engineering firm and/or appraisers to assist in damage assessment.

B. Aerial photography firm to assist in aerial documentation.

If necessary a meeting will be held with firms under contract to discuss procedures and coordination.

3. All emergency-related equipment will be inventoried, inspected, tested and put in good repair (generators, survey equipment, etc.). Additional equipment and supplies will be ordered if needed.

4. All emergency orders, post storm release letters, maps and survey forms for field damage assessment will be reviewed and updated as necessary.

5. A meeting will be held with all Field Office Coordinators, Senior Staff Coordinators and Disaster Management Team to discuss changes in the plan and possible office relocation in each **area** of the coast. This meeting will be followed-up by preliminary arrangements if at all possible.

6. A hurricane plotter and alternate will be named to plot and track hurricanes and tropical storms throughout the season and keep Executive Director and Deputy Director informed of the position of the hurricanes.

7. All employees will be issued photo-identification cards. Identification cards for new employees and replacement cards will be made at this time.

8. A safe storage location for cars and boats will be located for each office. All other offices are notified of the selected sites.

(ii) Condition Yellow

Condition Yellow will be established by the Executive Director or Deputy Director any time a hurricane or potential hurricane is within five days' striking distance of any portion of the South Carolina coast and shall remain in effect until a higher condition is set or the threat passes.

The following activities will take place under Condition Yellow:

1. Each office director will notify all employees that a heightened degree of hurricane awareness is in effect. A staff meeting will be called by the following work day to review general hurricane preparedness procedures with all staff.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

2. The office director will meet with supervisory staff to identify specific tasks which must be completed immediately if the situation worsens. Supervisory staff will submit detailed plans of their needs. Supervisory staff will make necessary staff aware of activities which may be pending.

3. The office director will review all requests for leave and make all individuals aware of the possibility for recall from leave. All staff on leave will be notified of the Condition Yellow.

4. Each office and section will prepare a staff notification procedure, to include a backup procedure. Current telephone numbers and addresses will be verified and distributed to all staff.

5. Each office director will reinventory and evaluate all emergency supplies to make certain that they have not been removed.

6. The Damage Assessment Coordinator will reevaluate all survey forms, maps, etc. and contact each Field Office Director to make certain all maps and supplies are in place. Extra copies of the Beachfront Management Orthophotograph Maps and house address maps will be reproduced by the Cartography staff to be used during field evaluations. Copies of regulations, emergency orders and general permits will be distributed by the Permitting Section to all appropriate staff members so that consistent information will be passed on to the public.

7. The Senior Staff Coordinator will compile and confirm a list of local, state, and federal contacts.

8. Letters of identification for various state, federal and local agencies will be prepared by the Administrative Section listing all current employees and probable duties.

9. An administrative relocation "kit" will be compiled, inventoried, and made ready for rapid relocation. The "kit" will include all basic equipment and supplies to operate a temporary office, i.e. typewriter, computers, office supplies, tax/address maps, other photography, etc.

(ii) Condition Red

Condition Red will be set at the discretion of the Executive Director, preferably at least 48 hours or more before a hurricane has reasonable probability of striking South Carolina's coast.

1. The staff notification procedure will be implemented. Staff on leave will be given instructions as to when and where to report. If Condition Red is established during a weekend, a meeting time and place will be announced.

2. Each office director will establish and distribute a work schedule to best meet preparation duties, to include office shutdown, securing equipment and protection, if necessary, and to allow staff personal time for home and family preparation.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

3. Final assignments and reassignments will be made by the Executive Director or Deputy Director for reorganization for disaster management (see Section IV).

4. To provide identification of staff for various state, local and federal agencies, the Administrative Section will prepare a signed letter listing all current employees. Sufficient copies should be prepared so that each staff member can carry one and copies can be given to any agency requiring one.

5. The list of local, state, and federal contacts will be distributed to all necessary staff.

6. All vehicles will be filled with gas and assigned as needed to specific individuals or removed to designated storage sites. Other necessary equipment will be inventoried and placed in good working order.

7. Each office director, after consulting with the Executive Director or Deputy Director, will give supervisory staff final detailed information for regrouping after the hurricane.

8. A final staff relocation list will be compiled and distributed which will identify the relocation destinations of each staff member in case of evacuation. If these destinations change prior to the hurricane, staff members must notify their supervisors as to their new location.

9. The administrative relocation kit, emergency supplies, computers, storage disks, etc. will be removed by the assigned persons. Each office manager must keep a list of which staff members have what pieces of equipment.

(iv) Post-Hurricane Activities

Post-Hurricane Recovery activities will begin as soon as possible after landfall of a hurricane. The Executive Director will notify the members of the Disaster Management Team that the post-hurricane recovery period has begun. It is inevitable that certain staff members will have personal responsibilities which they must deal with prior to reporting to their assigned work station. In these cases, the Executive Director or Deputy Director will make substitutions as necessary to fill gaps in staffing.

The short-term recovery period is expected to last from two to four weeks depending upon the extent of the damage caused by the storm.

1. Each staff member must check in with his or her supervisor as soon as possible after the hurricane for instructions and assignment, preferably within 24 hours. This is the responsibility of each individual staff member and is crucial.

2. Initial damage assessments will be made by the Executive Director or persons assigned by him to determine the degree and the extent of damage and **areas** which need specific or immediate attention.

3. Staff personnel may be assigned as needed to survey and document damage to both habitable structures, seawalls, revetments and erosion control structures. Coordination with local building officials will be made as necessary. Accurate locations should be determined (street address, tax map number, relation to baseline or setback line) and photographs taken of each structure thought

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

to be damaged beyond repair in accordance with the provisions of the Act. Damage criteria used by local building officials, insurance companies, FEMA and the South Carolina Coastal Council are all different; it is important that this is recognized.

4. Assessments should be made according to Section 48-39-290. For purposes of administering the Beachfront Management Act only structures within the 40-year setback come under the Coastal Council's authority; therefore, priority should be given to identify damaged structures that are affected by the law and to release properties that are not affected within Coastal Council's jurisdiction as soon as possible. It is particularly important to determine the percentage of damage to erosion control structures and whether habitable structures are destroyed beyond repair. Photographs should be taken whenever possible.

5. Staff personnel may be assigned as needed to provide special processing of general permits and to provide information to the general public. In order to provide this informational service to the public, it may be necessary to postpone regular permitting and certification projects. Working hours will be extended if necessary, and weekend work may be required.

6. The Senior Staff Coordinator, On-site Coordinator, and Field Office Coordinators will make contact with the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, local officials, FEMA and the Governor's Office of Emergency Preparedness and coordinate recovery projects as needed.

(v) Long-Term Recovery Period

The long-term recovery period will begin after the tasks described in the Post-hurricane Recovery Activities have been completed. It is likely that the phase-in period from the post-storm period to the long-term recovery period will be gradual and be conducted by reassigning individual staff members as their duties are completed. Some will be reassigned before others. It is likely that the long-term recovery will last from three to six months.

1. After the initial damage assessments and emergency procedures have been completed and the long-term recovery period has begun, staff members will be reassigned as needed to their regular duty stations. It is probable that during this transitional period work assignments will likely involve sharing duties between hurricane response tasks and regular work assignments.

2. Reassessments of buildings and seawalls will be done under procedures developed by the legal section in coordination with the Damage Assessment Director and Permitting Administrator.

3. The Local Office Director will continue to consult with local governments to assist and deal with any problem or special circumstances. Specific problems will be brought up to the Permitting Administrator, Deputy Director or Executive Director as appropriate.

4. Coordination and post-storm cleanup activities and rebuilding activities will be maintained with the local governments, FEMA and the Governor's Office of Emergency Preparedness. Specific issues identified during this period will be brought to the attention of the Deputy Director or the Executive Director.

5. Coordination with local governments and the implementation of the local beachfront management plan will be the responsibility of the Director of Planning and Certification. Specific items identified in the approved local plan dealing with rebuilding following a storm event will be reassessed and monitored to insure compliance with the approved plan.

6. Modification or amendments to the Agency's disaster plan should be made at this time.

7. Post-storm press releases listing number of seawalls damaged, number of homes destroyed, beaches renourished, recovery programs, etc. should be prepared and released as information becomes available. A post-storm report should be prepared for historical purposes.

(c) Disaster Management

The Executive Director and Deputy Director of the South Carolina Coastal Council will assign personnel and equipment to best handle the disaster situation. Figure 33 serves as a model disaster management organization based on the experiences gained from Hurricane Hugo and evaluations of the management structure. Following is a description of the personnel positions and responsibilities, to be modified as necessary by the Executive Director.

(i) Disaster Management Team

Develops strategies and establishes priorities for addressing the emergency situation. Provides external coordination with major disaster-management related agencies (State Disaster Preparedness, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Governor's Office, U.S. Corps of Engineers, S.C Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, and others as appropriate). The Disaster Management Team consists of the Executive Director, Deputy Director, Public Information Director, a member of the legal staff, the Senior Staff Coordinator, and other staff as appointed. The team assembles in and operates out of the Columbia office unless otherwise directed.

(ii) Senior Staff Coordinator.

Implements the decisions of the Executive Director and the Disaster Management Team and serves as a member of the team. Coordinates the operations of the individual Field Office Coordinators and the On-site Coordinator in addressing the disaster. Directs support functions and staff to where they are most needed. Addresses specific problems that come up during the emergency period as needed.

(iii) Field Office Coordinator.

Provides support to the On-site Coordinator as directed by the Senior Staff Coordinator. Oversees all staff and operations assigned to the field office. Maintains day-to-day operations of the field offices.

(iv) On-Site Coordinator.

Responsible for all on-site disaster field operations to implement the Beachfront Management Act and recovery process. Recommends priorities and procedures to Senior Staff Coordinator. Coordinates with local government officials. May or may not be the Field Office Coordinator.

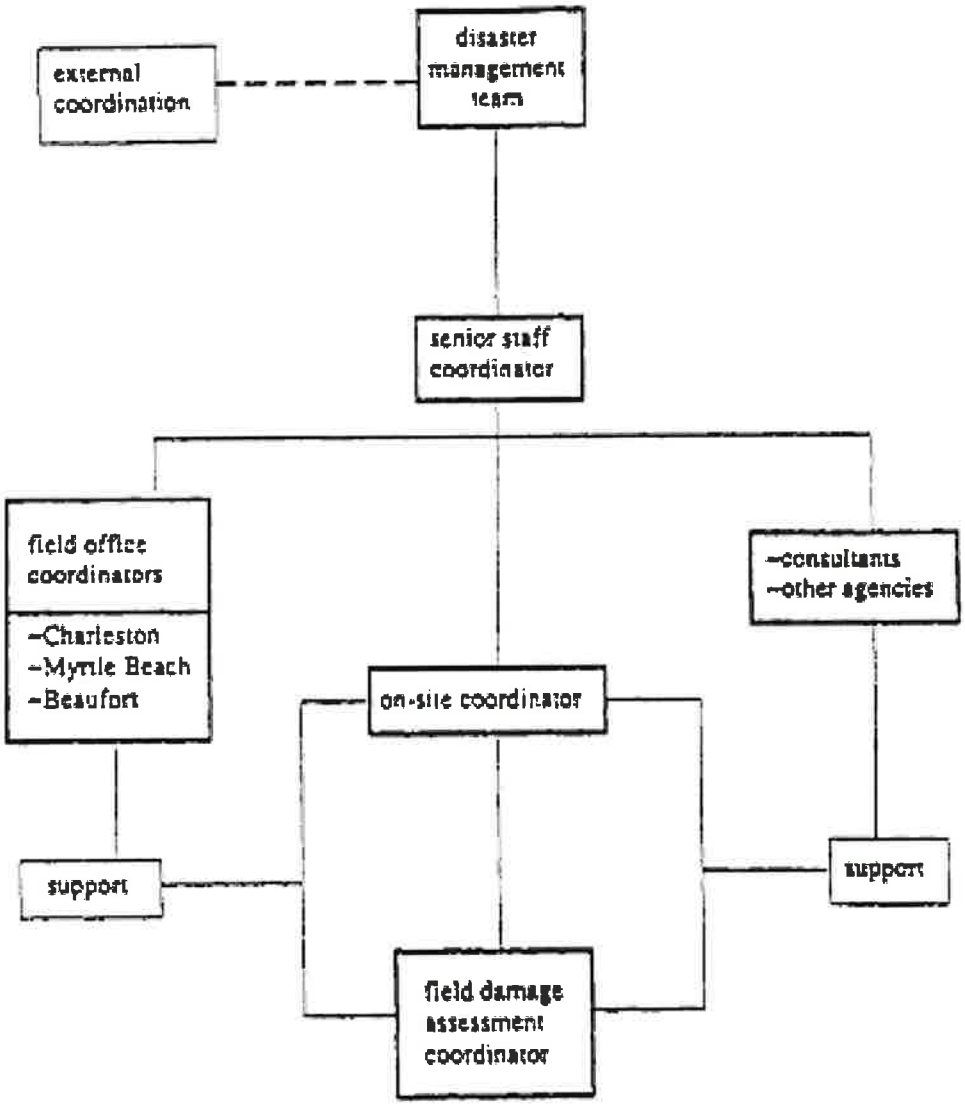
(v) Field Damage Assessment Coordinator.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Coordinates field survey of the beachfront area including seawalls and structures to determine which structures are damaged beyond repair in accordance with the Beachfront Management Act. Coordinates all field damage assessment staff. Ensures consistency in damage assessment procedures. Works with local building officials during damage appraisals and reports to the On- Site Coordinator.

Disaster Management Organization
South Carolina Coastal Council

Figure 33



(d) Forms

Coastal Council Hurricane Response Checklist

Personnel Assignments.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Hurricane Plotter _____

Office Coordinators _____

Columbia _____

Charleston _____

Beaufort _____

Myrtle Beach _____

Senior Staff Coordinator _____

On-site Coordinator _____

Field Damage Assessment Coordinator _____

Pre-Hurricane Season Activity Checklist.

1. Deputy Director notifies all supervisory staff and persons who have roles in the agency's hurricane response by memo that hurricane season has begun and requests them to review and update hurricane plan. _____

2. The Deputy Director will review all contracts relating to post-storm recovery and update meetings held with contractors, if needed. _____

3. Each Regional Permitting Director, the Charleston Office Manager and Deputy Director will inventory all emergency-related equipment, inspect and test all necessary supplies. _____

Additional supplies will be ordered, if needed.

4. The Field Damage Assessment Coordinator will review all maps, survey forms, post-storm release letters, and emergency orders and make any changes, as needed. Printed copies of each Address and Orthophoto Map will be made and copies sent to each field office and the Columbia office.

5. Meetings between Disaster Management Teams and others involved need to be held to discuss changes in plan and possible field office relocations.

6. A Hurricane Plotter and alternate are named. Plotting Maps and needed supplies are acquired. _____

	Cola.	Chas.	MB	Beau.
7. Photo identification cards are issued or updated to all employees. New employees are issued cards.	___	___	___	___
8. Safe-storage location site for cars and boats are identified.	___	___	___	___

Condition Yellow Checklist.

1. Each office director will notify employees of Condition Yellow Status.	___	___	___	___

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

2A. Each office director holds a meeting to identify specific tasks, make assignments, request additional equipment, and man-power.

— — — —

2B. Staff meeting held to notify staff of assignments, agency plans.

— — — —

3. Requests for leave are reviewed. Staff on leave notified of Condition Yellow Status.

— — — —

4. Staff notification procedure is established; current telephone numbers and addresses are verified and distributed.

— — — —

5. Using the inventory under item 3 of the pre-hurricane checklist, each office manager will reinventory all emergency supplies on hand. Replacements are purchased.

— — — —

6. The Damage Assessment Coordinator will reinventory all survey forms, maps, etc. Each Field Office Director will be contacted to make certain that maps, supplies, etc. are intact and safeguarded against damage. Extra copies made as needed and distributed.

— — — —

7. The Senior Staff Coordinator will compile, confirm and distribute a list of all local, state and federal contacts.

— — — —

8. Letters of identification for staff are prepared and updated. Additional copies are made and stored. The Senior Staff Coordinator is responsible for this task.

— — — —

9. An administrative relocation kit is assembled. Equipment at this time does not have to be removed, but initial preparations should be started. All paper, pens and similar equipment are assembled.

— — — —

Condition Red Checklist.

1. Staff notification procedure is implemented. Staff on leave called back; all employees contacted.

— — — —

2. Office Directors establish work schedules and undertake final preparations for securing offices, removing equipment and releasing employees for personal preparations.

— — — —

3. Assignments made by Executive Director or Deputy Director for reorganization. Each office is notified.

— — — —

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

4. Letters of identification are distributed to all employees.

___ ___ ___ ___

5. List of all federal, state and local contacts will be distributed to all necessary staff.

___ ___ ___ ___

6. All vehicles filled with gas, assigned to appropriate people and removed to safe/storage as needed.

___ ___ ___ ___

7. Each Office Director after consulting with Executive Director will issue instructions for regrouping after storm.

___ ___ ___ ___

8. A final relocation list is compiled and distributed for employees. List to include addresses and phone numbers if possible.

___ ___ ___ ___

9. Administrative relocation kits, emergency supplies, records and necessary equipment are assigned and removed by staff members.

___ ___ ___ ___

(e) Public Education and Awareness Plan

More than one legislator called the Beachfront Management Act of 1988 "one of the most complicated pieces of legislation to come before the General Assembly in more than a decade." To ensure compliance and support, a massive communications effort was launched. The following steps were taken.

(i) Media

The most effective way to get a message heard is through the media. Getting heard, however, is only half the story. A more difficult task is to be understood.

The Coastal Council began the educational process early. In the spring of 1986, the Coastal Council held a media day called "The Beaches of South Carolina." Media representatives from throughout the state participated. Staff from the Coastal Council gave participants a look at then current beach policies and conditions and forecasted future problems.

Afterwards Council Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr., formed a Blue Ribbon Committee for Beachfront Management. The committee was to learn about erosion, current beach management policies, and the policies of other states. Their final recommendation was to become the framework from which new beach management policies were created.

Through press releases and personal invitations, the media became very involved with the Blue Ribbon Committee. As the committee struggled with ideas and proposals, so did the media and the public.

Interest continued as the legislation made its way through the General Assembly and continues as the Act is implemented. The Coastal Council employs a public information officer to keep the public informed through

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

personal contact, newspapers, radio stations, wire services, magazines and television stations. The agency keeps a weekly record of all print stories related to coastal issues. The "Weekly News Summary" averages 30 articles per week. This material may be reviewed in the agency's library.

(ii) Written Materials

Several materials are available to help the public to understand coastal processes and coastal zone management. Agency brochures include "Understanding Our Coastal Environment," "The South Carolina Coastal Council," "Public Access Guide to the South Carolina Coast," and "How To Build A Dune." In addition, a brochure that explains the Beachfront Management Act in simple terms was produced. Over 7000 copies of "The New Coastal Zone Management Act" were distributed during 1988 and 1989.

The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1977, the Beachfront Management Act of 1988, administrative interpretations, and other implementing materials are also available. The agency's newsletter, "Carolina Currents," contains numerous articles related to beaches and coastal management.

(iii) South Carolina Educational Television

South Carolina's Educational Television produced a comprehensive documentary about coastal processes and the Beachfront Management Act. Copies of the one-hour show are available in the Coastal Council's Charleston office.

(iv) Presentations

Coastal Council staff average two speeches per week. These presentations are usually accompanied by slides and address coastal processes, the functions of the agency, and the Beachfront Management Act. Audiences range from one dozen people to more than 400; groups represented include civic clubs, professional organizations, schools, conference attendees, and homeowners associations.

Staff also invited officials from each coastal community to two Coastal Council sponsored seminars. The seminars defined the role of local government and the state in administering the Beachfront Management Act. Staff also went to each coastal community to meet with appropriate officials.

(v) Future Plans

The public information office will continue to utilize the media, video tapes, written materials, and personal contact to communicate the goals of the agency and the Beachfront Management Act to the public. This communication works both ways; the public information officer and staff will continue to relay the concerns of the public to the Board.

While it is impossible to predict the future, at this point it appears as if beach nourishment, the need for coastal setbacks, and the need to take greater responsibility for the condition of the coast will be the issues of the next five years. The Coastal Council will use every means at its disposal to get the facts behind these issues to the public.

E. Coordination with Local Plans

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The Act is very specific in that the management of the beachfront area will be both a local and state responsibility. Local governments are encouraged to develop Beachfront Management Plans that are designed to complement and assist in implementing the policies of the Beachfront Management Act. The law states that in order for a local government to be eligible for beach renourishment bond funds, it must develop and implement a local beachfront management plan.

(1) Requirements of the Local Beachfront Management Plans

The Act specifically lists ten elements that each local plan must address:

a. An inventory of erosion rate data and processes.

b. An inventory of public access points, parking and a plan for improving access and parking.

c. An inventory of all structures located seaward of the setback line.

d. An inventory of turtle nesting and important habitats of the beach/dune system and protection plan.

e. A conventional zoning and land use plan consistent with the provisions of this act.

f. An analysis of erosion control alternatives.

g. A drainage plan for the area seaward of the setback zone.

h. A post-disaster plan consistent with the provisions of this act.

i. A detailed strategy for achieving the goals of this chapter by the end of the 40-year retreat period.

j. A detailed strategy for achieving the goal of preservation of public access to assure full and complete enjoyment by all residents of this state.

(2) Assistance Provided to Local Governments

(a) Guidelines

During 1989 and 1990, many meetings were held with local government officials and planning staffs to coordinate the development of the State Plan. The guidelines required to be developed as a part of the State Plan were all prepared to meet requirements of the local beachfront management plans and the State Beachfront Management Plan. All guidelines were developed through the public notice provisions of the Coastal Zone Management Act which seek comments from the general public and allow public comment during the meetings. These guidelines have been made available to all local governments as they were adopted.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(b) Mapping

Orthophotographic maps at a scale of 1 inch = 100 feet were purchased and mylar copies given to each local government. These photographic maps show the location of all baselines, setback lines and monitoring stations and are as accurate as any planning maps presently in use. The maps will be the basic unit for mapping and analyzing the elements required for complying with the planning sections of the Act.

(c) Guide Booklet

A guide booklet for development of the local comprehensive plan was prepared by the Council staff in January 1989, and distributed to all local governments. Additionally, a set of model maps based upon a representative orthophotographic map was prepared. This map was used as a sample inventory of structures, erosion control devices, access points, parking, drainage, zoning and endangered species which illustrates the techniques that could be used to inventory and map the different items that the Beachfront Management Act requires to be addressed during the planning processes. A number of follow up meetings have been held with local government planning staffs to coordinate the preparation of these plans.

(d) Plan Adoption

The plans will be prepared by the local governments. Some governments have planning staffs and are capable of producing the plans in-house. Others are in the process of hiring consultants or are working on plans through their regional planning agencies. Once the plans have been prepared and are adopted by their jurisdictional body, they will be submitted to the South Carolina Coastal Council for review and approval. Council staff will review each plan to determine if each of the items specified in the legislation have been addressed and prepare a report summarizing the actions the local government is proposing to take. This report along with the plan will be presented to the Council's Management Committee who will make the final decision as to whether or not the plan meets all of the requirements of the Beachfront Management Act. Approved plans will then be placed upon a 30-day public comment period and follow all procedures specified under R.30-14(A) (Administrative Procedures for Local Beach Management Plan Approval and Amendments.) All plans must be approved and implementation begun before July 1, 1992.

If a local government fails to develop and implement a local Beachfront Management Plan as required under Section 48-39-350, the procedures of R.30-4(B) will be followed.

The following is excerpted from the South Carolina Coastal Council's Regulations for Permitting in **Critical Areas** of the State's Coastal Zone:

(R.30-14 Administrative Procedures.

A. Procedures for Local Beach Management Plan Approval and Amendments [Section 48-39-350(A)].

(1) South Carolina local governments with jurisdiction fronting the Atlantic Ocean shall submit to Coastal Council by no later than July 1, 1990, a local beach management plan after the local government has afforded the opportunity for adequate public review.

(2) Upon receipt of the local plan, the Coastal Council shall:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(a) Afford the public a thirty day comment period;

(b) Afford the opportunity for a public hearing on the local beachfront management plan;

(c) After considering all comments, approve, modify or remand the local beachfront management plan.

(3) The Coastal Council shall issue a public notice of the approval of any local beach management plan or amendment thereto. The implementation date of the local beach management plan or amendment thereto will be specified in such public notice.

B. Procedures for State Implementation of Local Responsibilities [Section 48-39-350(B)].

(1) If a local government fails to develop and implement a local beach management plan as required by Section 48-39-350, the Coastal Council shall implement the local government's responsibilities by:

(a) Issuing public notice that the Coastal Council has found that the local government has failed to develop and implement a local beach management plan as required;

(b) Carrying out the task enumerated in Section 48-39-350(A)(1-10);

(c) Providing a thirty-day public comment period for public review of Coastal Council's proposed local beach management plan;

(d) Affording the opportunity for a public hearing;

(e) After reviewing all public comments, modify and/or adopt and implement the local plan.

(2) The Coastal Council may delegate responsibility for the implementation of the Coastal Council sponsored and approved local beach management plan to the local government, but the Coastal Council shall have the right to assume responsibility for administering and enforcing the plan if the local government fails to do so.)

F. Guidelines for the Implementation of the Beachfront Management Act

Along with regulations adopted by the legislature, a number of guidelines will be used by the Coastal Council to implement the various provisions of the Beachfront Management Act. The Act, as passed by the legislature, directs both the Council and the eighteen beachfront local government units to consider many issues related to beachfront development and management. These include beach access, protection of sand dunes, beach renourishment, protection of endangered species, and post-disaster planning. Seven specific guidelines were developed by Coastal Council staff, distributed for public comment and adopted by the Council's Management Committee. These guidelines provide many of the procedures and administrative actions that the Council and local governments must act upon to implement a beachfront management strategy. Some of the guidelines provide specific standards for acceptability (such as minimum number of parking spaces for a beach access point); others direct local governments to adopt ordinances controlling one thing or another (such as vehicles on the beach, leash laws, lighting ordinance); still others are strategies which must be followed (such as the mitigation guidelines). All of these guidelines appear in the following sections.

(1) Beach/Dune Restoration and Nourishment

(a) R.30-20 Beach Restoration Fund Statutory Authority

The 1988 Bond Bill, Act 63B of the 1988 South Carolina General Assembly, includes authorization for $10,000,000 for a Beach Restoration Fund, to be administered by the South Carolina Coastal Council. The Act states that "no state capitol improvement bonds may be issued for beach renourishment projects in the absence of any provisions of law that establishes specific criteria for the distribution of bond proceeds for the projects."

(i) Beach restoration projects will follow a cyclical pattern that is conditioned by the availability of funds. The Council will make an initial announcement when applications are to be submitted. The announcement will specify the time of submission and the format to be used. There will be at least a 90-day period of receiving applications. Projects that are not funded during the initial cycle will be eligible for consideration at the next cycle which will start when additional funds become available. Communities will be given the opportunity to update their applications for subsequent cycles to show any changed conditions.

(ii) Applications for beach nourishment must be submitted to the Coastal Council. The applications will be reviewed by the staff for completeness and eligibility requirements. The applications will then be considered by the Administration and Finance Committee of the Coastal Council, where input from the applicant and the public will be solicited and considered. In evaluating the project applications the Council will be guided by the legislated criteria and guidelines and the following considerations:

1. Environmental impact of the project.

2. Public recreational benefit.

3. Expected useful life of project.

4. Protection benefit of project.

5. Extent of support for projects.

(iii) The Committee will rank the projects in priority sequence and will make a recommendation to the Council. Council approval of the Committee recommendation will establish project priorities and subsequent commitment of funds as funds become available.

(iv) Any eligible local government desiring to submit an application for Beach Restoration Funds should submit a completed permit application to the South Carolina Coastal Council. The following information should be submitted on or attached to the permit application form.

1. The name, address and telephone number of the local government making the application and the name and telephone number of the designated liaison agent.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

2. The name, address and telephone number of the project consulting engineer or other agent.

3. A resolution adopted by the applicant's governing body approving the submittal of an application for beach restoration funds, and committing to the local funding requirements necessary to complete the project.

4. The Chief Executive Officer of the governing body should sign the application.

5. A narrative description of the project to include:

(a) Project limits.

(b) Quantity of fill.

(c) Borrow sites.

(d) Expected design life of project.

(e) Project construction duration and time of year.

(f) Estimated first cost and annual maintenance costs.

(g) A statement as to the source and availability of all local, state, and federal funds for the project.

(h) Benefits to be realized by the project.

(i) Environmental impacts.

(j) Public access to renourished **area**.

6. Map or maps showing:

(a) Project site plan and borrow **area** locations.

(b) Upland ownership of property, indicating federal, state, local or private ownership.

(c) Public access points.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(d) Public parking areas.

(e) Private parking areas.

(f) Baseline and setback line(s).

7. Any engineering studies that have been completed concerning the project, and plans for post-project monitoring.

8. Approved beach restoration plan for the community which includes an analysis of beach erosion control alternatives.

(v) All applications will be evaluated to determine if the project meets the minimum regulatory requirements and then ranked on a relative basis according to the five considerations listed in 20.F.

The minimum regulatory requirements are:

1. Prior to July 1, 1991:

(a) a state-approved shorefront management plan or a state-approved local nourishment plan, and

(b) a state and locally approved beach access plan with an implementation schedule. The plan must include an inventory of current access and parking, an analysis of current and future demand, and a strategy for enhancing public access and parking, and

(c) a complete application.

2. After July 1, 1991:

(a) a state-approved beach management plan developed in accordance with Section 48-39-350 of the South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, and

(b) a complete application.

(vi) If the project meets the minimum regulation requirements, the project is then evaluated and ranked using the following considerations:

1. Environmental impact of project.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

2. Public recreational benefit.

3. Expected useful life of project.

4. Protection benefit of project.

5. Extent of support for project.

(vii) The execution and administration of the project will be coordinated by the Coastal Council according to regulations of the State Budget and Control Board regarding procurement of architectural/engineering services and for construction of permanent improvements project.

(2) Guidelines for Beach Access Programs

Section 48-39-320(2)(b) of the Beachfront Management Act requires the Council to develop guidelines for the "development of a beach access program to preserve existing public access and enhance public access to assure full enjoyment of the beach by all residents of the State." Section 48-39-350(2) of the Act further states that local beachfront management plans must contain "an inventory of public beach access and attendant parking along with a plan for enhancing public access and parking." This plan is to include a "detailed strategy for achieving the goals of preservation of existing public access..." [Section 48-39-350(10)].

The South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Program provides additional guidance in pursuing the development of a public access plan. The Coastal Zone Management Program states that: "Public funds can only be expended for beach or shore erosion control in **areas**, communities, or on barrier islands to which the public has full and complete access." (P. IV-64) This policy is further strengthened in the 1988 Bond Bill which requires communities to provide "reasonable public access" in order to qualify for state funding for beach nourishment.

The Council has determined (Coastal Zone Management Program, p. IV-62) that a stretch of beach is accessible to the public if:

(1) Reasonable provision is made for transportation facilities, including automobile parking, boat landings, bicycle racks and/or public mass transit. Facilities must be available on a year-round basis, and fees, if charged, must be nominal and serve only to offset actual costs.

(2) Public walk-ways or access-points to the beach and lateral access to the dry-sand beach are open and readily apparent.

(3) Access to the **area** is actually sought by members of the general public with reasonable frequency.

The Coastal Zone Management Program further states that: "A 'stretch of beach' may be delineated by such factors as physical or geographical boundaries (an inlet or marsh, for example) as well as by jurisdictional borders (municipal limits, for instance). What constitutes "reasonable" for purposes of the preceding definition will be determined in part

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

by the size and population of the surrounding **area**, the size of the stretch of beach itself, and the availability and nature of upland or marine rights-of-way to the general **area** of the beach." (P. IV-62)

(a) Goals

The goals of the South Carolina beach access program are:

(i) To preserve and enhance existing public access.

(ii) To increase public access

(iii) To define "full and complete" access for the purpose of state participation in erosion control and beach management project.

(b) Guidelines

(i) In order for a local beachfront management plan to be approved as consistent with the State Beachfront Management Plan, the community must demonstrate that the public has full and complete access to the beachfront and access facilities as defined in these guidelines.

(ii) In order to be eligible to apply for state funds for erosion control or renourishment or use of other public resources, the local government must demonstrate that: (a) the public has full and complete access to the stretch of beach receiving the benefits, or (b) the local government must demonstrate to the satisfaction of Council the means and commitment to provide such access.

(iii) Each community shall develop a public access plan in accordance with these guidelines and the Guidelines for the Development of Local Beachfront Management Plans.

(iv) Basic criteria for providing full and complete public access are contained in Table 1.

(v) All access points must possess a clear, legal means for demonstrating undisputed use for public access purposes. Prescriptive easements and unsure land claims will not be considered legal access.

(vi) Each access plan must address the provisions of public parking to serve beach access points. All parking must be within 500 feet of the landward most point of access and must be clearly marked. Consideration of parking beyond 500 feet will be made on a case-by-case basis.

(vii) All access points shall be clearly marked with an approved access sign.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(viii) However, in the event that access credit is limited by a physical barrier on either side of an access point, the Council at its discretion may adjust the access credit on the accessible side of the access point.

(ix) Complete and full public access must be obtained through a reasonable mix of access facilities and parking; for example, single access points every ¼ mile will not be considered as fulfilling the intent of these guidelines.

(x) Some stretches of beach may possess attributes or constraints which require special consideration in terms of public safety or beach protection. Examples of such **areas** include dangerous swimming **areas**, historic or archaeological sites, productive bird nesting or roosting **areas**, or endangered species habitat. Such **areas** should be identified in the local beach access plan and special management considerations recommended.

(xi) Some communities may desire to develop certain access **areas** beyond the minimum requirements. In such cases, the Council will consider granting increased access credits for additional improvements. Each improvement will be evaluated individually on a case-by-case basis.

(xii) Communities may charge reasonable fees in accordance with the service provided for public access.

(xiii) Communities may include access points and public parking facilities provided by hotels and resorts provided they are protected by an undisputed right to public access and the procedures for insuring this right are submitted as a portion of this plan.

Table 1. TYPES OF BEACH PUBLIC ACCESS FACILITIES

TYPE OF FACILITY	DISTANCE ON EITHER SIDE OF ACCESS POINTS WHICH WILL BE CONSIDERED AS FULL AND COMPLETE ACCESS	MINIMUM FACILITIES
Public Access Point	⅛ mile	Trash receptical, walkover/improved surface access, signage, on-street parking for 6 vehicles
Local Public Access Park	¼ mile	As above, parking for 10 vehicles
Neighborhood Public Access Park	½ mile	As above, parking for 25 vehicles
Community Public Access Park	¾ mile	As above, showers, restrooms, handicapped access and parking for 75 vehicles
Regional Public Access Park	1 mile	As above, parking for 150 vehicles and greater

(3) Guidelines for Maintenance of a Dry Sand and Ecologically Stable Beach

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Section 48-39-320(2)(c) of the Beachfront Management Act requires the S. C. Coastal Council to develop guidelines which provide for the "maintenance of a dry-sand and ecologically stable beach." A combination of measures is required to achieve this objective, to include land use controls, mitigation programs, and beach nourishment. Efforts must be made to prevent, limit and/or discourage the encroachment of development into the beachfront zone, to be combined with an active program to maintain a healthy beach profile through beach maintenance and management. These efforts require a joint state and local commitment.

(a) Land Use Controls

Beachfront communities shall develop a policy of limiting the size of buildings and encouraging building siting away from the beach front (consistent with 48-39-360 Section 1(11), and Section 48-39-360(2), Section 48-39-280(A) of the Beachfront Management Act).

(i) Local zoning ordinances, subdivision regulations and other development regulations must be reviewed with the intent of meeting the policy established in A above.

Land use plans, subdivision regulations and zoning ordinances submitted by local governments under Section 48-39-350(5) must identify means to reduce the front yard setback requirements and increase the rear yard (oceanfront) setback requirement.

Land Use Plans, subdivision regulation and zoning ordinances submitted by local governments under Section 48-39-350(5) must identify means to limit the size of structures in the setback zone. (Local regulations should be consistent with the Beachfront Management Act and limit the size of buildings to smaller than 5000 square feet in **area**.)

Land use plans, subdivision regulations and zoning ordinances submitted by local governments under Section 48-39-350(5) must identify means to reduce the lot **area** of impact (percentage of the lot covered by buildings) and provide measures to limit the size of a building footprint on the lot.

Land use plans, subdivision regulations and zoning ordinances submitted by local governments under Section 48-39-350(5) must identify means to restrict the use of impermeable surfaces covering the lot. The use of concrete, asphalt or other hard surfaces for parking **areas**, sidewalks, decks, patios, etc. is specifically to be discouraged and permitted only when other options are not feasible.

(ii) Local governments must include provisions in land use plans, zoning ordinances, building regulations and subdivision regulations which address structure abandonment and removal from the setback zone. At a minimum, these provisions should include procedures for abandoning existing lots of record, procedures to obtain permits to move buildings, and provisions in building codes requiring buildings to be designed so that they can be removed from existing piling foundations and moved to another location.

(b) Mitigation Measures

Several sections of the Beachfront Management Act require mitigation for unavoidable or allowable impacts to the setback zone. Mitigation may take several forms as defined by the Coastal Council's "Mitigation Policy for

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Construction Occurring Within the Setback Zone" (approved December 15, 1988). Local governments will examine the potential to use mitigation at the local level, to include:

(i) Use of the mitigation measures required by the State Comprehensive Beach Management Program (Section 48-39-320G) are an incentive to limit the size of buildings within the setback zone. For instance, a higher impact fee or larger scale compensatory mitigation project would be required to construct a large building within the setback zone. Reduced mitigation amounts (both rates and actual fees) could be established for smaller buildings within the setback zone. This would encourage smaller building sizes. These policies can be reflected in the Mitigation Guidelines of the State Comprehensive Beach Management Plan.

(ii) Many of the mitigation requirements of the Beachfront Management Act can be used to maintain a dry and sandy beach. These types of programs include:

Mitigation required for replacement of a habitable structure destroyed beyond repair. The Act requires that the owner of the property being replaced renourishes the beach on an annual basis of not less than one and one-half times the annual erosion rate (structures in an on-going state, local or federal renourishment **area** exempt). Section 48-39-290(B)(7).

Mitigation required for construction activity taking place within the Beachfront Setback Zone (Guidelines required to be developed by the Council under Section 48-39-320(g).

Mitigation required for dune destruction. Section 48-39-310 requires that any destruction of beach or dune vegetation seaward of the setback line is prohibited as a part of permit conditions. This mitigation can require new dune construction at a size larger than that which existed prior to development of the property. This type of mitigation can be used to replenish beach sand and provide new dune fields thus assisting in the maintenance of a dry and sandy beach.

Another measure identified in the mitigation policy involves the establishment of a local mitigation program or mitigation bank whereby a monetary value would be established for the impact and the funds would be directed toward a public entity which would utilize such funds for beachfront management and access.

Each beachfront community shall identify the potential and means for establishing such a program locally as a beach resource impact fee, to include authority, administration and management.

(c) Renourishment Programs

(i) It is anticipated that some form of a State renourishment funding program will be used to help maintain a dry and sandy beach. Matching grants will most likely be available to local communities for renourishment projects. A competitive system will be established evaluating the availability of public access, economic feasibility, costs/ benefits and environmental effects of each project. The state program will be administered by the Coastal Council under the funding criteria presently being developed. A category awarding communities which promote retreat and limit building sizes to less than 5000 square feet could be established as one of the funding criteria in making grant award decisions.

(ii) Local nourishment programs developed and funded solely by local governments or private developments could be used to maintain dry sand beaches.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(d) Protection of Endangered Species

The Guidelines for Protection of Endangered Species approved by the Council will be used to insure that an ecologically stable beach is maintained. These guidelines will be used by both state and local governments in the review and approval of permitting and certification decisions on the beach front.

(4) Guidelines for the Protection and Restoration of Sand Dunes

Healthy sand dunes provide a buffer between wave attack and beachfront development. It is in the property owner's advantage to maintain healthy dunes, restore eroded or damaged dunes to their natural state and to build new sand dunes where feasible. Protection of this important buffer system is the responsibility of everyone who manages, visits, or owns property at the beach. Section 48-39-320(2)(d) of the Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, directs the Coastal Council to develop guidelines for the "protection of all sand dunes seaward of the setback line."

Any activity that will disturb the beach or dune vegetation within the **critical area** requires a Coastal Council permit. However, under certain conditions permits may be obtained which may allow disturbance of the dunes within the setback zone (between the setback line and no construction line) provided the disturbance is mitigated. The following guidelines are established for dune protection.

(a) Sand dunes shall not be altered in any form unless there is no feasible alternative to construct projects otherwise allowed under the State Beach Management Program. In such cases, it must be demonstrated that the project to be constructed cannot avoid the sand dune by relocation or realignment on the property or by reduction in size of the construction or other changes to avoid or minimize the impacts.

(b) Where unavoidable infringement in the dune system occurs, the construction must be elevated at least two feet above grade where possible.

(c) Once construction is completed, dunes that were destroyed or damaged, and were not positioned in the footprint of the structure must be restored to their original contours and revegetated. This requirement does not preclude any mitigation specified by the mitigation guidelines.

(d) Sand dunes designated as **critical** habitat **areas** in the state or local beach management plan must not be altered for any reason except as allowed in the "Guidelines for the Protection of Endangered Species and **Critical** Habitat".

(e) All dune building, restoration, and revegetation must be done in accordance with the "How to Build a Dune" pamphlet provided by the Coastal Council.

(5) Guidelines for Protection of Endangered Species

Section 48-39-320(2)(e) of the Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, required the Council to develop guidelines to accomplish "the protection of endangered species, threatened species and important habitats, such as nesting grounds." The guidelines must be coordinated with other state agencies which share a responsibility in the management of endangered

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

species and with the local governments which bear a responsibility for managing many development activities along the beach. As the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department and United States Fish and Wildlife Service have overall responsibility for the management of natural predators, relocating nests, artificial hatchery construction, turtle strandings and similar tasks, these management activities will not be addressed in these guidelines. Rather the focus of these guidelines will be on management actions which can be undertaken by the Coastal Council through its permitting and certification authority and actions which the local government can undertake through its local zoning and subdivision authority to protect these animal and plant species from development-related actions.

The Council has identified a number of plant and animal species which have been placed on either federal or state lists as being either endangered or threatened. Both lists use similar definitions to describe each classification. However the listing processes are separate and distinct regulatory processes. Some species listed on the State list might not be listed on the Federal list and vice versa. Under both systems the term "endangered species" means any species which is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range. The term "threatened species" means any species which is likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range. In addition, several other species have been identified as being of special concern to the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department because of diminished population, or loss of habitat, food sources or ranging **area**. Each of the species covered under these guidelines uses the beachfront for either nesting, feeding or habitat purposes. Many other marine species, some of which are classified as being endangered or threatened, also inhabit the offshore section of the coastal zone which extends to the three-mile limit. Because these species do not use the beachfront or come ashore to lay eggs or feed, they have not been listed in these guidelines. The following species have been listed:

Endangered, Threatened & Species of Special Concern Using Beachfront

Name	Status	Habitat/Activity
Loggerhead turtle	threatened, FS	Beaches (nesting)
Eastern brown pelican	species of special concern, S	beaches
Ipswich sparrow (or Savannah Sparrow)	endangered, S	beaches, dunes (wintering)
Least tern	threatened, S	beaches, dunes (nesting)
Wilson's plover	endangered, FS	beaches, dunes (nesting)
Piping plover	endangered, FS	beaches, dunes (wintering)
Island glass lizard	species of special concern, S	dunes
Seabeach Amaranth	species of special concern, S	dunes (plant)

F - Federally Protected Species

S - South Carolina Protected Species

Many of these plants and animals occupy different **areas** of the coast. Some populate the beaches on the southern part of the coast, others occupy the northern range of the coast. Periods of use also vary by species, some using the beach only during the summer months, others only in winter. Sill others occupy the beach all year long. These guidelines have tried to consider the ranges of occupation and periods of use and the recommendations have been shaped accordingly.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(a) Guidelines for the Management of Turtles Using the Beaches

(i) Loggerhead turtle-Caretta caretta

This animal is probably the most visibly threatened animal using the coast, the one with which the public is most familiar. It frequents our coast from spring through fall months, with the females coming ashore to lay their eggs along the front beach just above the high tide line. These large turtles, most averaging 200 pounds or more, are found along the entire east coast of Florida, however, **areas** of South Carolina are also used regularly and frequently.

A number of factors have contributed to the decline of the turtle population resulting in its listing on the threatened species list-the development along the coast, armoring of beaches with rock revetments, disorientation caused by lighting from shorefront urban development, shrimping and fishing trawling and natural predation by raccoons, oppossums and other small mammals. The United States' population is presently estimated to be 14,500 nesting females.

(ii) Site Identification

The frequency of beach use by turtles varies from beach to beach along the state's ocean shoreline. Generally, the undeveloped islands in the central portion of the state, contained within the Cape Romain/Santee Delta System have the most heavily used beaches in the state and contain the highest number of turtle nests. Other islands with heavily used beaches that are located outside of the Camp Romain Refuge are Otter, Pritchards and Bay Point Island in Beaufort County, north of Hilton Head, and South Island, Sand Island and Cedar Island near Georgetown.

The Management Policies and Guidelines for loggerhead turtles are proposed for developed or developing beaches only. Many undeveloped beaches have not been impacted by development activity and are held in either federal, state or private foundation holdings. The management of these beaches can and should continue being done by either federal or state wildlife agencies. Beach **areas** that have not yet been developed but which will be developed in the future are subject to these management guidelines.

Nesting activity in the Grand Strand along the beaches north of Murrells Inlet has been so infrequent that nesting figures have not been recorded and management actions for the protection of loggerhead turtles are not needed. The following communities are exempted from the management guidelines required for protecting loggerhead turtles due to the low probability of nesting: Horry County, North Myrtle Beach, Briarcliff Acres, Myrtle Beach, Atlantic Beach and Surfside Beach.

(iii) Guidelines

The following guidelines are to be enforced for all beaches south of Murrells Inlet:

1. All development projects proposed for construction along the beachfront within the 40-year setback line will be required to include measures eliminating or restricting the use of artificial lighting along the beachfront side of the buildings. Local governments will adopt and enforce the model beach lighting ordinance (See following Model Ordinance) or a similar model approved by the Council. For local governments not choosing to prepare beachfront management plans, the provisions of this ordinance will

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

be enforced by the Coastal Council by requiring buildings and other structures proposed for construction within the 40-year setback line to be built in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. Developed beach **areas** not in compliance with the ordinance will be required to bring their lighting into compliance within 5 years.

2. The local government will prohibit vehicles from using the beach during the period of May 15 through October 31 with the exception of essential vehicles as designated by the local government. For **areas** choosing not to prepare local plans, all vehicles with the exception of essential vehicles (as designated by the Council) will be prohibited from using the beach.

3. Local governments and/or public service organizations are encouraged to coordinate the development of monitoring programs such as "turtle watch" to protect nests in place, count turtle crawls, etc. These programs must be coordinated with the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department.

4. Local governments must adopt and enforce leash laws in effect for the period May 15 through October 31 to control and restrict free-roaming dogs and cats on the beachfront. During this period of the year all dogs or cats on the beach must be restricted to a leash and accompanied by a responsible individual.

5. To the extent feasible, renourishment programs will be limited to only the period of the year between November 1 through May 14. In review of renourishment permit applications, the suitability of the renourishment material for turtle nesting will be considered. If necessary, to promote renesting of turtles, provisions requiring tilling or modifications of the texture of the renourishment material will be included as permit conditions. Renourishment applications should include measures to rebuild eroded dunes and revegetate with native materials as needed.

6. Sand fencing must be installed in accordance with the provisions of Coastal Council General Permit number 88-J.

7. Sand spits and offshore sandbars will not be used as borrow sources for renourishment projects if designated as a **critical** habitat **area** for an endangered or threatened species.

(b) Guidelines for the Management of Other Endangered Species Using the Beaches (Birds, Reptiles, Plants)

Site Identification

These guidelines are to be implemented along all beachfront **areas** of the coastal zone by both Council and local governments.

(i) Birds

(1) Brown Pelican-Pelancus occidentialis

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

This bird is found along the eastern coast of the United States from North Carolina to Texas, throughout Mexico and the Caribbean. It is now designated as a species of special concern and in past years has been on the endangered list of both federal and state governments. The reduced population of the birds is due primarily to the ingestion of pesticides and chemicals, most particularly DDT and PCBs. Sand spits and offshore bars are used extensively by pelicans for daily loafing and nocturnal roosting. The preferred sites are isolated sand bars and sand islands which are protected from predatory small mammals. Brown pelicans nest mostly in colonies and during early spring or summer. There are approximately 8,100 breeding pairs in South Carolina.

(2) Ipswich Sparrow-Passerculus sandwichensis

This small bird uses the beachfront and sand dunes each winter from early November to May. It tends to frequent undeveloped beaches and dune fields. It is also known as the Savannah Sparrow and has been listed as an endangered species by the State Wildlife Department.

(3) Least tern-Sterna antillarum

Terns and gulls are closely related groups of birds, sharing many similar body features and behavioral characteristics. Terns tend to be lighter, faster and more active than gulls. Least terns, a species on the State threatened species list, prefer to nest along beaches covered with shell during the late spring and early summer periods. Competition for nesting space with people, vehicles and predatory animals resulted in their placement on the threatened list. During recent years least terns have begun to nest on gravel covered flat roof tops of large buildings to avoid conflict with competing beach users.

(4) Wilson's Plover-Charadrius wilsonia

This small bird inhabits the beaches along most of the Carolina coast from March through October. The Wilson's Plover nests along sparsely vegetated beaches and along islands along the coast. The Wilson's Plover is on the State's threatened species list.

(5) Piping Plover-Charadrius melodus

The Piping Plover is a winter inhabitant of the coastal zone from early August to late May. These birds tend to inhabit the dryer portions of the beach and mudflats. The birds nest in late April and continue into the early summer months usually in the high beach **area** adjacent to the primary dunes. Human activity can disrupt their nesting.

(ii) Reptiles

Island Glass Lizard-Ophisaurus compressus

This is a legless lizard that inhabits coastal pine and maritime forests adjacent to beaches. The lizards are found occasionally under wrack and washed up debris along the shoreline. The lizard is currently listed as a species of special concern by the State of South Carolina.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(iii) Plants

Seabeach Amaranth-Amaranthus pumilus

This plant is found only on barrier island beaches and sand dunes and is listed as a species of special concern by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department. It is found along the east coast in eight states from Massachusetts to South Carolina. Fifty-one (51) recorded sites have been identified, 25 are considered extirpated (destroyed), 7 are of undetermined status and only 19 are still present. It occurs on beaches, primary dunes, overwash flats and generally grows in the wrack zone below the spring tide line.

(iv) Guidelines

1. The South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department will periodically survey the coast for active nesting **areas**, active **areas** of **critical** food source, and specific **areas** of habitat for endangered and threatened species.

2. Such **areas** identified by South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department will be delineated on a 7 ½ minute quadrangle. The South Carolina Coastal Council will be notified and provided with a copy of the delineation map and management recommendation necessary to protect the endangered or threatened species.

3. Postage of the designated **area** will be accomplished by local government in cooperation with the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department with an appropriate buffer and at an appropriate spacing around the site. Signs will be one of two types, as appropriate:

a. **Critical** Habitat **Area**-Leash Law in effect beyond this point.

b. **Critical** Habitat **Area**-no trespassing beyond this point from April 1-September 1-Leash law in effect.

4. Local governments must adopt and enforce ordinances as needed to protect the species to:

a. Require all pets to be restricted by a leash in designated **areas**.

b. Allow no trespassing during **critical** seasons in designated **areas**.

c. Prohibit disturbance of vegetation.

5. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department will re-inspect designated sites periodically for continued use. Sites no longer used will be delisted. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department will notify the South Carolina Coastal Council of **areas** no longer designated as **critical** habitat.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

6. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department and South Carolina Coastal Council will assist local governments as appropriate in implementation of management policy.

7. **Areas** designated as **critical** habitat **areas** will become Geographic **Areas** of Particular Concern (GAPCs) under the Coastal Zone Management Program and be managed through the South Carolina Coastal Council's permitting and certification review process.

8. Renourishment projects will be designed so that endangered or threatened species **critical** habitat will not be impacted. To the extent feasible, renourishment projects will not be undertaken during the primary use period of endangered or threatened species and habitat **areas** will be restored after renourishment projects have been completed.

9. Sand spits and offshore sandbars will not be used as borrow sources for renourishment projects if designated as a **critical** habitat **area** for an endangered or threatened species.

(c) Model Ordinance

Beach Lighting Ordinance

An Ordinance Relating to the Protection of Sea Turtles Creating a New Section of the Code of Ordinances for (name of beach community); Restricting Outdoor Lighting in Beach **Areas** Named Herein; Providing for Enforcement, Penalty and Providing an Effective Date.

Whereas, the (name of beach community) beaches serve as nesting habitat for sea turtles; and

Whereas, coastal development threatens the survival of turtle hatchlings because the artificial light causes disorientation in young hatchlings; and

Whereas, the sea turtle is an essential member of the food chain and has been identified as a threatened and endangered species; and

Whereas, the protection of sea turtle hatchlings is of significant public interest; and

Whereas, this Ordinance is necessary to protect the natural reproductive cycle of the sea turtle during the nesting and hatching season which runs from May 1 through October 31 of each year.

Now, therefore, be it ordained by the (governing body) of (name of beach community), that:

Section 1. A section of the code of ordinances for (name of beach community), is hereby created to read as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. For the purpose of the Ordinance, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth in this Section.

A. Artificial light: Any source of light emanating from a manmade device, including but not limited to, incandescent mercury vapor, metal halide, or sodium lamps, flashlights, spotlights, street lights, vehicular lights, construction or security lights.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

B. Beach: That area of unconsolidated material that extends landward from the mean low water line to the place where there is a marked change in material or physiographic form, or to the line of permanent vegetation (usually the effective limit of storm waves).

C. Floodlight: Reflector type light fixture which is attached directly to a building and which is unshielded.

D. Low Profile Luminaire: Light fixture set on a base which raises the source of the light no higher than forty-eight (48) inches off the ground, and designed in such a way that light is directed downward from a hooded light source.

E. New Development: Shall include new construction and remodeling of existing structures when such remodeling includes alteration of exterior lighting.

F. Person: Any individual, firm, association, joint venture, partnership, estate, trust, syndicate, fiduciary, corporation, group or unit or federal, state, county or municipal government.

G. Pole Lighting: Light fixture set on a base or pole which raises the source of the light higher than forty-eight (48) inches off the ground.

H. Solar Screen: Screens which are fixed installations and permanently project shade over the entire glass area of the window. The screens must be installed outside of the glass and must:

1. Have a shading coefficient of .45 or less, and

2. Carry a minimum five-year warranty, and

3. Must have performance claims supported by approved testing procedures and documentation.

I. Tinted or Filmed Glass: Window glass which has been covered with window tint or film such that the material has:

1. A shading coefficient of .45 or less, and

2. A minimum five-year warranty, and

3. Adhesive as an integral part, and

4. Performance claims which are supported by approved testing procedures and documentation.

J. Shading Coefficient: A coefficient expressing that percentage of the incident radiation which passes through the window as heat.

Section 2. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to protect the threatened and endangered sea turtles which nest along the beaches of (name of beach community), by safeguarding the hatchlings from sources of artificial light.

Section 3. New Development. It is the policy of the (name of beach community) (governing body) that no artificial light illuminate any area of the beaches of (name of beach community). To meet this intent, building and electrical plans for construction of single family or multi-family dwellings, commercial or other structures including electrical plans associated with parking lots, dune walkovers or other outdoor lighting for real property if lighting associated with such construction or development can be seen from the beach, shall be in compliance with the following:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

A. Floodlights shall be prohibited. Wall-mounted light fixtures shall be fitted with hoods so that no light illuminates the beach.

B. Pole lighting shall be shielded in such a way that light will be contained within an arc of three (3) to seventy-three (73) degrees on the seaward side of the pole. Outdoor lighting shall be held to the minimum necessary for security and convenience.

C. Low profile luminaries shall be used in parking lots and such lighting shall be positioned so that no light illuminates the beach.

D. Dune crosswalks shall utilize low profile shielded luminaries.

E. Lights on balconies shall be fitted with hoods so that lights will not illuminate the beach.

F. Tinted or filmed glass shall be used in windows facing the ocean above the first floor of multi-story structures. Shade screens can be substituted for this requirement.

G. Temporary security lights at construction sites shall not be mounted more than fifteen (15) feet above the ground. Illumination from the lights shall not spread beyond the boundary of the property being developed, and in no case shall those lights illuminate the beach.

Section 4. Exemptions for New Development. The provisions of Section 3 of this Ordinance shall not apply to any structure for which a building permit has been issued by the (name of beach community) County Building Official, prior to the effective date of this Ordinance.

Section 5. Existing Development. It is the policy of the (name of beach community) (governing body) that no artificial light illuminate any **area** of the beaches of (name of beach community), South Carolina. To meet this intent, lighting of existing structures which can be seen from the beach shall be in compliance with the following within six (6) months of the effective date of this ordinance.

A. Lights illuminating buildings or associated grounds for decorative or recreational purposes shall be shielded or screened such that they are not visible from the beach, or turned off after 10:00 p.m. during the period of May 1 to October 31 of each year.

B. Lights illuminating dune crosswalks of any **areas** oceanward of the dune line shall be turned off after 10:00 p.m. during the period of May 1 to October 31 of each year.

C. Security lighting shall be permitted throughout the night so long as low profile luminaries are used and screened in such a way that those lights do not illuminate the beach.

D. Window treatments in windows facing the ocean above the first floor of multi-story structures are required so that interior lights do not illuminate the beach. The use of black-out draperies or shade screens are preferred. The addition of tint or film to windows or awnings is also encouraged, as is turning off unnecessary lights if the light illuminates the beach.

Section 6. Publicly Owned Lighting. Street lights and lighting at parks and other publicly owned beach access **areas** shall be subject to the following:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

A. Whenever possible, street lights shall be located so that the bulk of their illumination will travel away from the beach. These lights shall be equipped with shades or shields that will prevent backlighting and render them not visible from the beach.

B. Lights at parks or other public beach access points shall be shielded or shaded or shall not be utilized during the period May 1 to October 31 of each year.

Section 7. Enforcement and Penalty. This Ordinance shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of Article , Chapter of the Code Enforcement Board, with the penalties set forth in Section of the Code.

Section 8. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect pursuant to law.

Attest: (governing body)

OF (name of beach community)

_____ _____

(6) Guidelines for the Regulation of Vehicular Traffic Upon the Beaches and the Beach/Dune System

Section 48-39-320(2)(f) of the Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, requires the State to develop guidelines to accomplish the "regulation of vehicular traffic upon the beaches and the beach/dune system which includes the prohibition of vehicles upon public beaches for nonessential uses." The guidelines must be coordinated with appropriate agencies and local governments. The following basic guidelines are established:

(a) Vehicle shall be defined as any motorized vehicle with wheels or tracks.

(b) No vehicle will be allowed in the dune system or in any vegetated **areas**.

(c) Vehicles are prohibited upon public beaches for non-essential uses. Essential uses shall be defined by the local community.

(d) Access for essential uses is restricted to authorized access points designated by local government in the local beach access plan.

(e) No restrictions established herein or by local governments shall prohibit the use of motorized wheelchairs and similar transportation by handicapped individuals.

G. Mitigation Policy for Construction Occurring Within The Setback Line*

Section 310 of the legislation states that "the destruction of any beach or dune vegetation seaward of the setback line is prohibited, unless there is no feasible alternative. Where there is destruction of vegetation permitted seaward of the setback line, mitigation for the destruction is required as part of the permit conditions." In addition, Section 48-39-320(g) of the South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, requires the Coastal Council to develop "a mitigation policy for

construction allowed seaward of the setback line, which must include dedication of public access ways, nourishment, vegetation, and other appropriate means."

(1) Guidelines

The Beachfront Management Act requires mitigation for destruction of vegetation and for construction taking place seaward of the setback line. The types of construction that require mitigation include the following:

(a) New construction of habitable structures.

(b) Replacement of habitable structures.

(c) Renovated structures where the footprint of the building is expanded beyond that which existed prior to July 1, 1988.

(d) Sidewalks/boardwalks.

(e) Decks, gazebos and similar structures.

(f) Drainage structures.

(g) Utility services lines and accessory features.

(h) Parking facilities.

(i) Septic tanks.

(j) Other construction activities as specified in Section 300 of the Beachfront Management Act.

The mitigation will, unless otherwise agreed to by the Coastal Council, take one of the following forms. The applicant may chose the form of mitigation provided the design is acceptable to the Council under the given conditions: Dedication of new public accessways or expanding and improving existing accessways; Additional beach nourishment; Dune enhancement or revegetation; Reservation of parking spaces for use by the general public; Participation in a state or Coastal Council approved local beach mitigation program; Participation in a state or local program to protect or enhance management of endangered or threatened species of plants and animals found along the beachfront.

(2) Destruction of Beach/Dune Vegetation

(a) Section 48-39-310

The destruction of any beach or dune vegetation seaward of the setback line is prohibited unless there is no feasible alternative. When there is destruction of vegetation permitted seaward of the setback line, mitigation for the destruction is required as a part of the permit conditions.

(b) Mitigation

Mitigation may take the form of creating new **areas** of beach or dune vegetation on-site or at a different oceanfront location in the general vicinity of the project. These **areas** approved for revegetation must be determined to be appropriate sites for the proposed revegetation and a plan must be submitted and approved by Council staff. A minimum mitigation ratio of 2 to 1 must be achieved by each project. Vegetated **areas** destroyed by construction within the setback line must be replaced by a vegetated **area** at least twice as large as the impacted **area**. Revegetation may only be used to mitigate dune or beach vegetation losses associated with unavoidable construction. Additional mitigation measures may be required for other forms of encroachment within the setback zone by the Council. Each application will be individually reviewed and evaluated.

(c) Mitigation Policy for Construction Seaward of the Setback Line

Section 48-39-320 requires that the Beach Management Plan include:

(2) development of guidelines and their coordination with appropriate agencies and local governments for the accomplishment of:

(g) development of a mitigation policy for construction allowed seaward of the setback line, which must include dedication of public accessways, nourishment, vegetation and other appropriate means.

(d) Determination of Policy Application

The Coastal Council will undertake the following steps in applying the mitigation policy:

(i) Step 1: The Council must make a determination that the construction activity will have a negative impact on one or more of the following beach processes: Public access; Beach movement; Sand budget; Beach vegetation; Dune fields; Endangered or threatened plants or animals.

If no negative impact is determined, mitigation will not be required.

(ii) Step 2: The applicant will be given the opportunity to suggest mitigation measures for the construction activity in accordance with the mitigation guidelines prepared by the Council and identify which measures will be complied with. Failure to receive approval for a mitigation plan for activities subject to permitting will result in denial of the permit.

(iii) Step 3: The Council staff will monitor the project through completion to determine that the mitigation requirements have been met.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(3) Mitigation Alternatives

(a) Dedication of Public Accessways.

A 10-foot wide beach access easement or right of way running from a public right-of-way to the mean high water line may be dedicated for public use. Beach accessways must be drawn on plats and recorded in the county land records office. All accessways must be posted with a sign or marker approved by the S. C. Coastal Council indicating the presence of a public access way. The individual property owner or local government will be responsible for maintaining the accessway and signage or marker. Maintenance responsibility will be determined and agreed to by all parties prior to acceptance of the accessway.

The Coastal Council's staff or permitting committee will evaluate the number of access points necessary as mitigation for each construction project negatively impacting the beach or its use seaward of the setback line. Larger scale projects with more extensive alterations seaward of the setback line may be required to designate more than one accessway.

(b) Beach Nourishment.

Mitigation may take the form of renourishing the beach or placing sand on the beachface in larger amounts than that which would be required by other provisions of the Beachfront Management Act. In these cases a minimum of two (2) cubic yards of sand per oceanfront foot of property may be accepted for mitigation. The Council's geologist and permitting committee will make the decisions on the appropriateness of each application. This type of mitigation will only be accepted on eroding beaches, and any renourishment material must be of a compatible sand material. Off-site mitigation may be considered by the Council if appropriate; however, mitigation will be accepted only in **areas** where it will be determined to be beneficial to the beach/dune system and will have a lasting effectiveness on protecting the beach. The beach profile must be maintained for a period of five (5) years.

(c) Dedication of Off-Street Parking Spaces.

The dedication of land for off-street public parking may be an acceptable form of mitigation for coastal construction within the setback zone. In all cases, parking **areas** must be within 1000 feet of the beachfront and be located in close proximity to existing or proposed beachfront accessways and must not negatively impact dunes or beach vegetation. The land to be dedicated for public parking **areas** must either be donated fee simple to a local government (or state agency such as Parks, Recreation and Tourism) or an easement providing for a certain number of parking spaces must be recorded in the county records office. Signs or other markings must be used to indicate that public parking is available. The local government must approve that additional parking is needed and appropriate for the **area**. The amount of land required to be set aside to serve as mitigation will be ruled on individually by Coastal Council. Specific proposals will be made for each application.

(d) Dune Creation.

Mitigation may take the form of creating new dune fields in **areas** where a positive benefit may be achieved. These **areas** proposed for new dune field construction must be accompanied by a plan for constructing and revegetating and submitted to Council staff for approval. All created dunes must be of a height and width adequate for mitigation and typical for the **area** as determined by Council staff.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(e) State/Local Beach Mitigation Program

The applicant may participate in a state or local mitigation program, if such a program is available; whereas, a one-time fee would be assessed in lieu of mitigation on the property.

(i) Mitigation rates for construction seaward of the setback zone will be based upon a square foot price-in other words, each square foot of encroachment into the setback zone will require payment of a fee for impact of construction within the setback zone, for example $1.00 per square foot of impact. However, the specific amounts must be established by the unit of government administering the program.

(ii) The mitigation fee will be payable to the unit of government administering the program prior to issuance of the permit.

(iii) A local government, regional government, state agency, or branch of the federal government may petition the Coastal Council and request to be designated as the entity to be responsible for implementing, administering and maintaining the local beachfront mitigation program within a specific **area**. The governmental body must have a specific beach management or access program underway.

(iv) Funds collected through the state or local mitigation program may be used for: Community beach nourishment projects; Construction and revegetation of new dunes and dune fields; Acquisition of unbuildable lots for public access projects; Construction of dune walkovers, access ways, and emergency access points; Acquisition and development costs for construction or enhancement of beachfront parks, public accessways or similar facilities; Construction of buildings and facilities associated with beachfront parks; Acquisition of property for public parking lots; Services for the beachfront including lifeguards, police patrols, trash pick-up, etc; Construction and development of public oceanfront fishing piers.

(v) Coastal Council staff will monitor the beach mitigation programs and make periodic reports on the status of programs to the Administration and Finance Committee.

Table 6. Beachfront Community Management Plans

Community	Plans Developed
HORRY COUNTY	Yes
CHARLESTON COUNTY	No
PAWLEYS ISLAND	Yes
MYRTLE BEACH	Yes
SULLIVANS ISLAND	Yes
GEORGETOWN COUNTY	Yes
NORTH MYRTLE BEACH	Yes

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

ISLE OF PALMS	Yes
COLLETON COUNTY	No
SURFSIDE BEACH	Yes
EDISTO BEACH	Yes
BEAUFORT COUNTY	Yes
HILTON HEAD ISLAND	Yes
ATLANTIC BEACH	Yes
FOLLY BEACH	Yes
SEABROOK ISLAND	Yes
BRIARCLIFFE ACRES	No
KIAWAH ISLAND	Yes

H. Methodology and the Generation and Adoption of Baselines and Setback Lines

(1) The Beach Management Act defines three types of beach zones. Standard Erosion Zones are relatively straight shoreline segments resulting from uniform processes and sediment flow. Inlet Erosion Zones include beaches at or near inlets which are influenced by the erosion pattern of the inlet. These Inlet Erosion Zones are further divided into Unstabilized Inlet Erosion Zones and Stabilized Inlet Erosion Zones. Stabilized Inlet Erosion Zones have been armored or stabilized and are regulated as Standard Erosion Zones.

(2) In Standard Erosion Zones, the baseline is the crest line of the primary dune. If there is no natural primary dune then its location can be determined based on existing natural dunes in the **area**. Natural dunes are surveyed at Coastal Council monitoring stations. An average or "ideal" dune is calculated and superimposed on beaches without natural dunes. Baselines are determined the same way in Stabilized Inlet Erosion Zones. However, in Unstabilized Inlet Erosion Zones the baseline is simply the most landward position of the shoreline in the most recent 40 years. This is determined by the Coastal Council staff using representative aerial photography.

(3) The Coastal Council's permitting jurisdiction on beaches is determined by the location of the setback line. Measured landward from the baseline, the setback line is located at a distance 40 times the annual erosion rate (or at least 20 feet). For instance, if the erosion rate is two feet per year the setback line is eighty feet landward of the baseline.

(4) Erosion rates are determined by the historic trend. This is usually done by comparing shoreline location on aerial photography. However, for a variety of natural and man-made reasons, the long-term trend may change. The past forty years may not be indicative of the present condition of the beach. In these cases the results of the semi-annual beach surveys are more heavily relied upon to determine the erosion rate. Table 7 shows the erosion rates by S. C. Coastal Council stations that have been adopted for each community along the coast.

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(5) Reports were generated for each beach and contain specific information regarding how and where lines were set, how zones were determined and how erosion rates were calculated. These reports were provided to all of the local governments along the beachfront to use in the preparation of their local shorefront management plans. Beachfront erosion rates are an integral part of each local shorefront management plan and, in turn, the State Comprehensive Management Plan. To satisfy this need for data at the local level, reports were sent by the Coastal Council staff to each government. These reports contained information regarding the following coastal processes: Beach Profiles, Hurricanes and Storms, Inlet Dynamics, Littoral Transport, Sediment Budget Analysis, Erosion Analysis and Shoreline Changes.

(6) In June of 1988, the Coastal Council adopted interim baselines and setback lines. These were based upon National Ocean Service Shoreline Change Maps and the best available data to date. In accordance with the Beachfront Management Act, the staff of the Coastal Council had two years to redefine the lines and erosion rates for accuracy. On a staggered schedule, these line revisions were brought before the Council by island or beach community. As all line revisions were consistent and in accordance with Section 48-39-280 of the Beach Management Act, they were adopted as new interim lines. Effective July 2, 1990, all developed beaches had updated lines. Due to legislative changes, the date for adoption of final lines was changed from July 1990 to July 1991. The final lines must then be reset over a period not less than eight years and not more than ten years from the date of the last line approval.

(7) The above described effort by the Coastal Council results in a set of maps for each beach which depict line locations, erosion rates and other data. Also, the line reports which describe the procedural methods used to establish the location of the baseline and erosion rates for each beach are available upon request from the Coastal Council offices.

(8) This information will assist planners at the local government level in evaluating their coastal resources, anticipating the effects of long-term erosion and natural disasters and otherwise fulfilling their requirements in the local shorefront management plan. Local planning staffs and building officials were also provided with copies of orthophoto maps and are always notified of any changes in lines determined by the Council.

(9) Local shorefront management plans shall be updated every five years in accordance with the Act. Information which is subject to change, such as erosion trends, storm effects, etc., shall be provided to each local government by the Coastal Council in updated reports which document the changes or new information developed through ongoing surveys or additional studies. This information, which includes beach profile survey information, hydrographic studies or special surveys will be sent to local governments as it is compiled, verified for accuracy, and recorded.

Table 7

S.C. Coastal Council Adopted Erosion Rates/By Station/

Used to Establish Line Locations.

DAUFUSKIE ISLAND

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
1380	-0.7

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

1360	-5.2
1340	-9.0
1320	-11.1
1300	-10.1
1165	-5.0
1167	-4.2
1170	-4.2
1172	-3.7
1175	-3.8
1177	-4.0
1180	-4.2
1182	-4.8
1185	-5.8
1186	-6.2
1187	-7.1
1188	-7.6
1189	-8.4
1190	-7.8
1191	-6.6
1192	-6.2
1193	-5.7
1194	-5.0
1195	-4.3
1196	-3.1
1197	-1.4

HILTON HEAD ISLAND

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
1400	S/A

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

1403	S/A
1406	S/A
1409	S/A
1412	S/A
1415	S/A
1418	S/A
1421	S/A
1424	+1.7
1427	+4.3
1430	+0.6
1433	+0.7
1436	-0.6
1439	-1.6
1442	-2.7
1445	-4.1
1448	-4.3
1451	-5.3
1454	-5.4
1457	-5.9
1460	-6.0
1463	-5.8
1466	-5.5
1469	-1.3
1472	S/A
1475	+2.2
1478	+2.6
1481	S/A
1484	S/A
1487	S/A

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

1490	-5.75
1493	-5.75
1496	-5.75

BAY POINT ISLAND

The downcoast portion of the island is accretional. Along the upcoast portion of the island, the erosion rate varies from -18 to -25 ft/yr. Refer to orthophotograph sheet 199 for exact rates on Bay Point Island.

ST. PHILLIPS ISLAND

The erosion rate for St. Phillips Island is -4 ft/yr.

LITTLE CAPERS ISLAND

The erosion rate on Little Capers Island is -25 ft/yr.

FRIPP ISLAND

All of Fripp Island has been classified as stable or accretional.

PRITCHARDS ISLAND

The inlet zone at the southwest end of the island has an erosion rate of -11.54 ft/yr. Along the central portion of the island, the erosion rate ranges form -8.69 to -11.54 ft/yr. The inlet zone at the northeast end has an erosion rate ranging from -7.65 ft/yr. to accretional. Refer to orthophotograph sheets 167, 168, and 185 for exact rates on Prichards Island.

HUNTING ISLAND

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
1800	-7
1810	-7
1820	-12.3
1830	-15.5
1840	-14.5
1850	-13
1860	-12

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

1870	-10
1880	-6
1890	0.0
1895	+2.0

HARBOR ISLAND

All of Harbor Island is classified as stable or accretional.

EDISTO BEACH

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
2110	+3.0
2115	+3.0
2130	+3.0
2140	+3.0
2150	+3.0
2160	+3.0
2170	+0.4
2180	+0.4
2190	+0.4
2195	+0.4
2200	+0.4
2210	+0.4
2230	+0.4
2250	+0.4

EDDINGSVILLE BEACH

The erosion rate for Eddingsville Beach varies from -.13 to -9 ft/yr. Refer to orthophotograph sheet 95 for specific rates.

SEABROOK ISLAND

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
CSE 1	0
CSE 2505	-0.9
CSE 2A	-1.8
CSE 2510	-2.6
CSE 3	-2.6
CSE 4	-2.6
2520	-2.6
CSE 2523	-2.6
2525	-2.6
CSE 4A	-2.6
2527	-2.6
2530	-2.6
CSE 2532	-2.6
CSE 5A	-2.6
2545	0
2555	0
2565	0
2575	0

KIAWAH ISLAND

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
2625	+2.5
2630	+0.04
2635	-0.06
2640	-0.28
2645	-0.53
2660	-0.68

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

2662	-0.91
2665	-1.25
2675	-1.45
2680	-1.32
2682	-0.98
2685	-0.50
2687	-0.50
2690	-0.50
2692	-0.50
2695	-0.50
2700	-0.50
2705	-0.50
2715	-0.50
2720	-0.50
2722	-0.50
2725	-0.50
2730	-0.50
2735	-0.50
2740	-0.50
2745	-0.50
2750	-0.50
2760	-0.50
2765	-0.50
2770	-0.50
2775	-0.50
2777	-0.50
2780	-0.50
2785	-0.50
2790	-0.50

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

2792	-1.64
2793	-5.36
2795	-12.63

MORRIS ISLAND

The erosion rate on Morris Island varies from -6 to -19.5 ft/yr. Refer to the map of Morris Island for specific rates.

SULLIVANS ISLAND

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
3010	S/A
3020	S/A
3035	S/A
3050	S/A
3065	S/A
3080	S/A
3090	-2.6
3095	-2.6

ISLE OF PALMS

All of the Isle of Palms is classified as stable or accretional.

DEWEES ISLAND

The erosion rate along the central portion of Dewees Island is -10.3 ft/yr., tapering to -5.2 ft/yr. at each end. Refer to orthophotographs 502-504 for specific rates.

DEBIDUE BEACH

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
4105	-11.5
4110	-11.0

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

4115	-10.8
4120	-10.0
4125	-8.8
4130	-6.6
4140	-2.0
4150	+0.4
4160	+1.7
4170	+1.7
4180	+3.8

PAWLEYS ISLAND

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
4200	+0.7
4203	+0.7
4205	+0.7
4210	+0.7
4215	+1.2
4220	+1.2
4230	+1.2
4240	+1.2
4245	+1.2
4260	+1.2
4270	+1.2
4275	+1.2
4280	+1.0
4290	+1.0
4295	+1.0

LITCHFIELD BEACH AND HUNTINGTON BEACH STATE PARK

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

At Inlet Point South, at the southern end of Litchfield Beach, the erosion rate is -1.7 ft/yr. From monument 4320 to 4330, the erosion rate changes from -1.7 ft/yr. to stable. The **area** north of monument 4330, which includes all of North Litchfield and Huntington Beach State Park, is classified as stable.

GARDEN CITY

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
4800	0
4900	0
4905	-1.5
4910	-1.5
4915	-1.5
4920	-1.5
4925	-1.5
4030	-1.5
4935	-1.5
4940	-1.5
4950	-1.5
4955	-1.5
4965	-1.5
4970	-1.5
4975	-1.5
4980	-1.5
4999	-1.5
5000	-1.5
5005	-1.5
5010	-1.5
5015	-1.5
5020	-1.5
5025	-1.5
5030	-1.5

WESTLAW © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

5035	-1.25

SURFSIDE BEACH

All of Surfside Beach, from monuments 5100 through 5195, has an erosion rate of -0.9 ft/yr.

OCEAN LAKES

All of unincorporated Horry County, form monuments 5200 through 5280, has an erosion rate of -0.9 ft/yr.

MYRTLE BEACH

All of Myrtle Beach, form monuments 5300 through 5480, has an erosion rate of -0.68 ft/yr.

DUNES/BRIARCLIFF

The region between monuments 5500 and 5590 has a uniform erosion rate of -0.6 ft/yr.

NORTH MYRTLE BEACH

All of North Myrtle Beach has an erosion rate of -0.4 ft/yr.

WAITES ISLAND

MONUMENT	SHORELINE CHANGE RATE
5900	S/A
5905	-3.2
5915	-7.0
5930	-9.5
5945	-9.4
5960	S/A

I. Methods for Reviewing the Plan

(1) The Beachfront Management Act requires that the State plan and local plans be reviewed and updated every five years. The reviews can be done to take advantage of changes in the plan caused by:

 © 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

(a) Natural events such as hurricanes, northeast storms and other weather events.

(b) Increases or decreases in erosion rates (after July 1, 1991, the lines can only be changed every 8-10 years).

(c) Man-made actions resulting in changes to the **area** seaward of the setback line.

(d) Opportunities to take advantage of situations or new information that did not exist when the plan was being prepared.

(2) The process for updating the State plan or any local plan will be the same as the process required for the initial adoption of the plan.

Credits

HISTORY: Added by State Register Volume 17, Issue No. 5, Part 1, eff May 28, 1993.

Editors' Notes

EDITOR'S NOTE

The comprehensive Beachfront Management Plan sets forth the criteria for long-range and comprehensive beach management plan for the Atlantic Ocean shoreline in South Carolina. The plan includes all requirements set forth in Section 48-39-320.

Current through State Register Volume 47, Issue 12, eff December 22, 2023.

S.C. CODE REGS. 30-21, SC ADC 30-21

End of Document

© 2024 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Exhibit 3

CODE OF LAWS

OF

SOUTH CAROLINA

1976

1977 Cumulative Supplement

ANNOTATED

This is the only supplement prepared under the supervision and direction of the Code Commissioner and the Legislative Council of the General Assembly of South Carolina

---

Volume 1

Annotated through 235 S.E.2d 720. For complete scope of annotations, see Foreword in Pocket Supplement to Volume 1.

Place in Pocket of Corresponding Volume of Main Set.

THE MICHIE COMPANY
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA
1978

Notice

This pocket supplement is not official. At the direction of the Legislative Council, the Acts as enacted have been edited in various particulars to conform them to the style and arrangement of the Code of 1976 and to make them more readily usable by the practitioner for ordinary work. For further details see the Foreword in the Pocket Supplement to Volume 1.

ROA 000575

Sec.
48-39-170. Penalties.
48-39-180. Appeals.
48-39-190. Title of land not affected; limitation on State liability.
48-39-200. Regulatory authority of council restricted.
48-39-210. Exclusive authority of council.
48-39-220. Actions to determine ownership of tidelands.

§ 48-39-10. Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

(A) *"Applicant"* means any person who files an application for a permit under the provisions of this chapter.

(B) *"Coastal zone"* means all coastal waters and submerged lands seaward to the State's jurisdictional limits and all lands and waters in the counties of the State which contain any one or more of the critical areas. These counties are Beaufort, Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, Dorchester, Horry, Jasper and Georgetown.

(C) *"Council"* means the South Carolina Coastal Council.

(D) *"CCPS"* means Coastal Council Permitting Staff.

(E) *"Saline waters"* means those waters which contain a measurable quantity of sea water, at least one part chloride ion per thousand.

(F) *"Coastal waters"* means the navigable waters of the United States subject to the ebb and flood of the tide and which are saline waters, shoreward to their mean high-water mark. *Provided, however,* that the council may designate boundaries which approximate the mean extent of saline waters until such time as the mean extent of saline waters can be determined scientifically.

(G) *"Tidelands"* means all areas which are at or below mean high tide and coastal wetlands, mudflats, and similar areas that are contiguous or adjacent to coastal waters and are an integral part of the estuarine system involved. Coastal wetlands include marshes, mudflats, and shallows and means those areas periodically inundated by saline waters whether or not the saline waters reach the area naturally or through artificial water courses and those areas that are normally characterized by the prevalence of saline water vegetation capable of growth and reproduction. *Provided, however,* nothing in this definition shall apply to wetland areas that are not an integral part of an estuarine system. Further, until such time as the exact geographic extent of this definition can be scientifically determined, the council shall have the authority to designate its approximate geographic extent.

(H) *"Beaches"* means those lands subject to periodic inundation by tidal and wave action so that no nonlittoral vegetation is established.

(I) *"Primary oceanfront sand dunes"* means those dunes which constitute the front row of dunes adjacent to the Atlantic Ocean.

(J) *"Critical area"* means any of the following: (1) coastal waters, (2) tidelands, (3) beaches and (4) primary oceanfront sand dunes.

(K) *"Person"* means any individual, organization, association, partnership, business trust, estate, trust, corporation, public or municipal corporation, county, local government unit, public or private authority and shall include the State of South Carolina, its political subdivisions and all its departments, boards, bureaus or other agencies, unless specifically exempted by this chapter.

(L) *"Estuarine sanctuary"* means a research area designated as an estuarine sanctuary by the Secretary of Commerce.

(M) *"Marine sanctuary"* means any water and wetland areas designated as a marine sanctuary by the Secretary of Commerce.

(N) *"Minor development activities"* means the construction, maintenance, repair or alteration of any private piers or erosion control structure, the construction of which does not involve dredge activities.

(O) *"Dredging"* means the removal or displacement by any means of soil, sand, gravel, shells or other material, whether of intrinsic value or not, from any critical area.

(P) *"Filling"* means either the displacement of saline waters by the depositing into critical areas of soil, sand, gravel, shells or other material or the artificial alteration of water levels or water currents by physical structure, drainage ditches or otherwise.

(Q) *"Submerged lands"* means those river, creek and ocean bottoms lying below mean low-water mark.

(R) *"Oil"* means crude petroleum oil and all other hydrocarbons, regardless of specific gravity, that are produced in liquid form by ordinary production methods, but does not include liquid hydrocarbons that were originally in a gaseous phase in the reservoir.

(S) *"Gas"* means all natural gas and all other fluid hydrocarbons not hereinabove defined as oil, including condensate because it originally was in the gaseous phase in the reservoir.

(T) *"Fuel"* means gas and oil.

(U) *"Emergency"* means any unusual incident resulting from natural or unnatural causes which endanger the health, safety or resources of the residents of the State, including damages or erosion to any beach or shore resulting from a hurricane, storm or other such violent disturbance.

HISTORY: 1977 (60) 224.

Editor's Note —

This chapter is effective July 1, 1977.

ROA 000577

Exhibit 4

1988

Cumulative Supplement

To

CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976

Annotated

Containing Permanent General Statutes, Administrative Regulations, and Court Rules Enacted or Approved During the 1976 through 1988 Sessions of the General Assembly

Prepared under the supervision and direction of the Code Commissioner and the Legislate Council of the General Assembly of South Carolina

VOLUME 8A

NOTICE

When this pocket supplement was published it was not official. The General Assembly adopted as official the revised volumes and the 1986 cumulative supplements during the 1987 Session. The 1987 cumulative supplements were not adopted during the 1988 Session and therefore are not official. At the direction of the Legislative Council, the Acts as enacted have been edited in various particulars to conform them to the style and arrangement of the Code of 1976 and to make them more readily usable by the practitioner for ordinary work. For further details see the Foreword in the Pocket Supplement to Volume 1.

LCP

THE LAWYERS CO-OPERATIVE PUBLISHING CO.
Aqueduct Building
Rochester, New York 14694

IT-11

ROA 000579

CHAPTER 39

Coastal Tidelands and Wetlands

New Sections Added

SEC.

48–39–270. Definitions.
48–39–280. Forty-year retreat policy.
48–39–290. Habitable structures.
48–39–300. Prohibition of new habitable structures.
48–39–310. Prohibition of destruction of any beach or dune vegetation seaward of setback line.
48–39–320. Comprehensive beach management plan.
48–39–330. Disclosure statement.
48–39–340. Distribution of funding.
48–39–350. Local comprehensive beach management plan.
48–39–360. Application of chapter.

§ 48–39–10. Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

[See parent volume for items (A)-(I)]

(J) "Critical area" means any of the following:

(1) coastal waters;

(2) tidelands;

(3) beaches;

(4) beach/dune system which is the area from the mean high-water mark to the setback line as determined in Section 48-39-280.

[See parent volume for remainder of text]

HISTORY: 1988 Act No. 634, § 4, eff July 1, 1988.

Effect of Amendment—

The 1988 amendment in item (J) rewrote subitem (4).

§ 48–39–50. Powers and duties of Council.

CASE NOTES

Coastal Council's grant of permit to landowner to impound 660 acres of marshland which would result in the blockage of navigable streams was reversed, since a principal purpose of the impoundment would not be to give effect to any overriding public interest, but, rather, to allow the permittee to engage in a commercial venture of building duck blinds for annual leasing. State ex rel. Medlock v South Carolina Coastal Council (1986) 289 SC 445, 346 SE2d 716.

The substantial evidence standard were for judicial review as stated in § 1-23-380 is a proper standard for review of actions by the Coastal Council and, the court will not substitute its judgment for that of the agency unless the agency's determination is affected by error of law or clearly erroneous in view of the reliable, probative, and substantial evidence on the whole record. State ex rel. Medlock v South Carolina Coastal Council (1986) 289 SC 445, 346 SE2d 716.

The Coastal Council does not have the authority to authorize the complete blockage of navigable streams and waterways, especially in the case where there is no overriding public interest. State ex rel. Medlock v South Carolina Coastal Council (1986) 289 SC 445, 346 SE2d 716.

ROA 000580

Exhibit 5

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE
Office of Ocean and Coastal
Resource Management

February 27, 1989

The Honorable John C. Hayes, III
Chairman
South Carolina Coastal Council
AT&T Capitol Center
1201 Main St., Suite 1520
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Senator Hayes:

Please find enclosed the Final Findings of Approvability for the incorporation of the 1988 South Carolina Beach Management Act into the South Carolina Coastal Management Program. Also included is a copy of our response to comments received on the environmental assessment of the Beach Management Act.

The Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management appreciates the able assistance provided by Dr. Wayne Beam and Council staff in joint efforts to process this program amendment.

We look forward to further assisting the Council in implementing this progressive legislation.

Sincerely,

Donald C. Critchfield
Acting Director

Enclosure

BCM Reddy 016680
ROA 000582

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Final Approval of Amendment No. 1 to the South Carolina Coastal Management Program.

AGENCY: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management.

ACTION: Approval of Amendment to the South Carolina Coastal Management Program.

SUMMARY: The Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management (OCRM), National Ocean Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration received a request from the State of South Carolina to amend the South Carolina Coastal Management Program (SCCMP) to incorporate the 1988 Beach Management Act. The State's request was made pursuant to section 306(g) of the Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended (CZMA), 16 U.S.C. 1451 *et seq.* and implementing regulations at 15 CFR 923.81. The Beach Management Act enlarges the beach/dune critical area, establishes a setback line based on erosion of the shoreline, places strict limits on what may be constructed seaward of that line, requires long-range comprehensive shorefront management plans at the State and local level, and requires disclosure statements regarding erosion conditions in all contracts of sale and deeds of transfer of affected properties.

Notice is hereby given that the Director of the Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management has reviewed the amendment request and has made a determination that the SCCMP as amended will still constitute an approvable program and that the procedural requirements of section 306(g) of the CZMA have been met.

Notice of intent to approve the amendment was published in the Federal Register on Wednesday, December 21, 1988, and interested parties had until January 17, 1989, to comment on the proposed changes. A full text of the proposed amendment along with an environmental assessment was distributed to Federal agencies and other interested parties. All comments received have been responded to and Final Findings of Approvability approved by the Director of OCRM. This amendment is now officially part of the federally-approved South Carolina Coastal Management Program.

Inquiries regarding this program should be addressed to: Mr. William Millhouser, Regional Manager, South Atlantic and Gulf Regions, Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management, 1825 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20235, (202) 673-5138.

Date: February 15, 1989.

(Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog 11.419 Coastal Zone Management Program Administration)

Thomas J. Maginnis,

Assistant Administrator for Ocean Services and Coastal Zone Management.

[FR Doc. 89-4000 Filed 2-21-89; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510-08-M

Patent and Trademark Office

[Docket No. 90126-9026]

Establishment and Solicitation for Board Members for the Biotechnology Institute

AGENCY: Patent and Trademark Office, Commerce.

ACTION: Notice of establishment of Biotechnology Institute and solicitation for Board Members for the Institute.

SUMMARY: Biotechnology is a rapidly emerging field of endeavor. As a consequence, the Patent and Trademark Office is experiencing a significant growth in patent application filing activity in this and related arts. The immense volume of filing and newness of the technology have created problems for the Patent and Trademark Office in the assimilation of large numbers of newly hired examiners and the retrieval and acquisition of the most pertinent prior art, primarily non-patent literature.

In response to the challenge created by this activity, the Assistant Secretary and Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Donald J. Quigg, is establishing a Biotechnology Institute which will be a cooperative effort of the PTO, other Government agencies and the private sector. The purpose of this Institute is to provide examiners with better resources to keep current in the legal and technological issues involved in biotechnology patent examination. Working with trade and bar associations, academia, and other Government agencies, the PTO will, through the establishment of this Institute, provide state-of-the-art knowledge to examiners through an enhanced training program.

In order to accomplish this goal the Assistant Secretary and Commissioner has decided to set up a board of interested people from the Government, academia and trade and bar associations. The purpose of this Board is to assist the PTO in identifying technology trends and training expertise for the Institute.

ADDRESSES: Parties interested in having representatives on this Board should address their name request to the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks; Washington, DC 20231; Attention: John E. Kittle, Director, Group 180 by March 31, 1989. The first meeting of the Board will be held on April 18, 1989, at 10:00 a.m. in Room 912, on the 9th floor of Crystal Park, Building 2, located at 2121 Crystal Drive, Arlington, Virginia.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John E. Kittle, Director, Group 180, by telephone at (703) 557-3637, or by mail to his attention and addressed to the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, DC 20231.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Biotechnology is a rapidly emerging field of endeavor. As a consequence, the Patent and Trademark Office is experiencing a significant growth in patent application filing activity in this and related arts. The immense volume of filings and unusually rapid development of the technology have created problems for the Patent and Trademark Office in the assimilation of large numbers of newly hired examiners and the retrieval and acquisition of the most pertinent prior art, primarily non-patent literature.

In response to the challenges created by this activity, the Assistant Secretary and Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks implemented a 13-point plan to reduce pendency and improve examination quality in the Biotechnology area. One of the first measures undertaken in his plan was the formation of a new patent examining group, Group 180, which consolidated into a single group all of the various arts which comprise biotechnology. To keep pace with the patent activity in this area, large numbers of new examiners have and will be hired into the new group. Further, other chemical examining groups will help train new examiners for the new group. These examiners, after their training period, will be reassigned to the new group. In addition, specifically identified experienced examiners from other chemical examining groups will be retrained to provide assistance in examining biotechnology inventions.

Six points in the "13-point plan" cover training and access to search tools needed to examine biotechnology inventions in an effective and efficient manner. To address these needs in a systematic way, a Biotechnology Institute will be created. The purpose of the Institute will be to enhance the

BCM Reddy 016681
ROA 000583

SOUTH CAROLINA COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Amendment No. 1

Inclusion of the 1988 Beach Management Act into the South Carolina Coastal Management Program

FINAL FINDINGS OF APPROVABILITY

Introduction..... 1
Final Findings..... 2
Conclusions..... 11
Response to Comments..... 12

BCM Reddy 016682
ROA 000584

FINAL FINDINGS OF APPROVABILITY

Beach Management Act
Amendment Request to the South Carolina
Coastal Management Program

INTRODUCTION

The South Carolina Coastal Management Program (SCCMP) was approved by the Assistant Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), on behalf of the Secretary of Commerce on September 24, 1979. A fundamental part of the SCCMP is the South Carolina Coastal Council's (SCCC) exclusive authority to issue permits for alterations in the "critical areas" of the coastal zone. These critical areas are composed of tidelands, coastal waters, beaches and primary ocean-front sand dunes.

With the submission of a proposed program change on October 7, 1988, South Carolina requested a revision to their authority in two critical areas; beaches and primary ocean-front sand dunes. As currently approved, SCCC permitting authority in the beach and sand dune critical area extends only to: "(1) the landward trough of the primary front row sand dune, if the crest of this dune is reached within 200 feet landward from mean high water; (2) the seaward side of any maritime forest or upland vegetation if reached before the primary front row sand dune; and (3) the seaward side of any permanent man-made structure which was functional on September 28, 1977, where such structure is located seaward of any primary dune."

On June 7, 1988, the Governor of South Carolina signed into law a Beach Management Act, 48-39, which took effect on July 1, 1988. The law requires a long-range comprehensive management plan that significantly restricts hard erosion control devices, limits construction on the beach/dune system and includes a gradual retreat from high hazard areas over a forty year period. The law moves the critical area landward to the "setback line," which is a line that is landward of the baseline a distance forty times the annual erosion rate. The baseline is generally the crest of the ocean front sand dune.

In accordance with OCRM amendment procedures (15 CFR 923.82), OCRM made a preliminary determination that the SCCMP, as amended by the above proposed change, would still constitute an approvable program, and that the procedural requirements of Section 306(c) of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) have been met. This Final Determination of Approvability addresses the approvability issues of incorporating the above proposed change into the SCCMP.

FINDINGS

1. Boundaries (15 CFR 923.82 (a)(1)(i))

The South Carolina coastal zone is defined in Section 3(B) of the South Carolina Coastal Management Act of 1977 as, "All coastal waters and submerged lands seaward to the State's jurisdictional limits and all lands and waters in the counties of the State which contain any one or more of the critical areas. These counties are Beaufort, Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, Dorchester, Horry, Jasper and Georgetown. This amendment does not affect the boundaries of the SCCMP. Although the Beach Management Act does change the line of jurisdiction for SCCC permits, this is only the line of permitting authority, not the boundary of the coastal zone.

2. Changes in Authorities Related to Uses Subject to Management Program (15 CFR 923.82 (a)(1)(ii))

Before the amendment can be approved, OCRM must determine that the program, if changed, will continue to:

> (A) Identify which uses are subject to the management program (see Section 923.10 (b)(1);
>
> (B) Assure that policies and authorities governing the management of these uses incorporate a sufficient range of considerations to address the findings and policies of section 302 and 303 of the Act (see Section 923.3(b)(1) and (2)); and
>
> (C) Assure that policies and authorities related to use management are capable of effective implementation at the time of amendment approval (see Section 923.10 (b)(2)).
>
> (D) Identify uses considered by the State to be of regional benefit and a method (or methods) of assuring local regulations do not unreasonably restrict or exclude such uses (see Section 923.12(b)).

The South Carolina Beach Management Act provides greater authority over the beach/dune system and establishes more specific requirements than previously existed. It changes the definition of critical areas, as it applies to beaches and dunes, tightens control on exceptions for emergency repairs without a permit, requires long range comprehensive beach management plans, places restrictions on the use of hard erosion control devices,

limitations on construction and a policy of gradual retreat over a forty year period. The Act, passed in early June of 1988, became effective on July 1, 1988, and the Coastal Council immediately began implementation. Their ability to begin expeditiously arose as a result of considerable groundwork that was performed prior to July 1.

The 1977 Act requirement for a permit to alter a critical area has not been changed, i.e., no change to uses managed. However, the definition of critical areas has been changed as it pertains to beaches and dunes. The old definition of critical areas was (1) coastal waters; (2) tidelands; (3) beaches; and (4) primary ocean front sand dunes, 48-39-20 (J). The new definition changes (4) to "beach/dune system," which is the area from the mean high water mark to the setback line as determined in Section 48-39-280. This change has generally moved the critical area landward, sometimes several hundred feet in areas of high erosion.

A "baseline" is established for each standard erosion zone, at the crest of an ideal primary oceanfront sand dune in that zone. In standard erosion zones where the shoreline has been altered by the construction of erosion control devices, groins or any other man-made alterations, the baseline is where the crest of an ideal primary oceanfront sand dune for that zone would be located if the shoreline had not been altered.

For unstabilized inlets, the baselines within inlet erosion zones are determined as the most landward point of erosion at any time during the past forty years, unless detailed historical and scientific studies of the inlets and adjacent beaches indicate that the shorelines are unlikely to return to their former positions. For stabilized inlets, the baseline is determined in the same manner as those in standard erosion zones, i.e., at the crest of an ideal primary ocean front sand dune.

For all locations, the "setback line" is the line landward of the baseline that is established at a distance which is forty times the annual erosion rate as determined by historical records and scientific means. (The area from the setback line seaward to the baseline is commonly referred to as the setback zone.) However, all setback lines must be established no less than twenty feet landward of the baseline, (this area, from the baseline to twenty feet landward of the baseline, has been commonly referred to as the "no construction zone," or as the "dead zone") even in cases where the shoreline has been stable or has experienced net accretion over the past forty years.

In a few rare instances the landward limit of the critical area is moved seaward by the new law. This occurs in areas with low erosion (less than .5 feet/year) so that the setback line is 20 feet landward of the baseline (at or near the natural dune's

crest) and the existing dune extends landward further than twenty feet. The extent of the old dune critical area was the landward trough, or toe, of the primary ocean front sand dune.

The baselines and setback lines were set in June 1988 on an interim basis. Before July 2, 1990, the baseline and the setback line must be reestablished after the evaluation of all monitoring and scientific analysis and public input. The lines must be reset no later than ten years after July 1, 1990 and must be revised not less than every five years after they are reset and not more than every ten years after they are reset.

Any landowner adversely affected who feels that the setback line, baseline or erosion rate as adopted is in error, upon submittal of substantiating evidence must be granted a review of the setback line, baseline, or erosion rate, or a review of all three. They will be handled in accordance with the Council's regulations on appeals. To date, approximately 15 appeals of the lines have been received by the Coastal Council. The Beach Management Act includes specific policies as to what activities may be permitted in this expanded jurisdictional area. No new erosion control structures are allowed seaward of the setback line except to protect existing public highways. Under certain conditions, habitable structures, not larger than 5000 square feet may be constructed within the setback zone, but not in the 20-foot no-construction zone. Recreational amenities, such as swimming pools, are prohibited within the setback zone. There are grandfather provisions for projects that have building permits issued before March 1, 1988 and for some other planned developments which meet the March 1, 1988 cut-off for local approvals.

Existing structures, seaward of the setback line are covered in some detail in Section 48-39-290. Damaged habitable structures may be rebuilt subject to further restrictions which include moving back if possible, but not within the 20 foot no construction zone. Damaged erosion control structures, (less than 50% damaged) may be repaired, but if damages exceed 50% it may only be replaced if it protects a habitable structure and is moved as far landward as possible. Homeowners seeking to repair damaged property must also agree to renourish the beach in front of the property on a yearly basis with an amount of sand no less than one and one-half times the yearly volume of sand lost to erosion.

Section 48-39-290 also contains the provision requiring replacement of all vertical seawalls after 30 years, with, at most, a sloping revetment; an exemption to all of Section 290 is provided to any community fronting on the Atlantic Ocean where its erosion has been shown to be attributed to a federally authorized navigation project, if that community requests exemption from this provision before July 1, 1988. The only

community in South Carolina so affected is Folly Beach, which has requested and been granted the exemption. However, the provision also provides that any community so exempt shall not be eligible for any state funds provided for the purposes of beach renourishment.

Section 48-39-330 requires that a disclosure statement be placed on all contracts of sale and deeds for property transfers, in whole or in part, seaward of the setback line.

Section 48-39-320 requires that the Coastal Council prepare a comprehensive long-range beach management plan that provides for the development of a data base of essential information for decision making and provide guidelines for accomplishing a number of objectives. These include: beach/dune restoration and nourishment, enhancing public access, maintaining a dry sand beach, protection of all sand dunes seaward of the setback line; protection of endangered species; regulation of vehicular traffic upon the beaches, including prohibition of vehicles upon public beaches for nonessential uses; development of a mitigation policy for construction allowed seaward of the setback line; recommendations for funding programs which achieve the goals of the management plan, development of a program on public education, and assistance to local governments in developing the local comprehensive beach management plans. The outline of the state comprehensive was completed in January 1989.

Section 48-39-350 requires that the 17 local governments prepare beach management plans, to include; inventory of data provided by the Council on beach profile and historic erosion rates; inventory of public beach access and attendant parking; inventory of all structures located in the area seaward of the setback line; inventory of turtle nesting and important habitats of the beach/dune system, including a protection plan if necessary; a conventional zoning and land use plan consistent with the purposes of the law for the area seaward of the setback line; an analysis of beach erosion control alternatives; a drainage plan for the area seaward of the setback zone; a post disaster plan; a detailed strategy for achieving the goals of the law by the end of the forty year retreat period. If a local government fails to implement a plan, the Council shall impose the State plan or local plan. The local government loses its eligibility to receive State funds or shared revenues designated for beach restoration if it fails to develop and implement such a plan. These local plans are to be completed by July 1, 1990.

Section 48-39-290 (B)(8) states that a landowner may petition the circuit court to determine whether the rebuilding prohibitions in the law so restrict the use of an individual's property as to deprive him of the practical uses of it, and is therefore an unreasonable exercise of the police power because the prohibition constitutes the equivalent of taking without compensation. The

burden of proof is on the petitioner to prove ownership of the property, but the burden of proof is on the State to prove that the prohibition is not an unreasonable exercise of the police power. If the judgement is in favor of petitioner, the court shall require the State to either issue the necessary permits for reconstruction of the structure or provide reasonable compensation for the loss of use of the land.

The testimony at the NOAA public hearing held on November 9, 1988, in Charleston, South Carolina centered on the takings issue. Several speakers also referenced Executive Order 12630, "Governmental Actions and Interference with Constitutionally Protected Property Rights," dated March 15, 1988. Those speakers asserted that South Carolina failed to conduct a "takings impact analysis" (TIA) in accordance with E.O. 12630. One speaker stated that NOAA must conduct a TIA as part of the amendment procedure under the CZMA.

The purpose of the Executive Order is to minimize the impact of Federal government policies on private property and to budget for regulatory takings that occur as the result of Federal government regulations. 1(b) and (c). By its terms, the Executive Order applies to Federal executive departments and agencies. See 1(c). The definitions section states that "policies having takings implications refers to:

> Federal regulations, proposed Federal regulations, proposed Federal legislation, comments on proposed Federal legislation, or other Federal policy statements that, if implemented or enacted, could effect a taking, such as rules and regulations that propose or implement licensing, permitting, or other conditions, requirements or limitations on private property use... (it) does not include:
>
> ...(5) Communications between Federal agencies or departments and State or local land-use planning agencies or departments and State or local land-use planning agencies regarding planned or proposed State or local actions regulating private property....2(a)

Thus, the Executive Order imposes no requirements on the State of South Carolina.

Further, it is OCRM's position that the Beach Management Act, as passed, does not, on its face, result in an unlawful taking of a landowner's property. During its 1986-87 term, the United States Supreme Court considered several cases involving land use restrictions. One of those cases was Nollan v. California Coastal Commission, 55 L.W. 5145 (1987), where the majority held that a taking had occurred because the public access condition imposed did not serve the stated public purpose. Central to the

Nollan decision is the general legal proposition that a land use regulation does not equal a taking if the regulation substantially advances legitimate state interests and does not deny an owner all economically viable use of the property. Thus, the land-use restriction must be designed precisely to accomplish a legitimate exercise of police power to avoid the "taking" label. Erosion control is a legitimate exercise of police power in our opinion, and South Carolina has carefully designed its regulatory program to achieve its goal of erosion control. Certain safeguards to protect property owners are included in the Act.

To date, eight suits have been brought against the Coastal Council; three in U.S. District Court, and the remainder in State courts. While the facts differ in each case, as do the particulars of the complaints themselves, all allege that a taking of property without just compensation has occurred, as a result of Coastal Council implementation of the Beach Management Act.

As OCRM has stated, we do not believe that the law itself constitutes an unjust taking of property. If a permit applicant believes the Council decision on that permit constitutes a taking, Section 48-39-290, as described earlier does allow the State to either issue the permit or provide reasonable compensation, in the event the State Circuit Court determines that the rebuilding prohibition as applied to a particular property constitutes a taking without compensation. The procedure for obtaining a State Court decision is outlined in the law.

As a final determination, the South Carolina Coastal Management Program (SCCMP), as amended by the new Beach Management Act continues to have enforceable policies for managing uses which are consistent with CZMA Sections 302 and 303. The new beach management act, by enlarging the critical area, provides the SCCMP with a greater area of jurisdiction, as well as specifying policies that will better protect the beach dune/system. This law is a recognition by the State of South Carolina that the ocean/dune system is vital to the protection of coastal areas and coastal properties, as well as providing essential habitat for endangered and other species.

Section 303(2)(B) of the Coastal Zone Management Act encourages states to "provide for the management of coastal development to minimize the loss of life and property caused by improper development in flood-prone, storm surge, geological hazard, and erosion prone areas..." and by the destruction of natural protective features such as beaches, dunes, wetlands, and barrier islands." The South Carolina Beach Management Act is consistent with this expressed national policy. As many states now face similar beach loss problems, as sea level rise continues to

exacerbate erosion, more and more states are grappling with the need to more strongly discourage hazardous beachfront development. On a national level, such legislation as P.L. 100-42 (i.e. the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, an amendment to Section 1306 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, more commonly known as the Upton Jones Amendment) also encourages the use of setback laws. (Under P.L 100-42, any state that wishes to use Federal funding to remove houses in danger of imminent collapse due to erosion must have a state setback law.)

Sufficient authority and resources exist for the SCCMP to effectively implement this law by the time of amendment approval. Indeed, they are already doing so. The Legislature of the State enacted the law on June 2, and the Governor signed it on June 7. The Council began implementation on July 1, 1988. Coastal Council devoted a tremendous effort toward establishing interim erosion rates, baselines and setback lines, which were adopted by July 1. They have been very active in developing policies that will provide greater guidance to the public on what to expect. Work on the state comprehensive plan is already well under way. Few permit applications have been received, as yet, so it is not possible to evaluate that performance. Nonetheless, it is clear from the Council's efforts to further refine the law that they are already effectively implementing it.

The Beach Management Act was enacted into law in South Carolina in recognition of the need for greater protection of the state's barrier beaches. Although the Coastal Council did have permitting authority on the beaches and dunes when the coastal program was approved, there was a growing acknowledgement that the Council did not have sufficient control to properly protect beach and dune resources. The Beach Management Act helps rectify this situation, both by extending Coastal Council jurisdiction nearly everywhere along the beaches and dunes, and by establishing more restrictive policies to guide permitting.

The uses considered by the State to be of regional benefit, and the methods of assuring that local regulations do not arbitrarily restrict or exclude such uses are not affected by amending the SCCMP to reflect the new beach management law. The law itself does not affect uses of regional benefit, and all local plans developed under the new law will be reviewed and approved by the Coastal Council.

3. <u>For amendments affecting criteria for designating or managing areas of particular concern, the management program, if changed, continues to provide for:</u>

<u>(A) Criteria for designations (see 923.21(b) (1);</u>

<u>(B) Designation of areas on a generic or site-specific</u>

basis (see 923.21(b)(1) & (2);

(C) Description of how the management program addresses and resolves the management concerns for which areas are designated (see Section 923.21(b)(3) & (4); and

(D) Guidelines regarding priority of uses, including uses of lowest priority (see Section 923.21(b)(5), (15 CFR 923.(a)(1)(iii)).

Criteria for designation and management of areas of particular concern are included in the SCCMP program. These criteria are not changed or affected by the new beach management law.

4. For amendments affecting criteria for designating or managing areas for preservation or restoration, the management program, if changed, continues to provide for criteria and procedures for designations that are for the purposes of preserving or restoring areas for their conservation, recreational, ecological or esthetic values. (15 CFR 923.82(a)(1)(iv)).

The SCCMP process for designating and managing areas for preservation or restoration will not be changed by the beach management law.

5. For amendments affecting procedures for considering the national interest in particular facilities, the management program, if changed, continues to provide for:

(A) A description of the national interest in the planning for and siting of the facilities which is taken into account by the consideration procedures (see Section 923.52(c)(1));

(B) The sources relied upon for such considerations (see 923.52(c)(2);

(C) A clear and detailed description of the administrative procedures and decision points where this interest will be considered (see Section 923.53(c)(4); and

(D) In the case of energy facilities, consideration of any applicable interstate energy plan or program developed pursuant to Section of the Act (see Section 923.52 (c)(3).

The description of the national interest in the planning for and siting of facilities and the sources relied upon for such descriptions are provided in the SCCMP/FEIS, beginning on page III-16 and were found to be approvable by the Secretary of Commerce in 1979. The Beach Management Act does not in any way

affect procedures for considering the national interest in particular facilities.

6. The following procedural requirements of Section 306(c) of the CZMA have been met:

> (i) The State has developed the amendment with the opportunity for full participation by relevant Federal agencies, State agencies, local governments, regional organizations, port authorities and other interested public and private parties (Section 306(c)(1)).
>
> (ii) The State has developed the amendment with local, area-wide and interstate plans applicable to areas within the coastal zone affected by the amendment and existing on January 1 of the year in which the amendment request is submitted (Section 306(c)(2)).
>
> (iii) Notice has been provided and a public hearing held on the proposed amendment (Sections 306 (c)(1) and (c) (2)); and
>
> (iv) The Governor or the head of the State agency, designated pursuant to section 306 (c)(5) has reviewed and approved the proposed amendment (Section 306(c)(4)).

In October of 1986, the SCCC appointed a Blue Ribbon Committee on Beachfront Management, asking them to investigate the problems of beach erosion along the South Carolina coast and determine how the beaches and dunes should best be managed by the State for its citizens. The Blue Ribbon Committee produced a report in March of 1987, and it is the recommendations from this report that formed the basis for the beach management legislation.

During the legislative process prior to the passage of the beach management act by the South Carolina General Assembly, a number of legislative hearings were held in Columbia, Charleston, Beaufort and Myrtle Beach, South Carolina. Announcements of these hearings, as well as some of the testimony given and lists of people who testified are included in the amendment request. The media in South Carolina gave the act considerable coverage, during the entire process of passage, with articles appearing almost daily for months.

To ensure that any member of the public who wishes to comment on the proposed inclusion of the Beach Management Act into the Federally approved coastal program has that opportunity, OCRM held a public hearing, in Charleston, South Carolina, on November 9, 1988. Notice of the hearing was placed in the Federal Register, Vol. 53, No. 195, October 7, 1988, thirty days before the hearing as well as in several coastal South Carolina

newspapers. Anyone who wished to comment was provided an opportunity to speak. The public was invited to comment in writing, as well. This hearing, along with the above-mentioned record of state public hearings fulfills the requirements of 15 CFR 923.81.

The Beach Management Act requires that a comprehensive state beach management plan be developed. This comprehensive state plan will include guidelines for counties and municipalities developing local comprehensive plans. The latter, which the beach management act requires, will assist municipalities in fulfilling the intent of the act, to protect the beach/dune system.

The head of the State agency, designated pursuant to section 306 (c)(5), Senator John Hayes, has reviewed and approved the proposed amendment.

CONCLUSIONS

I issue these findings and make a final determination that the South Carolina Coastal Management Program, as amended by these changes, still constitutes an approvable program and that the procedural requirements of Section 306(c) of the CZMA have been met.

Donald E. Critchfield
Acting Director, Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management

2/15/89
Date

**RESPONSE TO COMMENTS
ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND
PRELIMINARY FINDINGS OF APPROVABILITY
ON THE INCLUSION OF THE 1988 BEACH MANAGEMENT ACT**

Few comments were received by NOAA in response to issuance of the Environmental Assessment and Preliminary Findings of Approvability. Three letters were received, one indicating no objections to NOAA's preliminary finding that the amendment to the SCCMP was approvable, and the other two letters objecting to NOAA's preliminary finding. In addition, two telephone calls were received by NOAA, also raising objections to approval of the amendment. Concerns expressed are addressed below.

Concerns and NOAA Responses

Comment #1: NOAA's approval is premature, as Federal or State courts may determine that the Beach Management Act is unconstitutional, and constitutes a taking of property without just compensation.

> Response: NOAA carefully reviewed the issue of an unjust taking in the Preliminary Findings, finding that the Act, as passed, does not on its face result in an unlawful taking of a landowner's property. Further, the procedure for obtaining a State Court decision on whether the rebuilding prohibition as applied to a particular property constitutes a taking without compensation is outlined in the Beach Management Act. Hence, NOAA approval is not premature on these grounds.

Comment #2: No economic impact study was carried out using the wording of the Beach Management Act as passed.

> Response: South Carolina law requires only that an economic impact study be performed for legislation as it is introduced. NOAA's economic review of the Act, as found in the Environmental Assessment satisfies the National Environmental Policy Act requirements.

Comment #3: The lack of a "severability" clause in the Beach Management Act means that, if one provision of this Act were found not to be constitutional, all provisions would fall. Furthermore, NOAA would then find itself in an uncharted area of litigation, having endorsed an Act which disappears.

> Response: NOAA disagrees. A court may, at its discretion, determine if a portion of any law determined unconstitutional, is severable from the remainder of the law. The absence of a severability clause or a "savings clause" does not prevent a court from severing a portion of

law. See Quittner v. Thompson, 309 F. Supp. 684 (S.D.Fla. 1970). Furthermore, in regard to "...having endorsed an Act which disappears," NOAA has had this experience, in the case of Secretary of the Interior v. California, 464 U.S. 312 (1984), where the U.S. Supreme Court found that oil and gas lease sales do not directly affect the coastal zone. Numerous state programs with authority to certify Federal oil and gas leasing for consistency had already been approved at the time the court made this finding. No changes were necessary to these state programs. The U.S. Supreme Court decision simply mooted those state authorities.

Comment #4: "...the procedural requirements incumbent on your [NOAA] agency (set out in Executive Order 12630 and the Justice Department guidelines made pursuant thereto) were not followed in the passage of the Act,..."

Response: Executive Order 12630 imposes no requirements on the State of South Carolina. NOAA, for its part, has carried out its responsibilities pursuant to Executive Order 12630.

Comment #5: Folly Beach is affected by circumstances that make it unique, in that part of its high erosion rate is caused by Army Corps installed breakwaters located north of the town.

Response: The Beach Management Act does recognize unique circumstances in Folly Beach, in allowing the town if it chooses, to be exempted from certain clauses of the Act. If, as a result of the Act, any Folly Beach property owners applying for permits are denied them and feel that an unjust taking has occurred, they have the same rights as all affected property owners, i.e., to ask the State court to determine whether a compensable taking has occurred.

Comment 6: NOAA gave only cursory reading to the legal suits that have been filed against the Beach Management Act, before proceeding to accord preliminary approval of the amendment of the Act to the South Carolina program.

Response: NOAA carefully reviewed and analyzed several of the legal suits filed, and stands by conclusions regarding the taking issue that are found in the preliminary and final findings.

Exhibit 6

Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup

Final Report

May 2019

Table of Contents

Executive Summary 1

Introduction 4

- Beachfront Management Reform Act 4
- Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup 5
  - Charge 5
  - Participants 5
  - Summary of Workgroup Activities 6

Background 7

- Beachfront Management 7
  - History, Policy, and the Beach/Dune System 7
- Beachfront Jurisdictional Lines 9
  - Purpose and Definitions 9
  - Implications on Beachfront Structures 9
  - Establishing Beachfront Jurisdictional Lines 10
- South Carolina's Beach/Dune System 12
  - Beach Profile 12
  - Sediment Transport 13
  - Sand Dune Formation 13
- Data and Resources 15

Workgroup Findings 16

- Primary Oceanfront Sand Dune 16
  - Primary Dune Characteristics 16
  - Dune Scenario #1: Dune Meets Regulatory Definition of "Primary Dune" 17
  - Dune Scenario #2: Low-Elevation, Wide Dune Field with Larger Dune Landward 19
  - Dune Scenario #3: No Primary Dune and Limited or No Dune Field 20
  - Beach Renourishment Considerations 21
- Extraordinary Erosion 23
- Public Outreach and Education 24

Acknowledgments 26

Executive Summary

The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control's Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management (DHEC OCRM) is required by South Carolina Law to establish and review the position of the state's beachfront jurisdictional lines every seven to ten years. The purpose of these jurisdictional lines is to delineate the extent of DHEC OCRM's direct permitting authority for activities within the defined beaches and beach/dune system critical areas. South Carolina's beachfront jurisdictional lines enable DHEC OCRM to implement laws and regulations that support the state's beachfront management goals and protect vulnerable shorelines and natural ecosystems.

On May 3, 2018, Act 173, the Beachfront Management Reform Act, was signed by Governor Henry McMaster. The Act established the position of the jurisdictional baselines and setback lines for the 2018 establishment cycle. Act 173 also includes a section that requires DHEC OCRM to promulgate regulations to guide implementation of future line review processes.

To initiate input into this process, DHEC OCRM convened a Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup (Workgroup) between October 2018 and February 2019. The Workgroup was tasked with providing recommendations to DHEC OCRM to: 1) clarify the definition of a primary oceanfront sand dune, and 2) develop strategies to qualify and measure "extraordinary erosion" as referenced in S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280(E)(4).

The Workgroup examined an extensive amount of background information and available data to assist with member participation and discussion. A summary of this information is provided under the Background section of this report. Details of the Workgroup's discussions are documented under the section Workgroup Findings.

The following are the final recommendations of the Workgroup. These final recommendations will assist DHEC OCRM with formulating regulations to implement the provisions of the Beachfront Management Reform Act.

Recommendation 1

> *For the purposes of establishing the beachfront jurisdictional baseline within the standard zone and stabilized inlet zone,* ***primary oceanfront sand dunes*** *constitute the most seaward dune ridge adjacent to the Atlantic Ocean that is nearly continuous for 500 linear feet*; typically exhibits the presence of stable, native vegetation; and has a dune height of 3 feet as measured from the seaward toe to the crest of the dune. The primary oceanfront sand dune is typically not scarped, eroded, or overtopped by the highest*

BCM Reddy 006243
ROA 000601

predicted astronomical tides but may be inundated by storm surge, which normally accompanies major coastal storm events.

***Emergency berms** that have been created as temporary barriers do not constitute a primary oceanfront sand dune unless the berm is situated along the historical footprint of the natural dune system and exhibits the characteristics of the defined primary oceanfront sand dune.*

****Nearly continuous sand dunes** are defined as generally undissected dune ridges but may exhibit minimal breaks such as those resulting from pedestrian and/or emergency vehicle access points.*

Recommendation 2

In standard and stabilized inlet zones, if the primary oceanfront sand dune is located more than 200 feet landward of the current line of stable vegetation, the jurisdictional baseline should be established seaward of the primary dune a distance equal to 30% of the measured distance from the primary dune to the current line of stable vegetation.

Recommendation 3

In standard and stabilized inlet zones on developed beachfronts, if no primary oceanfront sand dune exists, the upland location of the crest of the primary dune should be located by using the ideal dune analysis[1] of a volumetric calculation for a 3-foot-high reference dune. After this analysis is completed, the baseline should be established at the crest of the ideal dune. If the ideal dune analysis establishes the baseline landward of a habitable structure, then the baseline should be placed at either the seaward edge of the habitable structure or the landward edge of the active beach, whichever is further landward. The baseline should not be set seaward of its position established by Act 173.

In standard and stabilized inlet zones on essentially undeveloped beachfronts, if no primary oceanfront sand dune exists, the baseline should be established at the current line of stable vegetation.

---

[1] The ideal dune analysis is currently in regulation (S.C. Code Ann. Regs. 30-21(H)(2)) and has been used in previous line review processes.

BCM Reddy 006244
ROA 000602

Recommendation 4

At the initiation of a jurisdictional line review cycle, communities may submit a request for an extension of the jurisdictional line review for their community if they have an issued DHEC OCRM Critical Area Permit that is in effect for a renourishment project, or a federal renourishment project with an associated state-issued Coastal Zone Consistency Certification. The purpose of the extension is to allow construction of the renourishment project to be completed and the beach/dune system to begin to stabilize. The community requesting the extension must demonstrate that 1) funds are encumbered to complete the renourishment project, and 2) the project will be initiated within one (1) year as demonstrated through a ratified agreement with a construction contractor. Local governments are encouraged to communicate with DHEC OCRM regarding pending renourishment projects, including during the update of the community's Local Comprehensive Beachfront Management Plan. This coordination would inform the development of the jurisdictional line review schedule.

Recommendation 5

DHEC OCRM should evaluate and implement provisions for extraordinary erosion on an island or beach geographic scale. DHEC OCRM should implement a framework to coordinate with local governments and other government entities to obtain pre- and post-storm data to assist with 1) establishing typical erosion along an island or beach, and 2) determining when extraordinary erosion events have occurred along an island or beach.

BCM Reddy 006245
ROA 000603

Introduction

South Carolina's beaches are dynamic places, with inherent variability. Some beachfront shorelines accrete or gain sand while other shorelines erode. These changes to the coastline occur over time and are due to ocean currents, fluctuating tides and sea levels, tropical and extratropical weather systems, as well as beach use and maintenance activities. South Carolina beaches function as critical habitat for wildlife and are vital to the state's coastal tourism industry. In recognition of the vulnerability and importance of the beach/dune system, the General Assembly enacted the Beachfront Management Act in 1988, which established a comprehensive statewide beachfront management program. S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280 requires the Department of Health and Environmental Control's Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management (DHEC OCRM) to establish and periodically review the beachfront jurisdictional lines, referred to as the baseline and the setback line. The purpose of these jurisdictional lines is to delineate the extent of DHEC OCRM's direct permitting authority for activities within the defined beaches and beach/dune system critical areas. South Carolina's beachfront jurisdictional lines enable DHEC OCRM to implement laws and regulations that support the state's beachfront management goals and protect vulnerable shorelines and natural ecosystems.

Beachfront Management Reform Act

On May 3, 2018, Act 173, the Beachfront Management Reform Act, was signed by Governor Henry McMaster. The Act established the position of the jurisdictional baselines and setback lines for the 2018 establishment cycle. As a result, the 2018 jurisdictional baselines and setback lines established by the Act do not move landward from their positions set during the 2008-2012 establishment cycle.

Act 173 established the baseline location as the most seaward location of either the baseline established during the 2008-2012 establishment cycle, or the baseline proposed by DHEC OCRM on October 6, 2017. Similarly, Act 173 established the setback line as the most seaward location of either the setback line established during the 2008-2012 establishment cycle, or the setback line proposed by DHEC OCRM on October 6, 2017.

Act 173 also includes a section that requires DHEC OCRM to promulgate regulations to guide implementation of future line review processes. Specifically, Section 8 reads, "[t]he Department of Health and Environmental Control must promulgate regulations to implement the provisions of this act, including regulations that the department will use to locate a primary oceanfront sand dune as defined by Section 48-39-10, by January 14, 2020."

BCM Reddy 006246
ROA 000604

To initiate input into this process, DHEC OCRM convened a Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup (Workgroup) between October 2018 and February 2019. The Workgroup was tasked with providing recommendations to DHEC OCRM to: 1) clarify the definition of a primary oceanfront sand dune, and 2) develop strategies to qualify and measure "extraordinary erosion" as referenced in S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280(E)(4).

The final recommendations of the Workgroup, which are documented in this report, will assist DHEC OCRM with formulating regulations to implement the provisions of the Beachfront Management Reform Act. DHEC OCRM will provide notice to the public of the formal regulatory development process including opportunities for public input.

Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup

Charge

DHEC OCRM established the Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup to develop recommendations that can be used to formulate regulations for implementing future jurisdictional line review processes. Through a consensus-driven process, this workgroup was charged with providing recommendations to clarify the regulatory definition for primary oceanfront sand dunes, and develop strategies to qualify and measure "extraordinary erosion" as referenced in S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280(E)(4).

Participants

Thirteen members participated in the Workgroup representing various backgrounds and constituencies including local governments and community associations, the real estate community, academic institutions, private-sector consultants, and non-profit organizations. Workgroup participants and affiliations are provided below. Participant biographies can be found on the DHEC webpage Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup.

- Mr. C.W. "Rocky" Browder III of the Town of Hilton Head Island
- Ms. Blanche Brown of Debordieu Colony Community Association
- Ms. Emily Cedzo of the Coastal Conservation League
- Mr. Ray E. Chandler of Chandler and Jennings
- Mayor Jane S. Darby of the Town of Edisto Beach
- Ms. April Donnelly, J.D. of The Nature Conservancy
- Mr. Josh Eagle, J.D. of the University of South Carolina School of Law
- Mr. Bill Eiser of Eiser Coastal Consulting
- Dr. Jean Ellis, Ph.D. of the University of South Carolina Department of Geography
- Mr. Ryan Fabbri of the Town of Pawleys Island

BCM Reddy 006247
ROA 000605

- Dr. Timothy W. Kana, P.G., Ph.D. of Coastal Science and Engineering
- Dr. Michael Katuna, Ph.D. of the College of Charleston Department of Geology and Environmental Geosciences
- Mr. Nick Kremydas, Esq. of South Carolina Realtors

Summary of Workgroup Activities

A series of eight workgroup meetings were held between October 2018 and February 2019. Meetings were open to the public. All meetings were held from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. at the DHEC OCRM office in North Charleston, except for the final meeting, which was held at the Charleston Main Library in downtown Charleston. Meetings were facilitated by DHEC staff from the Office of Environmental Affairs and the Bureau of Water. Each workgroup member was provided with a binder containing materials and resources designed to familiarize the participants with each other and their charge, as well as provide background information to assist with member participation and discussion. Additional details including agendas and meeting notes can be found for each meeting on the DHEC webpage Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup.

BCM Reddy 006248
ROA 000606

Background

Beachfront Management

History, Policy, and the Beach/Dune System

In 1977, the South Carolina General Assembly enacted the Coastal Tidelands and Wetlands Act (now known as the Coastal Zone Management Act) "[t]o protect and, where possible, to restore and enhance the resources of the State's coastal zone for this and succeeding generations." The Act created a new state agency, the South Carolina Coastal Council, and charged it with the responsibility of administering and enforcing the statute. This legislation, however, proved ineffective for managing the beach/dune system because regulatory authority over these areas given to the Coastal Council was not sufficient. From the State's beaches, the Coastal Council could regulate landward only to the primary oceanfront sand dune or to the highest uprush of the waves where no such dune existed. Lacking adequate authority, the Coastal Council was unable to prevent structures from being sited unwisely close to the eroding shore, thus making them extremely vulnerable to the effects of storms and high tides.

In 1986, the Blue Ribbon Committee on Beachfront Management was formed in response to the growing recognition that the existing law was inadequate to protect the fragile beach/dune resource. The Committee determined that the beach/dune system was in a state of crisis. The report concluded that "over fifty-seven miles of our beaches are critically eroding. This erosion is threatening the continued existence of our beach/dune system and thereby threatening life, property, the tourist industry, vital State and local revenue, marine habitat, and a national treasure" (S.C. Code Ann. Regs. 30-1(C)).

In 1988, in response to the Blue Ribbon Committee report, the South Carolina Beachfront Management Act (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-250 et seq.) was enacted by the South Carolina General Assembly. The Beachfront Management Act established a comprehensive statewide beachfront management program and included several key legislative findings, which are:

- the importance of the beach and dune system in protecting life and property from storms, providing significant economic revenue through tourism, providing habitat for important plants and animals, and providing a healthy environment for recreation and improved quality of life of all citizens;
- unwise development has been sited too close to and has jeopardized the stability of the beach/dune system;

BCM Reddy 006249
ROA 000607

- the use of armoring in the form of hard erosion control devices such as seawalls, bulkheads, and rip-rap to protect erosion-threatened structures has not proven effective, has given a false sense of security, and in many instances, has increased the vulnerability of beachfront property to damage from wind and waves while contributing to the deterioration and loss of the dry sand beach;
- inlet and harbor management practices, including the construction of jetties which have not been designed to accommodate the longshore transport of sand, may deprive downdrift beach/dune systems of their natural sand supply;
- it is in the state's best interest to protect and promote increased public access to beaches for visitors and South Carolina residents alike;
- a coordinated state policy for post-storm management of the beach and dunes did not exist and that a comprehensive beach management plan was needed to prevent unwise development and minimize adverse impacts.

The Beachfront Management Act then established eight state policies to guide the management of ocean beaches:

1. Protect, preserve, restore, and enhance the beach/dune system;
2. Create a comprehensive, long-range beach management plan and require local beach management plans for the protection, preservation, restoration, and enhancement of the beach/dune system, each promoting wise use of the state's beachfront to include a gradual retreat from the system over a forty-year period;
3. Severely restrict the use of hard erosion control devices and encourage the replacement of hard erosion control devices with soft technologies which will provide for the protection of the shoreline without long-term adverse effects;
4. Encourage the use of erosion-inhibiting techniques which do not adversely impact the long-term well-being of the beach/dune system;
5. Promote carefully planned nourishment as a means of beach preservation and restoration where economically feasible;
6. Preserve existing public access and promote the enhancement of public access for all citizens including the handicapped and encourage the purchase of lands adjacent to the Atlantic Ocean to enhance public access;
7. Involve local governments in long-range comprehensive planning and management of the beach/dune system in which they have a vested interest; and
8. Establish procedures and guidelines for the emergency management of the beach/dune system following a significant storm event.

DHEC OCRM is responsible for implementing these policies through a comprehensive management program that includes research and policy development, state and local planning, regulation and enforcement, restoration, and extension and education activities.

Beachfront Jurisdictional Lines

Purpose and Definitions

S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280 requires DHEC OCRM to establish and periodically review beachfront jurisdictional lines. There are two lines of beachfront jurisdiction - the baseline and the setback line. The **baseline** is the more seaward (towards the ocean) of the two jurisdictional lines, while the **setback line** is the landward (towards the land) line. The purpose of these lines is to delineate the extent of DHEC OCRM's direct permitting authority for activities within the defined beaches and beach/dune system critical areas. South Carolina's beachfront jurisdictional lines enable DHEC OCRM to implement laws and regulations that support the state's beachfront management goals and protect vulnerable shorelines and natural ecosystems.

Implications on Beachfront Structures

The beachfront jurisdictional lines delineate the beach/dune system critical area in which DHEC OCRM has direct permitting authority. These lines do not create a "no-build" area. Repairs, reconstruction, and new construction are allowed under certain conditions, and with authorization from DHEC OCRM. A summary of the implications on homes and pools located seaward of the setback line or baseline is provided below.

Homes fully or partially seaward of the setback line (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-290(B)(1))

- Existing homes may remain.
- Homes destroyed beyond repair may be reconstructed up to the total square footage of the original structure.
- New homes may be constructed up to 5,000 square feet of heated space within the setback area.
- Construction and repair activities require notification to DHEC OCRM.

Pools fully or partially seaward of the setback line (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-290(B)(3))

- Existing pools may remain.
- Pools damaged or destroyed beyond repair may be rebuilt to pre-existing dimensions with DHEC OCRM authorization.

BCM Reddy 006251
ROA 000609

- New pools are not permitted unless they are located behind an existing functional erosion control structure, such as a seawall or revetment, and receive prior written approval from DHEC OCRM.

Homes fully or partially seaward of the baseline (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-290(D))

- Existing homes that are partially or fully seaward of the baseline may remain.
- Homes may be repaired to pre-existing square and linear footage.
- New construction and reconstruction of homes destroyed beyond repair may be allowed up to 5,000 square feet through a special permit if certain criteria are met.

Pools fully or partially seaward of the baseline (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-290(D))

- Existing pools may remain.
- Pools damaged or destroyed beyond repair may be reconstructed, upon obtaining a permit, if they are located behind an existing functional erosion control structure.
- No new pools can be permitted.

Special Permits: Construction seaward of the baseline (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-290(D))

A special permit is an individual critical area permit which is given additional consideration because the requested activity is seaward of the baseline. Between 1990 and 2018, there have been 75 special permit requests. DHEC OCRM has issued 74 special permits.

Establishing Beachfront Jurisdictional Lines

South Carolina law requires DHEC OCRM to establish and review the position of the two lines of beachfront jurisdiction every seven to ten years. The average annual erosion rate for all oceanfront land that is developed or potentially could be developed is also reviewed during this time frame.

The process for establishing the baseline varies depending upon the designated beach zone. There are three beach zones including standard zones, stabilized inlet zones, and unstabilized inlet zones (Figure 1).

BCM Reddy 006252
ROA 000610

Figure 1. Designated beach zones for Sullivan's Island and Isle of Palms, SC.

In standard zones, which are not influenced by inlet dynamics, the baseline is established at the location of the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune. In standard erosion zones in which the shoreline has been altered naturally or artificially by the construction of erosion control devices, the baseline must be established by DHEC OCRM using the best scientific and historical data, to determine where the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune for that zone would be located if the shoreline had not been altered (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280(A)(1)). In standard zones where there is no natural primary dune, the baseline location can be determined based on existing natural dunes in the area. An average or "ideal" dune is then calculated and superimposed on beaches without natural dunes (S.C. Code Ann. Regs. 30-21(H)(2)).

In stabilized inlet zones, which are stabilized by jetties, terminal groins, or other structures, the baseline is established in the same manner as described above for standard zones (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280(A)(3)).

In unstabilized inlet zones, which are not stabilized by jetties, terminal groins, or other structures, the baseline is set at the most landward point of erosion at any time during the past forty years, unless the best available scientific and historical data of the inlet and adjacent beaches indicate that the shoreline is unlikely to return to its former position (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280(A)(2)).

DHEC OCRM is also required to establish the setback line landward of the baseline a distance which is forty times the average annual erosion rate or not less than twenty feet from the baseline for each erosion zone based upon the best historical and scientific data adopted by

the department as a part of the State Comprehensive Beach Management Plan (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280(B)).

South Carolina's Beach/Dune System

Beach Profile

A typical beach profile, starting at the ocean and moving landward, includes the nearshore surf zone where waves break, an intertidal zone between the low tide line and high tide line, a dry sand berm, and a dune system (Figure 2). The berm is dry under normal conditions and is where beachgoers typically lay their beach towels or set up their umbrellas. The berm and dunes may be affected by waves during astronomical high tide events or coastal storms.

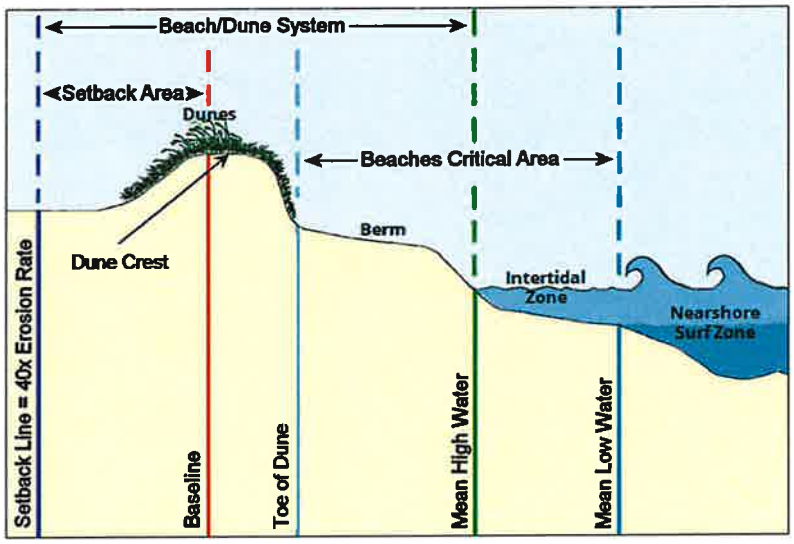


Figure 2. Cross-section of a typical beach profile, including the State's jurisdictional baseline and setback line in a standard zone or stabilized inlet zone.

The beach profile along a shoreline can change dramatically with the seasons throughout the year. During the fall and winter, strong winds and stormy weather from hurricanes, tropical storms, and nor'easters cause large, powerful waves to form. As these waves pound the beach, sand erodes and is either deposited on offshore sand bars, deposited farther offshore outside of the sand sharing system, or deposited landward of the former dune line if the beach is overwashed. During the spring and summer, smaller long-period waves push sand from the sand bars back onto the beach and accretion (build up) can occur. The cycle of fall and winter erosion and spring and summer accretion is not always balanced. A strong storm can erode the beach significantly and deposit the sand sufficiently far offshore or in deep enough water that smaller waves are not able to transport the sand back to the

BCM Reddy 006254
ROA 000612

shoreline. In this case, the erosion rate will exceed the accretion rate, and the net result will be a narrower beach. Similarly, if overwash occurs and sand is deposited farther landward, the sand will be lost from the system unless it is manually relocated back to the beach. On the other hand, if a strong storm does not impact the beach for several years, the accretion rate can exceed the erosion rate, and the net result may be a wider beach. These cyclical changes to the beach profile are very site-specific and can also be influenced by astronomical high tides, extended periods of onshore winds, coastal engineering projects, and sea level rise.

Sand dunes are critically important prior to and during a storm event. During these erosional events, dunes are the first line of defense against incoming storm wave energy. When dune sand is not available, waves can erode upland and damage houses and infrastructure. Even small dunes that are three feet tall can mean the difference between simple beach erosion and the destruction of private property. Sand dune continuity is also an important factor to consider for adequate storm protection. If there are large gaps or many small gaps in a dune, storm surge will penetrate the dune system through these weak points and result in additional damage to the dune or structures and infrastructure located landward of the dune.

Sediment Transport

The beaches of South Carolina are comprised of sand-sized sediment. Three mechanisms are primarily responsible for transporting sediment in the alongshore direction (shore-parallel) and cross-shore direction (shore perpendicular). **Bedload transport** occurs as sediment particles bounce or roll along the bottom ("bed") of the shoreface as a result of wave action or currents. **Suspended load transport** occurs as sediment particles become entrained within the water column itself and are then transported by waves and currents. **Aeolian transport** occurs as fine sediment particles on the beach are moved by the wind. Aeolian transport is the primary process that drives coastal dune formation. Sediment particles need to be sufficiently small to be picked up and transported by the wind. Dry sand is needed for dunes to form, and the beach can only experience infrequent inundation. If inundated too frequently, the sand particles will remain too wet and consolidated for the wind to move them.

Sand Dune Formation

In South Carolina, sand dunes along the beaches are generally under 10 feet tall from the seaward toe to the crest and may exist as isolated hummocks, linear dune ridges, or groups of dunes of varying sizes and orientations called dune fields (Figure 3). The type of dune

BCM Reddy 006255
ROA 000613

features that form is a function of sand availability, dominant wind speeds and directions, and history of erosion or accretion.

Figure 3. Dune hummock at Folly Beach, SC (top left); Dune ridge at Hunting Island, SC (top right); Dune field at Kiawah Island, SC (center).

As the wind blows across a dry sand beach, it moves sand particles until the wind speed decreases and the sand deposits on the beach or the wind encounters an object that causes the sand to deposit on the beach. Dune vegetation and sand fencing are both effective dune builders because they cause windblown sand to deposit and accumulate (Figure 4). Dune vegetation is particularly effective because the foliage of the plants causes the sand to build up above the surface of the dune while the root systems of the plants hold the sand together beneath the surface. Unvegetated sand is more easily eroded by waves than vegetated sand because the unvegetated sand has no plant roots to bind the sand together.

BCM Reddy 006256
ROA 000614

Figure 4. Sand fencing and dune vegetation at Isle of Palms, SC.

Data and Resources

DHEC OCRM utilizes the best available science and collects and maintains a number of spatial datasets for the purpose of managing the state's beachfront. Annually, beach profiles are collected at an existing network of approximately 400 survey monuments located along the developed sections of the ocean coastline. This dataset has been collected since the early 1990s and includes horizontal and vertical data for the beach/dune system, the intertidal zone, and bathymetric portions of the beach profile extending seaward 3,000 feet.

DHEC OCRM maintains a database of historic vegetation and wet/dry shorelines. These are collected in the field and are also generated by digitizing shorelines from aerial imagery and topographic sheets. DHEC OCRM also maintains a database of historic imagery and has access to current aerial imagery through the National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP) and Pictometry® Imagery.

DHEC OCRM has access to the data resources from other state agencies, such as the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources.

DHEC OCRM also works with its federal partners to obtain a number of datasets including Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) elevation maps. Many spatial datasets, including imagery and elevation, are available through NOAA's Digital Coast website.

BCM Reddy 006257
ROA 000615

Workgroup Findings

Primary Oceanfront Sand Dune

Primary Dune Characteristics

The Workgroup was provided with the current regulatory definition of "primary oceanfront sand dunes" found in S.C. Code Ann. Regs. 30-1(D)(43):

> "Those dunes which constitute the front row of dunes adjacent to the Atlantic Ocean, are partially or wholly seaward of the setback line, are not landward of an existing functional erosional control device, and have a minimum height of thirty-six (36) inches, as measured vertically from the crest to the toe of the dune. For purposes of establishing the baseline, this dune must also form a continuous line for 500 shore parallel feet."

The Department uses the definition of the primary oceanfront sand dune to establish the baseline in standard and stabilized inlet zones; therefore, the definition is applicable in those areas.

In addition, the Workgroup was provided with a series of photographs representing various beach/dune systems throughout the state.

The Workgroup determined that the following characteristics should be considered when identifying a primary dune: relative height, the presence of established dune vegetation, continuity, noticeable slopes on the seaward and landward dune faces, proximity to the ocean, proximity to the dry sand beach, and sand composition. The Workgroup determined that a feature should not be considered a primary dune if it is newly created, is scarped by chronic erosion, has little elevation change landward of a scarp, has little elevation change above the beach face, or has large and frequent gaps that make it discontinuous.

The Workgroup recognized the variability of South Carolina's dunes and took these considerations into account as they discussed different scenarios that may be encountered. The Workgroup identified three dune scenarios that exist in standard zones or stabilized inlet zones along South Carolina's beaches, which are discussed below.

BCM Reddy 006258
ROA 000616

Dune Scenario #1: Dune Meets Regulatory Definition of "Primary Dune"

The first scenario is the presence of a dune which meets the regulatory definition of a "primary oceanfront sand dune" found in S.C. Code Ann. Regs. 30-1(D)(43) and cited above. In these areas, there is a dune landward of the beach which is at least 3 feet tall and 500 feet long. The Workgroup discussed the height requirement, length requirement, dune continuity, dune vegetation, dune functions, and emergency berms that are scraped from the beach and constructed after storms.

As an alternative to the 3-foot height requirement, the Workgroup considered other metrics for defining a primary dune, including elevations above certain contours or above certain datums like Mean Higher High Water (MHHW). After reviewing examples of elevation contours for beaches throughout the state, the Workgroup determined that there is not a single elevation number or range of elevations that would represent a primary dune due to the variability along the coast. The Workgroup also discussed whether dune height should be measured from the landward toe of the dune to the dune crest or from the seaward toe of the dune to the dune crest. Since one of the functions of the primary oceanfront sand dune is to limit the impacts of storm surge approaching from the seaward side of the dune, it was determined that the dune height should be measured from the seaward toe to the crest. The Workgroup also considered raising the height requirement. Some members indicated that a 3-foot dune was not adequate, and encouraged the group to consider whether a 3-foot dune would be sufficient to protect landward structures. Other members' viewpoint was that a 3-foot dune would be sufficiently protective.

The Workgroup considered whether a primary dune should have a different length than the current 500-foot requirement. DHEC OCRM staff provided several examples to show that 500 feet covers approximately five parcels along most beachfront communities. The Workgroup also discussed whether small breaks in the dune caused by beach access paths, dune walkover structures, or emergency vehicle access points should be considered breaks that interrupt the continuity of the dune and therefore result in disqualifying it as a primary dune. The Workgroup agreed that these beach access features should not disqualify the dune from being considered a primary dune for the purposes of setting the baseline. The Workgroup also agreed that changing the language from "continuous line for 500 shore parallel feet" to "nearly continuous for 500 linear feet" would help clarify this point.

The Workgroup also discussed dune vegetation as a function of dune stability. It was noted that vegetated dunes are inherently more stable than unvegetated dunes because the foliage of the plants causes the sand to build up above the surface of the dune while the root

BCM Reddy 006259
ROA 000617

systems of the plants hold the sand together beneath the surface. Vegetation is also a good indicator that a sand dune has existed for more than a few months. If an emergency berm is constructed following a storm event, the berm may exhibit some of the characteristics of a primary dune (e.g. at least 3 feet tall and 500 feet long), but it will not be vegetated and it may not persist in that location for long. For the purposes of setting the baseline, the Workgroup generally agreed that a dune should also typically exhibit the presence of stable, native vegetation to be considered a primary dune.

The Workgroup considered whether a dune feature can be scarped, entirely eroded away, or overtopped during storms or high tide events and still be considered a primary dune. One function of primary dunes is to protect structures located on the landward side from waves and storm surge. If a dune feature is impacted by normal, predicted high tide events (including seasonal astronomical high tides), the Workgroup agreed that the dune feature should not be considered a primary dune for the purposes of setting the baseline. However, if a dune feature is not impacted by normal, predicted high tide events but is scarped, entirely eroded away, or overtopped during major coastal storms, the Workgroup agreed that the dune may still qualify as a primary dune.

The Workgroup drafted the following recommendation for Scenario #1 areas where a dune exists that meets the regulatory definition of "primary dune":

> ***Recommendation**: For the purposes of establishing the beachfront jurisdictional baseline within the standard zone and stabilized inlet zone, **primary oceanfront sand dunes** constitute the most seaward dune ridge adjacent to the Atlantic Ocean which is nearly continuous for 500 linear feet*; typically exhibits the presence of stable, native vegetation; and has a dune height of 3 feet as measured from the seaward toe to the crest of the dune. The primary oceanfront sand dune is typically not scarped, eroded, or overtopped by the highest predicted astronomical tides but may be inundated by storm surge which normally accompanies major coastal storm events.*
>
> ***Emergency berms** that have been created as temporary barriers do not constitute a primary oceanfront sand dune unless the berm is situated along the historical footprint of the natural dune system and exhibits the characteristics of the defined primary oceanfront sand dune.*
>
> ****Nearly continuous sand dunes** are defined as generally undissected dune ridges but may exhibit minimal breaks such as those resulting from pedestrian and/or emergency vehicle access points.*

BCM Reddy 006260
ROA 000618

The recommendation above summarizes general agreement achieved by the Workgroup in Scenario #1 areas. However, a concern was raised that by clarifying the primary dune definition, it becomes more restrictive. For instance, dune vegetation is not mentioned in the current regulatory definition, but it is included in the recommendation above. The majority of members felt the recommended changes accurately capture the Workgroup's discussions and provide both clarity and flexibility for identifying primary dunes and setting the baseline in these areas.

Dune Scenario #2: Low-Elevation, Wide Dune Field with Larger Dune Landward

The second scenario includes areas with a low-elevation, wide dune field seaward of the primary oceanfront sand dune. These stretches of beach have a primary dune, but it is significantly landward of the current line of stable vegetation.

The Workgroup discussed several options for setting the baseline under this scenario, including using the primary dune definition, utilizing elevation contours, utilizing a buffer distance from a feature such as the vegetation line, and utilizing a buffer/contour combination.

The Workgroup's feedback on using the primary dune definition indicated that equal application of a single statewide definition for the baseline may be difficult based on the diverse coastline.

The Workgroup reviewed the use of contour lines generated from 2016/2017 LiDAR data at a series of beachfront sites. Due to the variable nature of the beaches, the location of the contours varied, the contours were nonlinear, and it was difficult to identify a single contour that could be used as a baseline.

The Workgroup reviewed the use of buffers under this scenario. The Workgroup discussed creating different sized buffers from a number of locations, including the line of stable vegetation, the swash line, the wrack line, MHHW, and a contour line. It was noted that vegetation lines can change but may be more stable in Scenario #2 areas. The MHHW line is associated with a specific tidal datum updated every 19 years, which is longer than the jurisdictional line review timeframe. It is also difficult to identify the MHHW line from an aerial image or in the field.

The Workgroup consensus was that buffers were the preferred mechanism for setting the baseline in Scenario #2 areas. The Workgroup further indicated that the buffer should start

BCM Reddy 006261
ROA 000619

at the primary dune and extend seaward to capture the stability of the primary dune and the size of the dune field.

> ***Recommendation**: In standard and stabilized inlet zones, if the primary oceanfront sand dune is located more than 200 feet landward of the current line of stable vegetation, the jurisdictional baseline should be established seaward of the primary dune a distance equal to 30% of the measured distance from the primary dune to the current line of stable vegetation.*

Dune Scenario #3: No Primary Dune and Limited or No Dune Field

The third scenario includes stretches of beach where there is no primary dune and limited to no dune field.

The Workgroup considered several options for setting the baseline under this scenario, including the ideal dune analysis, elevation contours, buffers, leaving the baseline where it is as of 2018, and placement of the baseline along the built environment. They also considered implementation of this scenario for developed beaches and essentially undeveloped beaches.

The ideal dune analysis is a volumetric comparison of a reference profile that has a primary dune to an adjacent profile without a primary dune and with little to no dune field. The Workgroup reviewed examples of the ideal dune analysis at sites along the SC coast that had no primary dune and limited to no dune field. Members of the Workgroup indicated that the ideal dune analysis is a quantifiable, measurable, defensible option, and is a methodology already included in the regulations (S.C. Code Ann. Regs. 30-21(H)(2)). It was noted that when using the ideal dune analysis, it is important to select an appropriate reference profile.

The Workgroup also reviewed the use of buffers in this scenario. They discussed different sized buffers from a number of locations, including the line of stable vegetation and the MHHW line. It was noted that using a stable line of vegetation only works where a vegetation line is present, and the MHHW line would be difficult to identify from aerial imagery or in the field.

The Workgroup reviewed the use of contour lines generated from 2016/2017 LiDAR data at a series of beachfront sites. Due to the variable nature of the beaches, the location of the contours varied, the contours were nonlinear, and it was difficult to identify a single contour that could be used as a baseline.

The Workgroup reviewed leaving the baseline at its current location. It was noted that in some areas, the established baseline is on active beach and leaving the baseline at its current

BCM Reddy 006262
ROA 000620

location may create additional stretches of beach where the baseline would be seaward of the high tide mark. In addition, DHEC OCRM is required by statute to establish baselines and setback lines during cycles that are not less than seven years, but not more than ten years following a previous establishment cycle and must be based upon the best available data (S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280(B)). Based on these discussions, the Workgroup did not recommend leaving the baseline in its current location indefinitely.

The Workgroup reviewed the placement of the baseline along the built environment. Discussion included defining the built environment, what would be a qualifying structure, and how to address the staggered placement of habitable structures and vacant lots.

General Workgroup consensus was that utilizing a combination of the ideal dune analysis, the built environment, and the location of the active beach would be the best technique for establishing the baseline in Scenario #3 areas.

> ***Recommendation**: In standard and stabilized inlet zones on developed beachfronts, if no primary oceanfront sand dune exists, the upland location of the crest of the primary dune should be located by using the ideal dune analysis of a volumetric calculation for a 3-foot-high reference dune. After this analysis is completed, the baseline should be established at the crest of the ideal dune. If the ideal dune analysis establishes the baseline landward of a habitable structure, then the baseline should be placed at either the seaward edge of the habitable structure or the landward edge of the active beach, whichever is further landward. The baseline should not be set seaward of its position established by Act 173.*

> ***Recommendation**: In standard and stabilized inlet zones on essentially undeveloped beachfronts, if no primary oceanfront sand dune exists, the baseline should be established at the current line of stable vegetation.*

The recommendations above for Scenario #2 and Scenario #3 areas summarize general agreement achieved by the Workgroup. However, a Workgroup member felt that these recommendations went outside of the initial charge of clarifying the primary dune definition. The majority of members believe, however, that the recommendations accurately capture the Workgroup's discussions, and provide both clarity and flexibility for identifying primary dunes and setting the baseline in these areas.

Beach Renourishment Considerations

The Workgroup engaged in facilitated discussion regarding the accomplishment of beach renourishment projects during the jurisdictional line review cycle and the effects of the

BCM Reddy 006263
ROA 000621

renourishment on baseline positions. The Workgroup contemplated the timing of renourishment projects, in particular permit issuance, project initiation and completion, and the length of time for beach stabilization to occur. Further discussion focused on how DHEC OCRM would determine the location of a primary dune on renourished beaches given that renourishment projects may not include a designed primary dune.

The Workgroup noted that communities with pending renourishment projects should have an option to request an extension in the line review process. A renourishment provision would be beneficial to beaches exhibiting Dune Scenario #3 (No Dune and Limited or No Dune Field). In addition, the Workgroup preferred the option of requesting an extension of the line review period until construction is completed and beach stabilization begins, rather than petitioning to revise the line position after renourishment is completed.

The Workgroup reached consensus on the following recommendation, which highlights the need for continued coordination between local governments and the state on planned renourishment projects. The recommendation also includes the encumbrance of funds and a one-year time period requirement for the initiation of a renourishment project in order for a community to request an extension of the line review cycle.

> ***Recommendation**: At the initiation of a jurisdictional line review cycle, communities may submit a request for an extension of the jurisdictional line review for their community if they have an issued DHEC OCRM Critical Area Permit that is in effect for a renourishment project, or a federal renourishment project with an associated state-issued Coastal Zone Consistency Certification. The purpose of the extension is to allow construction of the renourishment project to be completed and the beach/dune system to begin to stabilize. The community requesting the extension must demonstrate that 1) funds are encumbered to complete the renourishment project, and 2) the project will be initiated within one (1) year as demonstrated through a ratified agreement with a construction contractor. Local governments are encouraged to communicate with DHEC OCRM regarding pending renourishment projects, including during the update of the community's Local Comprehensive Beachfront Management Plan. This coordination would inform the development of the jurisdictional line review schedule.*

BCM Reddy 006264
ROA 000622

Extraordinary Erosion

The Workgroup was provided with the language in the statute which references extraordinary erosion, which states:

> "If an erosion zone incurs extraordinary erosion due to the impact of a storm system or event named by the National Weather Service after June 1, 2018, then data collected from the erosion zone within eighteen months of the date of impact of the storm system or event must not be used to locate the crests of primary oceanfront sand dunes or to establish baselines pursuant to subsection (A)(1) and (A)(3)." S.C. Code of Laws § 48-39-280(E)(4)

The Workgroup was presented with information about current long-term erosion rate calculations, and available datasets and tools. They also received information regarding the relationship between pre-storm beach conditions and storm damages and using the beach profile to interpret erosion and storm impacts.

The Workgroup discussed the characteristics that could be associated with extraordinary erosion, including changing beach topography, channels opening or closing, decimation of dune fields, total loss of the primary dune, wash over deposits, and destroyed structures. General consensus was that extraordinary erosion would display a combination of characteristics, rather than one.

The Workgroup also discussed the geographic scope to be considered. The consensus was that the application of extraordinary erosion should be by island or beach.

Workgroup discussion topics included the movement of sand through the beach/dune system and littoral zone, the timing of post-storm data collection, the impact of renourishment on erosion rate calculations, and the difference between typical erosion and extraordinary erosion. The Workgroup discussed the need to understand and capture typical erosion in order to be able to identify extraordinary erosion.

DHEC OCRM staff indicated that more frequent field data collections will be necessary to have a base knowledge of typical site conditions in order to compare post-storm conditions. Several members also indicated the need for DHEC OCRM to collect more frequent pre- and post-storm data, even in extraordinary erosion conditions, in order to have a complete knowledge base of beach conditions.

The Workgroup discussed which local beachfront communities collect pre-storm monitoring data on a regular basis, as a potential source of data. Data may also be available from

BCM Reddy 006265
ROA 000623

consultants, engineering firms, and academics. The question remained as to how the data would be assembled and analyzed.

The data type that should be used to identify extraordinary erosion was also discussed. Data types included sand volume changes, shoreline change rates, and dune height measurements. A consulting/engineering perspective of determining erosion was shared, including assessing the vegetation line, analyzing the volume of sand, and conducting deeper water profiles to evaluate if sand is still within the littoral system.

One Workgroup member suggested that in areas where a primary oceanfront sand dune is present, a beach zone should be considered to have experienced extraordinary erosion if the primary dune is destroyed during a single storm event. However, additional criteria should be explored to assist with determining extraordinary erosion, specifically for other scenarios such as areas without a primary dune.

***Recommendation**: DHEC OCRM should evaluate and implement provisions for extraordinary erosion on an island or beach geographic scale rather than by erosion zone. DHEC OCRM should implement a framework to coordinate with local governments and other government entities to obtain pre- and post-storm data to assist with 1) establishing typical erosion along an island or beach, and 2) determining when extraordinary erosion events have occurred along an island or beach.*

Public Outreach and Education

Act 173 of 2018 provides instructions to DHEC OCRM on aspects of public outreach associated with the jurisdictional line establishment process. Steps in the process require specific timeframes for notice to ensure affected property owners and other interested parties have sufficient time to gather information. The Act also requires DHEC OCRM to make available information and raw data used to determine the location of the proposed lines and explanation for the determination. Process steps for new establishment cycles provided in Act 173 include:

- Staggering the establishment of baselines and setback lines by geographic area.
- Providing a tentative schedule of establishment for each geographic area at least 120 days prior to beginning a new cycle.
- Publishing proposed locations of baselines and setback lines at least 120 days prior to establishing the lines to receive public input.
- Holding at least one public hearing in the geographic area at least 90 days prior to establishing the lines.

BCM Reddy 006266
ROA 000624

- Accepting and reviewing data up to 30 days prior to establishing lines for a geographic area to determine if a proposed line should be revised.

The Workgroup discussed the importance of public outreach and education regarding the beachfront jurisdictional line revision process and the implications of the jurisdictional lines on private property. It was suggested that DHEC OCRM enhance its communication with the public on these topics and to work with local governments on additional opportunities to engage at the community level.

BCM Reddy 006267
ROA 000625

Acknowledgments

The Beachfront Jurisdictional Lines Stakeholder Workgroup process would not have been possible without the dedication of time and energy from the committee members and DHEC staff. DHEC recognizes and appreciates the effort required to organize, attend, and document all the meetings.

DHEC Staff Contributors:

Elizabeth von Kolnitz, OCRM, Bureau Chief

Lawra Boyce, Office of Environmental Affairs, Community Engagement Coordinator

Jessica Boynton, OCRM, Shoreline Specialist

Sean Briggs, OCRM, Compliance and Enforcement Section Manager

Kristy Ellenberg, Office of Environmental Affairs, Director of Collaborative Partnerships and Strategic Initiatives

Morgan Flake, OCRM, Enforcement Project Manager

Liz Hartje, OCRM, Coastal Services Project Manager

Landon Knapp*, OCRM, Coastal Services Project Manager

Barbara Neale, OCRM, Senior Program Analyst

Marian Page, OCRM, Operations Manager

Matt Slagel, OCRM, Beachfront Permitting Project Manager

Blair Williams, OCRM, Critical Area Permitting Section Manager

**As of the publication of this report, Landon Knapp serves as the Coastal Resilience Specialist for SC Sea Grant.*

BCM Reddy 006268
ROA 000626

Exhibit 7

A3L524
8.R33
V23/6
Copy 3

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE REGISTER

PUBLISHED BY

THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
of the
GENERAL ASSEMBLY

STEPHEN T. DRAFFIN, DIRECTOR
LYNN P. BARTLETT, EDITOR

P.O. BOX 11489
COLUMBIA, SC 29211
TELEPHONE (803)734-2145

S. C. STATE LIBRARY
JUL 2 9 1999
STATE DOCUMENTS

Published June 25, 1999

Volume 23 **Issue No. 6**

This issue contains executive orders, notices, proposed regulations, emergency regulations, and final regulations filed in the Office of the Legislative Council and approved by the General Assembly pursuant to Article 1, Chapter 23, Title 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976.

Document No. 2341
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
CHAPTER 61
Statutory Authority: S.C. Code section 48-39-50 (A-V)
Coastal Tidelands and Wetlands Act, 1976

Regulations 30-1 through 30-20, known collectively as Rules for Permitting in the Critical Areas

Synopsis:

This amendment will clarify existing language and policies, introduce new regulations concerning activities within jurisdictional areas, and enhance readability. Additions are proposed to address specific gaps in the existing regulations, principally relating to mooring buoys. Deletions were made to eliminate duplication, principally relating to contested cases as these regulations are outlined in the Administrative Law Judge procedures. Stylistic changes are included to properly codify and improve the overall quality of the regulations. Regulations 30-1 through 30-20 will be rewritten in entirety and replaced with Regulations 30-1 through 30-18. See Discussion of Revisions and Statement of Need and Reasonableness herein.

Table of Revisions:

SECTION	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE
30-1 through 30-20	Stylistic changes are made throughout for clarity and to appropriately codify the regulations.
30-1	Statement of Policy, 30-1, is revised stylistically. The introductory section is named "A. South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act." Paragraphs are numbered A(1) through (3). The word "zone" is added for clarity.
30-1.A (new 30-1.B)	The Value of Tidelands and Coastal Waters is renumbered from A to B. Paragraphs are numbered B(1)-(6). Phrase "an extremely" is changed to "a" for stylistic purposes. Word "man" changed to "human" for clarity. Words "plant" changed to organic", "are" changed to "is" for clarity. Word "man's" changed to "human's for clarity.
30-1.B (new 30-1.C)	The Value of Beaches and Dunes, is renumbered from B to C. Paragraphs are numbered C(1) through (6). Word "hard" deleted for clarity.
30-1.B(4) (new 30-1.C(4))	The sentence regarding a 1983 EPA study is removed.
30-1.C (new 30-1.D)	Definitions are renumbered from C to D. Paragraphs are numbered D(1) through (50). Definitions are placed in alphabetical order. A new definition for Abandoned Vessels/Structures is added to support proposed regulations. Special Geographic Circumstances are defined to clarify a portion of the existing dock regulations. The Major Development Activity definition was added to support corresponding regulations. The Previously Disturbed Wetlands definition was deleted since OCRM regulations apply to all jurisdictional wetlands. The Marina definition was bolstered with the inclusion of 'dry stack facilities'. The definitions Docket, Contested Case and Agency were removed to correspond with changes made in 30-6.

ROA 000629

30-2.B	Eliminate code section siting to avoid duplication.
30-2.B(6)	Sentence added to identify additional requirements for certain dock applications.
30-2.B(7)(a)&(b)	Duplicative code cite eliminated. Public notice instructions for address corrected. Code citation corrected from "30-1(C)" to "30-1(D)".
30-2.B(8)	Invalid language from 1988 amendments deleted.
30-2.B(9)	Section added to place fee schedule in regulations. Duplicative code cite eliminated.
30-2.B(9)(iii)	Additional language clarifying amendment fees for marinas.
30-2.C	Code citation eliminated as it is unnecessary and duplicative.
30-2.E	Duplicative code cite eliminated. Word "provided" deleted.
30-2.F.	Words "made" and "upon request" added to clarify requests for public information.
30-2.H	Paragraph from Water Quality Certification Regulation 61-101 inserted to clarify policy actions on permits requiring certifications.
30-3	Duplicative code cite eliminated. Time of notice period for minor activity added.
30-4.A	Revised stylistically to A, A(1) & (2) for proper codification. Deleted duplicative code cites in A(1) & A(2).
30-4.C	Code section corrected. Term "application is complete" is defined for clarity. Sentence added at end to describe when permits are considered issued.
30-4.D	Code section corrected. Being revised to add requirement that expired permits may be extended.
30-4.F	Duplicative code cite eliminated.
30-4.G	Mitigation Criteria, is being revised stylistically to 30-4.G, G(1)&(2) for proper codification. 30-4.G(2) is revised to require that mitigation be performed concurrently with permitted work.
30-4.H	Word "only" deleted. Word "the" added. Word " scope" changed to "size". Word "significantly" added. Requirement for amendment fee, newspaper notice added. Phrase "of the permitted project" added for clarity.
30-4.I	First sentence deleted as it is an opinion and not regulatory in nature. Word "application" added to clarify "after-the-fact".

ROA 000630

30-5.A	Duplicative code cite eliminated.
30-5.A(1)	Phrase "is allowed" added. Phrase "guidelines provided by the department is allowed" deleted and regulation cite added.
30-5.A(5)	Unnecessary code site eliminated.
30-5.B(1)	Words "if possible" added.
30-5.B(3)	Duplicative code cite eliminated.
30-6	Contested Case Process for Permitting - Entire section was deleted to avoid duplication with Administrative Law Judge section. New language added to detail appeal procedures.
30-6.C(6)	Paragraphs numbered 1 and 2. Subitems 1, 2 and 3 changed to letters a, b and c for proper codification.
30-8.A	Words "and all" deleted. Word "Either" added. Terms "and/or" added for clarity.
30-8.A(2)	Subitem deleted and rewritten to reflect enforcement proceedings.
30-8.A(3)	Word "and" added for clarity.
30-8.B	Cease and Desist language is refined by omitting the phrases "SC Code of Laws" (1993 amend.), has not been authorized by a permit", "or is violating provisions....in any manner" and "that such a person". Word "the" added. Word "request" changed to "order". The word "should" is changed to "shall". Duplicative code cite eliminated.
30-8.C	Words "by" and "and/or conditions" added. Phrases "SC Code of Laws", "(1993 amend.)" and "or is violating provisions....in any manner" are eliminated.
30-8.D	Duplicative code cite eliminated.
30-8.E	Duplicative code cite eliminated.
30-8.F	Duplicative code cite eliminated.
30-8.F(4)	Refinement of Administrative Law Judge procedures.
30-10.A(1)	Critical Area Boundaries - Revised stylistically to 30-10.A(1), A(1)(a)&(b), A(2)&(3) for proper codification. 30-10.A(1)-Duplicative code cite eliminated. 30-10.A(1)(a)&(b) - Word "Department" substituted for Coastal Council. 30-10.A(2)-Geographic revisions to reflect new road names, numbers and road relocation's, road names added to numbers.
30-11.B	Duplicative code cite eliminated.

ROA 000631

30-11.C	Duplicative code cite eliminated.
30-11.D(5)	Code cite added for clarity.
30-11.E	Section added to define department's regulations relative to abandoned vessels and docks.
30-12.A(2)(a)	Words "normally be limited to one structure per parcel" added for clarity.
30-12.A(2)(f)	Excess wording relating to marsh shading deleted for clarity.
30-12.A(2)(l)	Explanation added of total dock length to clarify.
30-12.A(2)(m)	Words "if proposed" added for clarification.
30-12.A(2)(o)	Effective date of regulations added for clarification. Sentence expanded to reference local requirements. Phrase "and which are buildable" added.
30-12.A(2)(p)	Distance "closer than 20'" added for clarification.
30-12.A(2)(q)	Deleted the word "the" and added "or ramps" to clarify dock regulations.
30-12.A(2)(q)(v)	Amendment added to clarify regulations on grandfathered structures.
30-12.A(2)(q)(vi)	Words "are prohibited" substituted for "should not normally be permitted".
30-12.A(2)(q)(vii)	Word "and" removed and new sentence starting with "Commercial" created. Word "permit" added for clarity.
30-12.A(2)(r)(i)	Prohibition on enclosed attic storage on private docks added.
30-12.A(2)(r)(ii)	Roof regulations modified to prohibit gabled roofs and allow monosloped roofs.
30-12.A(2)(s)	Added to provide specific project standards for boat lifts on private docks.
30-12.A(3)	Introductory paragraph revised to eliminate duplicative code cite.
30-12.B(2)(a)	Words "or excavating" added to boat ramp project for clarification.
30-12.B(2)(d)	Words "12' width" for private boat ramp added.
30-12.C	Title revised for clarity.
30-12.C(1)(a)	Words "critical area line" substituted for "existing structure" for clarity.
30-12.C(1)(b)	Location of bulkheads and revetments defined for clarity.
30-12.C(1)(c)	Deletion for clarity.
30-12.C(1)(d)	Words "obstruction of view" deleted as standard for revetment. Subitem

ROA 000632

	renumbered to (c).
30-12.C(1)(e)	Deleted subitem and renumbered to (d).
30-12.D(1)	Amendment to encourage directional boring.
30-12.D(2)(c)	Revised stylistically to clarify subitem.
30-12.D(2)(d)	Language added to reduce resource impacts.
30-12.E(1)(2)	Additional language encompasses jurisdictional activities regarding boat repair yards
30-12.E(3)	Revised stylistically to E(3), E(3)(a), E(3)(b)& (b(i)-(xi), & E(3)(c) for proper codification
30-12.E(4)(c)	Language added regarding dredging/spoil site requirements.
30-12.E(4)(l)	Subitem added to relate mooring fields with marinas.
30-12.E(6)(b)(ii)	Revised stylistically for proper codification
30-12.E(6)(b)(x)	New subitem added to manage uses of marina dock master's offices.
30-12.E(7)(f)	New subitem added to regulate uses of community docks.
30-12.F(2)(f)	Language added to improve subitem.
30.12.G(2)(i)	Revised to properly codify subitem.
30-12.J(1)	The words "The Department" added to replace "Several agencies" for correct agency reference. Duplicative code site eliminated.
30-12.K(2)(a)	Revised to expand and clarify acronym.
30-12.K(2)(c)	Revised stylistically for proper codification
30-12.L(1)(c)	Language added to improve management of stormwater runoff.
30-12.M(1)	Code citation corrected from "30-1(C)" to "30-1(D)".
30-12.N(4)	Revised stylistically to improve grammar.
30-12.N(8)	Revised stylistically to improve grammar.
30-12.O(3)(b)	Revised stylistically for proper codification
30-12.P	Section added to propose regulations for the management of mooring buoys.
30-13.A	Code reference corrections from "30-14(D)(3)(a)" to "30-5(A)(10)" and "30-1(C)(25)" to "30-1(D)(33)".

ROA 000633

30-13.B(1)&(2)	Renumbered subitem. Stylistic changes to reflect current policies.
30-13.B(5)	Phrase added to encompass jurisdictional areas.
30-13.C(1)	Phrase added to encompass jurisdictional areas.
30-13.C(3)	Language added to meet current policies.
30-13.E(1)	Removed language to reflect current policies.
30-13.E(1)(f)	Omitted due to redundancy with 30-13.E(2).
30-13.E(2)	Subsection deleted. Language revised and added to 30-13.E(1)(f).
30-13.F(7)	Stylistic changes to clarify policy.
30-13.G(2)	New language to clarify policy.
30-13.H	New language in title to reflect current policy.
30-13.H(1)(c)	Phrase added to reflect current policy.
30-13.H(2) (c,e,f,g)	Subitem revised stylistically by deletion and language added to reflect specifying regulatory policy.
30-13.I(2)	Stylistic change to clarify regulations.
30-13.J(3)	Revised to reflect current policy.
30-13.L(1)(b)	Stylistic revision.
30-13.L(2)(a)	Revised to update current policy.
30-13.L(3)(b)	Revised to correct error.
30-13.M	Introductory paragraph revised to improve grammar.
30-13.M(2)	Subitem added relating to additional regulations.
30-13.N(2)	Introductory sentence - corrected spelling of the word "renourishment".
30-13.N(2)(e)	Subitem deleted, language is not necessary.
30-13.N(3)(a)	Words "as such" added to improve grammar.
30-13.O(1)(a)	Phrase added to encompass entire structure.
30-13.O(1)(c)	Stylistic changes to clarify subsection.
30-13.R	Added language to title to clarify subsection.

ROA 000634

30-13.R(2)	Word "New" deleted as regulation applies to all piers.
30-13.R(2)(a)	Stylistic changes to clarify subject of subsection.
30-13.R(2)(b)	Added phrase to encompass jurisdictional areas.
30-14.D(3)(a)(i)	Subsection is being revised stylistically.
30-14.D(3)(b)(i)	Subsection is being revised stylistically
30-14.D(3)(c)	Revised stylistically to 30-14(D)(3)(i) and (ii) for proper codification.
30-14.D(5)(b)(ii)	Subsection is being revised stylistically.
30-14.D(5)(b)(iv)	Subsection is being revised stylistically
30-14.F(1)	Being revised stylistically to limit baseline appeal procedures.
30-14.H(1)	Revised stylistically to 30-14.H(1), (2) & (3) for proper codification.
30-14.I(1)	Code citation corrected from "30-1(C)(32)" to "30-1(D)(2)".
30-15.F	Revised stylistically for proper codification. Deleted special permits guidelines 1 and 3, renumbered remaining subitems (1) through (6).
30-15.F(6)(a)	Added proper section reference.
30-15.F(6)(a)(i)	Struck out "the" for readability. Added language to clarify regulations.
30-15.F(6)(b)	Code site added for proper reference. Language added concerning pool reconstruction. Word "commercial changed to "habitable" for clarity.
30-15.F(6)(c)	"R.30-15" added to codify section.
30-15.G	"Pools" omitted, as covered in previous sections, and replaced with "Emergency Orders" to manage emergency activities on the beachfront.
30-17	Application Procedures for General Permits - Section revised stylistically to 30-17(1) through (6) for proper codification. Address correction for general permit public notice.
30-20	Beach Restoration Fund - Revised stylistically by renumbering to 30-18. 30-18.D, introductory paragraph is revised to correct code reference.
Addendum	Deleted as language addresses storm damage assessment criteria for structures damaged between 1988. Assessment language is no longer necessary.

Instructions: Replace existing Regulations 30-1 through 30-20 with this amendment. Regulations 30-1 through 30-20 will become Regulations 30-1 through 30-18.

ROA 000635

Text:

30-1. STATEMENT OF POLICY.

A. South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act.

(1) The South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act was passed by the 1977 General Assembly of South Carolina to provide for the protection and enhancement of the State's coastal resources. This legislation creates the South Carolina Coastal Council which is given the task of promoting the economic and social welfare of the citizens of this State while protecting the sensitive and fragile areas in the coastal counties and promoting sound development of coastal resources. The South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act was amended by Act 181 of 1993 which merged South Carolina Coastal Council with the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control. South Carolina Coastal Council became the Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management (OCRM).

(2) Through the efforts of an overall coastal zone management program and permitting process, the Department seeks to guide the wise preservation and utilization of coastal resources. These rules and regulations are intended to:

(a) aid developers and others in taking advantage of state-of-the-art techniques in developing projects compatible with the natural environment;

(b) insure consistent permit evaluations by the Department; and

(c) serve as a stimulus for implementation of better and more consistent management efforts for the coastal zone.

(3) These regulations are the Department statements of general public applicability that implement and prescribe policy and practice requirements of the Department. They are to be read as part of, and to be construed with, the policies set forth in the South Carolina Coastal Management Program.

B. The Value of Tidelands and Coastal Waters.

(1) The tidelands and coastal waters of the South Carolina coast are a very dynamic ecosystem and a valuable natural resource for the people of the State. The tides regularly ebb and flood through the coastal inlets, bays and marshes which constitute a fragile area, vulnerable to the impacts of many human activities. Tidelands and coastal waters are identified as "critical areas" over which the Department has direct permitting authority.

(2) The saline marshes are highly productive components of the marine food web of coastal waters and estuaries. Decaying organic material, called detritus, serves as the basis of the food web and is the major biological contribution of the saline marshes. Many commercially and recreationally important fish and shellfish species depend on the marshlands and estuaries for all or part of their life cycle. In addition, many birds and other forms of wildlife utilize wetlands as habitat as well as a source of food. Tidelands and coastal waters also have become increasingly important in recent years for the purposes of aquaculture.

(3) Among the important functions of the salt and brackish marshes is their role in protecting adjacent highlands from erosion and storm damage. Marsh vegetation absorbs and dissipates wave energy and establishes a root system which stabilizes the soils. Its effectiveness as a buffer depends on the surface area available which, combined with the composition of the underlying substrate, allows tidelands to act as "sponges," absorbing and releasing waters during storms or times of heavy riverine discharge.

ROA 000636

(4) Marshes also perform a valuable waste treatment function since the dense vegetation acts as a filter, trapping sediments and pollutants which enter as run-off from the upland areas. The trapping of sediments helps maintain water clarity, a factor important to clam, oyster, and phytoplankton productivity. The marshes also assimilate pollutants and recycle nutrients through various biochemical processes.

(5) Coastal waters and the adjacent marshes are also significant as aesthetic, recreational and educational resources. Much of the expenditure for recreation and tourism in the South Carolina coastal zone is for purposes of enjoying outdoor activities and the aesthetic pleasures of undisturbed tideland areas. These natural areas lend themselves to meaningful and important academic pursuits such as bird-watching and wildlife population and nutrient recycling studies.

(6) These same unique natural resource areas face increasing land development pressure and negative impacts from human activities in and around them. The marshes constitute a fragile ecosystem; consequently, indiscriminate dredging and filling, degradation of water quality or unsound building and development practices can have long-term detrimental effects. All development need not be prohibited; rather, the range of favorable and unfavorable results needs to be realized, and analysis made to determine priorities, evaluate alternatives, anticipate impacts, and suggest the best methods and designs to carry out wise development of these resources.

C. The Value of Beaches and Dunes.

(1) In 1977, the South Carolina General Assembly enacted the Coastal Tidelands and Wetlands Act (Coastal Zone Management Act) to protect, preserve, restore and enhance the coastal resources of South Carolina. The Act created a new state agency, the South Carolina Coastal Council, and charged it with the responsibility of administering and enforcing the statute. This legislation, however, proved ineffective for managing the beach/dune system because regulatory authority over these areas given to the Coastal Council was not sufficient. From the State's beaches, the Coastal Council could regulate landward only to the primary oceanfront sand dune or to the highest uprush of the waves where no such dune existed.

(2) Lacking adequate authority, the Coastal Council was unable to prevent structures from being sited unwisely close to the eroding shore, thus making them extremely vulnerable to the effects of storms and high tides. The owners of the structures, in most instances, quickly sought permits from the Coastal Council (herein referred to as the Department) to construct hard erosion control devices in order to protect their erosion threatened structures. Unfortunately, hard erosion control devices can result in increased erosion, a lowering of the beach profile (thereby reducing the beach/dune system's tourist and recreational value), and a decrease in the ability of the beach/dune system to protect upland property from storms and high tides. Often the result of attempting to protect upland property with hard erosion control structures is that dry sand beaches disappear, thereby placing many millions of tourist dollars in jeopardy and destroying this natural legacy for future generations.

(3) In 1986, the Blue Ribbon Committee on Beachfront Management was formed in response to the growing recognition that existing law was inadequate to protect the fragile beach/dune resource. The Committee determined that the beach/dune system of the State was in a state of crisis. The report concluded that "over fifty-seven miles of our beaches are critically eroding. This erosion is threatening the continued existence of our beach/dune system and thereby threatening life, property, the tourist industry, vital State and local revenue, marine habitat, and a national treasure". The 1988 Beachfront Management Act was enacted by the South Carolina General Assembly in response to the concerns presented in this report.

(4) It has been clearly demonstrated that the erosion problems of this State are caused by a persistent rise in sea level, a lack of comprehensive beach management planning, and poorly planned oceanfront development, including construction of hard erosion control structures, which encroach upon the beach/dune system. Sea level rise in this century is a scientifically documented fact. Our shoreline is suffering from its effects today. It must be

ROA 000637

accepted that regardless of attempts to forestall the process, the Atlantic Ocean, as a result of sea level rise and periodic storms, is ultimately going to force those who have built too near the beachfront to retreat.

(5) There are three basic approaches to beachfront management:

(a) armor the beach with hard erosion control devices;

(b) renourish the beach with sand;

(c) retreat from the beach.

(6) The 1977 Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, rejects construction of new erosion control devices and adopts retreat and renourishment as the basic state policy towards preserving and restoring the beaches of our state. The Department, as steward of the State's coastal resources, has the responsibility under the new statute to implement the forty-year retreat policy by designating a baseline and setback line on all oceanfront properties of the State, developing a long-range comprehensive State plan for management of the beach/dune resource, and supporting the efforts of local governments in developing local long-range beach management plans. In addition, the Department shall require property owners to move new construction and reconstruction as far landward as possible, to limit the size of structures within the constraints of the Act, and to seek innovative ways to ameliorate the effects of beach erosion.

(7) In the final analysis, the long-range public good is the same as the long-range private good. If the dry sand beaches of this State disappear because of the failure of its people and governmental natural resource managers to protect the beach/dune system, future generations will never have the opportunity to use and enjoy this valuable resource.

D. Definitions:

(1) Abandoned Vessels/Structures – Any boat, barge, dock, pier or other structure/vessel in the critical areas that is no longer functional for its primary, intended purpose and for which repair or salvage activity is not actively being pursued.

(2) Active Beach - the area seaward of the escarpment or the first line of stable natural vegetation, whichever first occurs, measured from the ocean landward.

(3) Administrative Law Judge - a judge appointed pursuant to SC Code Ann. Section 1-23-510 (1976) (as amended) who is assigned a particular matter by the Chief Administrative Law Judge, or if no administrative law judge has been assigned for a particular matter, the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

(4) Baselines:

(a) Within a standard erosion zone the baseline is established at the location of the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune in that zone. In a standard erosion zone in which the shoreline has been altered naturally or artificially by the construction of erosion control devices, groins, or other man-made alterations, the baselines must be established by the Department using the best scientific and historical data, as where the crest of the primary ocean front sand dune for that zone would be located if the shoreline had not been altered.

(b) Within an unstabilized inlet zone the baseline must be determined by the Department as the most landward point of erosion at anytime during the past forty years, unless the best available scientific and historical data of the inlet and adjacent beaches indicate that the shoreline is unlikely to return to its former position. In collecting and utilizing the best scientific and historical data available for the implementation of the retreat policy,

ROA 000638

the Department as part of the State Comprehensive Beach Management Plan provided for in this chapter, among other factors, must consider: historical inlet migration, inlet stability, channel and ebb tidal delta changes, the effects of sediment bypassing on shorelines adjacent to the inlets, and the effects of nearby beach restoration project on inlet sediment budgets.

(c) Within a stabilized inlet zone the baseline location must be determined in the same manner as provided for in a standard erosion zone. However the actual location of the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune of that erosion zone is the baseline of that zone, not the location if the inlet had remained unstabilized.

(5) Beach/Dune System - all land from the mean high-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean landward to the 40 year setback line described in §48-39-280.

(6) Best Management Practices - measures to reduce adverse environmental impacts.

(7) Boat Yard - a facility where boats are repaired.

(8) Coastal Waters - the navigable waters of the United States subject to the ebb and flood of the tide and which are saline waters, shoreward to their mean high-water mark.

(9) Coastal Zone - all coastal waters and submerged lands seaward to the State's jurisdictional limits and all lands and waters in the counties of the State which contain any one or more of the critical areas. These counties are Beaufort, Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, Dorchester, Horry, Jasper, and Georgetown.

(10) Coastal Zone Management Appellate Panel - the appellate body which conducts a quasi-judicial review of decisions from the Division pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Section 1-23-610 (1993 amend.) and 48-39-150(D) (1993 amend.).

(11). Commercial Dock - a docking facility used for commercial purposes. A commercial dock is not necessarily a marina, a boat yard, or a dry storage facility.

(12) Community Dock - any docking facility which provides access for more than four families, has docking space of less than 200 linear feet and is not a marina.

(13) Critical Areas - any of the following: (1) coastal waters, (2) tidelands, (3) beach/dune systems and (4) beaches.

(14). Department - the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (also referred to as SCDHEC).

(15) Destroyed Beyond Repair:

(a) Habitable Structures - destroyed beyond repair means more than sixty-six and two-thirds percent of the replacement value of the habitable structure has been destroyed. See R.30-14(D)(3)(a).

(b) Pools - destroyed beyond repair means more than sixty-six and two-thirds percent of the replacement value of the pool has been destroyed. See R.30-14(D)(3)(b).

(c) Seawalls and Bulkheads - damage to seawalls and bulkheads must be judged on the percentage of the structure remaining intact at the time of the damage assessment. Erosion control structures or devices must not be repaired or replaced if destroyed:

ROA 000639

(i) more than eighty percent above grade through June 30, 1995;

(ii) more than sixty-six and two-thirds percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005;

(iii) more than fifty percent above grade after June 30, 2005. See R.30-14(D)(3)(c).

(d) Revetments - must be judged on the extent of displacement of the stone, effort to return this stone to the pre-storm event configuration of the structure or device, and the ability of the revetment to retain backfill material at the time of the damage assessment. See R.30-14(D)(3)(d).

(16) Division - the Administrative Law Judge Division.

(17) Emergency Orders - orders issued by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect the public health and safety, upon written notification to the Department. However, with regard to the beach/dune critical area, only the use of sand bags, sand scraping, or renourishment, or a combination of them, in accordance with 30-15(G), is allowed pursuant to emergency orders.

(18) Emergency Repairs - repairs due to emergencies as defined in Section 48-39-10(U) to an existing bank, dike, fishing pier, or structure other than ocean front erosion control structures or devices which have been erected in accordance with federal and state laws or provided for by general law or acts passed by the General Assembly, if notice if given in writing to the Department within 72 hours of the onset of the needed repair.

(19) Erosion Control Structures and Beach Renourishment:

(a) Seawall - a special type of retaining wall that is specifically designed to withstand wave forces.

(b) Bulkhead - a retaining wall designed to retain fill material, but not to withstand wave forces on an exposed shoreline.

(c) Revetment - a sloping structure built along an escarpment or in front of a bulkhead to protect the shoreline or bulkhead from erosion.

(d) Beach Renourishment - the artificial establishment and periodic renourishment of a beach with sand that is compatible with the beach in such a way as to create a dry sand beach at all stages of the tide and/or provide some level of storm protection.

(20) Feasible (feasibility) - As used within these rules and regulations (e.g., "unless no feasible alternative exists"), feasibility is determined by the Department with respect to individual project proposals. Feasibility in each case is based on the best available information, including, but not limited to, technical input from relevant agencies with expertise in the subject area, and consideration of factors of environmental, economic, social, legal and technological suitability of the proposed activity and its alternatives. Use of this word includes, but is not limited to, the concept of reasonableness and likelihood of success in achieving the project goal or purpose. "Feasible alternatives" applies both to locations or sites and to methods of design or construction, and includes a "no action" alternative.

(21) GAPC (Geographic Areas of Particular Concern) - areas within South Carolina's coastal zone which have been identified in the State's Coastal Management Program as being of such importance as to merit special consideration during the Department review of permit applications. GAPC's consist of: (1) areas of unique natural resource value; (2) areas where activities, development, or facilities depend on proximity to coastal waters, in terms of use or access; and (3) areas of special historical, archeological or cultural significance.

ROA 000640

(22) Garage - a structure built and used for the purpose of parking and protecting vehicles. The structure may be open or enclosed. An open parking area under a habitable structure will not be counted when computing the square footage of a habitable structure.

(23) Groin - a structure designed to retard erosion of a beach by trapping littoral drift. Groins are usually perpendicular to the shore and extend from the shoreline into the water far enough to accomplish their purpose. Groins are narrow and vary in length from less than one hundred feet to several hundred feet. Groin fields are a series of two or more groins which, because of their proximity to each other, have overlapping areas of influence. Consequently, the entire groin field must be considered as one system in order to accurately analyze beach response. The following is a list of the existing groins and groin fields in South Carolina as of 1991.

ROA 000641

LIST OF EXISTING GROINS AND GROIN FIELDS IN SOUTH CAROLINA AS OF 1991

Garden City:

1. Six (6) groins south of the intersection of Yucca Street and Waccamaw Drive.
2. Two (2) groins south of the intersection of Dolphin Street and Waccamaw Drive.

Pawleys Island:

3. Twenty-three (23) groins along an area south of the northern causeway.
4. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island.

Isle of Palms:

5. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island along Dewees Inlet.
6. Two (2) groins at 42nd and 44th Avenues.

Sullivans Island:

7. Six (6) groins adjacent to Breach Inlet.

Folly Beach:

8. Forty-seven (47) groins.

Edisto Island:

9. Thirty-two (32) groins from the State Park south to Mikell Street.
10. Two (2) groins at Louise and Bailey Streets, along the South Edisto River.

Hunting Island:

11. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island.

Fripp Island:

12. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island.
13. Five (5) groins along the southern end of the Island.

Hilton Head Island:

14. Seventeen (17) groins in an area adjacent to Port Royal Sound.
15. Two (2) groins at the north end of Forest Beach, north of Yucca Drive.
16. Three (3) groins at Braddock Point, northwest of Merganser Court
17. One (1) groin at Land's End, adjacent to Braddock Cove.

ROA 000642

(24) Habitable Structure - a structure suitable for human habitation including, but not limited to, single or multi-family residences, hotels, condominium buildings, and buildings for commercial purposes. Each building of a condominium regime is considered a separate habitable structure, but if a building is divided into apartments, then the entire building, not the individual apartment is considered a single habitable structure. Additionally, a habitable structure includes porches, gazebos, and other attached improvements.

(25) Inlet Erosion Zone - a segment of shoreline along or adjacent to tidal inlets which is directly influenced by the inlet and its associated shoals.

(a) Unstabilized Inlets - inlets that have not been stabilized by jetties, terminal groins, or other structures.

(b) Stabilized Inlets - inlets which are stabilized by jetties, terminal groins, or other structures.

(26) Jetty - a structure that extends into the water to direct and confine river or tidal flow into a channel and to prevent or reduce shoaling of the channel by littoral material. Jetties are constructed for the purpose of stabilizing navigation channels.

(27) Joint Public Notice - a permit application public notice issued jointly between the Department and the United States Army Corps of Engineers or other agency and processed independently by the Department.

(28) Major Development Activity - any construction activity that is not a Minor Development Activity.

(29) Marinas - a marina is any of the following:

(a) locked harbor facility;

(b) any facility which provides fueling, pump-out, maintenance or repair services (regardless of length); or

(c) any facility which has permanent docking space of 200 linear feet or greater.

(d) any water area with a structure which is used for docking or otherwise mooring vessels and constructed to provide temporary or permanent docking space for more than ten boats.

(e) a dry stack facility.

(30) Master Plan - a document or a map prepared by a developer or a city as a policy guide to decisions about the physical development of the project or community.

(31) Minor Development Activity - the construction, maintenance, repair or alteration of any private pier or erosion control structure, the construction of which does not involve dredging.

(32) Nonwater-dependent - a facility which cannot demonstrate that dependence on, use of, or access to coastal waters is essential to the functioning of its primary activity.

(33) Normal Maintenance and Repair - work performed on any structure within the critical area as part of a routine and ongoing program to maintain the integrity of the structure provided that the structure is still generally intact and functional in its present condition and the work only extends to the original dimensions of the structure. See R.30-5(D).

ROA 000643

(34) OCRM - the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control's Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management.

(35) Offshore Breakwater - a structure which is designed to protect an area from wave action, is generally built parallel to the shore, may or may not be submerged, and may be built singly or in series. Breakwaters may interfere with natural wave action and wave induced currents.

(36) Party - each person or agency named or admitted as a party or properly seeking and entitled to be admitted as a party, including a license or permit applicant.

(37) Planned Development - a development plan which has received local approval for a specified number of dwelling and other units. The siting and size of structures and amenities are specified or restricted within the approval. This term specifically references multi-family or commercial projects not otherwise referenced by the terms master plan or planned unit development.

(38) Planned Unit Development - a residential, commercial, or industrial development, or all three, designed as a unit and approved in writing by local government.

(39) Pool - a structure designed and used for swimming and wading.

(40) Primary Oceanfront Sand Dunes - those dunes which constitute the front row of dunes adjacent to the Atlantic Ocean, are partially or wholly seaward of the setback line, are not landward of an existing functional erosional control device, and have a minimum height of thirty-six (36) inches, as measured vertically from the crest to the toe of the dune. For purposes of establishing the baseline, this dune must also form a continuous line for 500 shore parallel feet.

(41) Private Dock - any facility which provides access for no more than four families, and is not a marina.

(42) Public Interest - As used within these Rules and Regulations, public interest refers to the beneficial and adverse impacts and effects of a project upon members of the general public, especially residents of South Carolina who are not the owners and/or developers of the project. To the extent that, in the opinion of the Department, the value of such public benefits is greater than the public costs embodied in adverse environmental, economic and fiscal effects, a proposed project may be credited with net public benefits.

(43) Setback Area - the area located between the setback line and the baseline.

(44) Setback Line - the line landward of the baseline that is established at a distance which is forty times the average annual erosion rate as determined by historical and other scientific means and adopted by the Department in the State Comprehensive Beach Management Plan. However, all setback lines shall be established no less than twenty feet landward of the baseline, even in cases where the shoreline has been stable or has experienced net accretion over the past forty years.

(45) Significant Dune - A dune located completely seaward of the setback line, which because of its size and/or location is necessary to protect the beach/dune system of which it is a part.

(46) Special Geographic Circumstances - physical characteristics and land uses of surrounding uplands and waters which warrant additional consideration toward dock sizes. Special Geographic Circumstances identified by OCRM include: tidal ranges of greater than 6 feet; lots with greater than 500 feet of water frontage; and no potential access via dockage from the opposite side of the creek. At the discretion of Department staff, one or more of these circumstances may be applied to dock applications.

ROA 000644

(47) Standard Erosion Zone - a segment of shoreline which is subject to essentially the same set of coastal processes, has a fairly constant range of profiles and sediment characteristics, and is not directly influenced by tidal inlets or associated inlet shoals.

(48) Tidelands - all areas which are at or below mean high tide and coastal wetlands, mudflats, and similar areas that are contiguous or adjacent to coastal waters and are an integral part of the estuarine systems involved. Coastal wetlands include marshes, mudflats, and shallows and means those areas periodically inundated by saline waters whether or not the saline waters reach the area naturally or through artificial water courses and those areas that are normally characterized by the prevalence of saline water vegetation capable of growth and reproduction. Provided, however, nothing in this definition shall apply to wetland areas that are not an integral part of an estuarine system. Further, until such time as the exact geographic extent of this definition can be scientifically determined, the Department shall have the authority to designate its approximate geographic extent.

(49) Transmittal Form - the official form prepared by the agency with subject matter jurisdiction that is filed with the division notifying it of a request by any person for a contested case hearing.

(50) Water-dependent - a facility which can demonstrate that dependence on, use of, or access to coastal waters is essential to the functioning of its primary activity.

30-2. APPLYING FOR A PERMIT.

A. Preliminary Review: The Department encourages the submission of development plans for preliminary review. If a permit is necessary, the Department will make every effort to assist the applicant in expediting the administrative aspects of filing an application.

B. Permit Application: Except for those exemptions as specified in the 1977 Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, any person wishing to alter a critical area must receive a permit from the Department. Section 48-39-140(B) directs that certain information be included in the permit application submitted to the Department. The following minimum information shall ordinarily be required before a permit application is considered complete:

(1) Name and address of the applicant;

(2) A plan or drawing showing the applicant's proposal and the manner or method by which the proposal shall be accomplished;

(3) A plat or a copy of a plat of the area in which the proposed work will take place;

(4) A certified copy of the deed, lease or other instrument under which the applicant claims title, possession or permission from the owner of the property to carry out the proposal;

(5) A list of all adjoining landowners and their addresses or a sworn affidavit that with due diligence such information is not ascertainable. When considered appropriate by the Department, additional information may be required concerning affected landowners;

(6) A brief description of the proposed alteration, its purpose and intended use, including a drawing of the type of structure, a description of the method of construction, and identification of materials and equipment to be used. In some instances, a registered survey may be required as part of the application package, particularly those involving docks in excess of 900 feet in length.

(7) A copy of the newspaper public notice:

ROA 000645

(a) Minor developments (see R.30-1(D)): In the case of applications for minor development permits, the applicant shall publish notice at least once in a newspaper of local circulation in the county of the proposed activity. The newspaper notice should be published within 15 days of the date of Public Notice (see R.30-2(C)). No permit shall be issued by the Department until at least 10 days following the date of newspaper publication. The following form shall be used for newspaper publication:

PUBLIC NOTICE
SC DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
OFFICE OF OCEAN AND COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

(Name of applicant) will apply (has applied) to SCDHEC-OCRM for a permit to (description of work) for (public/private) use, at/in (location and name of waterway). Comments will be received by (insert local OCRM office address) until (insert date, 10 days after date of this newspaper notice).

(b) Other activities: In the case of applications for other than minor development permits, the applicant shall publish notice at least once in both a newspaper of general statewide circulation (*The State*, *Post and Courier*, or *The Greenville News*) and a newspaper of local circulation in the county of the proposed activity. The newspaper notices should be published within 15 days of the date of Public Notice (see R.30-2(C)). No permit shall be issued by the Department until at least 15 days following the date of the last published newspaper publication. The following form shall be used for newspaper publication:

PUBLIC NOTICE
SC DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
OFFICE OF OCEAN AND COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

(Name of applicant) will apply (has applied) to SCDHEC-OCRM for a permit to (description of work) for (public/private) use, at/in (location and name of waterway). Comments will be received by SCDHEC-OCRM, (insert Charleston OCRM office address) until (insert date, 15 days after date of this newspaper notice).

(8) When considered appropriate by the Department, additional information may be required. The plat or copy of a plat submitted for those activities subject to the Beach Management Act (Sections 48-39-270 through 350) shall show the location of the baseline and setback line, applicable to the subject property. The lines shall be derived from information available from the Department. The lines shall be part of the plat and sealed by the engineer and may not be placed on the application by anyone other than a registered engineer or member of the Department staff.

(9) Pursuant to Section 48-39-145(A) the Department sets forth the following administrative fees for permit applications:

(i) Private, single family residential, non commercial activity - $50,

(ii) Commercial activities - $400,

(iii) Marinas - $1000 (minor amendment requests during the life of the marina permit may not require an additional fee),

(iv) Local agency activities - $50,

(v) State agency activities – No Fee

C. Notification: The Department shall within thirty days of receiving either a Joint Public Notice or SCDHEC-OCRM permit application, notify in writing interested agencies, all adjoining landowners, local government units in which the land is located and other interested persons. This notice shall indicate the nature and extent of the

ROA 000646

applicant's proposal.

D. Permit Processing: Permit processing shall commence immediately upon receipt of either a Joint Public Notice or a SCDHEC-OCRM permit application and shall proceed concurrently but separately from any Federal authorization.

E. Comments on Application: All interested federal and state agencies, all adjoining landowners, local government units and other interested persons to have thirty days after the receipt of Public Notice of permit application from the Department to file written comments pertaining to the application. Only those comments received within the thirty day period must be considered in the Department's decision on a permit application. Any persons wishing to receive notice of the initial decision on a permit application shall notify the Department within this comment period. Comments on permit applications for minor development activities, as defined in Section 48-39-10(N), must be received within fifteen days after receipt of Public Notice of permit application.

F. Public Information: The complete file on each permit application, including all comments received, will be made available, upon request, for inspection by any member of the general public during regular business hours at the principal office for SCDHEC-OCRM.

G. State Comment: Issuance or denial of the permit by the Department shall be the State comment on the corresponding federal permit application.

H. Water Quality Certificate: If a water quality certificate is not required by a Federal permitting agency under Section 401 of P.L. 92-500, the Department may evaluate whether there is a reasonable assurance the project will not contravene State Water Quality Standards. The Department will not issue a separate 401 water quality certification for an activity which requires a direct permit for alteration of the critical area of the coastal zone pursuant to applicable regulations governing issuance of permits for alteration of the critical area of the coastal zone. The Department will process permit applications pursuant to applicable regulations governing issuance of permits for alteration of the critical area of the coastal zone with coordination and input from appropriate staff regarding water quality impacts. The direct permit will serve as the 401 water quality certification for an associated Federal permit.

I. Applications Involving Adjoining Landowners Claiming Ownership of Critical Area

(1) All permit applicants must provide information in writing concerning the ownership of critical area in or over which a project is to be constructed.

(2) The alleged adjoining landowner of critical area must be notified pursuant to the provisions of Section 48-39-140(C) and R.30-2.

(3) If the alleged adjoining landowner of critical area files a written objection to the permit application within the period prescribed in Section 48-39-140 (15 days for minor and 30 days for major permits) based upon a claim of ownership and indicates an intention to file a court action pursuant to Section 48-39-220, the application will be deemed incomplete and further processing of the permit will not take place until a final judicial decision is rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction. However, written proof of filing a court action pursuant to Section 48-39-220 must be received by the Department within 30 days of the date of the expiration of the comment period. If no such written proof is timely received, the permit will be processed pursuant to law.

(4) If the final judicial decision determines that the critical area in question is owned by the adjoining critical area landowner and that the critical area landowner has a right to exclude others as part of the title, the permit will not be issued unless the applicant presents the Department with a copy of a deed, lease, or other instrument from the adjudicated critical area landowner that would allow construction of the proposed project, or written permission from

ROA 000647

such owner to carry out the proposal as provided for in Section 48-39-140(B)(4).

(5) Permit applicants who are vested with the power of eminent domain shall be exempt from the provisions of paragraphs (3) and (4) of R.30-2(I).

30-3. PUBLIC HEARINGS.

Section 48-39-140(C) directs the Department to hold public hearings on permit applications if it is deemed necessary. Section 48-39-150(B) requires the Department to convene a public hearing before acting on an application if twenty or more citizens or residents of the affected county or counties request such a hearing. Each request must be in writing and on a separate sheet of paper and be received within thirty days after publication of a Public Notice of the permit application (15 days for a minor activity). In all cases, the public hearing shall be held in the county where the land is located, and if in more than one county, the Department shall determine in which county to hold the hearing or may hold hearings in more than one county. When applicable and practical, joint public hearings will be held with the United States Army Corps of Engineers and/or other agencies.

30-4. DECISIONS ON A PERMIT.

A. Permit Approval:

(1) The Department is allowed, under, Section 48-39-150(B) to issue a conditional permit approval. Under this provision, the Department may direct the applicant to amend his proposal to take specific measures necessary to protect the public interest. The Department, at its discretion, may seek additional public comment on major modifications to a permit application.

(2) If the Department has approved an application, Section 48-39-150(B) also allows the Department, at its discretion, to support the applicant in a Federal permitting process for the same activity.

B. Permit Denial: A Permit denial shall cite facts upon which the denial was based and the reasons for denial.

C. Action Upon a Permit: The Department according to Section 48-39-150(C) shall act upon an application for a permit within ninety days. This ninety day period shall begin when the application is complete and filed in approved form. The file is complete when all required information, including fees, newspaper notices, proof of ownership and certifications have been received. Exceptions of the 90-day deadline are applications for minor development activities on which action must be taken in thirty days. Permits are deemed issued after signature by applicant and appropriate OCRM staff.

D. Completion of Work: Section 48-39-150(F) requires a permit holder to complete work within five years from the date of permit issuance. The Department may extend this five-year period upon showing of good cause indicating that due diligence toward completion of the work has been made, evidenced by significant work progress. The permit holder must request an extension in writing prior to the permit's expiration date. Permits which have expired may not be extended. Work shall be continuous and expeditious whenever possible.

E. Property Rights Not Affected; No State Liability; Other Permit Requirements: No permit shall convey, nor be interpreted to convey, a property right in the land or water in which the permitted activity is located. No permit shall be construed as alienating public property for private use or as alienating private property for public use. In no way shall the State be liable for any damage as a result of the erection of permitted works. A SCDHEC-OCRM permit in no way relieves the holder from responsibility for compliance with other applicable Federal, State, or local permit requirements.

F. Legally Commenced Use: Section 48-39-130(C) reads as follows, "Ninety days after the effective date of

ROA 000648

this act no person shall fill, remove, dredge, drain or erect any structure on or in any way alter any critical area without first obtaining a permit from the Department. Provided, however, that a person who has legally commenced a use such as those evidenced by a state permit, as issued by the Budget and Control Board, or a project loan approved by the rural electrification administration or a local building permit or has received a United States Corps of Engineers or Coast Guard permit, where applicable, may continue such use without obtaining a permit. Any person may request the Department to review any project or activity to determine if he is exempt under this section from the provisions of this act. The Department shall make such determinations within forty-five days from the receipt of any such request."

G. Mitigation Criteria:

(1) The avoidance of tidelands is preferable to mitigation. The mitigation of tideland impacts is considered only after the policies, law, and rules and regulations of the Department have been addressed and the tideland impacts are unavoidable and are allowed by law. Mitigation may be required for any projects impacting tidelands at the discretion of the Department.

(2) Mitigation shall take the form of wetland creation and/or wetland enhancement and restoration. Wetland creation shall be performed at a ratio of 2:1, wetland created to wetland altered, for private projects and 1:1, wetland created to wetland altered, for projects deemed in the public interest. Enhancement and restoration projects should normally be coupled with some wetland creation and must clearly be an improvement ecologically over the existing system. Approved mitigation work must be performed and completed concurrently with permitted work unless otherwise authorized by the Department.

H. Amendment to a Permit: An amendment to a permit can be made without the requirements of a new permit if the proposed change on the amendment does not significantly increase the size or change the use of the permitted project. Otherwise, the amendment proposal will require a fee equal to the original permit application fee, a newspaper notice and will be placed on public notice by OCRM.

I. After-the-Fact Permits: The staff does not have authority to consider an after-the-fact application unless:

(1) All fines are paid before application;

(2) The permit would legitimize an activity that in the opinion of the Department appears to be a routine permitting matter that would meet all rules and regulations;

(3) Any portion of the activity or structure that is in violation of the Act or rules and regulations is corrected prior to the application;

(4) An after-the-fact application can not be made until conclusion of the administrative appeal, if taken.

30-5. EXCEPTIONS.

A. List of Exceptions: Section 48-39-130(D) lists several exceptions which do not require a permit. These are as follows:

(1) The accomplishment of emergency orders of an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect the public health and safety, upon written notification to the Department. However, with regard to the beach/dune critical area, only the use of sandbags, sand scraping, or renourishment, or a combination of them is allowed, in accordance with R.30-5(B) and R.30-15(G).

(2) Hunting, erecting duckblinds, fishing, shellfishing and trapping when and where otherwise permitted

ROA 000649

by law; the conservation, replenishment and research activities of State agencies and educational institutions; or boating or other recreation provided that such activities cause no material harm to the flora, fauna, physical, or aesthetic resources of the area.

(3) The discharge of treated effluent as permitted by law; provided, however, that the Department shall have the authority to review and comment on all proposed permits that would affect critical areas.

(4) Dredge and fill performed by the United States Corps of Engineers for the maintenance of harbor channels and the collection and disposal of the materials so dredged; provided, however, that the Department shall have authority to review and certify all such proposed dredge and fill activities.

(5) Construction of walkways over sand dunes in accordance with R.30-13(B).

(6) Emergency repairs to an existing bank, dike, fishing pier, or structure other than oceanfront erosion control structures or devices which have been erected in accordance with federal and state laws or provided for by general law acts passed by the General Assembly, if notice is given in writing to the Department within 72 hours of the onset of needed repairs.

(7) Maintenance and repair of drainage and sewer facilities constructed in accordance with federal or State laws, and normal maintenance and repair of any utility or railroad.

(8) Normal maintenance or repair to any pier or walkway, provided that such maintenance or repair shall not involve dredge or fill.

(9) Construction or maintenance of a major utility facility where the utility has obtained a certificate for such facility under "The Utility Facility Siting and Environmental Protection Act" (Sections 58-33-10 through 58-33-430 of the 1976 Code). Provided, however, that the South Carolina Public Service Commission shall make the Department a party to certification proceedings for utility facilities within the coastal zone.

(10) Habitable structures and pools determined to be damaged less than sixty-six and two-thirds percent pursuant to R.30-14(D)(3)(a) and (b) may be repaired after acceptable documentation is provided to the Department.

(11) Erosion control structures or devices determined to be damaged less than eighty percent above grade through June 30, 1995, sixty-six and two-thirds percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005, or fifty percent above grade after June 30, 2005, pursuant to R.30-14(D)(3)(c) and (d) may be repaired after acceptable documentation is provided to the Department.

B. Notification to the Department of Emergency Orders:

(1) As in A(1) above, the Department must be notified of emergency orders that normally would require a Department permit. Notification to the Department must be made in writing prior to commencement of the activity if possible and must state the following:

(a) the nature of the emergency;
(b) the substance of the emergency order;
(c) the time the order will be issued, or if circumstances preclude prior notice, when the order was issued;
(d) the name of the local official executing the order and the authority under which that person is acting;
(e) the location of the activity ordered;
(f) the estimate of when such order shall be withdrawn.

ROA 000650

(2) If the Department is not notified within seventy-two hours of the issuance of the emergency action taken, the official issuing such order or ordering such emergency action shall be in violation of the Act and these rules and regulations. Within seventy-two hours after the emergency order, the official ordering the emergency action shall put the above six elements in writing and file them with the Department.

(3) The official issuing the emergency order shall be deemed in violation of the Act if the emergency conditions do not conform with the definition of emergency in Section 48-39-10(U).

C. Emergency Repairs to any Existing Bank and Dike or Fishing Pier: As in A(6) above, notice by telephone, telegram or radio of emergency repairs to any existing bank, dike or fishing pier must be given to the Department within seventy-two hours from the onset of needed repairs. Within five days after the commencement of repairs, written notification must be filed with the Department. If such notification is not received, the person(s) performing the work will be in violation of the Act and these rules and regulations.

D. Normal Maintenance and Repair: Normal maintenance and repair applies only to work on a structure which has been previously permitted or is grandfathered or exempted and is still generally intact and functional in its present condition. The work may only extend to the original dimensions of the structure, and any expansion, additions, or major rebuilding will require either a Department permit or documentation to and written approval from the Department.

30-6. CONTESTED CASE PROCESS FOR PERMITTING.

A. Notice of Intent to File a Request for Hearing: Any person adversely affected by the Department's staff's initial permitting application decision has the right to file a request for a contested case hearing before an administrative law judge. Notice of Request for a contested case hearing must be filed with the Department in writing within fifteen days of notification to the applicant and other persons who requested notification of the initial staff action (See R.30-2(E)). The Request shall contain the following information:

(1) The name of the party requesting the hearing and the issues(s) for which the hearing is requested;

(2) The permit number or other information sufficient to identify the decision, order, action or inaction which is the subject of the hearing;

(3) The relief requested.

B. Notification of the Division: The Department shall file the request for a contested case hearing by completing and forwarding a transmittal form to the Administrative Law Judge Division within five days of receipt of the request, and serving a copy on all parties. Upon transmittal, the Division's Rules of Procedure govern jurisdiction of the case.

C. Public Notice:

(1) At the same time as the Department transmits the request for a contested case to the Division, the Department shall notify in writing interested agencies, all adjoining landowners, local government units and other interested persons. This notice shall, to the extent that the information is available, indicate the following:

(a) The names of all parties including the agency, the petitioner(s) and the permittee(s).
(b) The initial action of the agency.
(c) The nature and extent of the contested case.

ROA 000651

(2) All parties desiring to intervene in the contested case hearing must file a Motion to Intervene with the Administrative Law Judge Division pursuant to the Division's Rules of Procedure.

D. Review by Coastal Zone Management Appellate Panel. Pursuant to Section 1-23-610, S.C. Code of Laws (1976), for quasi-judicial review of any final decision of an administrative law judge, a petition by an aggrieved party must be filed with the Department and served on the opposing party not more than thirty days after the party receives the final decision and order of the administrate law judge.

E. Decision on Appeal. A decision on the contested case may be made by the Panel immediately after the presentation of oral arguments but, in any case, no later than 65 days after the presentation. Each party shall be notified in writing of the decision. The final Panel decision shall be in the form of a written Final Administrative Order. The Final Administrative Order shall be reviewed by the panel after which it will be signed by the Chairman. The Order shall be served on each party to the case.

30-7. JUDICIAL APPEAL.

A. Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies: Pursuant to Section 1-23-380, SC Code of Laws (1976) a party must seek relief through the appeals process set forth in R.30-6 above before seeking judicial review of the agency's action.

B. Time Period for Filing: The 30 day time period for filing an appeal in the circuit court will commence to run from date of receipt of the Panel's Final Administrative Order.

30-8. ENFORCEMENT.

A. Permit Revocation Process: All permits issued by the Department are revocable licenses. Section 48-39-50(H) provides that the Department can revoke or suspend permits of persons "who fail or refuse to carry out or comply with the terms or conditions of the permit." Additionally, the Department is charged with the responsibility in Section 48-39-50(M) to implement the state policies and in Section 48-39-50(O) to exercise all incidental powers necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter. The Department has the right to revoke any permits where materially erroneous or fraudulent information has been provided by either the permit applicant, or resource agencies charged with the responsibility of providing background information for the permitting process. The Department may also revoke any permit where the permittee is violating the terms and/or conditions of the permit, has changed the use of the structure so as to violate the policies or rules and regulations promulgated under the Act, and for inappropriate violations of law. If a determination is made by the Department that there are sufficient grounds for revocation of the permit, the Department shall follow the following procedure:

(1) The permittee shall be notified by the Department of the grounds for revocation of the permit by certified letter or personal service.

(2) The permittee must respond in writing to the written allegations of the Department within 20 days of receipt of the Notice of Intent to Revoke. Failure to timely respond shall result in a Default Order being issued by the Department. The permittee has the right to file a request for a contested case hearing in writing within fifteen days of notification of the Order pursuant to R. 30-6 above. In the event that the permittee agrees that there are grounds for revocation then the Department shall have the authority to issue an order revoking the permit, and take such other action as may be made legally authorized pursuant to the Act.

(3) Pending resolution of revocation action, the Department may suspend work on, and/or use of, the affected project.

B. Cease and Desist Directive: When any person is found altering a critical area without a permit and such

ROA 000652

activity is not exempted by Section 48-39-130(D), or is in violation of the terms and/or conditions of a permit,, the Department may issue a cease and desist directive. This directive shall inform the person that he is in violation of the Act and shall cease the unauthorized activity. The Department may then order the person to restore the area to its original condition. If the person responsible for the unauthorized activity refuses to comply with the Department directive, the Department may then file suit in the appropriate circuit court as outlined in Section 48-39-160.

C. Arrest Warrants: When a person is found altering a critical area without a permit and such activity is not exempted by Section 48-39-130(D), has not been authorized by a permit, or is in violation of the terms and/or conditions of a Department permit, the Department may cause to be issued a warrant for the arrest of the violator.

D. Penalties: As stated in Section 48-39-170 any person found guilty of violation of the Act shall be punished by imprisonment of not more than six months or by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, or both for the first offense; and by imprisonment of not more than one year or by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or both, for each subsequent offense.

E. Judicial Enforcement: Section 48-39-160 provides the Department, the Attorney General or any person adversely affected with a remedy to restrain violations of the Act.

F. Enforcement Orders and Enforcement Process: Pursuant to Section 48-39-170, the Department may issue administrative orders requiring persons to comply with any permit, regulation, standard, or requirement under the Act and to restore the environment when deemed appropriate. Prior to issuance of an enforcement order and appeal, the Department shall initiate the following process:

(1) If no acceptable resolution of a violation is reached, the Department shall send an Admission Letter setting forth all facts and grounds for violation.

(2) Within 15 days from receipt of the Admission Letter the responsible party must either admit the contents to be true or send the Department their version of the facts setting forth why the Department's facts are incorrect. Failure to respond shall result in a conclusion by the Department that the contents of letter are true.

(3) If no response is timely made to the Admission Letter, or if the response fails to resolve the Department's concerns, an Enforcement Order shall be issued based on the facts as stated by the Department in the Admission letter.

(4) Once the Enforcement Order is issued the responsible party has 15 days to appeal the Order to the Administrative Law Judge Division pursuant to R.30-6. Failure to act within 15 days will result in the Department seeking enforcement of the order in Circuit Court.

30-9. OTHER PROVISIONS.

A. Savings Clause: If any provisions of the Act or of these Rules and Regulations are adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, the remainder of the Act and these Rules and Regulations and/or the application of their provisions to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

B. Bonding by the Department: To insure that the holder complies with all limitations and conditions of the permit, the Department may, at its discretion, require a secured bond before issuance of the permit. The Department may also require the applicant to submit proof of financial responsibility.

C. Transfer of Permits: Permits are issued in the name of the applicant and may not be assigned to another without written permission of the Department.

ROA 000653

D. Declaratory Rulings: Interested persons may petition to the Department for declaratory rulings. The Department shall rule on each petition, in writing, within 45 days of receipt.

30-10. CRITICAL AREA BOUNDARIES.

A. Coastal Waters and Tidelands:

(1) The Department has permit authority over the coastal waters and tidelands critical areas defined in Section 48-39-10 as follows:

(a) 'Coastal waters' means the navigable waters of the United States subject to the ebb and flood of the tide and which are saline waters, shoreward to their mean high-water mark. Provided, however, that the Department may designate boundaries which approximate the mean extent of saline waters until such time as the mean extent of saline waters can be determined scientifically.

(b) 'Tidelands' means all areas which are at or below mean high tide and coastal wetlands, mudflats, and similar areas that are contiguous or adjacent to coastal waters and are an integral part of the estuarine systems involved. Coastal wetlands include marshes, mudflats, and shallows and means those areas periodically inundated by saline waters whether or not the saline waters reach the area naturally or through artificial water courses and those areas that are normally characterized by the prevalence of saline water vegetation capable of growth and reproduction. Provided, however, nothing in this definition shall apply to wetland areas that are not an integral part of an estuarine system. Further, until such time as the exact geographic extent of this definition can be scientifically determined, the Department shall have the authority to designate its approximate geographic extent."

(2) Using biological field surveys and aerial photography, the Department has found the point on the upper reaches of the estuarine systems where tideland vegetation changes from predominately brackish to predominately fresh and has established a boundary using the nearest recognizable physical features within this area. This boundary has been posted on an official map in SCDHEC-OCRM'S principal offices of business and is available for public review. An approximate description of this boundary is as follows: On the south at the intersection of the South Carolina-Georgia border and the old track bed of the Seaboard Coastline (SCL), approximately 1.75 miles above the U. S. Highway 17-A bridge across the Savannah River; thence, northeastward along the track bed until its intersection with S. C. 462 near Euhaw Creek; thence, northward along S. C. 462 until its intersection with U. S. Highway 17/ U. S. Interstate 95 near Coosawhatchie; thence, northeastward along U. S. 17/ U. S. Interstate 95 until U. S. Highway 17 and U. S. Interstate 95 intersect at Point South, thence, northeastward along U. S. 17 until its intersection with S-15-26, approximately two miles east of Green Pond; thence, southward along S-15-26 (Bennetts Point Road) until its intersection with the old SCL track bed near Airy Hall; thence, east-northeastward along the track bed on its intersection with S. C. 174; thence, northward along S. C. 174 for approximately 1.5 miles until its intersection with S. C. 164; thence, east-northeastward approximately three miles along S. C. 164 until its intersection with S. C. 165; thence, northward along S. C. 165 (Bacons Bridge Road) until its intersection with S. C. 642 (Dorchester Road); thence, southeastward along S. C. 642 until its intersection with U. S. Interstate 26; thence, southward along I-26 until its intersection with S. C. 7 (Cosgrove Avenue); thence, northeastward on S. C. 7 until its intersection with the SCL track bed adjacent to S-10-32 (Spruill Avenue); thence, northward along this track bed until its intersection with the Charleston County/Berkeley County line, approximately one-fifth mile north of S-10-13 (Remount Road); thence, east-northeastward along the county line until its intersection with the Cooper River at Goose Creek; thence, eastward by a straight line across the Cooper River and mouth of Yellow House Creek to Jessen Road at the Cainhoy Industrial Park, thence southeastward until its intersection with (Clements Ferry Road); thence, northeastward along S-8-33 until its intersection with S-8-100 (Resurrection Road) until its intersection with S. C. 41, thence northeastward on S-8-100 (Halfway Creek Road); thence, northeastward along S-8-100 until its intersection with S-10-98 (Guerins Creek Bridge Road); thence, southward along S-10-98 until its intersection with U. S. Highway 17; thence, northeastward along U. S. Highway 17 until its intersection with S-27-30 north of the North Santee River; thence, eastward along S-27-30 for approximately five miles; thence, northward along S-27-30 until its intersection with S-

ROA 000654

27-18; thence, northwestward along S-27-18 until its intersection with U. S. Highway 17 south of Georgetown, thence northeastward along U. S. Highway 17 (Frasier Street) through Georgetown, thence northeastward along U. S. Highway 17 until the intersection of U. S. Highway 17 Business and U. S. Highway 17 Bypass south of Murrells Inlet; thence, northeastward along U. S. Highway 17 Business (Kings Highway) through Murrells Inlet, Garden City, Surfside Beach, and Myrtle Beach until its intersection U. S. Highway 17 north of Myrtle Beach; thence northeastward along U. S. Highway 17 until its intersection with the South Carolina-North Carolina border. In determining the exact location of this boundary, only those lands seaward of the right-of-way line located on the upstream side of road beds and track beds described shall be included in the tidelands and coastal waters critical areas.

(3) All coastal waters and tidelands seaward from this boundary to the State jurisdictional limit are included within the critical areas.

B. Beaches and Beach/Dune System: The Department has permitting authority over beaches and the beach/dune system. In determining the boundaries of this critical area, the Department will be guided by Section 48-39-270, Section 48-39-280 and Section 48-39-360.

30-11. GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR ALL CRITICAL AREAS.

A. Preface: The critical areas are of vital importance to the State, and there is strong and growing pressure for the development of these areas. The Department has established these rules and regulations for permit applications in an effort to reduce the irreversible loss of productive tidelands, coastal waters, beaches, and dunes while meeting long-range State development needs.

B. General Considerations: In assessing the potential impacts of projects in critical areas, the Department will be guided by the policy statements in Sections 48-39-20 and 48-39-30 and the following ten considerations in Section 48-39-150:

(1) The extent to which the activity requires a waterfront location or is economically enhanced by its proximity to the water;

(2) The extent to which the activity would harmfully obstruct the natural flow of navigable water. If the proposed project is in one or more of the State's harbors, or in a waterway used for commercial navigation and shipping, or in an area set aside for port development in an approved management plan, then a certificate from the South Carolina State Ports Authority declaring that the proposed project or activity would not unreasonably interfere with commercial navigation and shipping must be obtained by the Department prior to issuing a permit;

(3) The extent to which the applicant's completed project would affect the production of fish, shrimp, oysters, crabs, or clams or any marine life or wildlife, or other natural resources in a particular area, including but not limited to water and oxygen supply;

(4) The extent to which the activity could cause erosion, shoaling of channels or creation of stagnant water;

(5) The extent to which the development could affect existing public access to tidal and submerged lands, navigable waters and beaches, or other recreational coastal resources;

(6) The extent to which the development could affect the habitats for rare and endangered species of wildlife or irreplaceable historic and archeological sites of South Carolina's coastal zone;

(7) The extent of the economic benefits as compared with the benefits from preservation of an area in its unaltered state;

ROA 000655

(8) The extent of any adverse environmental impact which cannot be avoided by reasonable safeguards;

(9) The extent to which all feasible safeguards are taken to avoid adverse environmental impact resulting from a project;

(10) The extent to which the proposed use could affect the value and enjoyment of adjacent owners.

C. Further Guidelines: In the fulfilling of its responsibility under Section 48-39-150, the Department must in part base its decisions regarding permit applications on the policies specified in Sections 48-39-20 and 48-39-30, and thus, be guided by the following:

(1) The extent to which long-range, cumulative effects of the project may result within the context of other possible development and the general character of the area.

(2) Where applicable, the extent to which the overall plans and designs of a project can be submitted together and evaluated as a whole, rather than submitted piecemeal and in a fragmented fashion which limits comprehensive evaluation.

(3) The extent and significance of negative impacts on Geographic Areas of Particular Concern (GAPC). The determination of negative impacts will be made by the Department in each case with reference to the priorities of use for the particular GAPC. The priorities of use are found in Chapter IV of the Coastal Management Program.

D. General Guidelines for Beaches and the Beach/Dune System: In addition to the provisions of the South Carolina Coastal Management Act of 1977, the policies of the South Carolina Coastal Management Program, and applicable rules and regulations, the Department shall base its decisions on activities in the beach/dune system on the findings and policies specified in Section 48-39-250 and Section 48-39-260 of the 1977 Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, and the following:

(1) The Department shall discourage new construction in the beach/dune system and encourage those who have erected structures within the system to retreat.

(2) The Department shall promote soft-solutions to erosion within the context of a policy of retreat of development from the shore and prevent the strengthening and enlargement of existing erosion control structures.

(3) The Department shall promote public access to the beaches of this state.

(4) The Department shall consider state and local comprehensive plans. No permit shall be issued which is inconsistent with the state plan, and all permits issued shall be consistent with local plans to the maximum extent practicable.

(5) The Department shall be guided by the prohibitions against construction contained in Section 48-39-290 and Section 48-39-300 which are based upon the conclusion that ill-planned development, whether habitable structures, recreational amenities, erosion control devices or other manmade structures, will now and in the future adversely impact the fragile beach/dune system. These structures interfere with the natural system and impact the highest and best uses of the system. In order to protect the highest and best uses of the beach/dune system, the Department, in its management capacity, shall encourage minimal development therein.

(6) The destruction of beach or dune vegetation seaward of the setback line is prohibited unless there is no feasible alternative. When there is destruction of vegetation permitted seaward of the setback line, mitigation, in the form of planting new vegetation to rectify the destruction is required as a permit condition. In no event shall any part

of a building be constructed on a primary oceanfront sand dune.

E. Abandoned Vessels and Structures. Abandoned vessels and structures, as defined in R.30-1(D) have the potential to harm critical area environments through their physical presence and the release of contaminants that may be associated with them. In addition, they may also be a hazard to navigation, public access and sources of unsightly and dangerous floating debris as they deteriorate and break apart. Specific standards for abandoned vessels and structures are as follows:

(1) Vessels or structures determined to be abandoned by OCRM may be required to be removed from the critical area.

(2) Upon notification by OCRM, the owner of the abandoned vessel or structure will have 30 days from date of notification to remove it from the critical area at his or her expense.

(3) Abandoned boats, barges, or other watercraft whose ownership cannot be established may be removed from the critical area by any person, at their expense, and in accordance with Section 50-23-135 of the SC Code of Laws, 1976.

(4) Structures, other than watercraft, whose ownership cannot be established may be removed by any person, at their expense, provided notification is provided to OCRM prior to removal. Such notification shall include date and method of removal.

(5) OCRM may require a Department permit for removal of any vessel or structure if it is deemed that the removal process will significantly impact the surrounding marsh environment.

30-12. SPECIFIC PROJECT STANDARDS FOR TIDELANDS AND COASTAL WATERS.

A. Docks and Piers:

(1) A dock or pier is a structure built over and/or floating on water and is generally used for the mooring of boats. Docks and piers are the most popular method of gaining access to deep water. Although they are least objectionable from an ecological point of view, docks and piers sometimes pose navigational problems, restrict public use of the water and, under certain circumstances, possess potential for creating environmental problems. For more detailed standards pertaining to community docks, refer to 30-12(E)(5), (6) and (7) herein.

(2) The following standards are applicable for construction of docks and piers:

(a) Docks and piers shall normally be limited to one structure per parcel and shall not impede navigation or restrict the reasonable public use of State lands and waters;

(b) Docks and piers shall be constructed in a manner that does not restrict water flow;

(c) The size and extension of a dock or pier must be limited to that which is reasonable for the intended use;

(d) Docks and piers should use the least environmentally damaging alignment;

(e) All applications for docks and piers should accurately illustrate the alignment of property boundaries with adjacent owners and show the distance of the proposed dock from such extended property boundaries. For the purpose of this section, the extension of these boundaries will be an extension of the high ground property line. The Department may consider an alternative alignment if site specific characteristics warrant or in the

ROA 000657

case of dock master plans, when appropriate.

(f) Walkways leading to the dock or pier shall not exceed four feet in width (unless the applicant can justify a need for a wider structure) and should be elevated at least three feet above mean high water;

(g) Dry storage in uplands will be encouraged in preference to moorage in crowded areas;

(h) Developers of subdivisions and multiple family dwellings are encouraged to develop joint-use or community docks when their plans are in the development stage. However, community docks may be considered a marina if any services are offered besides moorage for those having a right to use the dock or if the size and location of the community dock creates the potential for significant impact;

(i) Project proposals shall include facilities for the proper handling of litter, waste, refuse and petroleum products, where applicable;

(j) Where docks and piers are to be constructed over tidelands utilized for shellfish culture or other mariculture activity, the Department will consider rights of the lessee and the public prior to approval or denial.

(k) Storage on docks will be limited to a bench-like locker no larger than 3 feet high, by 3 feet deep, by eight feet long. Docks cannot be enclosed by walls or screens.

(l) Docks longer than 1,000 feet over critical area are prohibited. This is inclusive of pierheads, floats, boatlifts, ramps, mooring pilings and other associated structures.

(m) Handrails, if proposed, shall be limited to what is minimally needed for safety as outlined in the Southern Building Code (1994, Section 1015.1).

(n) Docks must extend to the first navigable creek with a defined channel as evidenced by a significant change in grade with the surrounding marsh. Such creeks cannot be bridged in order to obtain access to deeper water. However, pierheads must rest over open water and floating docks which rest upon the bottom at normal low tide will not normally be permitted.

(o) For lots platted and recorded after May 23, 1993, before a dock will be permitted a lot must meet the minimum, local requirements to construct a habitable structure. In addition, a lot must have 75 feet of water frontage along the marsh edge and at least 75 feet of frontage between extended waterfront property lines. Lots with less than the required frontage and which are buildable, but with at least 50 feet of frontage, both on the marsh edge and along the water between the waterfront extended property lines may be eligible for a common dock with the adjacent property. Lots less than 50 feet wide are not eligible for a dock.

(p) No docks or pierheads or other associated structures should normally be allowed to be built closer than 20 feet from extended property lines with the exception of common docks shared by two adjoining property owners. However, the Department may allow construction closer than 20 feet or over extended property lines where there is no material harm to the policies of the Act.

(q) The Department sets forth the following standards for size and use of pierheads and floating docks, these figures do not include the square footage of the walkways or ramps:

(i) Creeks smaller than 20 feet wide, as measured from marsh vegetation on both sides should normally be restricted to a walkway with a structure of 50 square feet. In some circumstances lots on creeks of this size may not qualify for docks;

ROA 000658

(ii) Creeks between 20 and 50 feet, as measured from marsh vegetation on both sides, shall be restricted to fixed pierhead and floating dock combinations up to 120 square feet unless special geographic circumstances and land uses warrant a larger structure;

(iii) Creeks between 51 and 150 feet, as measured from marsh vegetation on both sides, shall be restricted to docks up to 160 square feet unless special geographic circumstances and land uses warrant a larger structure;

(iv) Creeks larger than 150 feet, as measured from marsh vegetation on both sides, shall be restricted to docks up to the average size of existing, adjacent docks and pursuant to established permitting rules and regulations;

(v) Grandfathered or previously permitted fixed and floating docks which are larger than allowed in R.30-12(A)(2)(q)(i-iv) may not be enlarged.

(vi) Enclosed boat houses are prohibited;

(vii) Boats moored at docks cannot block or unduly impede navigation. Under no circumstance are live-aboards allowed at private docks. Commercial activities are prohibited at private docks unless they are water-dependent and approved by the Department. Illegal use of a private dock is grounds for permit revocation.

(r) Roofs on private docks will be permitted on a case-by-case basis, with consideration given to the individual merits of each application. Precedent in the vicinity for similar structures will be considered as well as the potential for impacting the view of others. Roofs which have the potential to seriously impact views will not be allowed, while those that have minimal impact may be allowed. The following standards will be used in evaluating applications for roofs.

(i) Roofs shall be clearly shown on the public notice application drawings, and described in the written description of the project. Attics or enclosed ceiling storage on roofed docks are prohibited.

(ii) Gabled and flat roofs are prohibited. Monosloped roofs are allowed provided the highest point of the roof does not extend above 12 feet from mean high water (MHW).

(iii) Rails on decks are not to be incorporated into roofs and no steps, ladders or other means of accessing the roof on a permanent basis are allowed.

(s) Boat lifts or davit systems are allowed, provided the entire docking system is limited to the minimum structure size needed to accomplish the intended use. The following standards will be used in evaluating applications for boat lifts and davits:

(i) Single family docking facilities will be normally limited to one lift per structure.

(ii) Hull scraping, sandblasting, painting, paint removal, and major engine repair are prohibited on lifts and davits.

(iii) Boat lifts must be open sided with no enclosures. Catwalks are allowed and shall be a maximum of 3 feet wide.

(iv) Roofs, if proposed, will be subject to R.30-12(A)(2)r and creek size will be considered when determining allowable square footage (R.30-12(A)(2)q).

ROA 000659

(3) General permits may be issued for docks covered by a master plan, as outlined in CH.III.VI.D of the Coastal Zone Management Plan. This master plan must be placed on public notice and processed as a major application. If a master plan is approved by the Department, but no general permit is applied for or issued, the approved master plan will be used as a framework for permitting decisions, subject to comments received during the public review process.

(a) Before individual structures covered by the general permit are constructed, written notice must be given to and approval received from the Department to insure the docks are built according to the plan.

(b) Amendments to the general permit must be in keeping with the spirit of the original plan to the maximum extent feasible.

(c) If the general permit expires before all of the docks permitted have been constructed, permit applications for the remaining structures will be reviewed in light of the master plan unless the master plan no longer reflects the Department policies and regulations.

B. Boat ramps:

(1) Boat ramps provide access to the water for those who do not have water access by means of docks, piers, or marinas. However, boat ramp construction may require filling or, in some cases, dredging of wetland areas.

(2) Specific standards which shall apply are as follows:

(a) Filling or excavating of vegetated wetlands for boat ramp construction is prohibited unless no feasible alternatives exist in non-vegetated wetland areas. In addition, the area to be filled or excavated must be limited to that which is reasonable for the intended use;

(b) Boat ramps must consist of environmentally acceptable materials, demonstrate sound design and construction so that they could reasonably be expected to be safe and effective, and minimize adverse effects.

(c) Justification for boat ramp construction in environmentally sensitive areas shall be considered using the following priorities:

(i) public use - open to all citizens;

(ii) restricted use - open to citizens of a particular area or organization only;

(iii) private use - use for one citizen or family;

(d) In cases where private use is necessary, siting of ramps must, wherever feasible, be located in areas where the least environmental impact will accrue to the area and be limited to 12 feet in width;

(e) Boat ramp location requiring dredging or filling of wetlands to provide deep water access to the ramp, parking areas for the ramp, or other associated facilities are prohibited unless no feasible alternatives exist and environmental impacts can be minimized;

(f) The siting of "public use" boat ramps is encouraged in easily accessible areas such as bridges and existing, abandoned causeways, provided that these sites comply with other applicable regulations.

C. Bulkheads and Revetments (Rip-rap) (Other than ocean front, as covered under R.30-13(N)):

ROA 000660

(1) In an attempt to mitigate certain environmental losses that can be caused by these structures, the following standards are adopted:

(a) Structures must be designed to conform to the critical area line (upland boundary), to the maximum extent feasible, and constructed so that reflective wave energy does not destroy stable marine bottoms or constitute a safety hazard;

(b) Structures may be constructed up to 18 inches from the existing escarpment. In situations where this is not feasible, Department staff will determine the location of the bulkhead or revetment on a site by site basis;

(c) Bulkheads and revetments will be discouraged where marshlands are adequately serving as an erosion buffer, where adjacent property could be detrimentally affected by erosion, sedimentation, or where public access is adversely affected;

(d) Bulkheads and revetments will be prohibited where public access is adversely affected unless no feasible alternative exists.

D. Cables, Pipelines, and Transmission Lines:

(1) Installation of cables, pipelines, and transmission lines is preferred in non-wetland areas. Excavating activities in critical areas are sometimes required with the preferred alternative being directional boring. Excavation and filling also are sometimes required to construct foundation structures attendant to the installation of overhead transmission line crossings. These installations shall be designed to minimize adverse environmental impacts.

(2) In addition to standards for dredging and filling, the following standards are applicable:

(a) To the maximum extent feasible, alignments must avoid crossing the critical areas;

(b) Creation of permanent open water canals to install pipelines is prohibited since such projects usually interfere with drainage patterns and may adversely affect water quality through accelerated bank erosion;

(c) Dimensions of temporarily excavated canals for cables and pipelines should be minimal. Silt curtains are required for all excavations;

(d) Wherever feasible, all excavations in wetland areas must be backfilled with the excavated material after installation of the appropriate structure, while being careful to maintain the original marsh elevation. In addition, excavated material must be stockpiled on highground whenever feasible;

(e) Appropriate erosion control measures shall be employed during the crossing of wetland areas. Where appropriate, revegetation with suitable wetland species will be required;

(f) Alignments of new projects should be designed to utilize existing rights-of-way and topographic features, wherever feasible;

(g) The extension of public services, such as sewer and water facilities, involving the expenditure of public funds or issuance of government revenue bonds to previously undeveloped barrier islands will not be approved unless an overriding public interest can be demonstrated.

E. Marina/Community Dock Location and Design:

(1) The Department's marina/community dock policy is based on the belief that marinas and community

ROA 000661

docks can be operated in a manner that does not degrade the surrounding waters. If water quality monitoring indicates a decline in water quality, remedial action will be required. Each applicant for a marina and dry storage facility in the critical area of the coastal zone must submit an Operations and Maintenance Manual with the permit application. (Community docks may also be required to submit an Operations and Maintenance Manual.) This Operations and Maintenance Manual must be in accordance with 30-12(E)(6), and approved in writing by the Department staff. The requirements of the Operations and Maintenance Manual may be modified if deemed necessary by the Department.

(2) Commercial docks and boat repair yards are also considered a marina type facility. The standards that apply to marinas may also be used as criteria in the evaluation of permit applications for commercial docks and boat repair yards.

(3) All marinas affect aquatic habitats to some degree, but adverse effects can be minimized by utilizing proper location and design features. Application for marinas shall include a comprehensive site plan showing location and number of all water-dependent and upland facilities such as parking and storage facilities. New marinas are not allowed in waters classified for shellfish harvesting, except for any locked harbor marina, commercial dock or expanded existing marina that does not close any additional waters for shellfish harvesting.

(a) Alternatively, on any marina application in waters classified for shellfish harvesting, the S. C. Department of Natural Resources shall comment in writing on whether the area around the proposed marina is suitable or not suitable for the natural growth and propagation of shellfish. The permit shall not be issued unless DHEC, Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management, after giving great weight to the comments of the DNR, determines that natural physical conditions in the area surrounding the proposed marina preclude the natural propagation of shellfish.

(b) The DNR's comments shall be based on criteria including:

(i) intertidal bottom types (including shell matrix depth and composition - shell, clay, silt);

(ii) density of naturally occurring oyster beds (oyster strata types, bottom coverage, acreage);

(iii) presence or absence of significant subtidal oyster populations;

(iv) water depth;

(v) oyster population elevations;

(vi) salinity regimes (including a review of historic data and recognition of possible future changes that could affect hydrography);

(vii) presence or absence of significant clam populations;

(viii) potential for expansion of existing natural oyster beds through cultivation;

(ix) potential for shellfish production with non-traditional methods;

(x) the current shellfish management and water quality classifications;

(xi) and any other factors relating to the natural physical conditions in the area deemed appropriate by the DNR including whether the area is likely to support the natural growth and propagation of shellfish in the reasonably foreseeable future.

ROA 000662

(c) This determination in no way affects or limits the ability of DNR to comment on the entire permit application before the OCRM.

(4) In addition to standards applicable for bulkheads and seawalls, docks and piers, dredging and filling, and navigation channels and access canals, the following standards apply to marinas:

(a) Marinas should be located in areas that will have minimal adverse impact on wetlands, water quality, wildlife and marine resources, or other critical habitats;

(b) Where marina construction would affect shellfish areas, the Department must consider the rights of the lessee, if applicable, and the public, and any possible detrimental impacts on shellfish resources;

(c) Marinas should be located in areas where the least initial and maintenance dredging will be required. New marinas which require initial and maintenance dredging must provide a permanent, dedicated spoil area capable of holding both the initial dredge volume and all anticipated maintenance needs. This spoil area must be reserved using deed restrictions or other legal instruments;

(d) Marinas must avoid or minimize the disruption of currents. Dead-end or deep canals without adequate circulation or tidal flushing will not be permitted;

(e) Marina design must minimize the need for the excavation and filling of shoreline areas;

(f) Open dockage extending to deep water is usually preferable to excavation for boat basins, and it must be considered as an alternative to dredging and bulkheading for marinas;

(g) Turning basins and navigation channels shall be designed to prevent long-term degradation of water quality. In areas where there is poor water circulation, the depth of boat basins and access canals should not exceed that of the receiving body of water to protect water quality;

(h) Project proposals shall include facilities for the proper handling of petroleum products, sewage, litter, waste, and other refuse with regard to the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) specifications;

(i) Dry storage type marinas are preferred whenever feasible, and an applicant for a marina permit will be required to show why a dry storage facility is infeasible, in whole or in part. Infeasibility may be shown where the applicant seeks a facility for large boats that cannot be accommodated in a dry storage facility or where there is inadequate upland space for the facility;

(j) Applications for marinas must include maintenance dredging schedules and dredged material disposal sites when applicable;

(k) Adequate parking for users of the marina or community dock shall be demonstrated;

(l) Mooring fields associated with marinas are encouraged in place of pierheads and floating docks where the size of the waterbody and other site specific conditions are suitable. These mooring fields must be in compliance with R.30-12(P).

(5) The following standard conditions, along with any special conditions that may be appropriate, will be included in all permits for marinas unless the Department determines that such standard conditions are inappropriate. (Community docks, boat yards, commercial docks and dry storage facilities may also be required to conform to these

ROA 000663

standards.)

(a) The operations of the marina shall be reviewed by the Department as deemed appropriate, but at least every five years. Based on this review, the Department may require, among other things, changes or additions to the Operations and Maintenance Manual to address any water quality or other environmental problems, and a reduction in the size of, or a change in the configuration of, the marina. Such action may be taken at any time the Department determines that significant state water quality compliance problems exist, at the time SCDHEC enlarges the closure area, or at the time of a review.

(b) A water quality sampling program must be instituted and results submitted to the Department. This sampling program must be performed prior to construction and as specified in 30-12(E)(6)(c) below. This sampling must be performed by a SCDHEC certified laboratory at the expense of the permittee.

(c) Dredging must be performed in accordance with 30-12(E)(6)(d) and 30-12(G).

(d) A stormwater plan for the marina and associated parking areas, including runoff from the permanent spoil disposal area and adjacent highland development, must be submitted to and approved in writing by the Department staff before any work is performed under the Department permit.

(6) The Operations and Maintenance Manual shall be submitted with the application and placed on public notice. Depending on the type of facility, it shall contain the following information:

(a) Marina Operations

(i) An experienced operator shall be in charge of the marina. The permittee and its agents are responsible for compliance with the issued Operations and Maintenance Manual and with all conditions of the permit.

(ii) The marina permittee must include in the lease agreement with boat owners a provision requiring that boat owners comply with all applicable State and federal regulations. The marina permittee shall ensure that violations are reported promptly to the proper authorities.

(iii) A complete copy of the marina permit, including any required marina report, the Operations and Maintenance Manual, all conditions or requirements placed on the permit and copies of all water quality monitoring reports required pursuant to the permit, shall be readily available at the marina.

(iv) The marina permittee shall prominently display and distribute material pertaining to the maintenance of water quality standards at the marina and report violations of such standards to the proper authorities.

(b) Water Quality Management:

(i) Adequate working wastewater pump-out facilities shall be provided at each marina (unless specific exceptions are allowed in writing by the Department). These facilities must be adequate to handle all wastewater generated at the marina. The marina operator may charge a reasonable fee for the use of the pump-out facilities.

(ii) Adequate bathroom facilities must be provided in order to discourage any overboard discharge of sewage from boats. The number of toilets required for any given marina shall be determined by the nature and size of the marina and by its specific site location. However, two toilets and one lavatory for women and one toilet, one urinal, and one lavatory for men shall be required for all marinas with one hundred or fewer slips, and unless there are mitigating circumstances, the Department shall require one toilet and one lavatory for women and one toilet, one urinal, and one lavatory for men for every additional 100 boat slips or fraction thereof. Toilet facilities

ROA 000664

shall be constructed in a location to encourage their use. Additional facilities may be required where restaurants, motels, laundries, and other nonwater-dependent structures are located in close proximity to the marina. All pump-out and sewage facilities must be included in the public notice and certified in writing by SCDHEC.

(iii) Plans for potable water supplied to the marina docks must be approved in writing by SCDHEC.

(iv) Marina boat fueling systems must be equipped with emergency cutoffs at the harbor master's office, at the tank, at the pump and at the dock's edge.

(v) Depending on the size and type of boats using the marina, adequate booms must be available to isolate any oil spill around the fuel dock, a leaking boat, or a sunken boat.

(vi) Absorbent pads must be available at the marina for boat use and for removing incidental spills during fueling operations.

(vii) The discharge of sewage from boats is prohibited unless it is treated by a Marine Sanitation Device and complies with all applicable federal laws and regulations. The discharge of any other kind of waste into state waters, including, without limitation, garbage, refuse, trash or debris, is prohibited.

(viii) Adequate separate refuse containers for garbage shall be available at the marina and maintained daily. Containers for toxic substances shall not be placed over or near the water.

(ix) Boat repairs, paint scraping, boat painting, and other activities that may result in a discharge of waste or pollutants into State waters are prohibited;

(x) One reasonably sized dock masters office may be constructed within a permitted marina. This office will be limited to water dependent uses only such as fuel sales. Restroom facilities may be placed in this office, however, food and beverage services, clothing sales and other nonwater dependent uses are prohibited.

(c) Water Quality Monitoring Requirements for Marinas: A water quality monitoring program is required for the SCDHEC-OCRM permit. The specific program shall be determined by the Department. Any changes in requirements must be approved in writing by the Department. Sampling results must be supplied to the Department.

(i) Monitoring requirements shall be tailored to the marina based on factors such as flushing, existing water quality, presence of shellfish, number of slips, and presence of fueling facilities.

(ii) A minimum standard monitoring program will consist of an annual sediment analysis. These samples shall be taken once a year between June and August with a minimum of one composite sample taken within the confines of the marina and one sample taken outside the marina. All sampling sites must be approved in writing by the Department staff and the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources. Samples will be analyzed for PAH's, copper, zinc, lead, cadmium, chromium, and any other parameters required by the Department staff.

(iii) Marinas in poorly flushed areas may be required to sample other parameters such as dissolved oxygen and/or fecal coliform bacteria. These monitoring requirements will be determined on a site specific basis using the factors presented in (i) above.

(iv) Sampling requirements will be periodically reviewed and may be increased or reduced as conditions warrant.

ROA 000665

(d) Dredging:

(i) Unless otherwise allowed by permit, all initial and maintenance dredging shall take place between December 1 and March 1, and all dredging shall be performed by hydraulic dredge.

(ii) Agitation dredging is prohibited.

(7) Standards for Community Docks: The following standards are applicable for the construction of community docks:

(a) Community docks shall not impede navigation or restrict public use of State lands and waters;

(b) Community docks shall be constructed in a manner that does not restrict water flow;

(c) The size and extension of a community dock must be limited to that which is reasonable for the intended use;

(d) Community docks should use the least environmentally damaging alignment; and

(e) All applications for community docks should accurately illustrate the alignment of property boundaries with adjacent owners;

(f) No leasing of space or other commercial uses are allowed at community docks.

F. Transportation:

(1) There is often a strong public need for transportation projects. Unfortunately, such projects can pose a significant risk of environmental degradation. However, careful consideration of environmental factors can guide development toward more favorable results. To the maximum extent possible, environmental considerations shall be harmonious with public safety considerations.

(2) The specific standards are as follows:

(a) In the planning of major transportation routes and airports, these projects should be sited for location inland from the critical areas;

(b) The location and design of public and private transportation projects must avoid the critical areas to the maximum extent feasible. Where coastal waters and tidelands cannot be avoided, bridging rather than filling of these areas will be required to the maximum extent feasible;

(c) Where wetlands will be destroyed, their value as wetlands will be assessed by the Department and weighed against public need for their destruction;

(d) To the maximum extent feasible, transportation structures must be designed so as not to alter the natural water flow and circulation regimes or create excessive shoaling or erosion. Where applicable, adequate clearance for commercial and pleasure craft must be provided;

(e) Where feasible, maximum care shall be taken to prevent the direct drainage of runoff water from transportation routes and associated facilities from entering adjacent water bodies;

(f) Where appropriate, bridges and approaches should be designed to provide for the enhancement of

ROA 000666

public access by the utilization of fishermen, catwalks, boat launching ramps, bike lanes and other structural features;

(g) During the planning of a multi-lane widening or improvement project, it is preferable to follow the existing alignment in wetland areas. Existing causeway and fill areas must be utilized wherever possible. The degree to which any existing causeway through wetlands can be widened must be reasonably proportionate to the expected traffic load of the causeway in the near future and the size and use of the area being provided access. The width of medians of divided highways must be reduced as much as possible wherever they cross wetland areas;

(h) Roadway embankments and fill areas shall be stabilized by utilizing appropriate erosion devices and/or techniques in order to minimize erosion and water quality degradation problems. Culverts shall be required, where appropriate, in order to maintain normal tidal influence and minimize disruption of drainage patterns;

(i) The Department will require applicants for transportation project permits to consider the accommodation of other public utilities in facility design, thus avoiding unnecessary future alteration such as that caused by the laying of cables or transmission lines in wetlands adjacent to an existing roadway;

(j) New road or bridge projects involving the expenditure of public funds to provide access to previously undeveloped barrier islands will not be approved unless an overriding public interest can be demonstrated.

G. Dredging and Filling:

(1) Development of wetland areas often has been considered synonymous with dredging and filling activities. Dredging and filling in wetlands can always be expected to have adverse environmental consequences; therefore, the Department discourages dredging and filling. There are cases, however, where such unavoidable environmental effects are justified if legitimate public needs are to be met.

(2) The specific standards are as follows:

(a) The creation of commercial and residential lots strictly for private gain is not a legitimate justification for the filling of wetlands. Permit applications for the filling of wetlands and submerged lands for these purposes shall be denied, except for erosion control, see R.30-12(C), or boat ramps, see R.30-12(B). All other dredge and fill activities not in the public interest will be discouraged;

(b) Dredging and filling in wetland areas should be undertaken only if that activity is water-dependent and there are no feasible alternatives;

(c) To the maximum extent feasible, dredging and filling activities should be restricted in nursery areas and shellfish grounds and during periods of migration, spawning, and early development of important sport and commercial species;

(d) Dredging and excavation shall not create stagnant water conditions, lethal fish entrapments, or deposit sumps or otherwise contribute to water quality degradation;

(e) Designs for dredging and excavation projects shall, where feasible, include protective measures such as silt curtains, diapers, and weirs to protect water quality in adjacent areas during construction by preventing the dispersal of silt materials;

(f) Dredged materials shall be deposited and contained in such a manner so as to prevent dispersal into adjacent wetland areas and, in all cases, new facilities must have permanent upland disposal sites. Existing facilities must have either permanent upland disposal sites or EPA approved ocean disposal sites;

ROA 000667

(g) Applications for dredging in submerged and wetland areas for purposes other than access, navigation, mining, or drainage shall be denied, unless an overriding public interest can be demonstrated. Dredging permits for mining will be issued only as specified in (2)(h) below. Drainage permits must be consistent with the provisions in R.30-12(L);

(h) Applications for dredging for mining activities within the critical areas will be denied unless a significant portion of the resource is located in the critical area, extraction of the resource is clearly necessary, and benefits derived from extraction would outweigh resultant detrimental impacts on coastal ecosystems. For any permit issued to allow dredging for mining operations in the critical areas, a complete site reclamation plan shall be required;

(i) Wetlands shall not be utilized as depositories for waste materials except as discussed in R.30-12(I and J);

(j) In all cases, dredging activities shall not be approved until satisfactory disposal sites have been acquired.

(k) Only hydraulic dredging is permitted unless the material is being placed in a hopper barge for offshore disposal or unless the applicant can show that hydraulic dredging is infeasible in a site-specific application.

(l) Marinas will usually not be allowed in areas that require maintenance dredging more often than once every four years.

H. Navigation Channels and Access Canals:

(1) Certain dredging activities involve the creation and maintenance of navigation channels and access canals. These activities have a potential for severe environmental impacts and should meet a demonstrated public need.

(2) Where the Department determines that such activities are justified, the following standards will be applied:

(a) Dredging for establishment of new canals which involves permanent alteration of wetland habitats will be prohibited unless no feasible alternative exists. Establishment of canals for purposes of creating waterfront lots from inland property will be prohibited unless it can be demonstrated that there will be no significant environmental impacts on critical areas;

(b) To the extent feasible, project plans must utilize piers or catwalks, rather than channels or canals, to reach deeper water areas;

(c) Access canals shall be designed to insure adequate flushing and shall not create dead-end or stagnant water pockets. Open-ended, U-shaped, or semicircular canals are generally preferred over dead-end canals, since they usually provide better water circulation;

(d) Highland waterway construction that is slated to be tied into wetland areas shall be constructed in the dry, if feasible, so that sloping and stabilization of the banks can be completed before the plug is removed for the connection to open waters. Where dry construction is not possible, temporary plugs or silt curtains at the end of canals connected to waterways should be maintained until all sediment settles out;

(e) The sides of navigation channels and access canals should be gently sloping rather than vertical to facilitate biological as well as physical stabilization of the canal banks;

ROA 000668

(f) When several landowners are to be served by a project, dredging for navigation channels and access canals should be well planned to prevent unnecessary excavation. Tributary canals in the highlands leading to a central navigation channel should be utilized rather than separate channels for each waterfront landowner;

(g) The berm of access canals should be raised so that there is a gradual slope away from the canal edge. This will help prevent introduction of contaminants into adjacent wetland areas;

(h) Alignment of channels and canals should make maximum use of natural or existing channels. Alignment of channels and canals should avoid shellfish beds, nursery areas, and spawning areas in wetlands.

I. Deposition of Dredged Material:

(1) The deposition of dredged materials resulting from numerous dredging activities along the coast has serious environmental effects separate from the original dredging activity. Thousands of acres of productive wetland habitat have been destroyed by such deposition. Recognizing that additional disposal sites will be required, it is important that site acquisition proposals include plans for mitigating any adverse impacts upon the environment.

(2) The following standards are to be utilized:

(a) Upland disposal of dredged material shall always be sought in preference to disposal in wetlands. Vegetated wetlands and mudflats shall not be utilized for disposal of dredged materials unless there are no feasible alternatives. Any other wetlands should not be utilized for disposal of dredged materials when other alternatives exist;

(b) Open water and deep water disposal should be considered as an alternative if highland alternatives are not feasible. However, open and deep water disposal sites should be seriously considered only after careful consultation with the Department and other relevant State and Federal agencies;

(c) Dredged materials containing hazardous levels of toxic material must be disposed of with extraordinary caution. These materials shall never be disposed of in wetland areas and only in highland areas which are lined and diked with impervious materials. These materials will only be disposed in open water ocean dumping sites when maximum safety has been demonstrated after thorough review by the Department and other appropriate state and federal agencies;

(d) Dikes surrounding disposal areas should be shaped and vegetated immediately to minimize erosion, with outfalls positioned to empty into non-wetland areas;

(e) Future disposal sites shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis;

(f) Wherever feasible, existing disposal areas shall be utilized to the fullest extent possible; this would include raising the height of the embankments to increase the holding capacity of the disposal area;

(g) Consideration must be given to the temporal aspects of spoil deposition - for example, impacts on spawning, fish migrations, shellfish harvesting, waterfowl nesting and wintering areas, and mosquito control. Attention must be given to possible adverse impacts of various alternative sites on the public health and welfare as well as on critical fish and wildlife areas;

(h) In all cases, dredging activities shall not be approved until satisfactory disposal sites have been acquired.

J. Waste Treatment Systems:

ROA 000669

(1) The Department regulates the installation and operation of waste water treatment facilities, septic tanks, and landfills. Normal maintenance and repair of sewer facilities are exempted from the Department permit requirements by Section 48-39-130(D). The discharge of treated effluent is also exempted; provided, however, that the Department shall review and comment on these discharges. The Department is concerned primarily with wetland degradation problems which could involve commercially important shellfish, recreational fisheries, and critical wildlife habitats.

(2) Standards applicable to these installations are as follows:

(a) Applications for the construction of lagoons or impoundments for waste treatment facilities, solid waste disposal sites and similar activities in the critical areas shall be denied unless there are no feasible alternatives and it can be demonstrated that there will be no significant environmental impacts;

(b) Wherever feasible, construction and design of waste treatment facilities shall be accomplished in such a manner that no effluent will be discharged into areas where shellfish and other marine resources would be adversely affected. Where waste treatment facilities would affect open, productive shellfish harvesting areas, the Department must consider the rights of the lessee, if applicable, or the public in the case of public oyster grounds, as well as impacts on shellfish resources;

(c) The siting of sewage treatment systems should avoid the critical areas. The location of structures other than actual pipelines, such as pump or lift stations, in critical areas will be prohibited unless no feasible alternatives exist;

(d) The construction of sewage treatment facilities and associated discharge pipes should be located and designed so as not to have adverse impacts upon areas of significant public use.

K. Marsh Impoundments for Recreational and Commercial Activities:

(1) Marsh impoundments totaling nearly 69,000 acres comprise a significant portion (approximately 16 percent) of our coastal wetlands. An additional acreage, perhaps equaling this figure, has been impounded in the past but consists today of tidally influenced areas where embankments are no longer maintained. Once important rice growing areas, the majority of these impoundments are managed primarily for recreational waterfowl hunting, wildlife sanctuaries, and other commercial, agricultural, and preservation uses.

(2) Proposals will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis according to the following standards:

(a) Permit applications to impound previously unimpounded wetlands or areas inundated by Outstanding Resource Waters shall be denied unless an overriding public interest is clearly demonstrated.

(b) The following factors will be considered in the review of permit applications for the impoundment of wetlands:

(i) Condition of existing dikes. Projects should require a minimum of new bank construction in wetlands.

(ii) Amount of wetlands proposed to be impounded.

(iii) The extent to which the project would block waters presently used for recreation or navigation by the public.

ROA 000670

(iv) Degree of salinity of waters impacted by the proposed project.

(v) Quality of waters affected by the proposed project.

(vi) Primary purpose of the impoundment.

(c) All applications for the impoundment of wetlands must be accompanied by a detailed management plan setting forth the intent and method of managing the impounded areas. The management plan must be approved by the Department prior to permit issuance and shall become a condition of the permit. This plan must contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:

(i) Applicant's objective(s) for the impoundment.

(ii) Schedule of water level manipulations.

(iii) Methods of pest and predator control (i.e., use of pesticides, prescribed burning, etc.).

(iv) Water quality management plan.

L. Drainage Canals or Ditches:

(1) Drainage canals or ditches should follow the least damaging alignment and should meet one or more of the following needs:

(a) insect or vector control as a public health necessity;

(b) other public health purposes;

(c) the control of runoff as part of a comprehensive flood plain management plan. Upland treatment of runoff is required if new drainage ways are permitted in critical areas.

(2) In addition to the application standards for dredging and filling and navigation channels and access canals, the following standards shall apply:

(a) Drainage canals and ditches shall not create dead water or stagnant pockets;

(b) To the extent feasible, the alignment of drainage canals should avoid the more productive wetlands;

(c) To the extent feasible, alignments of canals shall make maximum use of existing deep water channels to avoid unnecessary excavation;

(d) To the extent feasible, the quantity and quality of any discharged waters shall not result in extensive alteration of wetlands or the quality of coastal waters;

(e) All dredged material must be disposed of in accordance with the regulations under R.30-12(I).

M. Nonwater-Dependent Structures:

(1) Nonwater-dependent structures, as defined in Section R.30-1(D), have been built in the past on pilings, moored or in other ways situated over coastal water and/or tideland critical areas. These structures are a serious

ROA 000671

threat to the values set forth in Section 48-39-20(E).

(2) Nonwater-dependent structures, including buildings, houses, or offices that float shall be prohibited from being constructed, moored, or otherwise placed in or over tidelands and coastal water critical areas unless there is no significant environmental impact, an overriding public need can be demonstrated, and no feasible alternatives exist.

(3) The Department shall at its discretion determine on a case-by-case basis whether or not a floating structure is a boat and thus exempt from the Act or in fact is a nonwater-dependent structure. This shall be based upon the primary function of the floating structure. The mere fact that a structure is registered as a vessel or capable of being propelled does not mean it is exempt from the Department regulations.

N. Access to Small Islands: Inappropriate development can affect the values set forth in Section 48-39-20(E) and the policies the Department is required to implement pursuant to Section 48-39-30. To prevent inappropriate access to small islands, permanent filling for access is prohibited, except for the expansion of existing useable causeways. Bridging will be considered based upon:

(1) Distance of bridging required;

(2) Type of bridging and dimensions of bridging requested;

(3) Configuration of shoreline;

(4) Size of the island including highland and critical area;

(5) The existence of feasible alternative access;

(6) Public need;

(7) Impacts on protected resources;

(8) The ability of the owner to tie into existing sewer utilities or meet SCDHEC standards for septic tanks;

(9) Impact upon values set forth in Section 48-39-20(E);

(10) The island is subject to stormwater and management policies set forth in the Program Document;

(11) The owner must provide a dock master plan, and a development plan. Mitigation will be required for any fill placed in the critical area for widening causeways.

O. Mariculture:

(1) Mariculture means the confined cultivation of aquatic species in the marine environment, including the spawning and rearing of juveniles and adults, either alone or in combination with other species, and the trafficking in said species.

(2) Mariculture activity is increasing in the coastal waters of the State and it can be expected to grow considerably in the coming years. Overall mariculture activities have the potential to increase food supplies and provide employment and with proper management can be a compatible activity for the coastal critical areas. As with all activities in these sensitive areas, there need to be controls to insure that disruptions caused by such operations are minimized or eliminated and public trust issues are properly addressed.

ROA 000672

(3) Specific standards which shall apply are as follows:

(a) No commercial mariculture operation will be allowed within 50' of an existing dock or block access to such dock unless conducted by the dock owner or with the dock owner's permission. If a dock is later permitted and constructed in a mariculture area, any affected mariculture operation must be moved to comply with this regulation.

(b) Each mariculture activity must file an operations plan as an addendum to its permit application. This plan must be complete and in the approved format before the application will be placed on public notice. Written confirmation of this by the Department is required. The applicant is advised this list is not all inclusive and other sections of SCDHEC, as well as other agencies, may have additional requirements. The plan must address:

(i) Description of proposed activities, including intended use of products, with maps showing actual coverage of critical area.

(ii) Potential environmental impacts and their mitigation.

(iii) Potential conflicts with existing co-users and their mitigation.

(iv) Navigational issues and plans for marking areas and identifying confinement structures.

(v) Steps taken to guarantee removal of mariculture structures in case of abandonment.

(vi) Storm damage plan.

(c) All structures, such as holding pens, shall be designed to be as unobtrusive visually as possible, with navigational markers meeting Coast Guard requirements, if any.

(d) All mariculture permits will be conditioned to require the permittee to agree to adopt Best Management Practices (BMP's). These BMP's must be updated as industry standards and technology changes.

(e) Private, non-commercial mariculture operations will be limited to no more than two hundred square feet of growing surface. These operations will be permitted only if the permittee owns the adjacent highland and is a riparian property owner.

(4) If a proposed mariculture activity complies with the standards stated in this regulation, a permit shall be issued unless the Department concludes that the activity is inconsistent with the basic state policies contained in Section 48-39-30, or that the activity is contrary to the public interest in that the proposed activity would unreasonably conflict with existing public uses; the proposed activity would unreasonably interfere with navigation; or the proposed activity would be otherwise inconsistent with the Coastal Zone Management Program.

P. Mooring Buoys:

(1) Mooring buoys provide moorage for vessels in open water areas. Mooring buoys, however, may cause navigational problems and hazards.

(2) Specific standards which shall apply to the placement of mooring buoys are as follows:

(a) Mooring buoys may be used to moor private or commercial vessels. Mooring buoys for private waterfront property owners shall be limited to one buoy per property, must be placed within extended property lines

ROA 000673

and placed on the same side of the channel as the property. No more than two vessels may be moored to the buoy at any time;

(b) With the exception of pumpout facilities , no commercial activity including, but not limited to, food services, T-shirt sales, concessions and boat maintenance services, may be allowed on or around moored vessels;

(c) There shall be no discharge of waste from vessels moored to buoys. Examples of such waste includes, but is not limited to, sewage, garbage and debris;

(d) Permits for private mooring buoys will only be issued to adjoining highground property owners. The mooring diameter (extent of vessel swing) does not allow the moored vessel to swing within 20 feet of extended property lines;

(e) The mooring buoy's anchor(s) must be of a type and or weight to prevent drag of the buoy and must be clearly indicated in the permit application;

(f) The mooring buoy shall be a minimum of 18 inches in diameter, be made of pliable material and have sufficient reflective material so it may be seen at night. The buoy shall have the owners name, address and permit number placed on the buoy with at least one inch letters and must be legible at all times;

(g) If the mooring buoy becomes an impedance or hazard to navigation, it must be removed or relocated by the permittee upon request by the Department. Failure to remove a mooring buoy shall result in permit revocation.

(3) The cumulative impact of private, single family mooring buoys may lead to navigational impedance and these concentrations may be considered a marina type facility. Therefore, developers and communities are encouraged to create and utilize limited mooring fields for the restricted use of the community property owners. These limited mooring fields should be in conjunction with a community docking structure and/or boat ramp for access.

30-13. SPECIFIC PROJECT STANDARDS FOR BEACHES AND THE BEACH/DUNE SYSTEM.

A. Normal Maintenance and Repair of Habitable Structures: Normal maintenance and repair of habitable structures is allowed without notice to the Department. See R.30-5(A)(10) and R.30-1(D)(33).

B. Construction of New Habitable Structures: If any part of a new habitable structure is constructed seaward of the setback line, the owner shall certify to the Department that construction meets the following requirements:

(1) The structure is located as far landward on the property as practicable.

(2) That portion(s) of the habitable structure seaward of the setback line is no larger than five thousand square feet of heated space.

(3) A drawing has been submitted to the Department showing a footprint of the structure on the property, a cross section of the structure, and the structure's relation to property lines and setback lines which affect the property.

(4) No erosion control structure or device is incorporated as an integral part of the habitable structure pursuant to Section 48-39-290.

ROA 000674

(5) No part of the building is being constructed on the primary oceanfront sand dune or seaward of the baseline or on the active beach.

(6) When required, all mitigation meets the standards of the Mitigation Policy adopted as part of the State Beachfront Management Plan.

C. Additions to Habitable Structures: Additions located wholly or partially in the setback area are allowed provided the following requirements are met:

(1) The additions together with the existing structure do not exceed five thousand square feet of heated space seaward of the setback line.

(2) Additions to habitable structures comply with the conditions of new habitable structures as set forth in R.30-13(B).

(3) The additions must be located no farther seaward than the existing structure, i.e. must be landward or upward of the existing structure. The linear footage of the structure, parallel to the coast, cannot be increased.

(4) Additions constructed totally landward of the setback area do not require any notice to the Department.

D. Repair and Renovation of Habitable Structures: Repair and renovation of a habitable structure located wholly or partially in the setback area damaged but not destroyed beyond repair, due to natural or man-made causes is allowed after notice and written documentation to the Department.

E. Replacement or Rebuilding of Habitable Structures: A habitable structure located wholly or partially in the setback area which has been destroyed beyond repair due to natural causes may be replaced or rebuilt provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) The total square footage of the replaced structure seaward of the setback line does not exceed the total square footage of the original structure seaward of the setback line.

(2) The linear footage of the replaced structure parallel to the coast does not exceed the original linear footage parallel to the coast.

(3) The replaced structure is no farther seaward than the original structure.

(4) Where possible, the replaced structure is moved landward of the setback line or if not possible, then as far landward as practicable, considering local zoning and parking regulations.

(5) The reconstruction is not seaward of the baseline unless permitted elsewhere in Section 48-39-250 through 48-39-360.

(6) Replacement of a habitable structure destroyed beyond repair due to man-made causes is allowed provided the rebuilt structure is no larger than the original structure it replaces and is constructed as far landward as possible, but the new structure must not be farther seaward than the original structure.

F. Landscaping, Earthmoving and Fill for Landscaping: Seaward of the setback line, the installation of materials and associated amenities, moving of earth and placing of fill to accomplish these installations are allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) A comprehensive landscaping plan is submitted to and approved in writing by the Department.

ROA 000675

(2) The construction of a retaining wall which extends below existing grade will not be allowed;

(3) No sand from the beach shall be used as backfill;

(4) No native plant material growing on the frontal dunes may be disturbed unless it can be demonstrated that the condition of the dune will be improved;

(5) Only native salt tolerant plant species may be planted on dunes and shall be approved by the Department staff;

(6) Adequate measures shall be taken to contain fill and irrigation runoff;

(7) Construction shall not alter or impact existing primary oceanfront sand dunes;

(8) All work shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances.

G. Fences, Lighting, Trash Receptacles, Sidewalks, and Signs. Seaward of the setback line the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of fences, lighting, trash receptacles, sidewalks, and signs are allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Construction shall not alter or impact existing sand dunes, dune vegetation, or the beach;

(2) New sidewalks may not exceed six feet in width. New residential or private sidewalks must be constructed of wood. Existing concrete sidewalks attendant to public streets may be replaced within their original footprint;

(3) Trash receptacles (not dumpsters) may be attached to access ways or placed on the beach when the local government determines there is a need for such receptacles;

(4) Signs are limited to only those attached to attendant structures or mail receptacles or informational signs deemed necessary by federal, state, or local government for public health and safety. Advertisements are not allowed except on the walls or roofs of commercial structures;

(5) No fence may be used as a retaining wall;

(6) Any additional lighting seaward of the setback line shall be designed to shield the beach from illumination.

H. Emergency Vehicle Access Ways, Small Wooden Decks, Gazebos and Other Structures Which Enhance Beach Access. Seaward of the setback line the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of emergency vehicle access ways, decks, gazebos, and other structures which enhance beach access are allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Emergency vehicle access ways shall:

(a) Be constructed at sites which preclude alteration of existing sand dunes and dune vegetation to the maximum extent practicable;

(b) Be constructed above the existing grade except for points of entry and exit;

ROA 000676

(c) Be constructed of wood or other approved material.

(d) Be located at least one-half mile from any other vehicle access to the beach unless, after review by the Department, this provision is determined to be unreasonable due to site specific circumstances concerning health and safety needs;

(e) Be approved by the local government with jurisdiction;

(f) Provide for pedestrian access use.

(2) Small wooden decks are allowed provided the following criteria are met;

(a) Be constructed of wood.

(b) Roofs will be allowed.

(c) Not exceed one hundred forty-four square feet inclusive of an associated walkway (this square footage is not included in the five thousand square-foot limitation on habitable structures);

(d) Be limited to no more than one of these structures per lot unless a limit of one would cause an unnecessary hardship as determined by the Department;

(e) These structures may not be constructed on the active beach or over primary oceanfront sand dunes, and if they ever become situated on the active beach they must be removed.

(f) These structures may be attached to the habitable structure provided they are not made an integral part of the habitable structure.

(g) These structures may not be enclosed or screened.

I. The Construction and/or Repair of Drives and Parking Lots. Within the setback area, the construction and/or repair of drives and parking lots is allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) On front row lots, new driveways and/or parking lots shall not extend seaward of habitable structures;

(2) Existing drives and/or parking lots may only be expanded on the landward side;

(3) No sand from the beach may be used during construction and/or repair;

(4) No alteration of the primary oceanfront sand dune or its dune vegetation is allowed;

(5) At the Department's discretion, a Stormwater Management Plan may be required;

(6) The work shall comply with applicable local ordinances;

(7) Best Management Practices (BMP's) such as hay bales, silt fences, mulches, or other appropriate measures shall be used as necessary during the construction phase to prevent sedimentation reaching adjacent waters and wetlands. Upon project completion the disturbed areas shall be stabilized as soon as possible with grass or other appropriate vegetative cover;

(8) No new driveway or parking lot may be constructed seaward of the baseline unless a special permit as

ROA 000677

provided in Section 48-39-290(D) is obtained.

J. Installation or Repair of Underground and Overhead Water, Sewer, Gas, Electrical, Telephone Lines and Cable Service Lines. Within the setback area the placement, maintenance, repair, and replacement of service lines are allowed provided the following requirements are met:

(1) All service lines shall be located as far landward as possible on each individual lot;

(2) Lines, junction boxes, poles, and accessory features will be relocated landward as far as possible in the event there is a need for replacement;

(3) Dunes allowed to be altered during construction shall be reconfigured and revegetated to preconstruction conditions;

(4) All work shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances;

(5) A comprehensive plan for new or replacement utilities shall be approved in writing by the Department.

K. Drainage Structures. Within the setback area the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of drainage structures are allowed provided the following requirements are met:

(1) For new construction, the structures shall be part of the Department approved storm water management plan or drainage plan which must be submitted either prior to or at the time the permit application is submitted.

(2) The replacement of drainage structures shall not involve an increase in the size of the existing structures, unless this change is approved by the Department as a part of the Stormwater Management Plan or drainage plan.

(3) Any disturbance to the dunes and dune vegetation shall be restored to pre-project conditions as soon as possible, and the restoration shall be approved by the Department staff.

(4) The drainage structure shall comply with the local drainage plan for the area seaward of the setback line.

(5) New drainage structures may be placed on the beach only if:

(a) Existing structures are eliminated;

(b) No feasible alternative exists.

(6) All work shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances.

(7) Areas disturbed during construction shall be revegetated to the Department's satisfaction.

L. Sand Fences, Minor Beach Renourishment, Dune Revegetation. In an effort to provide beachfront property owners with passive, low-cost dune stabilization methods, the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of sand fencing, dune revegetation, and minor renourishment may be allowed seaward of the setback line under the following conditions (Note: These steps may not be viewed as being undertaken for erosion control but rather as dune enhancement and stabilization measures. Since a broad beach and a healthy dune provide a storm buffer, these methods should aid the natural processes affecting the beach/dune system.

(1) Sand fencing requirements:

ROA 000678

(a) The fence material shall be biodegradable.

(b) The fences shall be installed according to plans established by the Department staff.

(c) The fences shall be installed in a manner so as not to impede turtle nesting. The Department may require sand fences be moved or removed entirely if the fences are found to impact turtle nesting activities or, in the Department's opinion, have the potential to impact turtle nesting activities.

(d) The fence shall be placed above the highest up rush of the waves as determined by the Department staff.

(e) The fencing shall not impede public access.

(f) The fence shall be installed with the understanding that this is a temporary measure.

(g) If fence material is damaged, debris shall be removed expeditiously from the beach area by the owner.

(h) If the Department determines that the fence has a detrimental impact to the beach/dune system, it shall be removed by the owner as directed by the Department.

(2) Revegetation requirements: Property owners are encouraged to plant vegetation as a means of stabilizing oceanfront dunes. The roots of plant material tend to bind sand to dunes, while plant foliage serves to trap wind blown sand. Suggested plant varieties include, but are not limited to, American beach grass (*Ammophila breviligulata*), bitter panicum (*Panicum amarum*), and sea oats (*Uniola paniculata*).

(a) Vegetation may be planted any time during the year and shall be planted, irrigated and fertilized according to nursery instructions or the Department's "How to Build a Dune" booklet.

(b) The Department staff shall inspect the site first and determine that there is a need for vegetative stabilization.

(3) Minor renourishment is allowed in an attempt to build and maintain healthy dunes. Minor renourishment requirements are:

(a) Sand shall be compatible in size and grain color, shall be from an upland source, and its use approved in writing by the Department staff.

(b) Minor renourishment shall be performed between November 1 and May 15.

(c) The Department staff shall inspect the site and establish that there is a need for the project.

(d) All projects shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances.

M. Returning Sand to the Beach/Dune System. Seaward of the setback line sand that has drifted out of this critical area may be returned to it if the following requirements are met:

(1) A description of the proposed work shall be submitted to and approved in writing by the Department prior to any initiation of work;

(2) Work is pursuant to R.30-13(L)(3).

ROA 000679

N. Erosion Control.

(1) Groins, jetties and offshore breakwaters interfere with the natural transport of sediment and therefore require special permits. They shall only be permitted after thorough analysis of the project demonstrates that there will be no negative effect on adjacent areas. The following standards shall apply:

(a) A bond may be required to ensure that necessary remedial steps are taken to alleviate any adverse effects on adjacent areas caused by the installation of these structures. These remedial steps may include redesign and reconfiguration of the structures or even complete removal.

(b) A monitoring plan to assess post-project impact on adjacent areas must be approved by the Department prior to the issuance of a permit.

(c) Construction activities shall be scheduled so as not to interfere with nesting and brood-rearing activities of sea birds, sea turtles, or other wildlife species.

(d) Due to the impact of groins on the longshore transport of sand and to public access along the beach, new groins may be permitted only in rare and extreme circumstances and only if one or more of the following conditions apply:

(i) groins are necessary to enhance the design life of an ongoing renourishment effort which meets the criteria of 30-14(G), or

(ii) a permit is needed to reconstruct an existing groin.

(e) In an area in which new groins have been permitted, access along the beach from one groin compartment to another must be maintained or improved. If access is impacted or eliminated, temporary access around or over the groin must be established immediately. Within thirty days of notification from the Department, a plan to provide permanent access around or over the groin must be submitted by the entity responsible for the groin construction. This permanent access plan must be implemented within ninety days of the Department approval.

(f) Where feasible, jetties shall be designed to provide public recreational fishing opportunities.

(g) The applicant must have written approval from the local government which has jurisdiction in the area where the project is proposed.

(2) Protection of Beaches and Artificial Beach Nourishment: The following requirements apply to the Department's consideration of projects for the renourishment of beaches:

(a) Careful study shall be given to the type (grain size and quality) of material most suitable for nourishment of a particular beach area;

(b) Borrow areas and sand for artificial nourishment shall be carefully selected to minimize adverse effects. Where possible, artificial beach nourishment shall be performed in concert with inlet stabilization or navigation projects;

(c) Dredging in the borrow areas shall not be in conflict with spawning seasons or migratory movements of significant estuarine or marine species. Nourishment of beach areas shall be scheduled so as not to interfere with nesting and brood-rearing activities of sea birds, sea turtles, or other wildlife species;

ROA 000680

(d) All policies concerning dredging and filling cited at R.30-12(G) shall be applied to beach nourishment proposals;

(3) Erosion Control Structures or Devices

(a) No new erosion control structures or devices are allowed seaward of the setback line except to protect a public highway which existed as such on June 25, 1990.

(b) No erosion control structures or devices may be incorporated as an integral part of a habitable structure.

(c) Erosion control structures or devices must not be enlarged, strengthened, or rebuilt but may be maintained in their present condition if not destroyed more than the percentage allowed in Section 48-39-290(B)(2)(b)(i), (ii) and (iii). Repairs must be made with materials similar to those of the structure or device being repaired.

(d) Erosion control structures or devices determined to be destroyed more than the percentage allowed in Section 48-39-290(B)(2)(b)(i), (ii) and (iii) must be removed at the owner's expense. Nothing in this section requires the removal of an erosion control structure or device which existed on July 1, 1988, that protected a public highway.

(e) Erosion control structures or devices which existed on June 25, 1990, must not be repaired or replaced if destroyed:

(i) more than eighty percent above grade through June 30, 1995;

(ii) more than sixty-six and two-thirds percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005,

(iii) more than fifty percent above grade after June 30, 2005. [See R.30-14(D)(3)(c) and (d) for damage assessment.]

O. Sand Dune Management.

(1) Walkways over dunes, as provided in §48-39-130(D), shall meet the following requirements:

(a) All components must be constructed of wood;

(b) Have a maximum width of six feet;

(c) Conform with the contour of the dunes with a 2 foot vertical clearance between the surface of the dune and top of the walkway ;

(d) Displace no sand in a critical area;

(e) Be constructed with as little environmental damage as possible;

(f) Not be located within fifty feet of another walkway on the same parcel of property;

(g) Be limited to no more than one of these structures per lot unless a limit of one would cause an unnecessary hardship as determined by the Department.

ROA 000681

(h) Be shore perpendicular, except as necessary for handicapped access.

(2) Projects to protect, restore, or build dunes shall conform to the following standards:

(a) The use of natural beach vegetation to trap wind blown sand is encouraged. Where pedestrian traffic has destroyed natural vegetation, the use of temporary sand fencing or its equivalent may be permitted.

(b) The construction of a dune by using beach sand and mechanical equipment shall be permitted only for restoration after unusual damage, such as that caused by a hurricane.

(c) Artificial dunes shall not be constructed seaward of the normal spring high-tide line.

(d) Any artificially constructed dunes shall be aligned to the greatest extent possible with existing dune ridges and shall be of the same general configuration as adjacent dunes.

P. Nonwater-dependent Structures. Nonwater-dependent structures, including but not limited to residences, restaurants, motel/hotel facilities, other commercial activities, and parking facilities, have been constructed in the past within the beach/dune system. The siting of new nonwater-dependent structures seaward of the baseline is prohibited unless a special permit is obtained pursuant to Section 48-39-290(D) and R.30-15(F) herein.

Q. Golf Courses.

(1) Golf Courses are allowed seaward of the baseline because they can adjust to a changing shoreline more readily than other types of land uses. Sandscraping or sandbagging is not allowed as protection for golf courses.

(2) Specific standards which shall apply are as follows:

(a) Leveling or damaging of dunes or dune fields is prohibited.

(b) Golf courses should be located as far landward as practicable to minimize encroachment into the setback area.

(c) Any lighting seaward of the setback line must be low intensity and adequately shielded to prevent impact on sea turtle nesting.

(d) Measures must be taken to protect the integrity of the primary oceanfront sand dune from foot traffic. These measures may include:

(i) courses designed in a manner that will minimize adverse effects on the sand dunes;

(ii) physical barriers such as sand fencing placed at the landward trough of the dune;

(iii) certain types of vegetation that would discourage pedestrian traffic, or;

(iv) any other measures the Department may deem necessary.

R. Fishing Piers:

(1) New fishing piers are allowed seaward of the baseline in order to provide public access to our coastal resources.

ROA 000682

(2) Specific standards which shall apply to the construction of new piers or the alteration of existing piers are as follows:

(a) New piers must be dedicated to public use. A reasonable fee may be charged to the public but the general public may not be excluded from use.

(b) No restaurant, arcade or other nonwater-dependent structure shall be placed on the pier seaward of the baseline or over the active beach.

(c) The height of the pier stringers and spacing of the piles must be able to accommodate vehicular traffic associated with emergency operations and renourishment projects.

30-14. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES.

A. Procedures for Local Beach Management Plan Approval and Amendments [Section 48-39-350(A)].

(1) South Carolina local governments with jurisdiction fronting the Atlantic Ocean shall submit to the Department by no later than July 1, 1990, a local beach management plan after the local government has afforded the opportunity for adequate public review.

(2) Upon receipt of the local plan, the Department shall:

(a) Afford the public a thirty day comment period;

(b) Afford the opportunity for a public hearing on the local beachfront management plan;

(c) After considering all comments, approve, modify or remand the local beachfront management plan.

(3) The Department shall issue a public notice of the approval of any local beach management plan or amendment thereto. The implementation date of the local beach management plan or amendment thereto will be specified in such public notice.

B. Procedures for State Implementation of Local Responsibilities [Section 48-39-350(B)].

(1) If a local government fails to develop and implement a local beach management plan as required by §48-39-350, the Department shall implement the local government's responsibilities by:

(a) Issuing public notice that the Department has found that the local government has failed to develop and implement a local beach management plan as required;

(b) Carrying out the tasks enumerated in §48-39-350(A)(1-10);

(c) Providing a thirty day public comment period for public review of the Department's proposed local beach management plan;

(d) Affording the opportunity for a public hearing;

(e) After reviewing all public comments, modify and/or adopt and implement the local plan.

(2) The Department may delegate responsibility for the implementation of the Department sponsored and

ROA 000683

approved local beach management plan to the local government, but the Department shall have the right to assume responsibility for administering and enforcing the plan if the local government fails to do so.

C. Procedures for State/Local Coordination During and in Response to Emergency Situations (Sections 48-39-320 & 350). The issuance of the Department emergency order automatically supersedes any local emergency order for the same emergency situation.

D. Procedures for Determining Destroyed Beyond Repair (Section 48-39-290(B).

(1) The Department shall be required to make a determination as to whether or not a structure is destroyed beyond repair under Section 48-39-290 in any of the following cases:

(a) Upon the written request of an owner of the structure or local government official;

(b) Upon its own election;

(c) As part of a damage assessment effort conducted solely by the Department or in cooperation with a local government in response to an emergency situation.

(2) The Department shall provide a copy of its determination of whether a structure is destroyed beyond repair to the property owner and the local government with jurisdiction over such structure.

(3) The Department shall employ the following procedures in determining whether a structure is destroyed beyond repair: See also R.30-14(D) (4) and (5).

(a) Habitable Structure:

(i) Following a natural disaster, the Department shall coordinate a post-storm damage appraisal with the affected unit of local governments. Pursuant to Section 48-39-270(11) the Department staff shall make the initial damage appraisal. When appropriate, the Department may use the property owner's insurance adjustor's figures to determine the damage.

(ii) If an owner disagrees with the appraisal of the Department, he may obtain a second appraisal to evaluate the damage to the building. An owner who disagrees with the appraisal of the Department must notify the Department in writing, within 90 days of receipt of the Department's determination that he intends to obtain an appraisal. If the two appraisals differ, then the two appraisers must select a third appraiser. If the two appraisers are unable to select a third appraiser, the Clerk of Court of the county in which the structure lies must make the selection. All third appraisers must be registered, professional engineers, registered architects or licensed adjustors. All third appraisers must not have been involved in either the insurance adjustment of the property or the first or second appraisal and the cost of the third appraisal will be divided equally between the Department and the property owner. In no event may the property owner begin rebuilding or repairing (other than emergency repairs) a structure until the appraisal process described herein has been completed. Nothing in this section prevents a court of competent jurisdiction from reviewing, de novo, the appraisal upon the petition of the property owner.

(b) Pools:

(i) Following a natural disaster, the Department shall coordinate a post-storm damage assessment with the affected unit of local government. Pursuant to Section 48-39-270(11) the Department shall make the initial assessment.

(ii) If an owner disagrees with the appraisal of the Department, he may obtain an appraisal to

ROA 000684

evaluate the damage to the pool. An owner who disagrees with the appraisal of the Department must notify the Department in writing, within 90 days of receipt of the Department's determination, that the owner intends to obtain an appraisal. If the two appraisals differ, then the two appraisers must select a third appraiser. If the two appraisers are unable to select a third appraiser, the Clerk of Court of the county where the pool lies must make the selection. All third appraisers must be registered, professional engineers and the cost of the third appraisal will be equally divided between the Department and the property owner. In no event may the property owner begin rebuilding or repairing a pool (other than emergency repairs) until the appraisal process described herein has been completed. Nothing in this section prevents a court of competent jurisdiction from reviewing, de novo, the appraisal upon the petition of the property owner.

(c) Seawalls and Bulkheads: In determining whether a seawall or bulkhead as defined in Section 48-39-270(1)(a) and (b) is destroyed more than eighty percent above grade through June 30, 1995, more than sixty-six and two thirds percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005, and more than fifty percent above grade after June 30, 2005, the damage assessment shall be accomplished as follows:

(i) Damage to seawalls and bulkheads will be judged on the percent of the structure remaining intact at the time of damage assessment. The portion of the structure or device above grade parallel to the shoreline must be evaluated. The length of the structure or device parallel to the shoreline still intact must be compared to the length of the structure or device parallel to the shoreline which has been destroyed. The length of the structure or device parallel to the shoreline determined to be destroyed divided by the total length of the original structure or device parallel to the shoreline yields the percent destroyed. Those portions of the structure or device standing, cracked or broken piles, whalers, and panels must be assessed on an individual basis to ascertain if these components are repairable or if replacement is required.

(ii) If the property owner disagrees with the assessment of a registered professional engineer acting on behalf of the Department, he may obtain an assessment by a registered professional engineer to evaluate, in the same manner set forth herein, the damage to the structure or device. An owner who disagrees with the assessment of the Department must notify the Department in writing, within 90 days of receipt of the Department's determination, that he intends to obtain an independent assessment. If the two assessments differ, then the two engineers who performed the assessment must select a registered professional engineer to perform the third assessment. If the first two engineers are unable to select an engineer to perform the third assessment, the Clerk of Court of the county where the structure or device lies must make the selection of a registered professional engineer. The cost of the third engineer will be equally divided between the Department and the property owner. The determination of the percentage of damage by the third engineer is conclusive. In no event may the property owner begin rebuilding or repairing a seawall or bulkhead until the appraisal process described herein has been completed. The determination of the degree of destruction must be made on a lot by lot basis by reference to county tax maps.

(d) Revetments: Revetments must be judged on the extent of displacement of the stone, the effort to return these stones to the pre-storm event configuration of the structure or device, and the ability of the revetment to retain backfill material at the time of the damage assessment. If the property owner disagrees with the assessment of a registered professional engineer acting on behalf of the Department, he may obtain an assessment by a different registered professional engineer to evaluate, as set forth in this item, the damage to the structure or device. An owner who disagrees with the appraisal of the Department must notify the Department in writing, within 90 days of receipt of the Department's determination, that the owner intends to obtain an appraisal. If the two assessments differ, then the two engineers who performed the assessment must select a registered professional engineer to perform the third assessment. If the first two engineers are unable to select an engineer to perform the third assessment, the Clerk of Court of the county where the structure or device lies must make the selection of a registered professional engineer. The cost of the third engineer will be equally divided between the Department and the property owner. The determination of the percentage of damage by the third engineer is conclusive. In no event may the property owner begin rebuilding or repairing a structure until the appraisal process described herein has been completed. The determination of the degree of destruction must be made on a lot by lot basis by reference to county tax maps.

ROA 000685

(4) Inventory: The following steps will be taken by the Department in order to insure accurate and expeditious damage appraisals can be conducted when necessary.

(a) Structures which are affected by the setback line will be identified. If the line touches any part of the structure or an attached deck, the structure is considered affected by the destroyed beyond repair provisions of the Act and additional information must be collected. By community (city, county) a list (addresses and tax map numbers) of each structure that touches the baseline and setback line will be prepared.

(b) Staff will prepare an inventory file for all structures subject to the Department regulation within their assigned community. The file will contain information relative to the location, ownership, persons to contact, and assessed value of the property, and a recent photograph of the front and rear sides of the structure. The completion of this task should include an inventory of swimming pools and erosion control devices where possible. An inventory of vertical erosion control devices should include a measurement of the parallel length of the structure and the elevation of the top of the structure. An inventory of a revetment will require that the seaward slope of the structure be determined by pulling a tape from the highest crest stone to the top of a representative toe stone. This is to be referred to as a revetment transect. Revetment transects are to begin at the northern property line and are to be repeated every 20 feet across the revetment to the southern property line. The frequency of these transects may be intensified to every 10 feet to encompass high or low extremes in the rock elevations. A schematic drawing shall depict the revetment by its transects. Beside each transect shall appear the letters (A) for adequate stone amounts, (D) for deficient stone amounts, and (S) for surplus stone amounts. Combinations of these letters on one transect will be separated by a short line that will distinguish one depiction from the other along the transect. The elevation of the top of the revetment must also be included.

(c) For habitable structures, the base value of each affected structure will be determined by consulting the tax appraisal records for each county. The values used by the Department will only be the assessed value for the structures on the lot and will not contain any land values. The Damage Assessment Coordinator will maintain a master list of all impacted structures.

(d) The staff person assigned the assessment responsibility for a particular beach community will periodically review the assessment sheets and coordinate with local communities. Assessments will be updated annually or as staff reassignments are made.

(e) Immediately after a damage incurring situation, the staff person will take the damage assessment file, preliminary damage evaluation forms for one and two story structures, and a camera and make a site visit to each property in their assigned area. The properties will be photographed and a preliminary evaluation completed for each property. This evaluation will be used to separate the properties into three categories: minor damage, possible destroyed beyond repair, and completely destroyed. At this time the person doing the assessment will try and locate any houses missing from foundations, and note any problems with the assessment process. Structures that are identified as having minor damage will be counted, the addresses and tax map numbers verified and a list compiled to be given to the Department offices and the local building official so that authorizations to make repairs can be issued promptly.

(f) The structures that are identified as possibly destroyed beyond repair will be listed, addresses verified and duplicate copies of the assessment sheets sent to the Department offices.

(5) Damage Assessment:

(a) Habitable Structures and Pools:

(i) The Damage Assessment Coordinator will assign properties determined from the preliminary

ROA 000686

survey to be possibly destroyed beyond repair to an insurance adjuster, or in the case of pools an engineer, who is under contract to the Department. The adjuster/engineer will make arrangements with the owner of the property to visit the site and prepare an estimate of the cost of repairing the structure to its previously existing condition. In the case of pools, the damage estimate will be determined by the sum of the following costs:

1) The area of damaged walls and floor, multiplied by the unit replacement costs for the walls and floor;

2) Demolition and removal costs;

3) Site preparation costs.

This estimate will be based on the amount of damage to various components of the structure, and the unit cost of repairing each component as supplied by a nationally recognized estimating firm.

(ii) The Damage Assessment Coordinator will compare the repair estimates with the base value figures. In the case of habitable structures, the base value is obtained from the tax assessor or other sources deemed credible by the Department. The base value for a pool can be obtained from any of the following sources: 1) Bills and invoices submitted to the pool owner at the time of pool installation; 2) tax assessment figures; 3) estimate based on the size of the pool and the unit cost of pool construction as supplied by a nationally recognized estimating firm; 4) any other information that is determined to be reliable by the Damage Assessment Coordinator. If the repair cost is greater than 66 2/3% of the base value, the structure will be determined to be destroyed beyond repair (DBR).

(iii) A list of those structures that are repairable and those that are DBR will be maintained and distributed daily to the Department field offices. Authorization to repair buildings not DBR can be made as soon as the assessment process is completed. The owners of properties listed as DBR will be notified by letter by the Permitting Staff. All records and files pertaining to the buildings listed as DBR will be turned over to the Department's legal staff as soon as the process is completed. There will be no reassessments by the Department unless there is intervening damage.

(b) Erosion Control Devices

(i) Vertical walls: The following percentages will be used when conducting the destroyed beyond repair assessments for vertical walls: 1) pilings - 20%; 2) whalers - 20%, 3) panels - 60%. On walls with no whalers incorporated into the design, the percentage is to be 25% for the pilings and 75% for the panels. A vertical wall will be considered functional if it is no more than 2 feet out of alignment or 30 degrees, whichever is less. For concrete walls which have only one component, the intact portion above grade, parallel to the shoreline will be compared to the original shore parallel portion of the wall to determine if the structure is damaged beyond repair.

(ii) Revetments: To determine if a revetment is destroyed beyond repair, revetment transects must be conducted as described in the inventory section, R.30-14(D)(4). The post-damage transects will be compared to the original revetment configuration. If the revetment has slumped or stone been lost to the extent that the percentage of damaged revetment exceeds the percentages allowed in R.30-13(N)(3)(e), the structure is destroyed beyond repair.

(iii) Those structures which are a combination of vertical wall fronted by rock revetment will be assessed using both the method for evaluating walls and the method for evaluating revetments. The percent of the wall which is destroyed will be determined then multiplied by 50%. Likewise, the percentage of the revetment which is destroyed will be determined and then multiplied by 50%. The sum of the two damaged percentages is the percent of the complete structure which is destroyed beyond repair.

ROA 000687

(iv) The determination of the percent of damage to an erosion control structure must be made on a lot by lot basis as referenced by county tax maps which existed on May 23, 1993.

(v) Effective date of damage appraisals: All appraisals are effective for 90 days from the date all concerned parties agree on the appraisal, unless otherwise determined by the Department. If the structure sustains additional damage prior to the 90 day time limit, the Department may require a new assessment. If no work has begun during that 90 days, a new damage appraisal may be required before the Department will issue another permit or release letter.

E. Procedures for Adopting Baselines and Erosion Rates (Section 48-39-280).

(1) Following the establishment of the interim baselines, erosion rates, and setback lines pursuant to Section 48-39-280(C) and any amendments or revisions thereto, the Department will adopt final baselines, erosion rates, and setback lines as part of the state comprehensive beach management plan pursuant to Section 48-39-320. The following procedure will be used for the establishment of final baselines, erosion rates, and setback lines:

(a) The proposed baseline, erosion rate, and setback line for a region, island or part thereof, or other geographic area of South Carolina's ocean shoreline shall be made available to the public for inspection at each of the Department's offices;

(b) the Department shall afford the public a thirty-day comment period;

(c) the Department shall afford the opportunity for a public hearing.

(2) The Department shall, following the consideration of all public comments, adopt in final form the baselines, erosion rates, and setback lines and shall include such information in the state plan.

F. Procedures for Appealing Baselines and Erosion Rates [Section 48-39-280(E)].

(1) Any landowner claiming ownership of affected property who feels that the final or revised setback line, baseline, or erosion rate as adopted is in error, upon submittal of substantiating evidence, within one year of the revision date, must be granted a review of the setback line, baseline, or erosion rate, or a review of all three. The Department shall hear all requests for review. The process is as follows:

(a) Upon receipt of a property owner's request for review of the setback, baseline, or erosion rate, a request will be made of the property owner to provide the Department with substantiating evidence, as required in Section 48-39-280(E). If the property owner does not respond or if there is no evidence at all to support the request, a letter will be sent to the property owner denying the request.

(b) If the Department agrees with the property owner that the lines are in error, the lines will be moved.

(c) If the Department disagrees with the property owner, and believes that the location of the lines is correct, the property owner will be notified in writing. Any appeal of the Department's decision under this section shall be made to the Administrative Law Judge Division.

(2) Appeals are governed by R.30-6.

(3) The decision of the Coastal Zone Management Appellate Panel is the final Agency decision, and is appealable to circuit court.

G. Procedure for Movement of Baseline After Renourishment.

(1) The Department must receive a petition from the local government; or the landowners with notice to the local government, before the baseline can be moved pursuant to Section 48-39-280(A)(4). The petition cannot be submitted until the permitted beach nourishment project, which must have a minimum five-year design life, has been completed. The local government must certify to the Department that the proposal to move the baseline is consistent with the objectives and policies of its local comprehensive beachfront management plan.

(2) Petitioner must demonstrate an ongoing commitment to fund a future renourishment project with the same or greater design life than the original project using an acceptable funding option.

(3) The Petitioner must prove that it possesses or has obtained all necessary legal authority to perform the nourishment project in the future, excluding environmental regulatory permits.

(4) Petitioner must submit survey data in the following format to demonstrate the beach has been stabilized by the nourishment project:

(a) A minimum of three sets of survey data from the stations (monuments) designated in the project permit must be submitted. This will include all stations within the construction limits (maximum allowable profile spacing is 1,000 feet) and stations within 2,000 feet of each end of the project. These surveys will be taken at three month intervals, beginning at the time of project construction completion.

(b) Semi-annual surveys of the project beach during years two and three after project construction must be performed and submitted to the Department to document beach stability.

(5) The Department will evaluate the survey data to determine beach stability. Stability is defined in (10) below. If the beach has not stabilized in the first six months following construction, additional subsequent surveys will be evaluated to determine stability.

(6) The project must be constructed according to the permit design at an elevation which will maintain a dry sand beach. The maintenance of the dry sand beach will be evaluated in the same manner as stability, using the survey data.

(7) The Petitioner must show an ongoing financial commitment to renourishment which will stabilize and maintain the dry sand beach at all stages of the tide for the foreseeable future. The Department defines foreseeable future as at least ten years from the date the original project achieved stability.

(8) The Department will move the baseline when all of the above criteria have been met. The new baseline will be located on the landward edge of the existing erosion control device or at a position determined by the Department using the method described in Section 48-39-280(A)(1).

(9) No new construction may occur in the area between the former baseline and the new baseline for three years after the initial beach nourishment project has been completed, unless allowed by special permit. The project is "completed" when it has stabilized in the manner described in (10) below. Reconstruction of habitable structures and pools is not considered new construction for purposes of this section. Additions are considered new construction.

(10) The following definition will be used by the Department to define "stability": A renourished beach is stabilized when field observations and quarterly surveys of the project beach, conducted for a minimum of six months following construction completion, demonstrate only normal long-term erosion patterns and losses are affecting the nourished beach. The Department may consider any or all of the following in determining stability: profile characteristics and changes (volumetric and contour changes) and sediment analyses.

ROA 000689

H. Damage Assessment. Not withstanding Sections R.30-14(A)-(G), Section 8 of 1990 Amendments to the 1977 Coastal Zone Management Act, states as follows. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this act, the provisions of this act shall be applied only prospectively and shall not affect any legal action commenced or any cause of action accruing as a result of an event or events which occurred before the effective date of this act. Any such action must be governed by the provisions of Sections 48-39-10 through 48-39-360, as amended by Act 634 of 1988, and in existence before the effective date of this Act.

(1) Assessment of damage to seawalls and bulkheads that occurred between July 1, 1988, and July 1, 1990, will be judged by the following criteria which shall be used to determine the percentage of damage to the erosion control device:

(a) Seventy-five percent (75%) multiplied by the length of structure remaining plus twenty-five percent (25%) multiplied by the amount of backfill remaining equals the percentage of structure not destroyed.

(2) The following portions of the structure shall not be included:

(a) Wingwalls;

(b) Deadmen;

(c) Tiebacks.

(3) Assessment of damage to swimming pools that occurred between July 1, 1988, and July 1, 1990, will be judged by the following criteria. Swimming pools shall be considered destroyed beyond repair if either of the following exists:

(a) Undermining of the pool support which causes severe cracks in the pool walls and floors.

(i) Severe cracks shall be those which produce a loss of structural integrity causing a portion of a structural element (i.e. wall or floor) of the pool to be replaced rather than repaired.

(ii) Greater than ten percent (10%) of any one structural element (i.e. wall or floor) shall render the pool destroyed beyond repair.

(iii) If the addition of an insert is required to make the pool functional, then the crack shall be considered severe and the pool shall be declared destroyed beyond repair.

(iv) If a pool has been assessed and repair procedures require the removal of ten percent (10%) of any one structural element, then the pool shall be declared destroyed beyond repair at the time of the removal of the element.

(b) Hydrostatic pressure beneath the pool which causes the pool to be lifted up more than six inches. Hydrostatic pressure beneath the side of the pool produces severe cracks as delineated in (a)(iv) above shall mean that the pool is destroyed beyond repair.

I. Procedure for Removal of Structures Located on the Active Beach: The Department shall employ the following procedures for determining when a structure located on the active beach must be removed: (Note: This section only applies to those structures approved by the Department via special permit.)

(1) If a major storm event or chronic, long-term beach erosion causes a structure to become located on the

ROA 000690

active beach, as defined in R. 30-1(D)(2), the Department will monitor the beach fronting the structure for a minimum of one year.

(2) Monitoring of the beach will include the collection and analysis of beach profile data, and visual inspections.

(3) The Department will consider all available information including pending renourishment projects, long-term erosion/accretion trends for the area, and shoal attachment cycles prior to determining whether a structure will be permanently located on the active beach.

(4) Upon determining that a structure is permanently located on the active beach, the Department will notify the property owner and require that the structure be removed or relocated landward by the owner.

30-15. ACTIVITIES ALLOWED SEAWARD OF BASELINE.

A. Wooden Walkways: Wooden walkways no larger in width than six feet are the only structures allowed seaward of the baseline that do not require a SCDHEC-OCRM permit. See R.30-13(O)(1).

B. Small Wooden Decks: Wooden decks seaward of the baseline require a SCDHEC-OCRM permit. These decks should be no larger than one hundred and forty-four square feet. See R.30-13(H)(2).

C. Fishing Piers:

(1) New fishing piers require a SCDHEC-OCRM permit and must be open to the public. See R.30-13(R).

(2) Those fishing piers with their associated structures including, but not limited to, bait shops, restrooms, restaurants, and arcades which existed September 21, 1989, may be rebuilt if they are constructed to the same dimensions and utilized for the same purposes and remain open to the public. In addition, those fishing piers with their associated structures which existed on September 21, 1989, that were privately owned, privately maintained, and not open to the public on this date may be rebuilt and used for the same purposes if they are constructed to the same dimensions. A SCDHEC-OCRM permit is required.

D. Golf Courses: Golf Courses require a SCDHEC-OCRM permit pursuant to the criteria set forth in R.30-13(Q).

E. Normal Landscaping: Normal landscaping requires a SCDHEC-OCRM permit pursuant to the criteria set forth in R.30-13(F).

F. Special Permits: The Department shall consider applications for special permits. Special permits are to be issued only in situations where without such a permit, the property owner would have no reasonable use of his property, or when an overriding public benefit can be demonstrated. When issuing special permits, the Department shall consider the legislative findings and policies as set forth in Sections 48-39-30, 48-39-250 and 48-39-260. Specifically, the following criteria shall serve as guidelines when issuing special permits:

(1) A structure cannot be constructed or reconstructed on a primary oceanfront dune or on the active beach, and in the event that the beach erodes so that in the future the permitted habitable structure is located on the active beach, the property owner agrees to remove the structure at his own expense.

(2) There shall be no adverse impact on the stated policies of the Beachfront Management Act, including the policies protecting the sand dunes and preservation of the dry sand beach.

ROA 000691

(3) The granting of a special permit shall not create a situation contrary to the public health, safety or welfare.

(4) In determining whether or not a permit is contrary to the public health, safety or welfare, the Department shall consider a) the erosion rate at the site, b) how soon the structure will be located on the active beach, c) whether or not the proposed structure meets American National Standards Institute building standards, and/or d) the potential cumulative effect that similar structures will have upon the beach/dune system.

(5) Necessary components of habitable structures, such as sewer lines, septic tanks and utilities, do not require separate special permits. However, decking, patios, driveways, etc., are not considered as necessary components of habitable structures and therefore these items must be shown on the permit application.

(6) Generally, the Department considers special permits only under extraordinary circumstances. Three specific areas, however, where the Department deems that special permits are more appropriate include:

(a) Habitable Structures Seaward of the Baseline: The Department may grant a special permit to construct a single-family house seaward of the baseline where such permit meets the conditions of R.30-15(F)(1) - (6) and;

(i) The house is no larger than similar structures in the general neighborhood and in no case may it be larger than 5000 square feet;

(ii) The house is no further seaward than the houses on either side unless this would preclude a house from being constructed on the lot;

(iii) The permittee agrees to remove the home when it comes on to the active beach;

(iv) The permittee agrees to such other conditions as the Department deems are appropriate to promote the policies of the Act.

(b) Pools: Pools may be reconstructed, upon obtaining an OCRM permit, if they are landward of an existing functional erosion control structure or device. The Department may grant a special permit to reconstruct a pool seaward of a habitable structure where such permit meets the conditions of R.30-15(F)(1)-(6) and;

(i) There is no other location on the property suitable for construction of a pool;

(ii) The commercial viability of the project is directly related to the presence of the proposed pool;

(iii) The pool is not constructed upon the active beach and the owner agrees to remove same when it comes onto the active beach;

(iv) The project is constructed so that there are no erosion control devices built as part of the pool structure and the design meets approval of the Department;

(v) The pool is no larger than is deemed necessary by the Department;

(vi) The permittee agrees to conditions as the Department deems appropriate to promote the policies of the Act.

(c) Parking Lots and Drainage Devices: The Department may grant special permits for commercial

ROA 000692

properties for reconstruction of parking lots and drainage devices seaward of the baseline which are absolutely necessary for the economic viability of the project where such permit meets the conditions of R.30-15(F)(1) -(6) and;

(i) Special permits for parking lots can only be issued for reconstruction of parking lots no larger than existed prior to destruction;

(ii) The Department can dictate the configuration of the parking lot and drainage devices and the materials used for their construction;

(iii) Construction of parking lots and drainage devices cannot take place on active beach and must be removed once they become located on the active beach;

(iv) The Department can place such conditions upon construction of the parking lots and drainage devices so as to meet the purposes of the Act.

G. Emergency Orders: Emergency situations before or after a storm event may prompt local governments to issue Emergency Orders (R.30-5) allowing property owners to construct temporary barriers against wave uprush. A structure is determined to be in imminent danger when the erosion comes within ten feet of a structure. In an effort to protect Loggerhead turtle nesting sites, Emergency Orders issued between April 15th and November 1st must be reviewed by the Department prior to actual performance of renourishment. Unless otherwise approved by the Department, emergency sandbagging, scraping and renourishment shall be performed using the following criteria:

(1) Sandbags may be used to construct temporary protection for coastal structures if the local official determines a structure to be in imminent danger. The following criteria will be used by the local governments when issuing Emergency Orders.

(a) The bags shall be biodegradable and be commercially manufactured for the purpose of holding sand.

(b) The bags, when filled, shall be a maximum size of 5 (five) gallons or 0.66 cubic feet and must be filled and installed by hand.

(c) The bags may be placed no farther seaward than is necessary to protect the structure or to repair an erosion control structure. In no case may sandbags protect a dune or be used to retard normal shoreline movement.

(d) The bags shall be stacked at an angle not steeper than 45 degrees.

(e) Only clean sand may be placed in the bags. Beach sand may be used to fill the bags provided the sand is returned to the beach when the bags are removed.

(f) The property owner is responsible for the day to day maintenance of the sandbags to insure that they remain in place and in good repair. The property owner is responsible for the complete removal of the bags when so ordered by the Department.

(g) A copy of the issued Emergency Order shall be in the possession of anyone performing sandbagging.

(2) Sandscraping may be used to construct temporary protection for coastal structures if the local official determines a structure to be in imminent danger. The following criteria will be used by the local governments when

ROA 000693

issuing Emergency Orders;

(a) Sandscraping may only be ordered and performed to protect existing structures. Sandscraping may not be allowed in front of erosion control structures unless it can be proven that the erosion control structure is itself in danger of collapsing and is within 10 feet of the habitable structure.

(b) Sand may only be scraped from the intertidal beach and only between extended property lines of the structure receiving the sand. The depth of scraping may not exceed one foot below the existing beach level.

(c) Sand may be placed against an eroded scarp or to replace an eroded dune that is seaward of a threatened structure. The dune shall not exceed six (6) feet above grade or twenty (20) feet in width as measured from dune toe to dune toe.

(d) No sand may be placed landward of an existing, functional erosion control device.

(e) Sandscraping may be performed one time only per property for each Emergency Order issued by the local official without prior approval by the Department.

(f) A copy of the issued Emergency Order shall be in the possession of anyone performing sandscraping.

(3) Renourishment may be used to construct temporary protection for coastal structures if the local official determines a structure to be in imminent danger. The following criteria will be used by the local governments when issuing Emergency Orders;

(a) Renourishment sand must originate from an upland source and be approved by Department staff as beach compatible.

(b) Sand placed on the beach must be located between the extended property lines of the property receiving the sand.

(c) Sand may be stabilized with sand fencing and beach vegetation pursuant to the permitting requirements in Section 30-17.

(d) A copy of the issued Emergency Order shall be in the possession of anyone performing emergency renourishment.

30-16. DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS BEFORE COMMENCING ACTIVITIES BETWEEN SETBACK LINE AND BASELINE.

A. Notification Procedure:

(1) Activities requiring written notification to and written response from the Department:

(a) Construction of new habitable structures at least partially seaward of the forty year setback line.

(b) Additions to habitable structures.

(c) Replacement of habitable structures.

(d) Construction of new pools between the baseline and the setback line and landward of an erosion

ROA 000694

control device which existed June 25, 1990.

(e) Replacement of pools.

(2) Information required:

(a) New habitable structures and additions to habitable structures:

(i) heated square footage of the proposed habitable structure or proposed addition.

(ii) plat showing footprint and cross section showing foundation of new structure as located on lot. Also, all property lines, setback lines and any parking requirements which may be in effect must be shown. The structure or addition must be located as far landward on the property as practicable as determined by the Department.

(iii) for additions, the plat must clearly differentiate between the original structure and proposed additions.

(b) Replacement structures:

(i) heated square footage of original and proposed replacement structure.

(ii) linear footage along the coast of proposed replacement and original structure.

(iii) plat showing footprint and cross section showing foundation of proposed replacement structure.

(c) Replacement of destroyed pools will require a plat showing footprint and cross section of the original and replacement pool.

30-17. APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR GENERAL PERMITS PURSUANT TO SECTION 48-39-290(B)(4).

A: General Guidelines: Applicants for general permits shall be required to submit the following information:

(1) Completed SCDHEC-OCRM general permit application form.

(2) Proof that the adjacent property owners and the local governmental body having jurisdiction over the site have been notified of the proposed activity by certified mail through the use of the following notification:

> (Applicant) has applied to the Department for a General Permit to (description of activity) at (address or legal description of property) in (city and county). Comments on this application should be mailed to the Department at the following address:(insert local OCRM office address), by (insert date, fifteen days after date of certified mailing).

(3) The applicant must furnish the certified mail stubs to the Department at the time of mailing. The General Permit cannot be issued until the fifteen day comment period has expired.

(4) Proof of publication that the above public notice was placed in a newspaper published in the county where the proposed activity is taking place must be forwarded to the Department office processing the application. General Permits cannot be issued until the fifteen day comment period as advertised in the newspaper has expired.

ROA 000695

(5) A brief description of the proposed work, its purpose and intended use. A drawing or plat may be required as well as a description of the method of construction, and identification of materials and equipment to be used.

(6) Information on activities eligible for General Permits may be obtained from the Department.

30-18. BEACH RESTORATION FUND.

A. Funding for Projects: Beach restoration projects will follow a cyclical pattern that is conditioned by the availability of funds. The Department will make an initial announcement when applications are to be submitted. The announcement will specify the time of submission and the format to be used. There will be at least a 90 day period for receiving applications. Projects that are not funded during the initial cycle will be eligible for consideration at the next cycle which will start when additional funds become available. Communities will be given the opportunity to update their applications for subsequent cycles to show any changed conditions.

B. Application Process: Applications for beach nourishment must be submitted to the Department. The applications will be reviewed by the staff for completeness and eligibility requirements. Input from the applicant and the public will be solicited and considered. In evaluating the project applications the Department will be guided by the legislated criteria and guidelines, and, the following consideration:

(1) Environmental impact of the project.

(2) Public recreational benefit.

(3) Expected useful life of project.

(4) Protection benefit of project.

(5) Extent of support for project.

C. Necessary Permit Application Information: Any eligible local government desiring to submit an application for Beach Restoration Funds should submit a completed permit application to the Department. The following information should be submitted on or attached to the permit application form.

(1) The name, address, and telephone number of the local government making the application and the name and telephone number of the designated liaison agent.

(2) The name, address, and telephone number of the project consulting engineer or other agent.

(3) A resolution adopted by the applicant's governing body approving the submittal of an application for beach restoration funds, and committing to the local funding requirements necessary to complete the project.

(4) The Chief Executive Officer of the governing body should sign the application.

(5) A narrative description of the project to include:

(a) Project limits.

(b) Quantity of fill.

ROA 000696

(c) Borrow sites.

(d) Expected design life of project.

(e) Project construction duration and time of year.

(f) Estimated first cost and annual maintenance costs.

(g) A statement as to the source and availability of all local, state, and federal funds for the project.

(h) Benefits to be realized by the project.

(i) Environmental impacts.

(j) Public access to renourished area.

(6) Map or maps showing:

(a) Project site plan and borrow area locations.

(b) Upland ownership of property, indicating federal, state, local, or private ownership.

(c) Public access points.

(d) Public parking areas.

(e) Private parking areas.

(f) Baseline and setback line(s).

(7) Any engineering studies that have been completed concerning the project, and plans for post-project monitoring.

(8) Approved beach restoration plan for the community which includes an analysis of beach erosion control alternatives.

D. Minimum Regulatory Requirements: All applications will be evaluated to determine if the project meets the minimum regulatory requirements and then ranked on a relative basis according to the five considerations listed in R.30-18(E). The minimum regulatory requirements are:

(1) Prior to July 1, 1991:

(a) A state-approved shorefront management plan or a state-approved local nourishment plan, and

(b) A state and locally approved beach access plan with an implementation schedule. The plan must include an inventory of current access and parking, an analysis of current and future demand, and a strategy for enhancing public access and parking, and

(c) A complete application.

(2) After July 1, 1991:

ROA 000697

(a) A state approved beach management plan developed in accordance with Section 48-39-350 of the South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, and

(b) A complete application.

E. Project Evaluation Considerations: If the project meets the minimum regulation requirements, the project is then evaluated and ranked using the following considerations:

(1) Environmental impact of project.

(2) Public recreational benefit.

(3) Expected useful life of project.

(4) Protection benefit of project.

(5) Extent of support for project.

F. Administration of the Project: The execution and administration of the project will be coordinated by the Department according to regulations of the State Budget and Control Board regarding procurement of architectural/engineering services and for construction of permanent improvements projects.

Fiscal Impact Statement:

SCDHEC/OCRM estimates there will be no significant economic impacts upon or incurred by the state or its political entities as a result of this amendment. Existing staff and resources have been utilized in preparation and will further be utilized in additional regulatory administration resulting from the amendments.

Statement of Need and Reasonableness:

The statement of need and reasonableness was determined by staff analysis pursuant to S.C. Code Section 1-23-115J(c)(1)-(3) and (9)-(11):

DESCRIPTION: Regulations 30-1 through 30-20, known collectively as Rules for Permitting in the Critical Areas.

PURPOSE: Amendment of 30-1 through 30-20 will clarify existing language and policies, introduce new regulations concerning activities within jurisdictional areas, and enhance readability. Stylistic changes are included to properly codify and improve the overall quality of the regulations. Regulations 30-1 through 30-20 will be replaced in entirety with Regulations 30-1 through 30-18.

Legal Authority: Authorized by S.C. Code Section 48-39-50(A-V), Coastal Tidelands and Wetlands Act, 1976.

Plan for Implementation: Upon approval by the General Assembly and publication in the *State Register*, existing staff and resources will implement, administer and enforce the provisions of this amendment.

DETERMINATION OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS OF THE REGULATION BASED ON ALL FACTORS HEREIN AND EXPECTED BENEFIT: Increasing development of the coastal zone puts increasing pressure on coastal resources. Changed circumstances and recent litigation has led staff to identify sections of the existing regulations which require clarification, amendment or augmentation to provide adequate protection of coastal resources, improve coordination with other state entities and to reflect the effects of restructuring. The proposed

ROA 000698

amendments are considered to be reasonable because they clarify judicially identified ambiguities, minimize costs and delays to permit applicants and provides for protection of resources not previously thought to require explicit protection.

DETERMINATION OF COSTS AND BENEFITS: Costs to the State will be minimal as existing staff will implement the amendments as they have implemented the existing regulations. Costs to political subdivisions will be minimal as no additional requirements are imposed on them. Costs to the regulated community will be increased yet still minimal as application fees have been increased. Costs of compliance to political subdivisions which seek permits will be increased relative to their participation in the permitting process. Benefits include SCDHEC/OCRM's increased ability to adequately manage the coastal environment. Proposed regulations will allow SCDHEC/OCRM to more efficiently coordinate with appropriate agencies.

UNCERTAINTIES OF ESTIMATES: None

EFFECT ON ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC HEALTH: Approval of the amended regulations will refine SCDHEC/OCRM's ability to manage increasing public usage of coastal resources. Demands for public access to the coast will be controlled to prevent over-utilization resulting in degradation of the environment. The amendments will also enable SCDHEC/OCRM to more efficiently address public trust issues.

DETRIMENTAL EFFECTS ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC HEALTH IF THE REGULATIONS ARE NOT IMPLEMENTED: Non-implementation of the regulations will hinder SCDHEC/OCRM's statutory directives to manage the state's coastal environment for its citizens. Sensitive and fragile areas will be susceptible to inappropriate development as environmental safeguards will lag behind increased demands for access to these areas.

Resubmitted May 10, 1999

Document No. 2374
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
CHAPTER 61
Statutory Authority: 1976 Code Sections 48-2-10 et seq.,
44-1-20 et seq., 44-55-50 et seq., and 44-87-10 et seq.

61-30. Environmental Protection Fees

Synopsis:

The Department is amending Regulation 61-30, Environmental Protection Fees, as follows:

(1) Existing fees charged to Public Water Systems will be reduced to more accurately reflect changes in monitoring requirements and financial need to adequately support the Safe Drinking Water Act Regulatory Program. This amendment will incorporate recommendations made by the Safe Drinking Water Act Advisory Board.

(2) A fee will be established for the Individual Residential Well and Irrigation Well Program, which provides for establishing a permitting fee, a procedure for proposed well construction review, compliance inspections, technical assistance, enforcement; and for providing bacteriological analytical services for new individual residential wells. This fee amendment is contingent upon approval of State Register Document No. 2351, proposed new Regulation 61-44, Individual Residential Wells and Irrigation Wells, that was submitted to the South Carolina General Assembly for 1999 legislative review.

Discussion of Revisions:

ROA 000699

Exhibit 8

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE REGISTER

PUBLISHED BY
THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
of the
GENERAL ASSEMBLY

ASHLEY HARWELL-BEACH, DIRECTOR
DEIRDRE BREVARD SMITH, EDITOR
REBECCA FUDGER TURNER, ASSOCIATE EDITOR

P.O. BOX 11489
COLUMBIA, SC 29211
TELEPHONE (803) 212-4500

Published May 24, 2024
Volume 48 Issue No. 5
This issue contains notices, proposed regulations, emergency regulations, final form regulations, and other documents filed in the Office of the Legislative Council, pursuant to Article 1, Chapter 23, Title 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976.

remove all solar panels and accompanying equipment, which includes providing a financial assurance mechanism to the Department. There are no registration or operating fees in this proposed regulation.

External benefits: With the state participating in oversight of large solar energy systems, there will be less of a burden on local government resources to manage such sites. It will benefit the residents of South Carolina as this proposed regulation assists in facilitating the proper disposal of solar panels at the end of their useful life.

UNCERTAINTIES OF ESTIMATES:

There are no uncertainties of estimates relative to the costs to the state or its political subdivisions.

EFFECT ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC HEALTH:

This proposed new regulation will provide rules to facilitate the proper disposal of end-of-life large solar energy systems.

DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC HEALTH IF THE REGULATION IS NOT IMPLEMENTED:

If this proposed new regulation does not become effective, the rules for large solar energy systems required by 2022 Act No. 119, Section 5 will not be implemented. The Department will not have any regulatory framework to manage the creation and operation of large solar energy systems.

Statement of Rationale:

Here below is the Statement of Rationale pursuant to S.C. Code Section 1-23-110(A)(3)(h):

The requirements of 2022 Act No. 119, Section 5, directs the Department to develop regulations to guide all South Carolinians invested in, selling, installing, and using photovoltaic ("PV") modules and energy storage system batteries in the management of end-of-life PV modules and energy storage system batteries on solar projects, and the decommissioning of solar projects in excess of thirteen acres. R.61-107.20, Solar Energy Systems, will establish basic oversight rules over large solar energy systems, including a registration requirement, and a requirement for a decommissioning plan, which includes financial assurance, removal of PV modules and accompanying equipment, and remediation of the land, if necessary. This new regulation will allow the Department to have knowledge of existing facilities and establishes a framework with which to manage end-of-life PV modules and energy storage system batteries.

Document No. 5200
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
CHAPTER 30
Statutory Authority: 1976 Code Sections 48-39-10 et seq.

30-1. Statement of Policy.
30-2. Applying for a Permit.
30-11. General Guidelines for All Critical Areas.
30-13. Specific Project Standards for Beaches and the Beach/Dune System.
30-15. Activities Allowed Seaward of the Baseline.

Synopsis:

South Carolina's beachfront policies and jurisdictional authorities are established under the South Carolina Beachfront Management Act (S.C. Code Sections 48-39-250 et seq.). Over the past three decades, these rules

ROA 000702

have guided where and how areas along the state's beachfront can be developed. In 2018, Act 173 amended the Beachfront Management Act to replace the state's 40-year policy of retreat with a policy of beach preservation. However, Coastal Division regulations currently lack specific guidance to effectively implement the new policy. In 2022, the Department of Health and Environmental Control ("Department") convened the Beach Preservation Stakeholder Workgroup ("Workgroup"), which represented a wide range of backgrounds and constituencies, to provide input and diverse perspectives on beach preservation in South Carolina. The Workgroup's recommendations and key findings were the primary basis for developing the proposed amendments to R.30-1, R.30-2, R.30-11.D, R.30-13, and R.30-15.H to establish a regulatory definition for beaches and beach preservation, provide for a process and standards to permit pilot projects proposed within the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas, provide for consistency in the application of standards for activities across beaches and beach/dune system critical areas, and to clarify regulations related to emergency orders and the use of sandbags seaward of the baseline. The proposed amendments will provide clarity for the regulated community, guidance for regulatory staff, and allow the Department to more effectively implement the state's beach preservation policy. The proposed amendments also include corrections for clarity and readability, grammar, punctuation, codification, and other such regulatory text improvements. The Administrative Procedures Act, S.C. Code Section 1-23-120(A), requires General Assembly review of these proposed amendments.

The Department had a Notice of Drafting published in the February 24, 2023, South Carolina State Register.

Changes made at the request of the Senate Agriculture and Natural Resources Committee by letter dated April 16, 2024:

R.30-1.D(5) Add definition for beaches to match statutory definition.

R.30-1.D(7) Add language to beach preservation definition to clarify that beach preservation supports storm protection of public and private property and includes utilization of engineered solutions that support preservation of the beaches and the beach/dune system, as permitted by statute and regulation.

R.30-11.D(1) Add language to include references to statutory and regulatory definitions of beaches and beach/dune system critical areas.

R.30-11.D(2) Add language to clarify that in many instances erosion control devices adjacent to the beach have contributed to the deterioration and loss of the dry sand beach. Add language to reference statutory requirements associated with erosion control structures. Remove language clarifying activities that do not support beach preservation.

R.30-13.H(2)(a) Remove 'wood-like' language associated with approved construction materials for small wooden decks.

R.30-13.O(1)(a) Remove 'wood-like' language associated with approved construction materials for walkways over dunes.

R.30-13.S(1) Add language to clarify that in many instances erosion control devices adjacent to the beach have contributed to the deterioration and loss of the dry sand beach.

R.30-15.H Add language to allow the use of emergency orders when erosion is beyond twenty feet of a structure, when extenuating circumstances exist.

R.30-15.H(3)(a) Add language to require applicants to provide information to the Department demonstrating sandbags are specifically manufactured to be used in a coastal environment and include factors for consideration. Add language to specify that this requirement applies one year from the effective date of these regulations.

R.30-15.H(3)(b) Add language to clarify that sandbags shall be a maximum size of approximately one cubic yard.

R.30-15.H(3)(d) Add language to specify that the toe of sandbags shall not be buried during installation and to specify that sandbags shall not be buried or covered with sand from non-natural processes, including sand scraping or renourishment.

R.30-15.H(3)(h) Add language to allow sandbags to remain in place for the duration of the emergency order process if they become buried or partially buried through natural processes, provided that the bags have been surveyed and documentation has been provided to the Department.

Section-by-Section Discussion of Amendments:

Section	Type of Change	Purpose
R.30-1.C(5)(a)-(c)	Technical Correction	Stylistic amendment to correct tabbed indentation.
R.30-1.C(6)	Revision	Amend language to reference the state's current policy of beach preservation and to clarify reference to the Coastal Zone Management Act.
R.30-1.D(1)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-1.D(3)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-1.D(4)(a)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-1.D(4)(b)	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend language to reference the state's current policy of beach preservation, amend for stylistic clarity, and to correct punctuation and spelling.
R.30-1.D(4)(c)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-1.D(5)	Addition	Add new definition 5 for beaches to match statutory definition.
R.30-1.D(5)	Technical Correction	Renumber definition 5 after addition of new beaches definition and amend for Code reference and stylistic clarity.
R.30-1.D(7)	Addition	Add new definition 7 to clarify beach preservation characteristics.
R.30-1.D(6)-(13)	Technical Correction	Renumber definitions 6 through 13 after addition of new beach preservation definition.
New R.30-1.D(9)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct spelling.
New R.30-1.D(12)(a)-(b)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
New R.30-1.D(13)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-1.D(14)	Deletion	Delete definition of Coastal Zone Management Appellate Panel to conform with statute.
R.30-1.D(15)-(554	Technical Correction	Renumber definitions 15 through 54.
New R.30-1.D(16)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.

New R.30-1.D(18)(a)-(c)	Technical Correction, Revision	Amend for stylistic clarity and to add clarifying article.
New R.30-1.D(20)(c)-(e)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
New R.30-1.D(21)	Technical Correction, Revision	Amend for Code reference clarity and to correct punctuation.
New R.30-1.D(22)	Technical Correction, Revision	Amend for Code reference and stylistic clarity, and to correct wording.
New R.30-1.D(24)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
New R.30-1.D(25)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
New R.30-1.D(27)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
New R.30-1.D(32)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
New R.30-1.D(34)(c)-(d)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
New R.30-1.D(36)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
New R.30-1.D(45)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
New R.30-1.D(46)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct capitalization and punctuation.
New R.30-1.D(48)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
New R.30-1.D(50)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
New R.30-1.D(53)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct capitalization.
New R.30-1.D(55)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-2.B(8)(a) and (b)	Reorganization, Technical Correction	Divide subsection into multiple items, amend to correct punctuation, spelling, and capitalization, and amend for Code reference clarity.
R.30-2.B(8)(c)	Addition	Add a third item to the subsection to reference additional required information for pilot project permit applications.
R.30-11.D	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend language to clarify that activities in beaches critical area are subject to applicable laws and policies and to conform with the title of R.30-11.D, General Guidelines for Beaches and the Beach/Dune System. Amend for Code reference clarity.
R.30-11.D(1)	Revision	Amend to include the beaches critical area to conform with the title of R.30-11.D and to reference the state's current policy of beach preservation.
R.30-11.D(2)	Revision	Amend to include statutory reference regarding impacts to the beach from hardened erosion control structures, to reference the state's current policy of beach preservation,

ROA 000705

		and to reference statutory requirements associated with erosion control structures.
R.30-11.D(5)	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend to clarify that beaches critical areas are susceptible to impacts from construction activities. Amend to correct punctuation and for Code reference clarity.
R.30-11.D(6)	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend to clarify that destruction of beach or dune vegetation within the beaches critical area is also prohibited. Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.B	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for new habitable structures consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13, Specific Project Standards for Beaches and the Beach/Dune System.
R.30-13.B(2)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-13.B(4)	Technical Correction	Amend for Code reference clarity.
R.30-13.B(5)	Revision	Amend to clarify that the Department may authorize habitable structures seaward of the baseline under a special permit.
R.30-13.C	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for additions to habitable structures consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.C(1)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-13.C(4)	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for additions to habitable structures consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.C(5)	Addition	Add new items to ensure that additions to habitable structures are not constructed on the primary oceanfront sand dune or on active beach and to clarify that the Department may authorize additions to habitable structures seaward of the baseline under a special permit.
R.30-13.D	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for repair and renovation of habitable structures consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas, to ensure that habitable structures are not constructed on active beach, and to conform with the title of R.30-13. Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.E	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for replacement or rebuilding of habitable structures consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas, to conform with the title of R.30-13, and to clarify required notice and documentation to the Department. Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.E(4)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.E(5)	Revision, Technical Revision	Amend to provide reference to implementing regulations associated with cited statutes and for Code reference clarity.

ROA 000706

R.30-13.E(7)	Addition	Add new item to ensure that replacement habitable structures are not constructed on the primary oceanfront sand dune or on active beach.
R.30-13.F	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for landscaping, earthmoving, and fill for landscaping consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13. Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.F(1)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.F(7)	Revision	Amend to ensure that landscaping, earthmoving, and fill for landscaping activities shall not occur on active beach and add clarifying article.
R.30-13.G	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for fences, lighting, trash receptables, sidewalks, and signs consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.G(2)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-13.G(5)	Revision	Amend to add clarifying article.
R.30-13.D(6)	Revision	Amend to clarify that lighting within the beaches critical area shall be designed to shield the beach from illumination.
R.30-13.H	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for emergency vehicle access ways, small wooden decks, gazebos, and other structures consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13. Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.H(1)(c)-(e)	Technical Correction, Revision	Amend to correct punctuation, for stylistic clarity, and to add clarifying article.
R.30-13.H(2)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.H(2)(a)	Revision	Amend criteria to allow Department-approved material to be used for small wooden decks and to conform to statute, and amend language to improve sentence structure.
R.30-13.H(2)(b)-(f)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation. Amend for stylistic clarity, to improve sentence structure, and to add clarifying article.
R.30-13.I	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for construction and/or repair of drives and parking lots consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.I(7)	Technical Correction, Revision	Amend to correct punctuation and to add clarifying article.
R.30-13.I(8)	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend to clarify that no new driveways or parking lots shall be constructed seaward of the baseline without a special permit and to ensure that driveways and parking lots are not constructed on active beach. Amend for Code reference clarity.

ROA 000707

R.30-13.J	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for the installation or repair of underground and overhead water, sewer, gas, electrical, telephone lines, and cable service lines consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.J(1)	Revision	Amend to ensure that service lines are not placed within active beach and provide an exception for subsea cables.
R.30-13.J(4)	Revision	Amend to add clarifying article.
R.30-13.K	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for drainage structures consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.K(1)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct spelling, capitalization, and punctuation.
R.30-13.K(4)	Revision	Amend language to clarify that requirements of local drainage plans also apply within the beaches critical areas.
R.30-13.K(5)(a)	Revision	Amend to add clarifying article.
R.30-13.L	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for sand fences, minor beach renourishment, and dune revegetation consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13. Amend to add clarifying article and to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.L(1)(h)	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department evaluates impacts from sand fencing consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.L(2)	Revision	Amend to correct spelling.
R.30-13.L(2)(a)	Revision	Amend language to generally refer to the Department's recommendations for planting dune vegetation.
R.30-13.M	Revision	Amend language to clarify that sand that has drifted out of the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas may be returned to them, to clarify that the Department applies requirements for returning sand consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas, and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.M(1)	Revision	Amend to add clarifying article.
R.30-13.N(2)(c)-(d)	Technical Correction, Revision	Amend to add clarifying article and correct punctuation.
R.30-13.N(3)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.N(3)(a)	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies restrictions for erosion control structures consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.N(3)(c)-(d)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation and for Code reference clarity.
R.30-13.N(3)(e)(i)-(iii)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.

ROA 000708

R.30-13.O(1), (1)(a)-(c)	Revision, Technical Correction	Amend for code reference clarity. Amend criteria to allow Department-approved material to be used for walkways over dunes and to conform to statute. Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-13.O(1)(f)-(h)	Technical Correction, Revision	Amend for stylistic clarity, to correct punctuation, to add clarifying article, and to correct wording.
R.30-13.O(2)(a)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct spelling.
R.30-13.P	Technical Correction, Revision	Amend to correct punctuation, for Code reference clarity, and to correct wording.
R.30-13.Q(1)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation and for Code reference clarity.
R.30-13.Q(2)(c)	Revision	Amend language to clarify that the Department applies requirements for lighting associated with golf courses consistently within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to conform with the title of R.30-13.
R.30-13.Q(2)(d)(iii)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation and to add clarifying article.
R.30-13.R(2)(b)	Technical Correction	Amend to correct punctuation.
R.30-13.S	Addition	Add section to include specific project standards for pilot projects within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas.
R.30-13.S(1)	Addition	Add subsection to clarify the intended purpose of pilot projects, specify that new erosion control structures or devices will not be permitted as part of a pilot project, and reference supporting statutory language.
R.30-13.S(2)	Addition	Add subsection to list additional requirements for pilot project permit applications.
R.30-13.S(3)	Addition	Add subsection to list the standards which shall apply to permitted pilot projects.
R.30-13.S(4)	Addition	Add subsection to specify information the pilot project permittee must submit to the Department in a final report upon completion of the pilot project, and to clarify Departmental considerations of the study findings and the final report.
R.30-15.H	Revision, Technical Correction	Add language to allow the use of emergency orders when erosion is beyond twenty feet of a structure, when extenuating circumstances exist. Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-15.H(1)	Technical Correction	Amend for Code reference clarity.
R.30-15.H(2)(b)-(d)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-15.H(2)(d)(i)-(iii)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-15.H(3)(a)	Revision	Add language to require applicants to provide information to the Department demonstrating sandbags are specifically manufactured to be used in a coastal environment and include factors for consideration. Add language to specify

ROA 000709

		that this requirement applies one year from the effective date of these regulations.
R.30-15.H(3)(b)	Revision	Add language to clarify that sandbags shall be a maximum size of approximately one cubic yard.
R.30-15.H(3)(d)	Revision	Add language to specify that the toe of sandbags shall not be buried during installation and to specify that sandbags shall not be buried or covered with sand from non-natural processes, including sand scraping or renourishment.
R.30-15.H(3)(e)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-15.H(3)(h)	Revision	Add language to allow sandbags to remain in place for the duration of the emergency order process if they become buried or partially buried through natural processes, provided that the bags have been surveyed and documentation has been provided to the Department.
R.30-15.H(4)	Technical Correction	Amend for Code reference clarity.
R.30-15.H(4)(a), (c)-(d), and (f)	Technical Correction	Amend for stylistic clarity.
R.30-15.H(5)	Technical Correction	Amend for Code reference clarity.

Text:

CHAPTER 30
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL – COASTAL DIVISION

(Statutory Authority: S.C. Code Section 48-39-10 et seq.)

R.30-1. Statement of Policy.

Amend R.30-1.C(5) and (6) to read:

(5) There are three basic approaches to beachfront management:

(a) armor the beach with hard erosion control devices;

(b) renourish the beach with sand;

(c) retreat from the beach.

(6) The 1977 Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, rejects construction of new erosion control devices and adopts a state policy of beach preservation, including restoration of the beaches of our state. The Department, as steward of the State's coastal resources, has the responsibility to implement the policy of beach preservation by designating a baseline and setback line on all oceanfront properties of the State, developing a long-range comprehensive state plan for management of the beach and dune resources, and supporting the efforts of local governments in developing local long-range beach management plans. In addition, the Department shall require property owners to move new construction and reconstruction as far landward as possible, to limit the size of structures within the constraints of the Coastal Zone Management Act, and to seek innovative ways to ameliorate the effects of beach erosion.

Amend R.30-1.D to read:

D. Definitions:

(1) Abandoned Vessels/Structures - Any boat, barge, dock, pier, or other structure/vessel in the critical areas that is no longer functional for its primary, intended purpose and for which repair or salvage activity is not actively being pursued.

(2) Active Beach - the area seaward of the escarpment or the first line of stable natural vegetation, whichever first occurs, measured from the ocean landward.

(3) Administrative Law Judge - a judge appointed pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 1-23-510 (1976) (as amended) who is assigned a particular matter by the Chief Administrative Law Judge, or if no administrative law judge has been assigned for a particular matter, the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

(4) Baselines:

(a) Within a standard erosion zone, the baseline is established at the location of the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune in that zone. In a standard erosion zone in which the shoreline has been altered naturally or artificially by the construction of erosion control devices, groins, or other man-made alterations, the baselines must be established by the Department using the best scientific and historical data, as where the crest of the primary ocean front sand dune for that zone would be located if the shoreline had not been altered.

(b) Within an unstabilized inlet zone, the baseline must be determined by the Department as the most landward point of erosion at any time during the past forty (40) years, unless the best available scientific and historical data of the inlet and adjacent beaches indicate that the shoreline is unlikely to return to its former position. In collecting and utilizing the best scientific and historical data available for the implementation of the policy of beach preservation, the Department, as part of the State Comprehensive Beach Management Plan provided for in this chapter, among other factors, must consider: historical inlet migration, inlet stability, channel and ebb tidal delta changes, the effects of sediment bypassing on shorelines adjacent to the inlets, and the effects of nearby beach restoration projects on inlet sediment budgets.

(c) Within a stabilized inlet zone, the baseline location must be determined in the same manner as provided for in a standard erosion zone. However, the actual location of the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune of that erosion zone is the baseline of that zone, not the location if the inlet had remained unstabilized.

(5) Beaches - those lands subject to periodic inundation by tidal and wave action so that no nonlittoral vegetation is established.

(6) Beach/Dune System - all land from the mean high-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean landward to the forty (40)-year setback line described in S.C. Code Section 48-39-280.

(7) Beach Preservation - maintaining the natural processes and functionality and benefits of the beaches and the beach/dune system critical areas that support storm protection of public and private property, habitat, tourism, public access, recreation opportunities, and aesthetics. Beach preservation includes the utilization of engineered solutions, as permitted by the S.C. Code Ann. 48-39-10 et seq. and these regulations, that support these processes, functionality, and benefits.

(8) Best Management Practices - measures to reduce adverse environmental impacts.

(9) Boat - A vessel or watercraft of any type or size specifically designed to be self-propelled, whether by engine, sail, paddle, or other means, which is used to travel from place to place by water.

(10) Boat Storage Structure - any structure associated with a dock that is used for the purpose of storing a boat out of the water and may include, but is not limited to, boatlifts, davits, and any other type of floating vessel platform. A boat storage structure is not a fixed pierhead, walkway, ramp, or gangway.

(11) Boat Yard - a facility where boats are repaired.

(12) Bridge:

(a) Non-vehicular - bridges designed for use by pedestrians, golf carts or other maintenance vehicles, but not cars and trucks; are not docks; and can have a maximum clear width on the deck surface of six (6) feet.

(b) Vehicular - bridges with a clear width on the deck surface of over six (6) feet and designed to support traffic by cars and trucks.

(13) Coastal Island - an area of high ground above the critical area delineation that is separated from other high ground areas by coastal tidelands or waters. An island connected to the mainland or other island only by a causeway is also considered a coastal island. The purpose of this definition is to include all islands except those that are essentially mainland, i.e., those that already have publicly accessible bridges and/or causeways. The following islands shall not be deemed a coastal island subject to this section due to their large size and developed nature: Waites Island in Horry County; Pawleys Island in Georgetown County; Isle of Palms, Sullivans Island, Folly Island, Kiawah Island, Seabrook Island, Edisto Island, Johns Island, James Island, Woodville Island, Slann Island, and Wadmalaw Island in Charleston County; Daniel Island in Berkeley County; Edisto Beach in Colleton County; Harbor Island, Hunting Island, Fripp Island, Hilton Head Island, St. Helena Island, Port Royal Island, Ladies Island, Spring Island, and Parris Island in Beaufort County.

(14) Coastal Waters - the navigable waters of the United States subject to the ebb and flood of the tide and which are saline waters, shoreward to their mean high-water mark.

(15) Coastal Zone - all coastal waters and submerged lands seaward to the State's jurisdictional limits and all lands and waters in the counties of the State which contain any one or more of the critical areas. These counties are Beaufort, Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, Dorchester, Horry, Jasper, and Georgetown.

(16) Critical Areas - any of the following: (1) coastal waters, (2) tidelands, (3) beach/dune systems, and (4) beaches.

(17) Department - the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (also referred to as SCDHEC).

(18) Destroyed Beyond Repair:

(a) Habitable Structures - destroyed beyond repair means more than sixty-six and two-thirds (66 2/3) percent of the replacement value of the habitable structure has been destroyed. See R.30-14(D)(3)(a).

(b) Pools - destroyed beyond repair means more than sixty-six and two-thirds (66 2/3) percent of the replacement value of the pool has been destroyed. See R.30-14(D)(3)(b).

(c) Seawalls and Bulkheads - damage to seawalls and bulkheads must be judged on the percentage of the structure remaining intact at the time of the damage assessment. Erosion control structures or devices must not be repaired or replaced if destroyed:

(i) more than eighty (80) percent above grade through June 30, 1995;

ROA 000712

(ii) more than sixty-six and two-thirds (66 2/3) percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005; or

(iii) more than fifty (50) percent above grade after June 30, 2005. See R.30-14(D)(3)(c).

(d) Revetments - must be judged on the extent of displacement of the stone, effort to return this stone to the pre-storm event configuration of the structure or device, and the ability of the revetment to retain backfill material at the time of the damage assessment. See R.30-14(D)(3)(d).

(19) Division - the Administrative Law Judge Division.

(20) Dock - All docks defined herein refer to structures that provide docking space for ten (10) boats or less.

(a) Boat Storage Dock - a floating structure that a vessel is parked on for purposes of out-of-water storage.

(b) Commercial Dock - a docking facility used for commercial purposes. A commercial dock is not necessarily a marina, a boat yard, or a dry storage facility.

(c) Community Dock - any docking facility that provides access for more than four (4) families, has effective docking space of no more than two hundred fifty (250) linear feet and is not a marina. Effective docking space means adequate length and water depth to dock a twenty (20)-foot boat.

(d) Joint use dock - any private dock intended for the use of two to four (2-4) families.

(e) Private Dock - any facility that provides access for one (1) family, and is not a marina.

(21) Emergency Orders - orders issued in response to an emergency as defined in S.C. Code Section 48-39-10(U), by the Department, or upon written notification to the Department by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect the public health and safety. With regard to the beach/dune critical area, only the use of sandbags, sand scraping, renourishment, or a combination of them, in accordance with R.30-5 and R.30-15.H, is allowed pursuant to emergency orders.

(22) Emergency Repairs - repairs due to emergencies as defined in S.C. Code Section 48-39-10(U) to an existing bank, dike, fishing pier, or structure other than ocean front erosion control structures or devices which have been erected in accordance with federal and state laws or provided for by general law or acts passed by the General Assembly, if notice is given in writing to the Department within seventy-two (72) hours of the onset of the needed repair.

(23) Erosion Control Structures and Beach Renourishment:

(a) Seawall - a special type of retaining wall that is specifically designed to withstand wave forces.

(b) Bulkhead - a retaining wall designed to retain fill material, but not to withstand wave forces on an exposed shoreline.

(c) Revetment - a sloping structure built along an escarpment or in front of a bulkhead to protect the shoreline or bulkhead from erosion.

(d) Beach Renourishment - the artificial establishment and periodic renourishment of a beach with sand that is compatible with the beach in such a way as to create a dry sand beach at all stages of the tide and/or provide some level of storm protection.

ROA 000713

(24) Feasible (feasibility) - As used within these rules and regulations (e.g., "unless no feasible alternative exists"), feasibility is determined by the Department with respect to individual project proposals. Feasibility in each case is based on the best available information, including, but not limited to, technical input from relevant agencies with expertise in the subject area, and consideration of factors of environmental, economic, social, legal, and technological suitability of the proposed activity and its alternatives. Use of this word includes, but is not limited to, the concept of reasonableness and likelihood of success in achieving the project goal or purpose. "Feasible alternatives" applies both to locations or sites and to methods of design or construction, and includes a "no action" alternative.

(25) GAPC (Geographic Areas of Particular Concern) - areas within South Carolina's coastal zone which have been identified in the State's Coastal Management Program as being of such importance as to merit special consideration during the Department review of permit applications. GAPCs consist of: (1) areas of unique natural resource value; (2) areas where activities, development, or facilities depend on proximity to coastal waters, in terms of use or access; and (3) areas of special historical, archeological, or cultural significance.

(26) Garage - a structure built and used for the purpose of parking and protecting vehicles. The structure may be open or enclosed. An open parking area under a habitable structure will not be counted when computing the square footage of a habitable structure.

(27) Groin - a structure designed to stabilize a beach by trapping littoral drift. Groins are usually perpendicular to the shore and extend from the shoreline into the water far enough to accomplish their purpose. Groins are narrow and vary in length from less than one hundred (100) feet to several hundred feet. Groin fields are a series of two (2) or more groins which, because of their proximity to each other, have overlapping areas of influence. Consequently, the entire groin field must be considered as one system in order to accurately analyze beach response. The following is a list of the existing groins and groin fields in South Carolina as of 1991.

LIST OF EXISTING GROINS AND GROIN FIELDS IN SOUTH CAROLINA AS OF 1991

Garden City:

1. Six (6) groins south of the intersection of Yucca Street and Waccamaw Drive.
2. Two (2) groins south of the intersection of Dolphin Street and Waccamaw Drive.

Pawleys Island:

3. Twenty-three (23) groins along an area south of the northern causeway.
4. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island.

Isle of Palms:

5. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island along Dewees Inlet.
6. Two (2) groins at 42nd and 44th Avenues.

Sullivans Island:

7. Six (6) groins adjacent to Breach Inlet.

Folly Beach:

8. Forty-seven (47) groins.

Edisto Island:

9. Thirty-two (32) groins from the State Park south to Mikell Street.
10. Two (2) groins at Louise and Bailey Streets, along the South Edisto River.

Hunting Island:

11. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island.

ROA 000714

Fripp Island:

12. One (1) groin at the north end of the Island.
13. Five (5) groins along the southern end of the Island.

Hilton Head Island:

14. Seventeen (17) groins in an area adjacent to Port Royal Sound.
15. Two (2) groins at the north end of Forest Beach, north of Yucca Drive.
16. Three (3) groins at Braddock Point, northwest of Merganser Court.
17. One (1) groin at Land's End, adjacent to Braddock Cove.

(28) Habitable Structure - a structure suitable for human habitation including, but not limited to, single or multi-family residences, hotels, condominium buildings, and buildings for commercial purposes. Each building of a condominium regime is considered a separate habitable structure, but if a building is divided into apartments, then the entire building, not the individual apartment is considered a single habitable structure. Additionally, a habitable structure includes porches, gazebos, and other attached improvements.

(29) Inlet Erosion Zone - a segment of shoreline along or adjacent to tidal inlets which is directly influenced by the inlet and its associated shoals.

(a) Unstabilized Inlets - inlets that have not been stabilized by jetties, terminal groins, or other structures.

(b) Stabilized Inlets - inlets which are stabilized by jetties, terminal groins, or other structures.

(30) Jetty - a structure that extends into the water to direct and confine river or tidal flow into a channel and to prevent or reduce shoaling of the channel by littoral material. Jetties are constructed for the purpose of stabilizing navigation channels.

(31) Joint Public Notice - a permit application public notice issued jointly between the Department and the United States Army Corps of Engineers or other agency and processed independently by the Department.

(32) Living Shoreline - A shoreline stabilization approach utilized in intertidal wetland environments that maintains, restores, and/or enhances natural estuarine processes through the strategic placement of native vegetation and/or use of green infrastructure as described in R.30-12.Q. Living shorelines promote wetland resiliency and water quality, and enhance the diverse intertidal habitat.

(33) Major Development Activity - any construction activity that is not a Minor Development Activity.

(34) Marinas - a marina is any of the following:

(a) locked harbor facility;

(b) any facility which provides fueling, pump-out, maintenance or repair services (regardless of length);

(c) any facility which has effective docking space of greater than two hundred fifty (250) linear feet or provides moorage for more than ten (10) boats;

(d) any water area with a structure which is used for docking or otherwise mooring vessels and constructed to provide temporary or permanent docking space for more than ten (10) boats, such as a mooring field; or

(e) a dry stack facility.

(35) Master Plan - a document or a map prepared by a developer or a city as a policy guide to decisions about the physical development of the project or community.

ROA 000715

(36) Minor Development Activity - the construction, maintenance, repair, or alteration of any private pier or erosion control structure, the construction of which does not involve dredging.

(37) Nonwater-dependent - a facility which cannot demonstrate that dependence on, use of, or access to coastal waters is essential to the functioning of its primary activity.

(38) Normal Maintenance and Repair - work performed on any structure within the critical area as part of a routine and ongoing program to maintain the integrity of the structure provided that the structure is still generally intact and functional in its present condition and the work only extends to the original dimensions of the structure. See R.30-5(D).

(39) OCRM - the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control's Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management.

(40) Offshore Breakwater - a structure which is designed to protect an area from wave action, is generally built parallel to the shore, may or may not be submerged, and may be built singly or in series. Breakwaters may interfere with natural wave action and wave induced currents.

(41) Party - each person or agency named or admitted as a party or properly seeking and entitled to be admitted as a party, including a license or permit applicant.

(42) Planned Development - a development plan which has received local approval for a specified number of dwelling and other units. The siting and size of structures and amenities are specified or restricted within the approval. This term specifically references multi-family or commercial projects not otherwise referenced by the terms master plan or planned unit development.

(43) Planned Unit Development - a residential, commercial, or industrial development, or all three, designed as a unit and approved in writing by local government.

(44) Pool - a structure designed and used for swimming and wading.

(45) Primary Oceanfront Sand Dunes - those dunes that constitute the front row of dunes adjacent to the Atlantic Ocean. For the purposes of establishing the jurisdictional baseline, the dune must have a minimum height of thirty-six (36) inches, as measured vertically from the seaward toe to the crest of the dune. The dune must also form a nearly continuous dune ridge for five hundred (500) shore parallel feet and may exhibit minimal breaks such as those resulting from pedestrian or emergency vehicle access points. This dune typically exhibits the presence of stable, native vegetation, and is not scarped, eroded, or overtopped by the highest predicted astronomical tides. However, this dune may be inundated by storm surge which normally accompanies major coastal storm events.

(46) Public Interest - As used within these rules and regulations, public interest refers to the beneficial and adverse impacts and effects of a project upon members of the general public, especially residents of South Carolina who are not the owners and/or developers of the project. To the extent that, in the opinion of the Department, the value of such public benefits is greater than the public costs embodied in adverse environmental, economic, and fiscal effects, a proposed project may be credited with net public benefits.

(47) Setback Area - the area located between the setback line and the baseline.

(48) Setback Line - the line landward of the baseline that is established at a distance which is forty (40) times the average annual erosion rate as determined by historical and other scientific means and adopted by the Department in the State Comprehensive Beach Management Plan. However, all setback lines shall be established no less than twenty (20) feet landward of the baseline, even in cases where the shoreline has been stable or has experienced net accretion over the past forty (40) years.

ROA 000716

(49) Significant Dune - A dune located completely seaward of the setback line, which because of its size and/or location is necessary to protect the beach/dune system of which it is a part.

(50) Special Geographic Circumstances - physical characteristics and land uses of surrounding uplands and waters may warrant additional consideration toward dock sizes. Special Geographic Circumstances identified by OCRM include: tidal ranges of greater than six (6) feet; lots with greater than five hundred (500) feet of water frontage; and no potential access via dockage from the opposite side of the creek. At the discretion of Department staff, one or more of these circumstances may be applied to dock applications, which may allow up to an additional fifty (50) percent to what is allowed in R.30-12.A(2)(c).

(51) Standard Erosion Zone - a segment of shoreline which is subject to essentially the same set of coastal processes, has a fairly constant range of profiles and sediment characteristics, and is not directly influenced by tidal inlets or associated inlet shoals.

(52) Tidelands - all areas which are at or below mean high tide and coastal wetlands, mudflats, and similar areas that are contiguous or adjacent to coastal waters and are an integral part of the estuarine systems involved. Coastal wetlands include marshes, mudflats, and shallows and means those areas periodically inundated by saline waters whether or not the saline waters reach the area naturally or through artificial water courses and those areas that are normally characterized by the prevalence of saline water vegetation capable of growth and reproduction. Provided, however, nothing in this definition shall apply to wetland areas that are not an integral part of an estuarine system. Further, until such time as the exact geographic extent of this definition can be scientifically determined, the Department shall have the authority to designate its approximate geographic extent.

(53) Transmittal Form - the official form prepared by the agency with subject matter jurisdiction that is filed with the Division notifying it of a request by any person for a contested case hearing.

(54) Water-dependent - a facility which can demonstrate that dependence on, use of, or access to coastal waters is essential to the functioning of its primary activity.

(55) Waterfront property - For purposes of these regulations, waterfront property will generally be defined as upland sites where a straight-line extension of both, generally shore perpendicular, upland property lines reaches a navigable watercourse within one thousand (1,000) feet of the marsh critical line. Waterfront property may also be identified via an approved dock master plan where designated corridors differing from upland property line extensions are delineated.

R.30-2. Applying for a Permit.

Amend R.30-2.B(8) to read:

(8) When considered appropriate by the Department, additional information may be required.

(a) For major development activities this additional information may include, but is not limited to, a Stormwater Management Plan, approved freshwater wetland delineation, and cultural resource and endangered species survey.

(b) The plat or copy of a plat submitted for those activities subject to the Beachfront Management Act (S.C. Code Sections 48-39-270 through 350) shall show the location of the baseline and setback line, applicable to the subject property. The lines shall be derived from information available from the Department. The lines shall be part of the plat and sealed by a South Carolina Registered Land Surveyor and may not be placed on the application by anyone other than a South Carolina Registered Land Surveyor or a member of the Department staff.

ROA 000717

(c) For pilot project permit applications, additional required information is set forth in R.30-13.S.

R.30-11. General Guidelines for All Critical Areas.

Amend R.30-11.D to read:

D. General Guidelines for Beaches and the Beach/Dune System: In addition to the provisions of the South Carolina Coastal Management Act of 1977, the policies of the South Carolina Coastal Management Program, and applicable rules and regulations, the Department shall base its decisions on activities in the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas on the findings and policies specified in S.C. Code Section 48-39-250 and Section 48-39-260 of the 1977 Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, and the following:

(1) The Department shall discourage new construction in the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and encourage beach preservation to maintain the natural processes and functionality and benefits of the beaches and the beach/dune system critical areas as defined in R.30-1(D) and S.C. Code Section 48-39-10.

(2) According to S.C. Code Section 48-39-250, the use of armoring in the form of hard erosion control devices to protect erosion-threatened structures adjacent to the beach has not proven effective and, in many instances, contributes to the deterioration and loss of the dry sand beach. The Department shall promote soft-solutions to erosion within the context of a policy of beach preservation and prevent the strengthening, enlargement and/or rebuilding of existing erosion control structures. Erosion control structures may be repaired if not destroyed more than the percentage allowed in S.C. Code Section 48-39-290(B)(2)(b)(iii). Repairs must be made with materials similar to those of the structure or device being repaired.

(3) The Department shall promote public access to the beaches of this state.

(4) The Department shall consider state and local comprehensive plans. No permit shall be issued which is inconsistent with the state plan, and all permits issued shall be consistent with local plans to the maximum extent practicable.

(5) The Department shall be guided by the prohibitions against construction contained in S.C. Code Section 48-39-290 and Section 48-39-300 which are based upon the conclusion that ill-planned development, whether habitable structures, recreational amenities, erosion control devices, or other manmade structures, will now and in the future adversely impact the fragile beaches and beach/dune system critical areas. These structures interfere with the natural system and impact the highest and best uses of the system. In order to protect the highest and best uses of the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas, the Department, in its management capacity, shall encourage minimal development therein.

(6) The destruction of beach or dune vegetation within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas is prohibited unless there is no feasible alternative. When there is destruction of vegetation permitted seaward of the setback line, mitigation, in the form of planting new vegetation to rectify the destruction, is required as a permit condition. In no event shall any part of a building be constructed on a primary oceanfront sand dune.

Amend R.30-13. Specific Project Standards for Beaches and the Beach/Dune System, to read:

A. Normal Maintenance and Repair of Habitable Structures: Normal maintenance and repair of habitable structures is allowed without notice to the Department. See R.30-5(A)(10) and R.30-1(D)(33).

B. Construction of New Habitable Structures: If any part of a new habitable structure is constructed within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas, the owner shall certify to the Department that construction meets the following requirements:

(1) The structure is located as far landward on the property as practicable.

ROA 000718

(2) That portion(s) of the habitable structure seaward of the setback line is no larger than five thousand (5,000) square feet of heated space.

(3) A drawing has been submitted to the Department showing a footprint of the structure on the property, a cross section of the structure, and the structure's relation to property lines and setback lines which affect the property.

(4) No erosion control structure or device is incorporated as an integral part of the habitable structure pursuant to S.C. Code Section 48-39-290.

(5) No part of the building is being constructed on the primary oceanfront sand dune or on the active beach. The Department may grant a special permit to construct a habitable structure seaward of the baseline pursuant to R.30-15.

(6) When required, all mitigation meets the standards of the Mitigation Policy adopted as part of the State Beachfront Management Plan.

C. Additions to Habitable Structures: Additions located wholly or partially within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas are only allowed provided the following requirements are met:

(1) The additions together with the existing structure do not exceed five thousand (5,000) square feet of heated space seaward of the setback line.

(2) Additions to habitable structures comply with the conditions of new habitable structures as set forth in R.30-13(B).

(3) The additions must be located no farther seaward than the existing structure, i.e. must be landward or upward of the existing structure. The linear footage of the structure, parallel to the coast, cannot be increased.

(4) Additions constructed totally landward of the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas do not require any notice to the Department.

(5) No part of the building is being constructed on the primary oceanfront sand dune or on active beach. The Department may grant a special permit to make additions to a habitable structure seaward of the baseline pursuant to R.30-15.

D. Repair and Renovation of Habitable Structures: Repair and renovation of a habitable structure located wholly or partially within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas, damaged but not destroyed beyond repair due to natural or man-made causes, is allowed after notice and written documentation to the Department, provided no construction is on active beach.

E. Replacement or Rebuilding of Habitable Structures: A habitable structure located wholly or partially within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas, which has been destroyed beyond repair due to natural causes, may be replaced or rebuilt provided all of the following requirements are met and after notice and written documentation to the Department:

(1) The total square footage of the replaced structure seaward of the setback line does not exceed the total square footage of the original structure seaward of the setback line.

(2) The linear footage of the replaced structure parallel to the coast does not exceed the original linear footage parallel to the coast.

(3) The replaced structure is no farther seaward than the original structure.

ROA 000719

(4) Where possible, the replaced structure is moved landward of the setback line or, if not possible, then as far landward as practicable, considering local zoning and parking regulations.

(5) The reconstruction is not seaward of the baseline unless permitted elsewhere in S.C. Code Section 48-39-250 through 48-39-360 and the implementing regulations.

(6) Replacement of a habitable structure destroyed beyond repair due to man-made causes is allowed provided the rebuilt structure is no larger than the original structure it replaces and is constructed as far landward as possible, but the new structure must not be farther seaward than the original structure.

(7) No part of the building is constructed on the primary oceanfront sand dune or on active beach.

F. Landscaping, Earthmoving, and Fill for Landscaping: Within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas, the installation of materials and associated amenities, moving of earth and placing of fill to accomplish these installations are allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) A comprehensive landscaping plan is submitted to and approved in writing by the Department;

(2) The construction of a retaining wall which extends below existing grade will not be allowed;

(3) No sand from the beach shall be used as backfill;

(4) No native plant material growing on the frontal dunes may be disturbed unless it can be demonstrated that the condition of the dune will be improved;

(5) Only native salt tolerant plant species may be planted on dunes and shall be approved by the Department staff;

(6) Adequate measures shall be taken to contain fill and irrigation runoff;

(7) Construction shall not alter or impact existing primary oceanfront sand dunes and shall not occur on active beach; and

(8) All work shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances.

G. Fences, Lighting, Trash Receptacles, Sidewalks, and Signs. Within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas, the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of fences, lighting, trash receptacles, sidewalks, and signs are allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Construction shall not alter or impact existing sand dunes, dune vegetation, or the beach;

(2) New sidewalks may not exceed six (6) feet in width. New residential or private sidewalks must be constructed of wood. Existing concrete sidewalks attendant to public streets may be replaced within their original footprint;

(3) Trash receptacles (not dumpsters) may be attached to access ways or placed on the beach when the local government determines there is a need for such receptacles;

(4) Signs are limited to only those attached to attendant structures or mail receptacles or informational signs deemed necessary by federal, state, or local government for public health and safety. Advertisements are not allowed except on the walls or roofs of commercial structures;

(5) No fence may be used as a retaining wall; and

ROA 000720

(6) Any additional lighting within the beaches and/or beach dune system critical areas shall be designed to shield the beach from illumination.

H. Emergency Vehicle Access Ways, Small Wooden Decks, Gazebos, and Other Structures Which Enhance Beach Access. Within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas, the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of emergency vehicle access ways, decks, gazebos, and other structures which enhance beach access are allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Emergency vehicle access ways shall:

(a) Be constructed at sites which preclude alteration of existing sand dunes and dune vegetation to the maximum extent practicable;

(b) Be constructed above the existing grade except for points of entry and exit;

(c) Be constructed of wood or other approved material;

(d) Be located at least one-half (1/2) mile from any other vehicle access to the beach unless, after review by the Department, this provision is determined to be unreasonable due to site-specific circumstances concerning health and safety needs;

(e) Be approved by the local government with jurisdiction; and

(f) Provide for pedestrian access use.

(2) Small wooden decks are allowed provided the following criteria are met:

(a) These structures must be constructed of wood or other Department-approved material;

(b) Roofs will be allowed;

(c) These structures must not exceed one hundred forty-four (144) square feet inclusive of an associated walkway (this square footage is not included in the five thousand (5,000) square-foot limitation on habitable structures);

(d) Only one of these structures per lot is permitted unless a limit of one would cause an unnecessary hardship as determined by the Department;

(e) These structures may not be constructed on the active beach or over primary oceanfront sand dunes, and if they ever become situated on the active beach they must be removed;

(f) These structures may be attached to the habitable structure provided they are not made an integral part of the habitable structure; and

(g) These structures may not be enclosed or screened.

I. The Construction and/or Repair of Drives and Parking Lots. Within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas, the construction and/or repair of drives and parking lots is allowed provided all of the following requirements are met:

(1) On front row lots, new driveways and/or parking lots shall not extend seaward of habitable structures;

(2) Existing drives and/or parking lots may only be expanded on the landward side;

ROA 000721

(3) No sand from the beach may be used during construction and/or repair;

(4) No alteration of the primary oceanfront sand dune or its dune vegetation is allowed;

(5) At the Department's discretion, a Stormwater Management Plan may be required;

(6) The work shall comply with applicable local ordinances;

(7) Best Management Practices (BMPs) such as hay bales, silt fences, mulches, or other appropriate measures shall be used as necessary during the construction phase to prevent sedimentation reaching adjacent waters and wetlands. Upon project completion the disturbed areas shall be stabilized as soon as possible with grass or other appropriate vegetative cover; and

(8) No new driveway or parking lot shall be constructed seaward of the baseline unless a special permit as provided in S.C. Code Section 48-39-290(D) is obtained. In no circumstance shall a new driveway or parking lot be constructed on active beach.

J. Installation or Repair of Underground and Overhead Water, Sewer, Gas, Electrical, Telephone Lines and Cable Service Lines. Within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas, the placement, maintenance, repair, and replacement of service lines are allowed provided the following requirements are met:

(1) All service lines, with the exception of subsea cables pursuant to R.30-15.F, shall be located as far landward as possible on each individual lot, and shall not be placed within active beach;

(2) Lines, junction boxes, poles, and accessory features will be relocated landward as far as possible in the event there is a need for replacement;

(3) Dunes allowed to be altered during construction shall be reconfigured and revegetated to preconstruction conditions;

(4) All work shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances; and

(5) A comprehensive plan for new or replacement utilities shall be approved in writing by the Department.

K. Drainage Structures. Within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of drainage structures are allowed provided the following requirements are met:

(1) For new construction, the structures shall be part of the Department-approved Stormwater Management Plan or drainage plan which must be submitted either prior to or at the time the permit application is submitted.

(2) The replacement of drainage structures shall not involve an increase in the size of the existing structures, unless this change is approved by the Department as a part of the Stormwater Management Plan or drainage plan.

(3) Any disturbance to the dunes and dune vegetation shall be restored to pre-project conditions as soon as possible, and the restoration shall be approved by the Department staff.

(4) The drainage structure shall comply with the local drainage plan for the area within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas.

(5) New drainage structures may be placed on the beach only if:

(a) Existing structures are eliminated; and

ROA 000722

(b) No feasible alternative exists.

(6) All work shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances.

(7) Areas disturbed during construction shall be revegetated to the Department's satisfaction.

L. Sand Fences, Minor Beach Renourishment, and Dune Revegetation. In an effort to provide beachfront property owners with passive, low-cost dune stabilization methods, the placement, maintenance and repair, and replacement of sand fencing, dune revegetation, and minor renourishment may be allowed within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas under the following conditions (Note: These steps may not be viewed as being undertaken for erosion control but rather as dune enhancement and stabilization measures. Since a broad beach and a healthy dune provide a storm buffer, these methods should aid the natural processes affecting the beaches and beach/dune system.)

(1) Sand fencing requirements:

(a) The fence material shall be biodegradable.

(b) The fences shall be installed according to plans established by the Department staff.

(c) The fences shall be installed in a manner so as not to impede turtle nesting. The Department may require sand fences be moved or removed entirely if the fences are found to impact turtle nesting activities or, in the Department's opinion, have the potential to impact turtle nesting activities.

(d) The fence shall be placed above the highest up rush of the waves as determined by the Department staff.

(e) The fencing shall not impede public access.

(f) The fence shall be installed with the understanding that this is a temporary measure.

(g) If fence material is damaged, debris shall be removed expeditiously from the beach area by the owner.

(h) If the Department determines that the fence has a detrimental impact to the beaches and/or beach/dune system, it shall be removed by the owner as directed by the Department.

(2) Revegetation requirements: Property owners are encouraged to plant vegetation as a means of stabilizing oceanfront dunes. The roots of plant material tend to bind sand to dunes, while plant foliage serves to trap wind-blown sand. Suggested plant varieties include, but are not limited to, American beach grass (*Ammophila breviligulata*), bitter panicum (*Panicum amarum*), and sea oats (*Uniola paniculata*).

(a) Vegetation may be planted any time during the year and shall be planted, irrigated and fertilized according to nursery instructions or the Department's recommendations.

(b) The Department staff shall inspect the site first and determine that there is a need for vegetative stabilization.

(3) Minor renourishment is allowed in an attempt to build and maintain healthy dunes. Minor renourishment requirements are:

(a) Sand shall be compatible in size and grain color, shall be from an upland source, and its use approved in writing by the Department staff.

(b) Minor renourishment shall be performed between November 1 and May 15.

ROA 000723

(c) The Department staff shall inspect the site and establish that there is a need for the project.

(d) All projects shall be in compliance with applicable local ordinances.

M. Returning Sand to the Beaches and Beach/Dune System. Within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas, sand that has drifted out of these critical areas may be returned to them if the following requirements are met:

(1) A description of the proposed work shall be submitted to and approved in writing by the Department prior to any initiation of work; and

(2) Work is pursuant to R.30-13(L)(3).

N. Erosion Control.

(1) Jetties and offshore breakwaters interfere with the natural transport of sediment and therefore require special permits. They shall only be permitted after thorough analysis of the project demonstrates that there will be no negative effect on adjacent areas. The following standards shall apply:

(a) A bond may be required to ensure that necessary remedial steps are taken to alleviate any adverse effects on adjacent areas caused by the installation of these structures. These remedial steps may include redesign and reconfiguration of the structures or even complete removal.

(b) A monitoring plan to assess post-project impact on adjacent areas must be approved by the Department prior to the issuance of a permit.

(c) Construction activities shall be scheduled so as not to interfere with nesting and brood-rearing activities of sea birds, sea turtles, or other wildlife species.

(d) Where feasible, jetties shall be designed to provide public recreational fishing opportunities.

(e) The applicant must have written approval from the local government which has jurisdiction in the area where the project is proposed.

(2) Protection of Beaches and Artificial Beach Nourishment: The following requirements apply to the Department's consideration of projects for the renourishment of beaches:

(a) Careful study shall be given to the type (grain size and quality) of material most suitable for nourishment of a particular beach area;

(b) Borrow areas and sand for artificial nourishment shall be carefully selected to minimize adverse effects. Where possible, artificial beach nourishment shall be performed in concert with inlet stabilization or navigation projects;

(c) Dredging in the borrow areas shall not be in conflict with spawning seasons or migratory movements of significant estuarine or marine species. Nourishment of beach areas shall be scheduled so as not to interfere with nesting and brood-rearing activities of sea birds, sea turtles, or other wildlife species; and

(d) All policies concerning dredging and filling cited at R.30-12(G) shall be applied to beach nourishment proposals.

(3) Erosion Control Structures or Devices.

ROA 000724

(a) No new erosion control structures or devices are allowed within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas except to protect a public highway which existed as such on June 25, 1990.

(b) No erosion control structures or devices may be incorporated as an integral part of a habitable structure.

(c) Erosion control structures or devices must not be enlarged, strengthened, or rebuilt but may be maintained in their present condition if not destroyed more than the percentage allowed in S.C. Code Section 48-39-290(B)(2)(b)(i), (ii), and (iii). Repairs must be made with materials similar to those of the structure or device being repaired.

(d) Erosion control structures or devices determined to be destroyed more than the percentage allowed in S.C. Code Section 48-39-290(B)(2)(b)(i), (ii), and (iii) must be removed at the owner's expense. Nothing in this section requires the removal of an erosion control structure or device which existed on July 1, 1988, that protected a public highway.

(e) Erosion control structures or devices which existed on June 25, 1990, must not be repaired or replaced if destroyed:

(i) more than eighty (80) percent above grade through June 30, 1995;

(ii) more than sixty-six and two-thirds (66 2/3) percent above grade from July 1, 1995, through June 30, 2005.

(iii) more than fifty (50) percent above grade after June 30, 2005. [See R.30-14(D)(3)(c) and (d) for damage assessment.]

O. Sand Dune Management.

(1) Walkways over dunes, as provided in S.C. Code Section 48-39-130(D), shall meet the following requirements:

(a) All components must be constructed of wood or other Department-approved material;

(b) Have a maximum width of six (6) feet;

(c) Conform with the contour of the dunes with a two (2)-foot vertical clearance between the surface of the dune and top of the walkway;

(d) Displace no sand in a critical area;

(e) Be constructed with as little environmental damage as possible;

(f) Not be located within fifty (50) feet of another walkway on the same parcel of property;

(g) Be limited to no more than one (1) of these structures per lot unless a limit of one (1) would cause an unnecessary hardship as determined by the Department; and

(h) Be shore perpendicular, except as necessary for disability access.

(2) Projects to protect, restore, or build dunes shall conform to the following standards:

(a) The use of natural beach vegetation to trap wind-blown sand is encouraged. Where pedestrian traffic has destroyed natural vegetation, the use of temporary sand fencing or its equivalent may be permitted.

(b) The construction of a dune by using beach sand and mechanical equipment shall be permitted only for restoration after unusual damage, such as that caused by a hurricane.

(c) Artificial dunes shall not be constructed seaward of the normal spring high-tide line.

(d) Any artificially constructed dunes shall be aligned to the greatest extent possible with existing dune ridges and shall be of the same general configuration as adjacent dunes.

P. Nonwater-dependent Structures. Nonwater-dependent structures, including, but not limited to, residences, restaurants, motel/hotel facilities, other commercial activities, and parking facilities, have been constructed in the past within the beach/dune system. The siting of new nonwater-dependent structures seaward of the baseline is prohibited unless a special permit is obtained pursuant to S.C. Code Section 48-39-290(D) and R.30-15(F).

Q. Golf Courses.

(1) Golf Courses are allowed seaward of the baseline because they can adjust to a changing shoreline more readily than other types of land uses. The use of sandbags is allowed as temporary protection for golf courses located seaward of the baseline if the golf course existed prior to May 24, 1991, and if the emergency condition conforms with the definition of emergency in S.C. Code Section 48-39-10(U), and in accordance with R.30-15.H(1). Sand scraping or renourishment may be used as temporary protection for golf courses in accordance with R.30-15.H(4) and (5).

(2) Specific standards which shall apply are as follows:

(a) Leveling or damaging of dunes or dune fields is prohibited.

(b) Golf courses should be located as far landward as practicable to minimize encroachment into the setback area.

(c) Any lighting within the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas must be low intensity and adequately shielded to prevent impact on sea turtle nesting.

(d) Measures must be taken to protect the integrity of the primary oceanfront sand dune from foot traffic. These measures may include:

(i) courses designed in a manner that will minimize adverse effects on the sand dunes;

(ii) physical barriers such as sand fencing placed at the landward trough of the dune;

(iii) certain types of vegetation that would discourage pedestrian traffic; and/or

(iv) any other measures the Department may deem necessary.

R. Fishing Piers:

(1) New fishing piers are allowed seaward of the baseline in order to provide public access to our coastal resources.

(2) Specific standards which shall apply to the construction of new piers or the alteration of existing piers are as follows:

(a) New piers must be dedicated to public use. A reasonable fee may be charged to the public but the general public may not be excluded from use.

ROA 000726

(b) No restaurant, arcade, or other nonwater-dependent structure shall be placed on the pier seaward of the baseline or over the active beach.

(c) The height of the pier stringers and spacing of the piles must be able to accommodate vehicular traffic associated with emergency operations and renourishment projects.

S. Pilot Projects.

(1) Any person wishing to utilize or alter the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas as part of a pilot project qualifying under S.C. Code Section 48-39-320(C) must receive a pilot project permit from the Department. The Department may consider pilot projects that are intended to study the efficacy of any new technology, methodology or structure that has not previously been tested in South Carolina, is not regulated elsewhere under South Carolina statute or regulation, and is reasonably anticipated to be successful in addressing an erosional issue in the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas. According to S.C. Code Section 48-39-250, the use of armoring in the form of hard erosion control devices to protect erosion-threatened structures adjacent to the beach has not proven effective and, in many instances, contributes to the deterioration and loss of the dry sand beach. The installation of new erosion control structures or devices as part of a pilot project will not be permitted.

(2) Because pilot projects may have unknown risks, in addition to the requirements of R.30-2, the applicant for a pilot project must provide the following information, and any other information that the Department determines necessary, before a pilot project permit application is considered complete:

(a) Detailed study design and purpose that includes, but is not limited to:

(i) Documentation of the erosional issue at the study area;

(ii) Study methodology, including how the project is expected to address the erosional issue;

(iii) Location of the study including anticipated boundary of potential impacts;

(iv) Established control site(s);

(v) List of materials and specifications to be deployed or installed;

(vi) Timeline of the project, including end date of the study;

(vii) Anticipated outcomes;

(viii) Previous findings of any existing or similar technology, methodology, or structure that has been implemented in other areas/states; and

(ix) Strategy for removal and restoration, if required, after a storm event, at the conclusion of the study, and/or if the Department requires its termination pursuant to R.30-13.S(3)(g).

(b) Monitoring plans. Applications for pilot projects must be accompanied by a detailed monitoring plan. The monitoring plan must be approved by the Department prior to permit issuance and shall become a condition of the permit. Monitoring shall be required for the life of the pilot project. Monitoring plans must include, but are not limited to, photographs, data, and information necessary to measure and evaluate pre- and post-site conditions at pilot and control sites and adjacent areas.

(c) Applications must include information that demonstrates coordination with federal, state, and local entities. This coordination in no way affects or limits the ability of these entities to comment on the entire permit

ROA 000727

application before the Department. The applicant must have written acknowledgement from the local government which has jurisdiction in the area where the project is proposed.

(3) The following standards, along with any special conditions that may be appropriate, shall apply to pilot projects:

(a) Any construction activities associated with the pilot project shall be scheduled so as not to interfere with nesting and brood-rearing activities of shorebirds, sea turtles, or other wildlife species;

(b) No part of the project can be constructed upon the primary oceanfront sand dune and construction activities shall not adversely impact the primary oceanfront sand dune;

(c) Installation of seawalls, bulkheads, or revetments is not allowed as part of a pilot project;

(d) No non-native or invasive species shall be allowed as part of a pilot project. Only native beach vegetation may be used as part of a pilot project and must be approved by the Department. Approval may require the applicant to submit a certified letter from the supplier of the source material.

(e) Pilot projects shall avoid adverse effects to flora, fauna, and physical and aesthetic resources to the maximum extent practicable;

(f) Modifications to the project design, materials, or other aspects of the pilot project must be submitted, evaluated, and approved by the Department prior to implementation. The Department may require a formal permit amendment and public notice depending on the scope of the proposed modifications.

(g) The Department may require the termination of the pilot project and/or the removal of pilot project materials, and/or require restoration of impacted critical areas, for reasons that include, but are not limited to:

(i) deployed materials are no longer generally intact and functional;

(ii) deployed materials have resulted in marine debris;

(iii) the pilot project impedes navigation or public use of state lands and waters;

(iv) the pilot project timeline has concluded;

(v) the pilot project has resulted in material harm to flora, fauna, or physical or aesthetic resources; or if

(vi) an adjacent or downdrift community or property owner demonstrates to the Department that the pilot project caused or is causing an adverse impact.

(h) The applicant for a pilot project shall provide a financially binding commitment, such as a performance bond or letter of credit that is reasonably estimated to cover the cost of removal of the project, and/or restoration of the affected beach and/or beach dune system as approved by the Department. The financially binding commitment shall authorize the Department to utilize these financial commitments in the event that the permittee is required to remove the project and/or restore the affected area and fails to do so.

(4) Upon completion of the pilot project, the permittee must submit a detailed final report to the Department.

(a) The final report must be submitted within ninety (90) calendar days of the project end date and include, but is not limited to, photographs, data, analysis, and information pertaining to the following:

(i) pre- and post-site conditions at pilot and control sites and adjacent areas;

ROA 000728

(ii) impacts of the project to flora, fauna, or physical or aesthetic resources;

(iii) impacts to adjacent and downdrift properties;

(iv) the pilot project's effects on the erosional issue in the beaches and/or beach/dune system critical areas; and

(v) any other information the Department determines is necessary to evaluate the success of the pilot project.

(b) The Department will review the final report and shall render a final determination regarding the success of the pilot project in addressing an erosional issue in a beach and/or beach/dune system critical area. The Department's determination of success will include an assessment of both the beneficial effects and adverse impacts of the project. If the Department determines that the pilot project is successful, the Department may authorize the use of the studied technology, methodology, or structure at the study site or additional locations through a critical area permit or emergency order. If the Department determines that the pilot project is unsuccessful, it must be removed within thirty (30) calendar days of the final decision.

R.30-15. Activities Allowed Seaward of Baseline.

Amend R.30-15.H to read:

H. Emergency Orders: Emergency situations before or after a storm event may prompt the Department, or an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state to issue emergency orders under R.30-5, allowing property owners to construct temporary barriers against wave uprush. A structure is determined to be in imminent danger when the erosion comes within twenty (20) feet of that structure. If the Department determines that extenuating circumstances related to site conditions exist, the Department, at its discretion, may allow the use of emergency orders when erosion is beyond twenty (20) feet of the structure. In an effort to protect Loggerhead turtle nesting sites, emergency orders issued between April 15th and November 1st must be reviewed by the Department prior to actual performance of the activity authorized by the emergency order. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers must be notified within seventy-two (72) hours of the issuance of an emergency order by the Department if the Department issued the emergency order. If the emergency order is issued by an appointed official such notification must be accomplished by the issuing official. The property owner or other recipient of the emergency order must obtain any additional permit(s) and agency review(s) that may be required by other local, state or federal agencies. All required permits and reviews must be obtained prior to the commencement of work pursuant to the issued emergency order. Unless otherwise approved by the Department, emergency sandbagging, sand scraping and renourishment shall be performed using the criteria established in this section. The Department may apply any requirements under this section to any Department-approved technology that is authorized under an emergency order.

(1) Emergency orders for sandbags may be issued by the Department, or upon written notification to the Department by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect public health and safety. Sandbags shall only be used to construct temporary protection for existing habitable structures and critical infrastructure if the Department or appointed official determines a structure to be in imminent danger and emergency conditions conform with the definition of emergency in S.C. Code Section 48-39-10(U), or as allowed in R.30-13.Q(1). In this section, "critical infrastructure" shall mean utilities, roadways and associated infrastructure necessary to provide for public health and safety, communication, and transportation.

(2) Emergency orders for sandbags shall be subject to the following process:

(a) The Department or an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state may issue emergency orders for areas specifically included under a state emergency declaration or at the request of a local government or property owner.

ROA 000729

(b) Within one hundred twenty (120) days of the issuance of an emergency order for sandbags, the property owner may provide the Department with evidence that their community has a feasible and financially viable renourishment plan for the affected area that is consistent with their approved Local Comprehensive Beachfront Management Plan.

(c) If the property owner has not provided the Department with an acceptable plan for renourishment within one hundred twenty (120) days of the issuance of an emergency order for sandbags, then the emergency order shall expire at the end of the one hundred twentieth (120th) day, and the sandbags shall be removed at the property owner's expense.

(d) If the property owner's plan is acceptable and calls for renourishment, then a renourishment permit application shall be submitted to the Department within eighteen (18) months of the issuance of the emergency order.

(i) If the Department approves the renourishment permit, sandbags shall be allowed to remain in place for up to twelve (12) months after the permit is issued to allow sufficient time for the project to be completed, but must be removed at the property owner's expense prior to the placement of renourishment sand at the property, or at the end of the twelve (12)-month period, whichever occurs first.

(ii) If the Department denies the renourishment permit application, the sandbags shall be removed within ninety (90) days of the final agency decision, including all appeals, at the property owner's expense.

(iii) If a renourishment permit application is not submitted to the Department within eighteen (18) months of the issuance of the emergency order, the emergency order shall expire at the end of the eighteenth (18th) month, and the sandbags shall be removed at the property owner's expense.

(3) To maintain the temporary nature that is intended for the use of sandbags, the following criteria shall be used when issuing emergency orders for sandbags:

(a) The bags shall be commercially manufactured for the purpose of holding sand. One year from the effective date of these regulations, applicants must provide information demonstrating that all bags are specifically manufactured for use in a coastal environment, considering factors such as resistance to saltwater corrosion, UV degradation, and durability in erosive conditions, among other appropriate factors as determined by the Department. Biodegradable bags may be required if deemed appropriate by the Department.

(b) The bags, when filled, shall be a maximum size of approximately one (1) cubic yard.

(c) The bags may be placed no farther seaward than is necessary to protect the existing habitable structure, critical infrastructure or golf course qualified under R.30-13.Q(1). In no case may sandbags be used to protect a dune. Sandbags may not retard normal shoreline movement unless used to protect an existing habitable structure, critical infrastructure or golf course qualified under R.30-13.Q(1).

(d) All sandbags are to be placed parallel to the shoreline. Excavation shall not be allowed below existing beach grade. The toe of the sandbags shall not be buried during installation. At no time shall the sandbags be buried or covered with sand from non-natural processes, including sand scraping or renourishment.

(e) Sandbags shall generally be limited to a maximum height of six (6) feet above the beach. The sandbags shall be stacked at an angle no steeper than forty-five (45) degrees.

(f) The Department may consider site specific engineering reports which will improve the effectiveness of sandbag placement for site specific situations.

ROA 000730

(g) Sandbag fill material must be from an upland source and compatible in grain size and color with the native beach sand and should contain no more than a minimal amount of organic material. Only clean sand may be placed in the bags.

(h) The property owner is responsible for the day-to-day maintenance of the sandbags to ensure that they remain in the location authorized by the emergency order, above grade and in good repair. The Department may allow sandbags which become buried or partially buried through natural processes to remain in place for the duration of the emergency order process as outlined in R.30-15.H, provided that the coordinates and number of bags have been surveyed, and written documentation has been provided to the Department. Failure to maintain the sandbags may result in the Department requiring the removal of the sandbags at the property owner's expense.

(i) A copy of the issued emergency order shall be in the possession of anyone performing the placement of sandbags.

(4) Emergency orders for sand scraping may be issued by the Department, or upon written notification to the Department by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect public health and safety. Sand scraping may be used to construct temporary protection if the Department or local official determines a structure to be in imminent danger and emergency conditions conform with the definition of emergency in S.C. Code Section 48-39-10(U). The following criteria shall be used when issuing emergency orders for sand scraping:

(a) Sand scraping may only be ordered and performed to protect existing structures. Sand scraping shall not be allowed in front of erosion control structures unless it can be proven that the erosion control structure is itself in danger of collapsing and is within ten (10) feet of the habitable structure.

(b) Sand scraping may be used to provide temporary protection for golf courses pursuant to the requirements of this subsection.

(c) Sand may only be scraped from the intertidal beach and only between extended property lines of the structure receiving the sand. The depth of scraping may not exceed one (1) foot below the existing beach level.

(d) Sand may be placed against an eroded scarp or to replace an eroded dune that is seaward of a threatened structure. The dune shall not exceed six (6) feet above grade or twenty (20) feet in width as measured from dune toe to dune toe.

(e) No sand may be placed landward of an existing, functional erosion control device.

(f) Sand scraping may be performed one (1) time only per property for each emergency order issued by the local official without prior approval by the Department.

(g) A copy of the issued emergency order shall be in the possession of anyone performing sand scraping.

(h) Sand scraping activities shall generally be accomplished through private or local funding unless a state of emergency is declared, then state funding is not precluded.

(5) Emergency orders for renourishment may be issued by the Department, or upon written notification to the Department by an appointed official of a county or municipality or of the state acting to protect public health and safety. Renourishment may be used to construct temporary protection if the Department or local official determines a structure to be in imminent danger and emergency conditions conform with the definition of emergency in S.C. Code Section 48-39-10(U). The following criteria shall be used when issuing emergency orders for renourishment:

ROA 000731

(a) Renourishment sand must originate from an upland source and be approved by the Department as compatible in grain size and color with the native beach sand and should contain no more than a minimal amount of organic material.

(b) Sand placed on the beach must be located between the extended property lines of the property receiving the sand.

(c) Sand may be stabilized with sand fencing and beach vegetation pursuant to the permitting requirements in R.30-13.L.

(d) A copy of the issued emergency order shall be in the possession of anyone performing authorized renourishment activities.

(e) Renourishment activities conducted under an emergency order may be used to provide temporary protection for golf courses pursuant to the requirements of this subsection.

(f) Renourishment activities conducted under an emergency order shall generally be accomplished through private or local funding unless a state of emergency is declared, then state funding is not precluded.

Fiscal Impact Statement:

The Department estimates minimal additional cost incurred by the state or its political subdivisions as a result of the promulgation, approval, and implementation of these proposed amendments. The Department will use existing staff and resources to implement these amendments.

Statement of Need and Reasonableness:

The following presents an analysis of the factors listed in 1976 Code Sections 1-23-115(C)(1)-(3) and (9)-(11):

DESCRIPTION OF REGULATION: R.30-1., Statement of Policy; R.30-2., Applying for a Permit; R.30-11., General Guidelines for All Critical Areas; R.30-13., Specific Project Standards for Beaches and the Beach/Dune System, and R.30-15., Activities Allowed Seaward of the Baseline.

Purpose: These amendments are proposed to improve the Department's implementation of the state's policy of beach preservation, as adopted under the 2018 Beachfront Management Reform Act (Act 173 of 2018). Although the state has been utilizing beach preservation approaches, like beach nourishment, to manage the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas since the 1980s, Coastal Division regulations currently lack a definition for beach preservation. Establishing a regulatory definition for beach preservation will provide guidance for regulatory staff to ensure projects within South Carolina beaches and beach/dune system critical areas uphold the state's policy of beach preservation. The proposed regulatory definition was developed by the Workgroup, convened by the Department in 2022.

As part of the beach preservation discussion, the Workgroup examined pilot projects proposed within the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas. Pursuant to S.C. Code Section 48-39-320(C), pilot projects may be allowed if it is reasonably anticipated that the use will be successful in addressing an erosional issue in a beach or dune area.

Pilot projects may have unknown risks, which could impact species and habitat, the economic benefits associated with the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas, and public use of these resources. Proposed amendments, developed in coordination with the Workgroup, specify requirements and standards for pilot projects proposed within the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas. These requirements and standards will provide clarity for those wanting to utilize or alter the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas as part of a pilot project,

ROA 000732

improve the Department's ability to properly evaluate pilot projects, and ensure their use does not conflict with the state's policy of beach preservation.

South Carolina's beaches are experiencing an increase in the rate of shoreline change which has resulted in beaches critical area being located landward of the state's beach/dune system critical area. The Workgroup reviewed the effects of this shoreline change on regulated activities that are allowed within these beachfront critical areas, including habitable structures and erosion control structures. Based on the Workgroup's recommendations and additional Departmental review, the proposed amendments were developed to provide for consistency in the application of standards for activities across the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas and to support the policy of beach preservation.

During the 2024 legislative session, in coordination with a subcommittee of the Senate Agriculture and Natural Resources Committee, additional amendments were included within R.30-1.D, 30-11.D, 30-13, and 30-15.H. These amendments add a definition for beaches that matches statutory language and further clarify the definition of beach preservation, statutory requirements associated with erosion control structures, specific project standards for beaches and the beach/dune system, and pilot project language. Additionally, the amendments clarify regulations related to emergency orders and the use of sandbags seaward of the baseline.

Legal Authority: 1976 Code Sections 48-39-10 et seq.

Plan for Implementation: The amendments will take legal effect upon General Assembly approval and upon publication in the State Register. Department personnel will then take appropriate steps to inform the regulated community of the amendments. Additionally, a copy of the regulation will be posted on the Department's website, accessible at www.scdhec.gov/regulations-table. Printed copies may also be requested, for a fee, from the Department's Freedom of Information Office.

DETERMINATION OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS OF THE REGULATION BASED ON ALL FACTORS HEREIN AND EXPECTED BENEFITS:

The Department is charged with implementing the state's policy of beach preservation, as established under the 2018 Beachfront Management Reform Act. Coastal Division regulations currently lack a regulatory definition for beach preservation, have insufficient requirements and standards associated with pilot projects proposed within the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas, and need consistency and clarity in implementing activities across beachfront critical areas. The Department proposes amending these regulations to provide a beach preservation definition, define requirements and project standards for pilot projects within the state's beaches or beach/dune system critical areas, and to provide for consistency in the application of standards for activities across the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas.

The proposed amendments will provide additional guidance for regulatory staff ensuring future projects within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas align with the state's policy of beach preservation. The proposed amendments also provide the regulated community with more clarity on the requirements for pilot projects and other activities proposed within the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas. Additionally, the proposed amendments ensure regulatory staff have sufficient information to evaluate pilot projects in these critical areas. The proposed amendments are reasonable and necessary to manage and preserve the long-term health and sustainability of the state's beaches and beach/dune system critical areas.

DETERMINATION OF COSTS AND BENEFITS:

The Department anticipates minimal additional costs to the state resulting from the administration and processing of these proposed amendments. Benefits to the state would include improved management of coastal resources by creating a regulatory definition for beach preservation, identifying requirements and project standards for pilot projects, and providing consistency for implementing activities across beachfront critical areas. The Department does not anticipate additional cost to the regulated community as a result of the proposed

ROA 000733

amendments associated with beach preservation and the beaches critical area. The proposed amendments associated with pilot projects within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas, establishing a permitting pathway for these activities, will be subject to the administrative fee structure outlined in R.61-30.G(13), *Environmental Protection Fees*.

UNCERTAINTIES OF ESTIMATES:

None.

EFFECT ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC HEALTH:

Implementation of the proposed amendments seeks to benefit the environment by providing more clarity to the Department's statutory directives to manage the state's beaches and beach/dune critical areas in a manner that promotes the policy of beach preservation.

DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC HEALTH IF THE REGULATION IS NOT IMPLEMENTED:

Not implementing these proposed amendments will result in continued challenges associated with the Department's ability to properly implement the policy of beach preservation. Further, there will continue to be a lack of guidance for those wishing to utilize or alter the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas through the use of a pilot project, and there will continue to be a lack of project standards necessary for regulatory staff to sufficiently evaluate pilot projects sited within these critical areas. Finally, there will be continued inconsistencies in the application of standards for activities across the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas.

Statement of Rationale:

Here below is the Statement of Rationale pursuant to S.C. Code Section 1-23-110(A)(3)(h):

The Department is charged with implementing the state's policy of beach preservation, as established under the 2018 Beachfront Management Reform Act. Coastal Division regulations currently lack a regulatory definition for beach preservation, lack requirements and project standards associated with pilot projects proposed within the beaches or beach/dune system critical areas, and need consistency in the application of standards for activities across the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas.

The Department proposes amending these regulations to provide a beach preservation definition, identify requirements and project standards for pilot projects that would utilize or alter the state's beaches or beach/dune system critical areas, and provide for consistent application of standards within the beaches and beach/dune system critical areas. Recommendations and key findings from the Beach Preservation Stakeholder Workgroup were the primary basis for developing these proposed amendments.

Document No. 5226
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
CHAPTER 61
Statutory Authority: 1976 Code Sections 13-7-10 et seq.

61-83. Transportation of Radioactive Waste Into or Within South Carolina.

Synopsis:

Exhibit 9

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW COURT

Docket No.: 24-ALJ-07-0032-IJ

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL,

Petitioner,

vs.

ROM REDDY and RENEE REDDY,

Respondents.

DEPOSITION OF MATTHEW J. SLAGEL

DATE: April 8, 2024

TIME: 10:04 a.m. - 12:53 p.m.

LOCATION: Finkel Law Firm, LLC
4000 Faber Place Drive, Suite 450
North Charleston, South Carolina

REPORTED BY: Lorraine B. Whiteley

presumably, DHEC produced it.

Q Okay. All right. Can you flip to 30-10B for me?

A Sure. [Complying.] Okay.

Q All right. Can you read that aloud for me?

A B: Beaches and Beach/Dune System: The Department has permitting authority over beaches and the beach/dune system. In determining the boundaries of this critical area, the Department will be guided by Section 48-39-270, Section 48-39-280 and Section 48-39-360.

Q Okay. Does that mention Section 48-39-10 at all?

A It does not.

Q Okay. Is Section 48-39-10 to be used when determining the extent of DHEC jurisdiction over the critical areas?

A I believe so; yes.

Q Okay. What is -- I mean where do you get that from?

A From statute.

Q Where in the statute?

A Section 48-39-10.

Q Okay. And so this states that you have permitting authority over the beaches and beach/dune systems. In determining the boundaries of this critical

area, the Department will be guided by Section 48-39-270, 48-39-280 and 48-39-360.

How are you determining that? I mean what does the boundaries of the critical area mean to you?

A I have no knowledge why this part of the regulation combines those two critical areas and says beaches and beach/dune system. They're clearly defined separately in statute. I'm relying on statute for where the critical areas are.

Q Okay. Let's look at the statute. I believe attached to that you'll find 272, 280 and 360. Please give them a read silently and then we can -- let know when you're finished.

A [Reviewing.] Okay.

Q All right. So do those statutes say anything about the 48-39-10 definition that you gave me earlier?

A The statutes discuss the policy of beach preservation. But the beaches definition, no, is not included in these statutes.

Q Okay. So per this regulation, is that beaches definition to be used in determining the boundaries of the critical area?

A Per statute, it is.

Q I didn't ask that. I asked per this regulation, is 48-39-10 to be used in determining the

boundaries of the beaches critical area?

A When you say per "this" regulation, you're referring to 30-10B?

Q That's exactly correct.

A Yes. Correct. Correct.

Q So it is not -- 48-39-10 is not to be used in determining the boundaries of the critical areas; is that correct?

A It's not --

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A -- listed here in this regulation, but it is within statute.

BY MR. STEWART:

Q Okay. So I assume I just got an asked and answer objection. However, I'm trying to figure out per this regulation is beaches, as you defined it in 48-39-10, to be used at all to determine the boundaries of the critical area?

A Per this regulation, it is not. But it is, in statute.

Q Okay. So is this regulation effectively useless?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A I don't -- I wouldn't say any of our regulations are useless. But when there's some sort of

question or perceived inconsistency, I -- I believe the Department relies on the statute over the reg.

BY MR. STEWART:

Q So, at the very least, is this regulation confusing for a homeowner?

A I could see how this, as it's written here, could be confusing, by combining the two critical areas.

Q Okay. Would you consider this definition to be vague?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A The definition of beaches or --

BY MR. STEWART:

Q Areas --

A -- 30-10B.

Q I'm sorry. See? I did the thing where I talked over you.

So as applied to 30-10B, would it be considered vague to a homeowner?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A I could see why a homeowner would -- would consider that vague.

BY MR. STEWART:

Q Okay. A normal person wouldn't be able to determine what it is; right?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A Could you repeat that question? I'm sorry.

BY MR. STEWART:

Q That's no problem. Like I said, I ask bad questions. You can ask me.

So would a normal person be able to determine what beaches is by looking at this regulation?

A I think by looking -- by looking at this regulation in isolation, possibly not. The Department does have disclosure requirements when a beachfront property owner purchases a beachfront property, which we may get into. And I believe as part of that, you know, they're made aware at that time of purchase that there is the Beachfront Management Act -- the law -- and then there's associated regulations, as well.

In addition, the Department, you know, works on outreach and engagement activities to try to, you know, help folks understand the -- the -- the regulations that may exist on their property.

Q Okay.

A So my -- my -- my point is that, in isolation, this regulation may be vague and a -- you know, a normal person may not, you know, fully understand. But there's more information to consider than these one or two sentences.

Q Okay. Let's go back to 48-39-10 for a

Q Okay. Once again, I'm trying to figure out if I'm a new homeowner on the ocean and I want to figure out what "periodic inundation" means, how do I determine that?

A This is -- I would say by the second half of that definition. It's not just those lands subject to periodic inundation by tidal and wave action, period, but it's those lands subject to periodic inundation by tidal and wave action so that no non-littoral vegetation is established. So it's using the vegetation as an indicator for where that periodic inundation is occurring.

Q Okay. When you say "so that no non-littoral vegetation is established," what does that mean?

A It means that -- you know, plants, as they're inundated by salt water, cannot survive that if it's happening on a periodic-type basis. So where it goes from sand on the beach to vegetation, that's the indicator for where that tidal inundation is occurring is -- is the sand until you reach that non-literal, more upland-type vegetation.

Q So if a named storm comes in further than the typical high tide and washes away vegetation, is that now beach?

A Until that area recovers; yes.

informative document about what this specific group discussed, but it's not -- it's not the statute. It's not the regulations. It's not, you know, other disclosure -- disclosed information that's presented at closure.

Q Okay. Let's look at 30-10B again.

A [Complying.] Okay.

Q Okay. The Department has permitting authority over beaches and the beach/dune system. In determining the boundaries of this critical area, the Department will be guided by Section 48-39-270, 48-39-280 and 48-39-360.

How is that consistent with this Stakeholder group document I just handed to you?

MS. PHELAN: I'm sorry. Consistent or inconsistent?

MR. STEWART: Consistent. Or --

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A I believe these are consistent. They're basically lumping two critical areas into one: The beaches critical area and the beach/dune system critical area.

BY MR. STEWART:

Q Okay. And you claim that conflicts with 48-39-10; correct?

A Correct.

Q So there's a conflict in the law; is that accurate?

A How it's written in -- in 30-10B, I -- yes. I -- I can see why you would argue there's a conflict between that and 48-39-10, the definitions.

Q Okay.

All right. Let's talk about scraping. Do you know what "scraping" means?

A Are you referring to beach scraping?

Q Beach scraping; yes.

A Yes.

Q What does that mean?

A So "beach scraping" or "sand scraping" is an activity that's allowed under an emergency order issued by the Department when erosion reaches to within 20 feet of a structure.

Q Okay. Do you remember, on May 22nd of 2023, telling Rom Reddy that sand scraping lowers the beach elevation and can actually allow tidal and wave action to reach areas higher on the shore face, and that is one reason that the regulations allow sand scraping only when erosion is within 20 feet of a habitable structure?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A I don't recall telling him that, on that

DHEC only had jurisdiction seaward of the critical areas?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A I don't recall, obviously, every word that I said during that site visit. Based on the site conditions at that time, I may have indicated that -- I may have indicated -- I -- I may have indicated where the Department has direct permitting authority within critical areas. I may have made that statement.

BY MR. STEWART:

Q All right. Are you familiar with any of the efforts that OCRM and DHEC have taken at the State House during this period?

A Yes.

Q All right. What are those efforts?

A Similar to a -- a final report we discussed earlier, the Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup, there's been a subsequent workgroup tasked with looking at the policy of beach preservation. And three of the key findings from that -- that group are before the General Assembly now as a regulation package amendment.

Q Okay. And that amendment -- are you aware of any effort to replace the term "setback lines" with "critical areas?"

A I'm aware of an effort to clarify the -- the

beaches critical area in relation to the beach/dune system critical area, if that's what you're getting at.

Q Is it not clear now?

A It's clear in statute, and the goal is to provide clarity within the regulation.

Q Okay. So the regulation's not clear; is that your statement?

A It could be clearer.

Q Okay. So if it could be clearer, it's not as clear as it should be; right?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A It -- it -- it could be clearer.

BY MR. STEWART:

Q Okay. So if somebody like Anna Taylor, who doesn't have a law degree, if she was looking at this, it would be confusing; is that right?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

A What could be confusing?

BY MR. STEWART:

Q This regulation 30-10B that I handed to you.

A It could be confusing, how that specific regulation lumps the two critical areas into one; yes.

Q Okay.

We may have already gone over this. But do you believe that one storm qualifies as periodic tidal

definition that you just cited in this affidavit; is that correct?

A It does not mention that here. But you're -- you're using a -- a regulation to say what -- like what authority is given by statute. And I'm saying -- I'm using the statute to dictate what the authority is, not the regulation.

Q Okay. So the regulation doesn't have any teeth?

A I'm not saying it doesn't have teeth. But there's -- it -- I -- I admit that it is confusing, that they're lumping two critical areas into one --

Q Okay.

A -- in this section of the regulation.

Q However, you'd agree that this regulation clearly says that the critical area is tied to the setback lines and baselines?

MS. PHELAN: Object to form.

A This doesn't say that, explicitly. But if you refer to those sections of statute, it talks about the baseline and the setback line.

BY MR. STEWART:

Q Okay. And those sections of statute define the boundaries of where this critical area is --

A Where --

Exhibit 10

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BEFORE THE ADMINISTRATIVE LAW COURT

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT
OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
AND SOUTH CAROLINA COASTAL
CONSERVATION LEAGUE,

Petitioners,

vs. DOCKET NO. 24-ALJ-07-0232-CC

ROM REDDY,

Respondent.

DEPONENT: MORGAN FLAKE
30(b)(6)

DATE: February 06, 2025

TIME: 1:41 p.m.

LOCATION: Williams Mullen
1230 Main Street
Columbia, SC

TAKEN BY: Counsel for the Respondent

REPORTED BY: KIMBERLY T. POWER, CR

A. At what time?
Q. In or about the time you became the section manager.
A. I can't recall.
Q. Would you look at Exhibit 85, please? I'll represent to you that that is a notice of drafting published April 26, 2019.
MS. PHELAN: I'm going to object to this line of questions. It's outside the area of her designation.
THE WITNESS: Did you say 85?
BY MR. WARE:
Q. Exhibit 85. Were you aware at all of the regulatory changes published by this notice of drafting? And I would refer you to page 13 at the top of each page concerning drafting notices.
A. I'm sorry. Which page?
Q. Page 13. At the top of each page, there is a designation of a page number and there's one page 13 at the top. It's identified as Bates stamped BCM Reddy PST 002209.
A. Okay.
Q. Were you aware of this regulatory change?
A. I have a recollection.
Q. What is the purpose of the jurisdictional

lines according to this drafting notice?

A. The last sentence of the first paragraph of the synopsis states the purpose of these jurisdictional lines is to delineate the extent of the department's direct permitting authority for activities within the defined beaches and beach dune system critical areas."

Q. Is that the way you implement those jurisdictional lines today?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

BY MR. WARE:

Q. I'll ask it more close to home. In the Reddy case, is the purpose of the jurisdictional lines to delineate the extent of the department's permitting authority for activities within the defined beaches and beach dune system critical areas?

A. The beaches critical area is one of four jurisdictional areas of the department.

Q. And this says, "The purpose of the setback line and baseline," which are defined as jurisdictional lines here, "is to delineate the extent of the department's direct permitting authority for activities within the defined beaches and beach dune system critical areas." Do you disagree with that?

A. I did not draft the synopsis.
Q. In your current role, though -- I only give you this by background so that you can answer a question about your current role. In your current practice with respect to jurisdictional lines, baseline and setback line, do you apply it this way or another way?
A. The setback and the baseline -- well, the setback line specifically is tied to the beach dune system critical area, not beaches critical area. That is the way it's applied.
Q. Is that applied only to Mr. Reddy's property in this case?
A. No.
Q. You apply it to every property up and down the coast, the way you just described it.
A. Where the setback is tied to the beach dune system and beaches critical area is a separate critical area?
Q. Yes.
A. Yes.
Q. So anywhere along the coast of South Carolina today under the current interpretation, my question is: If the beach critical area is landward of the setback line, there would still be

jurisdiction for the state of South Carolina to require a permit for alteration or utilization of that area?

A. That's right.

Q. Do you have any discretion not to enforce it that way within your organization?

A. I don't have -- we don't have discretion not to enforce it as beaches critical area.

Q. That's what I'm asking. In other words, can you choose not to apply it the way you just described today?

A. We have prosecutorial discretion.

Q. Besides prosecutorial discretion. I'm talking about the actual practice of interpretation of the regulation. Is it the same for everybody or did you just pick out Mr. Reddy?

A. The same for everyone.

Q. And if Mr. Prevost, who started this maybe with his inspections, had decided that he was not going to interpret the statute the way you do now, would his enforcement action gone forward any way without his cooperation?

MS. PHELAN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: I believe Mr. Prevost would have sought guidance.

will speak for the compliance and enforcement section when they present that testimony?

MS. PHELAN: Let me see who your designation was. Can I -- I need to consult with you for a second.

(Off the record.)

MS. PHELAN: Yeah. We think Matt will be prepared to do that.

BY MR. WARE:

Q. One of the areas of testimony we did ask of you was, "All enforcement actions initiated by the department in the beaches critical area where the department determined it had jurisdiction landward of the setback line and acted upon such jurisdiction from January 1, 2001 to the present." Can you first tell us in exercising those enforcement actions, were you implementing and applying the practice we discussed earlier where you interpret your jurisdictional authority to be landward of the setback line if that area affected includes a beaches critical area?

A. As best I can recall.

Q. Do you have for us a summary of those cases that you can recall where the compliance and enforcement section initiated enforcement after

January 1, 2019 for activities in a beaches critical area landward of the setback line?

A. Yes.

Q. Okay. How many cases, to your knowledge?

A. I don't have the number off the top of my head.

Q. Based on your recollection, were there any of those cases initiated in 2019 besides Piping Plover?

MS. PHELAN: Objection to form.

MR. WARE: Are you expecting us to ask questions about Piping Plover, then? Because I was excluding for purposes of her questions.

MS. PHELAN: No, no. I thought -- in your sentence I thought you said you were implying that there was an enforcement action in Piping Plover.

MR. WARE: That's a fair distinction.

BY MR. WARE:

Q. In 2019, were there any cases of the character we've described for this question, which is for purposes of just reference, our 30(b)(6) questionnaire topic No. 19?

A. I don't recall any in 2019.

Q. Do you recall any in 2020?

A. No.
Q. Do you recall any in 2021?
A. No.
Q. Do you recall any in 2022?
A. No.
Q. Do you recall any in 2023?
A. Can you clarify whether you're asking whether they were initiated then?
Q. Initiated meaning enforcement referral or a notice to comply issued.
A. The initiation of an enforcement action starts with the opening of a notice of alleged violation initial letter. So that's what I'm prepared to speak on. So that would be 118 Ocean Boulevard, Mr. and Ms. Reddy, as well as a number of their contractors.
Q. Were any others initiated, given your definition, in 2023?
A. I don't -- not that I recall. I apologize. I think the Reddys' was initiated in 2024, not 2023, in terms of opening up the notice of alleged violation.
Q. Would that mean there were none in 2023?
A. Where we opened notice of alleged violations? Not that I recall.

Q. Are there any more cases besides Mr. Reddy's case that were initiated in 2024?
A. Yes.
Q. Were they initiated after Mr. Reddy's notice of alleged violation or before Mr. Reddy's notice of alleged violation?
A. I don't recall if it was before or after.
Q. Do you have the names of the parties involved in those cases, excluding the contractors in the Reddy case?
A. I don't remember the name specifically.
Q. Do you remember what beach they were located?
A. Yes.
Q. What beach?
A. Garden City.
Q. How many?
A. Three.
Q. Were they all related parcels or separate actions -- separate parcels?
A. Separate parcels.
Q. What was the nature of their violation which triggered your enforcement action in each case?
A. Installation of erosion-controlled structures.

Q. All three were erosion-controlled structures?
A. I believe so.
Q. Were any of them on the beaches critical area?
A. Yes.
Q. All of them or just one or two?
A. All three, I believe.
Q. What is the status of those enforcement actions today?
A. The notice of alleged violation admission letter action has been opened and those documents are in draft form.
Q. Has an administrative order been issued?
A. No.
Q. Has an enforcement conference been held?
A. No.
Q. Has an admission letter been sent?
A. No.
Q. Just out of curiosity, is there a reason why beginning in 2024, there is a proliferation of these cases involving erosion-controlled structures on beaches critical areas?
A. I can't speak to why all of those property owners installed erosion-controlled structures.

Exhibit 11

Purpose:
To protect, preserve, restore and enhance the beach/dune system, which:

- protects life and property by acting as a buffer during storms
- provides for recreation and tourism, which is vital to state and local economies
- provides natural beauty, which enhances the well-being of citizens and visitors
- provides a habitat for indigenous flora and fauna, including endangered species

Authority:

- S.C. Code Ann. Section 48-39-250 to 48-39-360 (supp. 2001)
- 23A S.C. Code Ann. Regulations 30-13 through 30-21 (supp. 2001)

Regulated activities and impacted public:
All activities that impact the beach dune system are regulated. Those impacted include beachfront property owners, the beach-going general public, coastal tourists, and those that benefit from revenues generated by proximity and utilization of the beaches.

Geographic jurisdiction:
All beachfront areas of the State, which are one of the critical areas defined in S.C. Code Ann. Section 48-39-10(J). The landward limit of jurisdiction is the setback line, which is mapped by DHEC-OCRM based on the long-term erosion rate for each beach.

Description:

- Jurisdictional lines are established once every 10 years based on the current condition and location of the beach. Once established, the lines are mapped and state plane coordinates of the lines are made available to surveyors. See attached map.
- Erosion rates are also established once every 10 years. Rates are calculated based on historical data documenting the change in the shoreline over time. These rates are also made available to surveyors and the public.
- Two lines of jurisdiction—the baseline, typically at the dune crest, and the setback line, landward of the baseline a distance equal to 40 times the long-term erosion rate for the area.
- Three methods for establishing the baseline.
    - If the shoreline is in an inlet area, the baseline is located at the most landward shoreline in the last 40 years.
    - If the shoreline is not in an inlet area, and a dune exists, the crest of the dune is the baseline.
    - If the shoreline is not in an inlet area, and a dune does not exist, the location of where the dune crest would be is calculated based on the volume of sand on the beach.
- Seaward of the setback line:
    - New construction is limited to 5,000 square feet of heated space.
    - Existing structures can be rebuilt if destroyed, but must be moved as far landward as possible.
    - No new seawalls, revetments, or bulkheads can be built.

  - Permits are required for non-routine activities:
    - 30-day public notice period
    - Adjacent property owners must be notified of the proposed activities
    - Public hearings are held upon receipt of 20 requests or at the request of an elected official
  - Routine minor activities, such as dune walkovers, are allowed after notification to DHEC-OCRM as per the general permit requirements for the activity
- Contracts for sale and transfers of real property affected by the jurisdictional lines must contain disclosure statements that the lines affect the property and include the DHEC-OCRM determined erosion rate for the property.
- 12 of the eligible 18 beachfront local governments have developed local comprehensive beach management plans that include such elements as: current and historic erosion rates, an inventory and plan for public access and parking, an inventory of turtle nesting and other important habitats, a zoning and land use plan consistent with uses allowed for areas seaward of the setback line, an analysis of beach erosion control alternatives, a post disaster plan, and a detailed strategy for preserving and enhancing public access.
- A Beach Restoration Trust Fund has been established, however, it has no funding.

Appeal Process:

- Permit decisions must be appealed within 15 days.
- The Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) Division hears appeals. They are typically heard within 4-6 months, depending on complexity.
- The ALJ decision may be appealed to Coastal Zone Management Appellate Panel (CZMAP). They are typically heard within 3-4 months
- CZMAP decision must be appealed within 30 days.
- Circuit Court review typically takes 12 months or more.

Strengths:

- Setback line positions are based on long-term erosion rates, with higher setbacks in areas with higher erosion rates.
- Large commercial structures can no longer be built too close to the beach.
- No new seawalls can be built, and existing seawalls cannot be rebuilt if they are ever destroyed.
- Buyers, via the disclosure requirements, are notified of erosion risks when they purchase property.

Shortcomings:

- The minimum setback distance is not adequate to protect the dune field and should be increased from 20 feet to 50 feet.
- No reliable state funding exists for beach nourishment.
- Inadequate funding exists for public access protection, acquisition and maintenance. State and local governments cannot afford to acquire these costly properties.

OCRM Beachfront Jurisdictional Lines on the Isle of Palms

300 0 300 Feet

Setback Line
Baseline

N
W E
S

ROA 000762

Exhibit 12

Healthy People. Healthy Communities.

Line Report: Proposed Baseline and Setback Line
Isle of Palms
October 6, 2017
Revised May 3, 2018
Revised December 18, 2019

Background

South Carolina Code of Laws §48-39-280, as amended, requires the Department of Health and Environmental Control's Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management (OCRM or Department) to establish and periodically review the position of the two lines of beachfront jurisdiction (the baseline and the setback line) once every seven to ten years. For all oceanfront land that is developed or potentially could be developed, the average annual shoreline change rate, also known as the average long-term erosion rate, is also reviewed during this timeframe. The purpose of these jurisdictional lines is to implement §48-39-280(A), which states:

> "A forty-year policy of retreat from the shoreline is established. The department must implement this policy and utilize the best available scientific and historical data in the implementation. The department must establish a baseline which parallels the shoreline for each standard erosion zone and each inlet erosion zone. Subject to Section 48-39-290(D), the baseline established pursuant to this section must not move seaward from its position on December 31, 2017."

The baseline is the more seaward of the two jurisdictional lines. Seaward of the baseline, permitted activities are limited to wooden walkways, small wooden decks, fishing piers, golf courses, normal landscaping, groins, activities authorized by emergency orders, beach renourishment projects, and structures authorized by a special permit. The setback line is the landward line of beachfront jurisdiction. Between the baseline and setback line, the Department exercises regulatory permitting authority for such activities as habitable structures and associated infrastructure, decks, gazebos, other public access structures, and sand dune management. Seaward of the setback line, construction of new shore-parallel erosion control structures (i.e. seawalls, revetments or bulkheads) is prohibited. However, existing erosion control structures may be maintained or repaired with prior authorization by the Department.[1]

As part of the process of delineating these jurisdictional lines, the Department has collected beach survey data statewide since 1988 at monitoring stations that are typically spaced 2,000 feet apart. Sections of the coast that are not likely to be developed, such as Cape Romain National Wildlife Refuge, are not surveyed. Surveys begin landward of the primary oceanfront sand dune, if one exists, and extend down the beach and offshore. In addition to this beach erosion monitoring data, the Department utilizes recent dune field topographic data such as Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR), elevation measurements collected with a survey-grade GPS unit, vegetation measurements collected with a mapping-grade GPS unit, current and

[1] S.C. Code Ann. §48-39-290(A).

historical aerial photographs dating back at least 40 years that show the shoreline location, and previous shoreline change analysis data or reports. These data were viewed and analyzed using ESRI's Geographic Information System (GIS) software.

Process for Establishing the Baseline Position

To establish the baseline position, the shoreline must first be classified as an inlet zone or a standard zone. Areas that are close to inlets with non-parallel offshore bathymetric contours and non-parallel historical shoreline positions are classified as inlet zones, while all other areas are classified as standard zones. Inlet zone classifications are further refined as either unstabilized, or stabilized by jetties, terminal groins, or other structures.

In stabilized inlet zones and standard zones, the baseline is located at the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune using beach survey data or dune field topographic data such as LIDAR. The primary oceanfront sand dune is defined as a dune with a minimum height of 3 feet, as measured vertically from the crest to the toe of the dune. This dune must also form a continuous line for 500 shore parallel feet.[2] If the shoreline has been altered naturally or artificially by the construction of erosion control devices, groins, or other man-made alterations, the baseline must be established where the crest of the primary oceanfront sand dune would be located if the shoreline had not been altered.[3]

To calculate a dune crest position at an armored[4] location, the volume of sand on the beach seaward of the erosion control structure is determined from survey data and then compared to the volume of sand from a nearby unarmored reference profile that displays a representative sand dune. The reference profile is overlaid on the armored profile in such a way that the measured sand volumes match, and then the dune crest position can be transferred from the reference profile to the armored profile. This calculated dune crest position then becomes the baseline.

In unstabilized inlet zones, the baseline is established at the most landward shoreline position at any time during the past 40 years, unless the best available scientific and historical data of the inlet and adjacent beaches indicate that the shoreline is unlikely to return to its former position. This baseline position is established by analyzing shorelines created from historical aerial photographs or shoreline data collected in the field, and identifying the most landward shoreline position.[5]

Process for Establishing the Setback Line Position

The setback line position is dependent on the baseline position and the average annual shoreline change rate, also known as the average long-term erosion rate. The shoreline change rate is calculated using available historical shoreline data and GIS software. The setback line is established landward of the baseline a distance which is 40 times the average annual shoreline change rate or not less than 20 feet.[6]

---

[2] S.C. Code Regs. 30-1(D)(43).
[3] S.C. Code Ann. §48-39-280(A)(1).
[4] S.C. Code Ann. §48-39-250(5).
[5] S.C. Code Ann. §48-39-280(A)(2).
[6] S.C. Code Ann. §48-39-280(B).

During this line review, the shoreline change rate calculation was performed using AMBUR (Analyzing Moving Boundaries using R), a tool available through the R-forge statistical environment. Shoreline change analysis was performed every 200 feet. Once the shoreline change rates were calculated, they were analyzed and grouped using the ESRI ArcGIS spatial statistics tool called 'Grouping'. The values within each group were averaged to obtain an annual shoreline change rate. This rate was multiplied by 40 to generate the setback distance from the baseline.

Isle of Palms Baseline

Isle of Palms is in Charleston County between Sullivan's Island and Breach Inlet to the southwest and Dewees Inlet and Dewees Island to the northeast.

Southern Unstabilized Inlet Zone Adjacent to Breach Inlet

At the southwestern end of the island, an unstabilized inlet zone extends from the Breach Inlet Bridge to OCRM Monument 3115 at 6th Avenue. In this zone, the baseline is set at the most landward point of erosion in the last 40 years. Specifically, the baseline is set at the vegetation line position collected by OCRM staff in November 2016, and an historical vegetation line position from 1977.

Central Standard Zone

Between OCRM Monument 3115 at 6th Avenue and OCRM Monument 3155 at 47th Avenue, the shoreline is classified as a standard zone. In this zone, the baseline is set on the primary dune crest identified in LIDAR data from 2010 and verified in the field by OCRM staff in July and November 2016 using survey-grade GPS equipment.

Northern Unstabilized Inlet Zone Adjacent to Dewees Inlet

At the northeastern end of the island between OCRM Monument 3155 at 47th Avenue and Dewees Inlet, the shoreline is classified as an unstabilized inlet zone. In this zone, the baseline is set at the most landward point of erosion in the last 40 years. Specifically, the baseline position is comprised of vegetation line data collected by OCRM staff in November 2016, a wet/dry shoreline from 1983, and historical vegetation line positions from 1959, 1967, 1977, 1998, 2008 (2008 baseline position) and 2011. The 1959 and 1967 historical vegetation lines are more than 40 years old, but they were retained in the dataset because of the significant shoreline variability within Wild Dunes and the relative likelihood that the shoreline will return to these former positions in the future. Where the baseline wraps at the northern end of the unstabilized inlet zone adjacent to Dewees Inlet, any land or water areas to the north of the wrapped baseline are located seaward of the baseline.

Isle of Palms Setback Line

The following table identifies average annual shoreline change rates, from south to north.

Location Description	Shoreline Change Rate (ft/year) *	Multiplier	Setback Distance (ft)
From the south end of Isle of Palms to Seagrove Lane	^	N/A	20
Transition north for 191 feet, then north for 732 feet	-1.0233	40	41

Location Description	Shoreline Change Rate (ft/year) *	Multiplier	Setback Distance (ft)
Transition north for 175 feet, then north for 5,776 feet to the south end of Ocean Point Drive	^	N/A	20
Transition north for 84 feet, then north for 308 feet along Ocean Point Drive	-0.785	40	31
Transition north for 120 feet, then north for 795 feet along Ocean Point Drive	^	N/A	20
Transition for north 178 feet, then continuing for 181 feet along Ocean Point Drive	-0.9126	40	37
Transition north for 182 feet, then continuing for 167 feet along Ocean Point Drive	-2.0851	40	83
Transition north for 166 feet, then continuing for 163 feet	-2.7808	40	111
Transition north for 163 feet, then continuing for 606 feet	-3.5353	40	141

* A negative number indicates erosion.
^ When this symbol is present, it indicates that the minimum setback is required. The shoreline change rate in these areas is between -0.5 and +31.0 ft/year.

Final Product

Once the location of these proposed new beachfront jurisdictional lines is determined, this "line report" is prepared documenting how the new line positions were established. The proposed lines are then released for a 30-day public comment period, and a public hearing is held for public review and comment on the proposed line positions. The proposed lines are also made available for public review on the South Carolina Beachfront Jurisdiction viewer (https://gis.dhec.sc.gov/shoreline). Once the lines are adopted as final, the final versions can also be seen on the South Carolina Beachfront Jurisdiction viewer. The line coordinates are also made available on the DHEC web site in a format that allows them to be downloaded and imported into computer-generated plats by surveyors.

Addendum 1

Act # 173 of 2018 known as the "Beachfront Management Reform Act" was signed into law on May 3, 2018 by Governor Henry McMaster. In accordance with the Act, the state's beachfront jurisdictional lines, administered by DHEC's Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management, have been established for all beachfront areas of the state as follows.

The baseline is established at the most seaward position of either the current baseline set during the 2008 through 2012 cycle; or the baseline proposed by the department on October 6, 2017.

The setback line is established at the most seaward position of either the current setback line set during the 2008 through 2012 cycle; or the setback line proposed by the department on October 6, 2017.

These jurisdictional lines will be in effect until the completion of the establishment cycle initiating on or after January 1, 2024.

Additional information including survey packets with coordinates is available through the DHEC State Beach Jurisdictional Lines web page at: www.scdhec.gov/beachfrontlines

Addendum 2: December 2019

The shoreline change rates, also known as the long term erosion rates (LTER), provided above, are based on distances along the beach from south to north. The above shoreline change rates only include the erosional areas along a beach that have a setback distance greater than the minimum of 20 feet. Shoreline change rates for all areas (erosional and accretional) are now available through DHEC OCRM's Beachfront Jurisdictional Lines web application (https://gis.dhec.sc.gov/shoreline/). Shoreline change rates for specific segments of the beach can be obtained by locating and clicking on the setback line within the web application. Additional instructions are provided within the web application.

Please note that for the 2016-2018 jurisdictional line review cycle, the baselines and setback lines were established by Act 173 of 2018. The setback line is typically established landward of the baseline a distance of 40 times the shoreline change rate (or long term erosion rate). However, the setback distance established by Act 173 may not reflect the published shoreline change rate.

Exhibit 13

Message

From: Boynton, Jessica [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=0E0B72E168A2491DA5EF591D736D2318-BOYNTON, JE]
Sent: 9/4/2018 8:35:48 PM
To: von Kolnitz, Elizabeth [vonkoleb@dhec.sc.gov]
Subject: stakeholder website
Attachments: Website.docx

Elizabeth,

Here is a first draft of web content. Let me know what else I should add. Liz is going to be in the point of contact for getting the webpage setup. Based on her initial inquiries, it looks like we'll need 2-4 weeks of lead time, given the other changes to the website.

Thanks!

Jessica B.

Jessica Boynton
Shoreline Specialist
Ocean and Coastal Resource Management
S.C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control
Office: (843) 953-2033
1326 McMillan Ave. Suite 400
Charleston, SC 29405
boyntojb@dhec.sc.gov
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

Beachfront Jurisdictional Lines Stakeholder Workgroup

Overview

The coastline changes over time due to ocean currents, tropical weather systems as well as beach use and maintenance activities. South Carolina Code of Laws § 48-39-280 requires DHEC's Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management to establish and periodically review beachfront jurisdictional lines. There are two lines of beachfront jurisdiction - the baseline and the setback line. The baseline is the more seaward (towards the ocean) of the two jurisdictional lines, while the setback line is the landward (towards the land) line. The purpose of these lines is to delineate the extent of DHEC's direct permitting authority for activities within the defined beach and beach/dune critical areas. South Carolina's beachfront jurisdictional lines enable DHEC to implement laws and regulations that support the state's beachfront management goals, and protect vulnerable shorelines and natural ecosystems.

On May 3rd, 2018, Act 173, the Beachfront Management Reform Act, was signed by Governor Henry McMaster. This Act establishes the position of the state's beachfront jurisdictional baselines and setback lines for the 2018 establishment cycle. It also includes a Section that requires DHEC to promulgate regulations to guide implementation of future line review processes. Specifically, Section 8 reads, "The Department of Health and Environmental Control must promulgate regulations to implement the provisions of this act, including regulations that the department will use to locate a primary oceanfront sand dune as defined by Section 48-39-10, by January 14, 2020."

DHEC OCRM is convening a stakeholder workgroup to provide input into this process. The workgroup will be asked to provide recommendations for:

1. Defining a primary oceanfront sand dune.

2. Qualifying and measuring the term "extraordinary erosion" as referenced in §48-39-280(E)(4).

Process

This Workgroup is the first step in the process to promulgate new regulations. The Workgroup's recommendations will feed into a broader process for developing the language for the regulation that will include public input once the Workgroup is concluded, and prior to the regulations being introduced.

Resources

Workgroup Meeting Schedule (subject to change)

Beachfront Management ppt

Beachfront Jurisdiction ppt

Link to Statute

Link to Regs

Submit written comments.

Exhibit 14

Message

From: Boynton, Jessica [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=0E0B72E168A2491DA5EF591D736D2318-BOYNTON, JE]
Sent: 3/13/2019 2:54:45 PM
To: von Kolnitz, Elizabeth [vonkoleb@dhec.sc.gov]
Subject: final report

Hey Elizabeth,
Here is the link to the final report. Matt, Liz, and I have begun populating our sections. Our sections should be completed (rough draft) by COB on the 18th. Liz has setup your sections for Renourishment and Extraordinary erosion. Let me know if you have any questions.
Thanks,
Jessica B.
Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup_Draft Final Report.docx

Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup

Shared via SharePoint

History, Policy, and the Beach/Dune System 4 ... South Carolina's Beach/Dune System 9 ... Other (local government, federal, state) 13 ... Dune Scenarios along South Carolina Beaches 13 ...

Jessica Boynton
Shoreline Specialist
Ocean and Coastal Resource Management
S.C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control
Office: (843) 953-2033
1362 McMillan Ave. Suite 400
Charleston, SC 29405
boyntojb@dhec.sc.gov
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

Exhibit 15

Message

From: Boynton, Jessica [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=0E0B72E168A2491DA5EF591D736D2318-BOYNTON, JE]
Sent: 4/17/2019 7:36:34 PM
To: von Kolnitz, Elizabeth [vonkoleb@dhec.sc.gov]
Subject: draft final report

Elizabeth,
I have gone through and incorporated all the comments/edits from the Workgroup. I used track changes for all significant changes, so you can see them. Matt also reread it and made some edits, which I've accepted. There are a number of remaining comments that I need you to review and make a final call.
2ndEvK edits_Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup_Draft Final Report.docx

I'm out of the office starting tomorrow, and I will be back next Tuesday.
Thanks!
Jessica B.

Jessica Boynton
Shoreline Specialist
Ocean and Coastal Resource Management
S.C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control
Office: (843) 953-2033
1362 McMillan Ave. Suite 400
Charleston, SC 29405
boyntojb@dhec.sc.gov
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

Exhibit 16

Message

From: Caldwell, Richard [CALDWERT@dhec.sc.gov]
Sent: 5/6/2019 12:12:30 PM
To: von Kolnitz, Elizabeth [vonkoleb@dhec.sc.gov]
Subject: Re: Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup Final Report

Can do!
Rick

Rick Caldwell, II
Director of Legislative Affairs
S.C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control
Office: (803) 898-2786
Mobile: (803) 508-9073
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

From: von Kolnitz, Elizabeth
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2019 4:47:59 PM
To: Caldwell, Richard
Subject: Fw: Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup Final Report

Rick -
Can you provide this report to the interested legislative contacts? I'm happy to send if you would prefer. Just let me know which members I should include.
Thx,
evk

Elizabeth B. von Kolnitz
Chief, Ocean and Coastal Resource Management
S.C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control
Office: (843) 953-0252
Mobile: (843) 870-3299
Email: vonkoleb@dhec.sc.gov
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

From: von Kolnitz, Elizabeth
Sent: Friday, May 3, 2019 4:45 PM
To: Blanche Brown; Browder Rocky; emilyc@scccl.org; rchanatty6@aol.com; jdarby@townofedistobeach.com; April Donnelly; eaglej@law.sc.edu; Jean Taylor Ellis; rfabbri@townofpi.com; tkana@coastalscience.com; nick@screaltors.org; katunam@cofc.edu; billeisersc@gmail.com

Cc: Reece, Myra; Boyce, Lawra; Ellenberg, Kristy E.; Boynton, Jessica; Caldwell, Richard
Subject: Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup Final Report

All -
Please find attached a copy of the Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup Final Report! Thank you for providing input on the draft. This document, along with other meeting information, will be available on the department's website and through other outlets. We would appreciate you sharing the document with your stakeholders.

I wanted to make you aware that a Notice of Drafting has been published in the *State Register* to initiate the regulatory promulgation process. The Notice can be found on page 13 of the attached copy of the *State Register*. As mentioned in the meetings, DHEC will hold public meetings to receive input into this process that will include discussions of the recommendations provided by the Workgroup. We plan to hold meetings this summer and will make sure to provide dates/times as soon as they are confirmed.

Thank you for your willingness to be a part of this initiative. We truly appreciate your time and input. If you have any questions or would like to be a part of continued discussions and public meetings, please contact me or Jessica.

Sincerely,
Elizabeth

Elizabeth B. von Kolnitz
Chief, Ocean and Coastal Resource Management
S.C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control
Office: (843) 953-0252
Mobile: (843) 870-3299
Email: vonkoleb@dhec.sc.gov
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

Message

From: Caldwell, Richard [CALDWERT@dhec.sc.gov]
Sent: 5/6/2019 12:23:17 PM
To: Caldwell, Richard [CALDWERT@dhec.sc.gov]
CC: Ouzounidis, Maria [ouzounm@dhec.sc.gov]; Andrews-Morgan, Ellen [ellen.andrews@dhec.sc.gov]; Chip Campsen [ccampsen@gmail.com]; Brian Cohl [briancohl@scsenate.gov]; lhewitt@gardencityrealty.com
Subject: Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup Final Report
Attachments: Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup_Final Report.pdf; State Register April 26 2019.pdf

Good Morning
Please find attached a copy of the Beachfront Jurisdictional Line Stakeholder Workgroup Final Report. This document, along with other meeting information, will be available on the department's website and through other outlets. We wanted to update you that a Notice of Drafting has been published in the *State Register* to initiate the regulatory promulgation process. DHEC will hold public meetings to receive input into this process that will include discussions of the recommendations provided by the Workgroup. We plan to hold meetings this summer and will make sure to provide dates/times as soon as they are confirmed.

If you have any questions, please feel free to let us know.

Best Regards

Rick Caldwell, II
Director of Legislative Affairs
S.C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control
Office: (803) 898-2786
Mobile: (803) 508-9073
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

Exhibit 17

Transcript of Recorded

South Carolina Department of

Health and Environmental Control

Board Meeting

- - - - - - - -

Date Recorded: April 11, 2024

- - - - - - - -

In Re: SCDES, et al., v. Reddy, et al.

Transcribed by: Audrey S. Beebe,

Southern Reporting, Inc.

we'll go to the presentation by the parties, and we will begin with department staff. And you have 15 minutes.

MR. SLAGEL: While we're getting the presentation pulled up, good morning, Madam Chair, members of the Board, Director Simmer, Counsel. My name is Matt Slagel, and I'm the manager of OCRM's Beachfront Management Section. And I have here with me today Sallie Phelan, the OCRM counsel, as well as Jessica Boynton, Coastal Services Section manager. I'm here today for this final review conference proceeding to discuss the beaches critical area and how the landward limit of this critical area was flagged at four properties on Isle of Palms in Charleston County.

The four properties are shown here. They are 122 Ocean Boulevard, 126 Ocean Boulevard, 130 Ocean Boulevard, and 204 Ocean Boulevard. These properties are located in an unstabilized inlet erosion zone adjacent to Breach Inlet at the southwestern end of Isle of Palms. Breach Inlet is unstabilized, meaning it is not stabilized by jetties or groins or other hard structures and is subject to inlet processes like high currents, the development of shoals or sandbars that can

periodic inundation in the first half.

So if -- if a decision is made here today to move the flags back some distance to some location, I'm not sure what exactly that would be based on, and we're relying on statute currently. So if that's a decision that's somewhat arbitrary in nature, it could be a challenge to defend that decision.

The Piping Plover Hilton Head example, part of that I believe has come to a conclusion through a consent order. But it is still being litigated. It is in Beaufort County Circuit Court. So that issue is not completely done. But I would say that that example was the first time that it really rose to OCRM's attention that there is this potential issue of beaches critical area landward of the setback line. And we've taken a closer look at that since that case, and that's basically where we are here today, is that we do assert direct critical area permitting authority in the beaches critical area, even if it exists landward of the setback line.

On Sullivan's Island, which is close by on the other side of Breach Inlet, there are a lot of grandfathered revetments. There is also no dry

vote on . . .

(The Board is in executive session.)

CHAIRWOMAN SHRIVASTAVA-PATEL: The Board is back in public session. While in executive session, no actions were taken. Like we said before, this is a really difficult decision. You have homeowners that are losing their property. We have our staff that's really trying to do their job and do a good job and are limited by what's given them -- given to them and what they're allowed to use. And we feel for very -- both sides, so you know, and we think that -- we can see that there's -- the homeowners and the staff are trying to work together. I hear it from both of you, and it's really good to hear. Good to hear.

Are there any comments that anybody would like to make? Discussion.

MR. KINNEY: Should we make the motion first or -- is there a motion? Motion?

DR. BROWN: Make a motion.

CHAIRWOMAN SHRIVASTAVA-PATEL: Yes. If you'd -- I can entertain a motion if anybody wants to.

DR. BROWN: Madam Chairwoman, I'd like to make the motion to remand the staff to work with the requesters to replant and resurvey in 30 days, not

to exceed 60 days.

DR. MORGAN: Second.

CHAIRWOMAN SHRIVASTAVA-PATEL: Any discussion?

MR. KINNEY: Yeah. I would like to just comment that both sides did an excellent job presenting. Law has restricted a great deal of our abilities to do what we would like to do immediately, but we hope that -- I know that at the time the storm hit, vegetation was out considerably more. I know, I live on the island. I know it did. The storm was devastating. It removed that vegetation, or it was covered up with the massive amounts of sand and dirt that were brought in.

So at the time the flags were put out, I think the staff did exactly what they were supposed to. They put it where the vegetation existed at that time. Whether there was vegetation further out under the dirt or whether it was all washed away, I don't know. But I do know that it happened at a certain time.

So I think that -- that what Morris has recommended is a good compromise in that it gives the homeowners an opportunity, within a reasonable time, to plant areas away from their house to where they would think that the vegetation would survive.

And then after a resurvey, then that would allow for the engineers to come back in and determine if in fact, a structure could be placed at that time. Did that make sense?

CHAIRWOMAN SHRIVASTAVA-PATEL: Yes. It did make sense.

MR. KINNEY: This is a lot. This has been a lot that's been going on.

DR. MORGAN: And I think we heard that, based on historical vegetation patterns, if I remember, so that's kind of -- I think that was also something that --

MR. KINNEY: -- might look at.

DR. MORGAN: -- might be considered or could be considered.

CHAIRWOMAN SHRIVASTAVA-PATEL: Yeah. And this is not a part of the motion, but I would say, you know, you have that severely restricted wording in there about structures that are allowed. I think that either the State House -- and people are going to kill me for this, but the State House needs to do something about changing that, so you have more autonomy of making decisions and working with engineers, that maybe the underground walls may be okay, you know, if you find it to be okay one day. But there's got to be more discussion and solution

that's available to our team to be able to use at their discretion.

MR. KINNEY: The growth vegetation -- the planting and the growth vegetation should allow staff the opportunity to reevaluate, and then you would be able to do something based on what the Town ordinance had allowed.

CHAIRWOMAN SHRIVASTAVA-PATEL: Thank you for saying that. Is there any other discussion? No? No? Chuck, you good? All right. I can take a vote now, right? All in favor?

MR. KINNEY: Aye.

DR. MORGAN: Aye.

DR. BROWN: Aye.

DR. RICHMOND: Aye.

CHAIRWOMAN SHRIVASTAVA-PATEL: Aye. Any opposed?

MR. JOYE: Nay.

MR. KINNEY: Chuck.

CHAIRWOMAN SHRIVASTAVA-PATEL: All right. They ayes have it.

MR. KINNEY: Anything else?

BOARD COUNSEL: No, I think I'm going to trade places with your regular counsel.

CHAIRWOMAN SHRIVASTAVA-PATEL: Thank you, everybody. Thank you for your testimony and time today.

Exhibit 18

From: David Henderson <wildlife@csaseapines.com>
To: Slagel, Matt J.
Browder Rocky
CC: Shaw, Trent D.
Lewis Teri
Bert Ellis
Williams, Blair N.
Rabon, Daniel T.
Madlinger, Geordy J.
Date: 3/13/2018 4:03:53 PM
Subject: RE: Turtle Season

Rocky,

I would also add that CSA beach accesses (i.e. walkways 22 and 23) must be restored to pre-project conditions following construction.

David

From: Slagel, Matt J. [mailto:slagelmj@dhec.sc.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, March 13, 2018 11:44 AM
To: Browder Rocky
Cc: David Henderson; Shaw, Trent D.; Lewis Teri; Bert Ellis; Williams, Blair N.; Rabon, Daniel T.; Madlinger, Geordy J.
Subject: Re: Turtle Season

Rocky,

This proposed project will not require separate authorization from DHEC-OCRM. However, we request that the following conditions be included in the Town's Natural Resource Permit because construction crews will be present on the beach and in the beach/dune system at times to access the project site. Ideally, the construction and restoration of adjacent areas would be complete by May 1 to avoid sea turtle nesting season.

- The beach must be monitored for nesting and/or hatchling sea turtles before, during, and after project construction each day if the work occurs during the nesting season (May 1 – October 31). Specifically, the contractors performing work under this permit shall be in direct contact with the S.C. Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Marine Turtle Conservation Program (MTCP) representative. Daily, early surveys of the beach must be performed to document turtle nesting activity, and the MTCP representative shall be consulted each morning prior to any work being performed on the beach. In the event a nest is disturbed during construction and/or sea turtle adult or hatchling is encountered, all work should cease and the DNR MTCP should be contacted immediately. The MTCP contact is Michelle Pate who can be reached at 843-953-9052 (office), 843-953-9015, or PateS@dnr.sc.gov.
- During sea turtle nesting season, construction equipment and materials for project construction must be stored in a manner that will minimize impacts to sea turtles to the maximum extent practicable.
- All necessary measures must be taken to prevent oil, tar, trash, debris, and other pollutants from entering the adjacent waters or beach environment during construction.
- Adjacent vegetated or unvegetated beach or dune areas that are disturbed during construction of the project must be restored to pre-project conditions following construction.

I've also cc'd DHEC-OCRM staff in our Beaufort office to make them aware of this proposed work in case they receive calls about it.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,
Matt

--
Matt Slagel
Coastal Processes & Shoreline Specialist
Critical Area Permitting Section
Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management
S.C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control
Office: (843) 953-0250
Fax: (843) 953-0201
Email: slagelmj@dhec.sc.gov
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

From: Bert Ellis <bellis@ellis.tv>
Sent: Tuesday, March 13, 2018 10:51 AM
To: Slagel, Matt J.
Cc: David Henderson; Shaw, Trent D.; Lewis Teri; Browder Rocky
Subject: Re: Turtle Season

Matt,

Here is our final design drawing. This sea wall will go in front of lots 1,2,3,4 and 5 Piping Plover Rd, Sea Pines.

There is an aerial on page T1 that shows the general location of our 5 lots and our collective sea wall.

Page C1 shows the actual wall relative to the two beach paths and our sea ward property lines and the OCRM Base Line. The wall will be landward of both of these lines.

We will need access to the beach via the beach paths between Royal Tern and Piping Plover (mile marker 23) and via the beach path between Piping Plover Rd and Grey Widgeon Rd (mile marker 22).

Our construction crews will be on the actual beach in front of all houses somewhat during construction.

Construction should take about 30 days. We are ready to let our construction contract and get going as soon as we have final approvals.

Tell me what else you need from me.

Thanks.

Bert Ellis
Chairman
Ellis Capital
888 3rd St
Atlanta, GA 30318

bellis@ellis.tv
404/229-8080

www.elliscapital.net

From: "Slagel, Matt J." <slagelmj@dhec.sc.gov>
Date: Tuesday, March 13, 2018 at 9:11 AM
To: Rocky Browder <rockyb@hiltonheadislandsc.gov>, Bert Ellis <bellis@ellis.tv>
Cc: David Henderson <wildlife@csaseapines.com>, "Shaw, Trent D." <shawtd@dhec.sc.gov>, Lewis Teri <TeriL@hiltonheadislandsc.gov>
Subject: Re: Turtle Season

Is there an aerial photo, site map, or something similar for the area that one of you could email me? I need to see where the bulkhead will be installed in relation to the DHEC-OCRM setback line and where equipment will access the site to determine if authorization is needed from my office.

Thanks,
Matt

--
Matt Slagel
Coastal Processes & Shoreline Specialist
Critical Area Permitting Section

Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management
S.C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control
Office: (843) 953-0250
Fax: (843) 953-0201
Email: slagelmj@dhec.sc.gov
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

From: Browder Rocky <rockyb@hiltonheadislandsc.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, March 13, 2018 9:03:18 AM
To: Bert Ellis
Cc: David Henderson; Shaw, Trent D.; Slagel, Matt J.; Lewis Teri
Subject: RE: Turtle Season

Bert, see attached.

David, Trent, and Matt, Bert is representing those folks along Piping Plover that experienced severe erosion during Mathew and Irma. They are proposing to put in vertical sheet piling bulkhead on their private properties, landward of OCRM, Town, and Sea Pines CSA Beach Trust properties. I am attempting to simplify the permitting as much as possible by requiring that they submit a Town Natural Resource permit so we can regulate the access from the beach access to the work site, address any turtle concerns if they are not done by May 1, or impact any vegetation that would have to be restored. Plus, this would provide you all with a means to make comments and add any conditions.

David, is there anything additional that they would need from you?

Matt, I spoke with Trent, and he said that you may need to issue some type of approval? What additionally might you need?

Bert is the lead for these folks, so if you could let him know what you may require, it would be beneficial, as they are planning to begin work first of next month.

Thanks.

C.W. "Rocky" Browder III
Environmental Planner
Town of Hilton Head Island
rockyb@hiltonheadislandsc.gov
office 843-341-4682
work cell 843-247-4798
fax 843-842-8908

-----Original Message-----
From: Bert Ellis [mailto:bellis@ellis.tv]
Sent: Tuesday, March 13, 2018 8:41 AM
To: Browder Rocky
Subject: Turtle Season

Rocky,

Been trying to reach you. Please call. We are going to start our sea wall construction about April 1. Do we have to finish construction by a specific date due to Turtles?

Bert Ellis
Chairman & CEO
Ellis Capital
888 3rd St
Atlanta, GA 30318

bellis@ellis.tv
404/229-8080

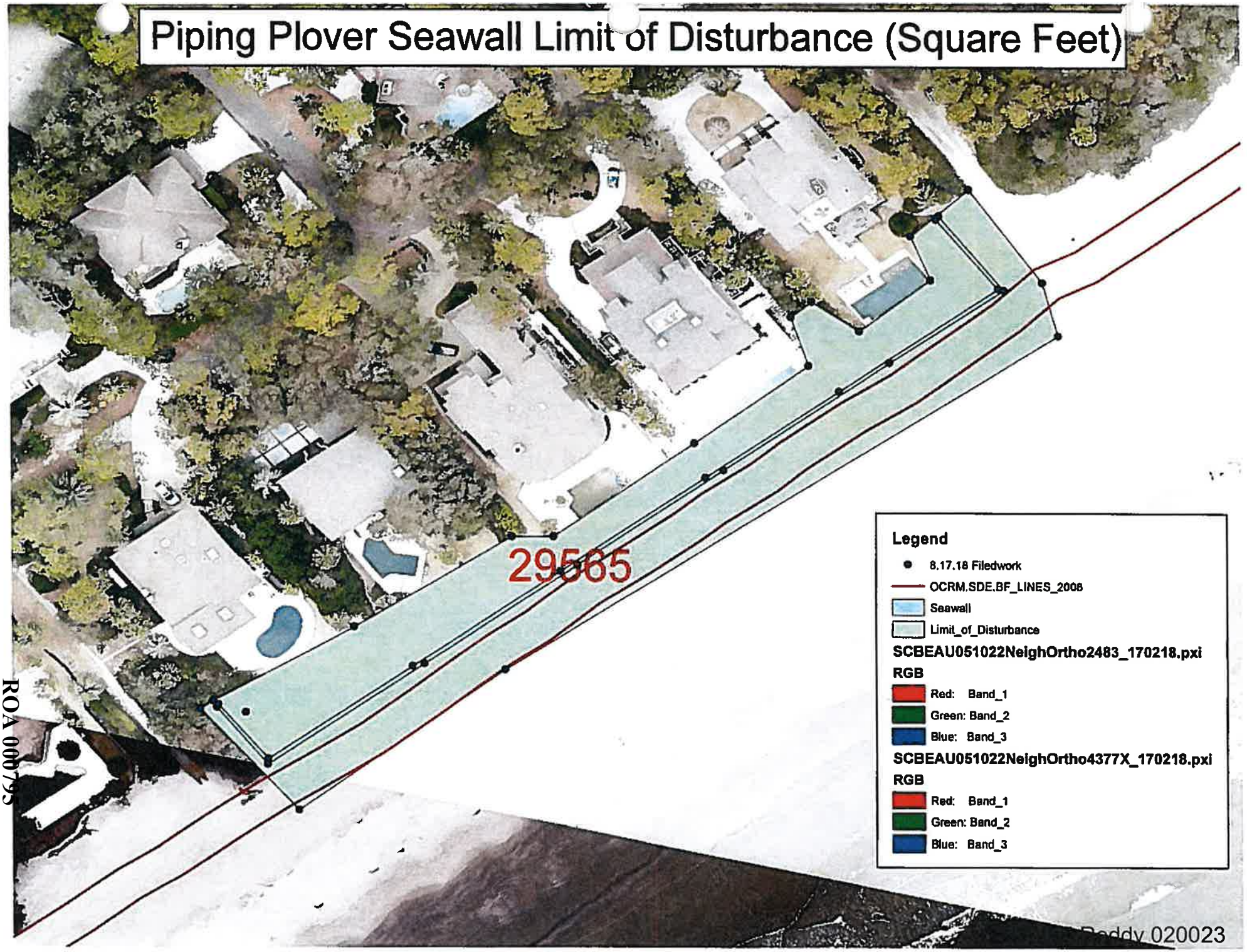
www.elliscapital.net

Disclaimer
The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more Click Here.

Exhibit 19

Piping Plover Seawall Limit of Disturbance (Square Feet)



ROA 000795

Reddy 020023

© 2018 Google
Goog
BCM-Reddy 020024

Exhibit 20

dhec
Healthy People. Healthy Communities

August 22, 2019

FIRST CLASS MAIL

Mr. U. Bertram Ellis, Jr.
15 Piping Plover Road
Hilton Head Island, SC 29928

Re: **Consent Order 19-048-W - Closed**
Piping Plover Seawall
Beaufort County

Dear Mr. Ellis:

A review of Department files has resulted in the determination to close Consent Order 19-048-W, effective August 14, 2019.

However, please be aware that Requirement 1 on page 8 of the Consent Order read as follows:

> "Now and in the future, no maintenance, repair, reconstruction, or other work may be undertaken on the seawall or any component thereof that is subject to this Order without first requesting and receiving all legally required written approvals, permits and/or certifications from the Department."

Therefore, please ensure that all legally required written approvals, permits and/or certifications are obtained prior to conducting work on the structure in the future.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (803) 898-1647 or by e-mail at CANNONAH@dhec.sc.gov.

Sincerely,

Adam Cannon
WP Enforcement Section
Bureau of Water - WP Control Division
SCDHEC

cc: SCDHEC OCRM
SCDHEC Office of General Counsel
Mary Shahid, Nexsen-Pruett, via email

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

IN RE: U. BERTRAM ELLIS, JR., NANCY E. OBERHEIM, AS TRUSTEE, OF THE NANCY E. OBERHEIM QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST, DAVID G. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUSTOF DAVID G. GARVEY, CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, LTI ENTERPRISES, INC., SNOW FAMILY LLC, CAROLINA DOCK AND MARINE LLC, AND HENLEY'S CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.

BEAUFORT COUNTY

CONSENT ORDER

19-048-W

U. Bertram Ellis, Jr., Nancy E. Oberheim, as Trustee, of the Nancy E. Oberheim Qualified Personal Residence Trust, David G. Garvey, Trustee of Qualified Personal Residence Trust of David G. Garvey, Cynthia L. Garvey, Trustee of Qualified Personal Residence Trust of Cynthia L. Garvey, LTI Enterprises, Inc., and Snow Family LLC (Property Owners of Parcels 15-19 of Piping Plover Road on Hilton Head Island in Beaufort South Carolina, hereby collectively referred to as "Property Owners"), Carolina Dock and Marine, LLC, and Henley's Construction Company, Inc. are responsible for a seawall construction project, adjacent to parcels 15-19 of Piping Plover Road ("Seawall Construction Project")[1] in Hilton Head, South Carolina.

[1] The Parties dispute that the construction project is a "seawall" and would refer to the construction as it is described by the Parties' engineers as a "bulkhead." Regardless, for the limited purpose of resolving this matter by way of this Consent Order the Parties will utilize the term "seawall."

The Department's position is that the Property Owners, Carolina Dock and Marine, LLC, and Henley's Construction Company, Inc. ("the Parties") failed to obtain a permit for stormwater discharges and the required Coastal Zone Consistency Certification prior to engaging in an activity subject to such authorizations and denied the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control ("Department") the ability to review appropriate information related to the Seawall Construction Project. The Parties dispute that the Seawall Construction Project required a permit or Coastal Zone Consistency Certification.

Based upon discussions with U. Bertram Ellis, Jr., as the designee of the Parties on February 15, 2019, the Parties and the Department agree to the issuance of this Order to include the following Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. By letter dated August 10, 2018, the Department received a complaint regarding a seawall construction project adjacent to parcels 15-19 of Piping Plover Road in Hilton Head, South Carolina (Seawall Construction Project). The complainant alleged the seawall was being constructed without appropriate approvals, specifically, a Department issued Stormwater Permit and Coastal Zone Consistency Certification.

2. The Department determined through the Beaufort County Assessor's Office that the following individuals and entities are owners of properties 15-19 on Piping Plover Road in Hilton Head:

    a. Parcel 15 (Tax Map # R550 017 000 0079 0000) – Deed Book 1044 showed that the real property was transferred to U. Bertram Ellis, Jr. in May 1998.

b. Parcel 16 (Tax Map # R550 019 000 0048 0000) - Deed Book 2739 showed that the real property was transferred to Nancy E. Oberheim, as Trustee, of the Nancy E. Oberheim Qualified Personal Residence Trust in March 2008.

c. Parcel 17 (Tax Map # R550 017 000 0078 0000) - Deed Book 2631 showed that one-half (1/2) interest of the real property was transferred to David G. Garvey, Trustee of Qualified Personal Residence Trust of David G. Garvey in September 2007, and one-half (1/2) interest of the real property was transferred to Cynthia L. Garvey, Trustee of Qualified Personal Residence Trust of Cynthia L. Garvey in September 2007.

d. Parcel 18 (Tax Map # R550 019 000 0049 0000) – Deed Book 476 showed that the real property was transferred to LTI Enterprises, Inc. in March 2008.

e. Parcel 19 (Tax Map # R550 019 000 0050 0000) – Deed Book 3478 showed that the real property was transferred to the LTI Enterprises, Inc. in April 2016.

3. Henley's Construction Company, Inc. (Henley's Construction) has asserted it served as the general contractor for the Property Owners during the Seawall Construction Project and that Carolina Dock and Marine, LLC (Carolina Dock) was hired as a sub-contractor.

4. On August 17, 2018, Department staff conducted an inspection of the Seawall Construction Project. During the inspection, Department staff noted that the construction crew was pouring concrete for the cap of the seawall, and that portions of silt fence were damaged. Department inspectors took measurements of the seawall and extent of land disturbance. Based on these measurements, Department inspectors determined the total area of land

disturbance to be twenty-nine thousand, five hundred sixty-five (29,565) square feet (ft^2), which equals approximately sixty-seven hundredths (0.67) acre. Photographs were taken during the inspection.

5. By letter dated August 29, 2018, the Department notified Carolina Dock via certified mail that Department staff had conducted an inspection of the Seawall Construction Project and land disturbance appeared to exceed one-half (1/2) acre. The letter informed Carolina Dock that submission of a Notice of Intent for storm water permit coverage is required if land disturbance exceeds one-half (1/2) acre, and requested all work activity be discontinued, other than installation and management of appropriate sediment, storm water and erosion control measures. The Department requested Carolina Dock to contact the Department within five (5) days from receipt of the letter to discuss the matter. The Department carbon copied the Property Owners on the letter via certified mail.

6. On September 24, 2018, the Department received an email from Carolina Dock (Astorino to Hicks) proposing dates and times to meet for discussion of the Seawall Construction Project.

7. On October 2, 2018, the Department hosted a meeting with Mr. Derek Astorino, President of Carolina Dock, to discuss the seawall construction matter. During the meeting, Department representatives requested information regarding the area of land disturbance associated with the Seawall Construction Project.

8. Between November 6, 2018 and December 6, 2018, Department staff and Carolina Dock exchanged emails regarding the Seawall Construction Project. In an email dated November 28, 2018 (Astorino to Hicks), Carolina Dock submitted to the Department a survey drawing, including hand-drawn elements, and an explanation of work practices as assertion that the work area was less than one-half (1/2) acre. In an email dated December 6, 2018 (Hicks to Astorino), the Department responded, indicating the information submitted via the November 28, 2018 email was being evaluated by the Department.

9. On December 10, 2018, the matter concerning the Seawall Construction Project was referred to the Department's Water Pollution Enforcement Section due to allegations of land disturbing activities without coverage under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities and without Coastal Zone Consistency Certification.

10. On January 18, 2019, Department staff issued a Notice of Alleged Violation/Notice of Enforcement Conference (Notice) to the Parties, scheduling an enforcement conference for February 20, 2019, to discuss the violations cited herein. The Notice was sent via first class and certified mail.

11. On February 15, 2019, Department staff and U. Bertram Ellis, Jr. discussed the alleged violations cited herein via telephone call. The parties also discussed the possibility of a consent order containing a civil penalty. The Department subsequently issued a letter to the Parties via first class mail, serving as notification that the enforcement conference subject of the January 18, 2019 Notice was postponed.

12. On April 11, 2019, Department staff issued a Notice of Alleged Violation/Notice of Enforcement Conference (Notice) to the Parties, rescheduling the previously postponed enforcement conference for April 29, 2019. The Notice was sent via first class and certified mail.

13. On April 29, 2019, Department staff held an enforcement conference with agents of the Parties to discuss the alleged violations cited herein.. The parties also discussed the possibility of a consent order containing a civil penalty.

14. The Parties dispute that the Seawall Construction Project triggered authorization by the Department, but desire to achieve an amicable resolution of this matter. The Parties execution of this Consent Order and agreement to pay a penalty shall not be construed as an admission by the Parties that authorization by the Department of the Seawall Construction Project was required.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

Based upon the above Findings of Fact, the Department reaches the following Conclusions of Law:

1. The Pollution Control Act, S.C. Code Ann. §§ 48-1, et. seq. (2008 and Supp. 2018), Water Pollution Control Permits, 3 S.C. Code Ann Regs. 61-9.122.26(a) (2011), and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (SCR100000), require authorization for land disturbing activities that exceed .5 (1/2 acre).

2. The S.C. Coastal Zone Management Act, S.C. Code Ann. § 48-39-80(11) (2008 and Supp. 2018) requires the Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management (OCRM) to develop a comprehensive coastal management program inclusive of a system whereby all state and federal permit applications in the coastal zone are reviewed and certified to not contravene the management plan. The S.C. Coastal Zone Management Program Document Part II: Chapter V dictates that National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permits are subject to OCRM review and certification..

3. The Coastal Zone Management Act, S.C. Code Ann. §48-39-50(I), as amended, provides the Department the power to enforce the provisions of this chapter and all rules and regulations promulgated by the Department and institute or cause to be instituted, in courts of competent jurisdiction, legal proceedings to compel compliance with the provisions of this chapter. Section 48-39-170(C), as amended, provides that whenever the Department finds that a person is in violation of any permit, regulation, standard, or requirement under this chapter, the Department may issue an order requiring the person to comply with the permit, regulation, standard, or requirement, including an order requiring restoration when deemed environmentally appropriate by the Department. In addition, §48-39-170(C), as amended, provides that the Department may bring a civil enforcement action under this section as well as seeking appropriate injunctive relief under §48-39-160.

4. The Coastal Zone Management Act, S.C. Code Ann. §48-39-120(C), as amended, provides that the Department shall have the authority to remove all erosion control structures which have an adverse effect of the public interest.

5. The Pollution Control Act, S.C. Code Ann. § 48-1-330 (2008), provides for a civil penalty not to exceed ten thousand dollars ($10,000.00) per day of violation for any person violating the Act or any rule, regulation, permit, permit condition, final determination, or Order of the Department.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED, CONSENTED TO AND AGREED, pursuant to the Pollution Control Act, S.C. Code Ann. § 48-1-50 (2008 & Supp. 2017), and S.C. Code Ann. § 48-1-100 (2008 & Supp. 2017), that U. Bertram Ellis, Jr., Nancy E. Oberheim, as Trustee, of the Nancy E. Oberheim Qualified Personal Residence Trust, David G. Garvey, Trustee of Qualified Personal Residence Trust of David G. Garvey, Cynthia L. Garvey, Trustee of Qualified Personal Residence Trust of Cynthia L. Garvey, LTI Enterprises, Inc., and Snow Family LLC, Carolina Dock and Marine, LLC, and Henley's Construction Company, Inc. shall:

1. Now and in the future, no maintenance, repair, reconstruction, or other work may be undertaken on the seawall or any component thereof that is subject to this Order without first requesting and receiving all legally required written approvals, permits and/or certifications from the Department.
2. Within thirty (30) days of the execution date of this Order, pay to the Department, a civil penalty in the amount of $15,000.00 (Fifteen Thousand Dollars.)

PURSUANT TO THIS ORDER, communications regarding this Order and its requirements, including civil penalty payments, shall be addressed as follows:

Attn: Adam Cannon
SCDHEC, Bureau of Water - WP Enforcement Section
2600 Bull Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

The Order number should be included on all checks remitted as payment of the civil penalty.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon payment of the civil penalty stated herein this enforcement action shall be closed. All Parties to this Consent Order understand that closure of this enforcement action does not change the fact that this wall was constructed without authorization. The Parties to this Consent Order further understand that closure of this enforcement action has no impact on OCRM'S authority to otherwise enforce its statutes and regulations. By way of example, and not as a limitation, the prohibition on new erosion control structures or devices seaward of the setback line (S.C. Code Ann. § 48-39-290(B)(2)(a)) is beyond the scope of this Consent Order and does not impact OCRM's statutory and regulatory authority. Furthermore, the Parties agree that this Consent Order has no impact on the broad grant of authority given to OCRM under S.C. Code Ann. § 48-39-120(C).

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED AND AGREED that failure to comply with any provision of this Order shall be grounds for further enforcement action pursuant to the Pollution Control Act, S.C. Code Ann. § 48-1-330 (2008), to include the assessment of additional civil penalties.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED AND AGREED that this Consent Order governs only the civil liability to the Department for civil sanctions arising from the matters set forth herein and constitutes the entire agreement between the Department and the Parties with respect to the resolution and settlement of these civil matters. The Parties are not relying upon any representations, promises, understandings or agreements except as expressly set forth within this Order. This Order is binding upon, and inures to the benefit of, the Parties and their respective successors and assigns.

THE PARTIES UNDERSTAND that the "execution date" of the Order is the date the Order is signed by the Director of Environmental Affairs.

FOR THE SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

for Myra C. Reece
Director of Environmental Affairs

Date: 8/8/19

James M. Marcus, PhD, Chief
Bureau of Water

Date: 8/6/19

Randy Stewart, Director
Water Pollution Control Division
Bureau of Water

Date: 8/2/19

Reviewed By:

DHEC Legal Counsel

Date: 8/0/19

[Continued Signature Page Follows]

WE CONSENT:

U. BERTRAM ELLIS, JR., NANCY E. OBERHEIM, AS TRUSTEE, OF THE NANCY E. OBERHEIM QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST, DAVID G. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF DAVID G. GARVEY, CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, LTI ENTERPRISES, INC., SNOW FAMILY LLC, CAROLINA DOCK AND MARINE LLC, AND HENLEY'S CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.

U. Bertram Ellis, Property Owner — Date: 7/12/19

Nancy E. Oberheim, Trustee
Nancy E. Oberheim Qualified Personal Residence Trust — Date:

David G. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of David G. Garvey — Date:

Cynthia L. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of Cynthia L. Garvey — Date:

As Representative of
LTI Enterprises, Inc. — Date:

As Representative of
Snow Family, LLC — Date:

[Continued Signature Page Follows]

WE CONSENT:

U. BERTRAM ELLIS, JR., NANCY E. OBERHEIM, AS TRUSTEE, OF THE NANCY E. OBERHEIM QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST, DAVID G. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF DAVID G. GARVEY, CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, LTI ENTERPRISES, INC., SNOW FAMILY LLC, CAROLINA DOCK AND MARINE LLC, AND HENLEY'S CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.

_____ Date:_____
U. Bertram Ellis, Property Owner

Date: 7-15-19
Nancy E. Oberheim, Trustee
Nancy E. Oberheim Qualified Personal Residence Trust

_____ Date:_____
David G. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of David G. Garvey

_____ Date:_____
Cynthia L. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of Cynthia L. Garvey

_____ Date:_____
As Representative of
LTI Enterprises, Inc.

_____ Date:_____
As Representative of
Snow Family, LLC

[Continued Signature Page Follows]

WE CONSENT:

U. BERTRAM ELLIS, JR., NANCY E. OBERHEIM, AS TRUSTEE, OF THE NANCY E. OBERHEIM QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST, DAVID G. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF DAVID G. GARVEY, CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, LTI ENTERPRISES, INC., SNOW FAMILY LLC, CAROLINA DOCK AND MARINE LLC, AND HENLEY'S CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.

_____ Date:_____
U. Bertram Ellis, Property Owner

_____ Date:_____
Nancy E. Oberheim, Trustee
Nancy E. Oberheim Qualified Personal Residence Trust

_____ Date: 7-15-19
David G. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of David G. Garvey

_____ Date: 7/15/19
Cynthia L. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of Cynthia L. Garvey

_____ Date:_____
As Representative of
LTI Enterprises, Inc.

_____ Date:_____
As Representative of
Snow Family, LLC

[Continued Signature Page Follows]

WE CONSENT:

U. BERTRAM ELLIS, JR., NANCY E. OBERHEIM, AS TRUSTEE, OF THE NANCY E. OBERHEIM QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST, DAVID G. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF DAVID G. GARVEY, CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, LTI ENTERPRISES, INC., SNOW FAMILY LLC, CAROLINA DOCK AND MARINE LLC, AND HENLEY'S CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.

_____ Date:_____
U. Bertram Ellis, Property Owner

_____ Date:_____
Nancy E. Oberheim, Trustee
Nancy E. Oberheim Qualified Personal Residence Trust

_____ Date:_____
David G. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of David G. Garvey

_____ Date:_____
Cynthia L. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of Cynthia L. Garvey

Linda P. Hamrick, President Date: 7-15-19
As Representative of
LTI Enterprises, Inc.

_____ Date:_____
As Representative of
Snow Family, LLC

[Continued Signature Page Follows]

LPH

WE CONSENT:

U. BERTRAM ELLIS, JR., NANCY E. OBERHEIM, AS TRUSTEE, OF THE NANCY E. OBERHEIM QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST, DAVID G. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF DAVID G. GARVEY, CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, TRUSTEE OF QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUST OF CYNTHIA L. GARVEY, LTI ENTERPRISES, INC., SNOW FAMILY LLC, CAROLINA DOCK AND MARINE LLC, AND HENLEY'S CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.

_____ Date:_____
U. Bertram Ellis, Property Owner

_____ Date:_____
Nancy E. Oberheim, Trustee
Nancy E. Oberheim Qualified Personal Residence Trust

_____ Date:_____
David G. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of David G. Garvey

_____ Date:_____
Cynthia L. Garvey, Trustee
Qualified Personal Residence Trust of Cynthia L. Garvey

_____ Date:_____
As Representative of
LTI Enterprises, Inc.

_____ Date: 7/15/19
As Representative of
Snow Family, LLC

[Continued Signature Page Follows]

Derek Astorino, President
Carolina Dock and Marine, LLC

Date: 31 July 2019

Henley Jones, Jr., Owner
Henley's Construction Company, Inc.

Date: _____

Derek Astorino, President
Carolina Dock and Marine, LLC

Date:_____

Henley Jones, Jr., Owner
Henley's Construction Company, Inc.

Date: 7-26-2019

Exhibit 21

From: Joyner, Curtis
To: Emily Cedzo
CC: Hicks, Shannon
Stout, Christopher
Date: 5/31/2018 10:51:12 AM
Subject: Re: Coastal Zone Question
Attachments: NAT-714-2018 Piping Plover Sea Wall Town executed 031418_Town of Hilton Head authorization.pdf
Piping Plover Bulkhead - Final Design Drawings.pdf

Emily,

The need for a permit to disturb land for the construction of the bulkhead landward of OCRM's beachfront baseline and setback lines needs to be answered by Bureau of Water - Coastal. I have copied Shannon Hicks and she should be able to answer the question provided there is an understanding of total acreage to be disturbed. A Coastal Zone Consistency review would only be triggered if an NPDES permit is required.

Curtis

Curtis M. Joyner
Manager, Coastal Zone Consistency Section, OCRM
SC Department of Environmental Control
1362 McMillan Avenue, Suite 400
Charleston, S. C. 29405
p: 843-953-0205 e: joynercm@dhec.sc.gov
Connect: www.scdhec.gov Facebook Twitter

Note: I will be retiring from SCDHEC June 29, 2018. Chris Stout will succeed me as Manager of the Coastal Zone Consistency Section with overlap starting June 1. Please bear with us during this transitional time.

From: Emily Cedzo <emilyc@scccl.org>
Sent: Wednesday, May 30, 2018 12:07 PM
To: Joyner, Curtis
Subject: Coastal Zone Question

Hi Curtis,

I am reaching out with a question about a project currently taking place in the coastal zone. I am hoping you can help me understand why a stormwater/land disturbance permit was not required for homeowners on Hilton Head to build a seawall.

I understand that the wall is landward of the jurisdictional lines and above the MHW line, putting it outside of critical area. However, it is unclear as to why some similar past projects in the coastal zone have had to receive a stormwater/land disturbance permit but this one did not.

I am attaching the project documents for your reference and greatly appreciate your time.

Best,

Emily Cedzo
Land, Water & Wildlife Program Director
Coastal Conservation League
328 East Bay, Charleston, SC 29401
Office Line: (843) 725-1290

Exhibit 22

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF BEAUFORT	)	IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
Karen Wells and the Coastal Conservation League, Plaintiffs, vs. William Oberheim, Nancy Oberheim, LTI Enterprises Inc., Snow Family LLC, David Garvey, Cynthia Garvey, and Bertram Ellis, Jr., and the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, Defendants.	)	C/A No. 2019-CP- _____ **SUMMONS** (non-jury)

TO: THE DEFENDANTS ABOVE-NAMED:

YOU ARE HEREBY SUMMONED and required to answer the Complaint herein, a copy of which is herewith served upon you, and to serve a copy of your Answer to said Complaint on the subscriber at (if by mail) P.O. Box 1380, Pawleys Island, South Carolina, 29585, or (if by personal delivery) 430 Highmarket Street, Georgetown, SC 29440, or jessie@scelp.org if by e-filing, within thirty (30) days from the service hereof, exclusive of the date of such service; and if you fail to answer the Complaint within the time aforesaid, Plaintiff will apply to the Court for the relief demanded in the Complaint.

s/Jessie A. White
Jessie A. White, SC Bar #100832
SOUTH CAROLINA ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROJECT
Mailing address: Post Office Box 1380
Pawleys Island, SC 29585
Office address: 430 Highmarket Street
Georgetown, SC 29440
Telephone: (843) 527-0078
Email: jessie@scelp.org

Attorney for the Plaintiff

Beaufort, South Carolina
November 14, 2019

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF BEAUFORT	)	IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
Karen Wells and the Coastal Conservation League, Plaintiffs, vs. William Oberheim, Nancy Oberheim, LTI Enterprises Inc., Snow Family LLC, David Garvey, Cynthia Garvey, and Bertram Ellis, Jr., and the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, Defendants.	)	C/A No. 2019-CP-_____ **COMPLAINT** (non-jury)

The Plaintiffs, complaining of the Defendants, would respectfully show unto the Court:

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

1. This is an action involving real property located in Beaufort County, South Carolina.

2. The Plaintiffs allege violations of the South Carolina Coastal Zone Management Act ("CZMA"), S.C. Code § 48-39-10, et seq. The CZMA authorizes the Plaintiffs to bring these claims and grants this Court jurisdiction over the claims. See S.C. Code § 48-39-160.

3. This Court has jurisdiction to grant injunctive relief as well as declare rights, status and other legal relations and to grant other relief pursuant to the South Carolina Uniform Declaratory Judgment Act, S.C. Code Ann. §15-53-10 et seq.

4. This Court has jurisdiction over these parties, subject matter jurisdiction over this action, and venue for this action is appropriate in this Court.

THE PARTIES

5. The Defendant South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control ("DHEC") is the state agency responsible for administering the CZMA and its regulations and

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP070544

programs.

6. The Defendants William Oberheim, Nancy Oberheim, LTI Enterprises Inc., Snow Family LLC, David Garvey, Cynthia Garvey, and Bertram Ellis, Jr (collectively, the "Individual Defendants") are owners of five adjoining oceanfront properties on Piping Plover Road, Hilton Head. The Individual Defendants have constructed a continuous seawall along the seaward border of their properties. This seawall is designed to shield the structures directly behind the wall from water and wave energy. As a consequence, more water is pushed around the ends of the seawall, jeopardizing adjacent properties.

7. Plaintiff Karen Wells is also a property owner on Hilton Head, residing at 1 South Beach Lane.[1] Ms. Wells lives in close proximity to the Individual Defendants' properties and the disputed seawall. Starting from the northern end of the seawall, a beach access walkway runs perpendicular from the shoreline back to South Beach Lane. Ms. Wells' property is adjacent to this beach access, approximately 250 yards from the beach.

8. During past storms and other weather events, the aforementioned beach access has acted as a channel enabling ocean floodwater to move inland toward Ms. Wells' property. Ms. Wells' home and property stand to experience more flooding and damage from future storms and other weather events, as the Individual Defendants' seawall further diverts wave energy and more ocean water down the beach access walkway.

9. Ms. Wells also depends on a healthy, naturally functioning beach in order to maintain her property value and sustain her significant investment in the property. Seawalls protect landward properties to the detriment of the beach in front of the wall. Specifically: seawalls increase erosion on the beach when wave energy reflects off the wall and scours away the sand at the base

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

of the wall; they trap landward sand, decreasing sand replenishment; and they ultimately lead to a loss of the sandy beach as the ocean moves closer to the seawall. The natural and predictable consequences of this seawall tend to decrease Ms. Wells' property value and impair her investment.

10. Plaintiff Coastal Conservation League ("the League") is a non-profit membership organization existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina and devoted to the protection and conservation of the natural resources of the state. The League has over 4,000 members, representing South Carolina citizens who use, enjoy, and depend upon the coastal resources of the state, including on Hilton Head. The League has members who own property in proximity to Individual Defendants' seawall and who recreate on the beach in front of the seawall. These members were impeded from using the beach while massive construction equipment was utilized for construction of the seawall, and they stand to be further negatively impacted as a result of Individual Defendants' seawall as the wall becomes exposed, exacerbating erosion and leading to a loss of the public's sandy beach.

GENERAL ALLEGATIONS

11. Seawalls have effectively been prohibited in South Carolina since 1988, when the South Carolina legislature adopted the following finding into law: "The use of armoring in the form of hard erosion control devices such as seawalls, bulkheads, and rip-rap to protect erosion-threatened structures adjacent to the beach has not proven effective. These armoring devices have given a false sense of security to beachfront property owners. In reality, these hard structures, in many instances, have increased the vulnerability of beachfront property to damage from wind and waves while contributing to the deterioration and loss of the dry sand beach

[1] Ms. Wells owns the property at 1 South Beach Lane under Royal Tern, LLC.

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

which is so important to the tourism industry." S.C. Code § 48-39-250.

12. The "seawall ban" is embodied in South Carolina's Coastal Zone Management Act. See also S.C. Code § 48-39-290. Other than on Folly Beach, which is exempt from the CZMA, the Defendants' seawall is the first to be constructed in South Carolina in 30 years.

13. Proponents of seawalls believe that they shield structures directly behind the walls from encroachment by the ocean. In reality, though, seawalls also cause loss of the beach in front of the walls, enhance the risk to nearby properties that are not shielded by a wall, and remove sand from the system that is crucial to long-term shoreline functionality. The scientific and engineering consensus is plainly that seawalls have a net negative impact on private property and the public beach. The South Carolina General Assembly agreed when it passed the CZMA and its ban on new seawalls.

14. Starting in the summer of 2018, the Individual Defendants began constructing a seawall running along the seaward border of their five contiguous properties.

15. The Individual Defendants began construction of the seawall without obtaining any permits or certifications from DHEC.

16. After learning that this unprecedented structure was being built on the beach without any review or approval under our state coastal laws, Plaintiff Coastal Conservation League, represented by undersigned counsel, wrote to DHEC explaining that the wall needed significant legal approvals that had not been obtained and that should be denied.

17. Following this letter, DHEC issued a stop work order, dated August 29, 2018, which directed the Individual Defendants to "discontinue all work activity at this site" and to contact DHEC. See Exhibit A, Stop Work Order.

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

18. By the time the stop work order was issued, the seawall was almost fully constructed. Upon information and belief, at around the same time the stop work order was issued, the Individual Defendants' contractor pulled sand from a nearby dune restoration project in order to quickly finish the project.

19. Following the stop work order, DHEC and the Individual Defendants entered a protracted period of discussion, during which Individual Defendants and their contractors attempted to persuade DHEC that the wall was legally constructed.

20. DHEC ultimately reaffirmed its conclusion that the seawall had been constructed without necessary approvals under state law, issuing a Notice of Alleged Violation/Notice of Enforcement Conference on April 11, 2019. See Exhibit B, Consent Order.

21. DHEC entered into enforcement proceedings with the Individual Defendants, which concluded with Consent Order # 19-048-W negotiated between the agency and the property owners, dated August 8, 2019 (hereinafter referred to as the "Consent Order"). Id. As is relevant to this litigation, the Consent Order contained the following terms: (1) DHEC's conclusion is that the Individual Defendants "failed to obtain a permit for stormwater discharges and the required Coastal Zone Consistency Certification" prior to building the seawall; (2) the seawall is nevertheless allowed to remain in place; and (3) the Individual Defendants owe a cumulative total fine of $15,000.

22. The Consent Order between DHEC and the Individual Defendants did not retroactively bestow the seawall with the regulatory approvals it requires.

23. The seawall remains in place as an unauthorized structure.

24. Further, the only corrective measure in the Consent Order, a fine of $15,000 split among

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

five property owners, is entirely inconsequential considering the assessed value of Individual Defendants' homes, in the range of $4M each, and the price of the seawall construction exceeding $750,000.

25. Upon information and belief, the actions taken by DHEC which purport to authorize and approve the alteration of critical area and construction of a seawall by the Individual Defendants on Hilton Head are outside the legal authority of the agency, are *ultra vires*, are not a substitute for compliance with the permitting requirements of the CZMA, and do not constitute legal authorization of the alteration of critical area and construction activity in the coastal zone undertaken by or on behalf of the Individual Defendants.

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

26. South Carolina's CZMA establishes two primary coastal regulatory programs, the Coastal Zone Consistency Certification ("CZCC") and the Critical Area Permit. A construction project proposed along the coastline of South Carolina may be required to obtain a CZCC, a Critical Area Permit, or both.

27. As described by SC Code § 48-39-80(B)(11), the CZCC requirement dictates that DHEC "review all state and federal permit applications in the coastal zone, and [ ] certify that these do not contravene the management plan." Basically, if a construction project in the coastal zone requires a state or federal environmental permit, it must also obtain a CZCC in order to proceed.

28. The purpose of the CZCC is to ensure that a proposed project is consistent with the CZMA and the coastal zone management plan that South Carolina has adopted under the statute. A project may obtain the requisite state or federal permit but nevertheless be foreclosed because it does not meet state coastal policies and is denied a CZCC.

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

29. Separately, a proposed project that would alter "critical area" within the coastal zone requires a Critical Area Permit. S.C. Code § 48-39-130. Pursuant to the CZMA, "critical area" includes "coastal waters," "tidelands," "beaches," and the "beach/dune system which is the area from the mean high-water mark to the setback line as determined in Section 48-39-280." S.C. Code § 48-39-10(J). Each of these is a defined term under the CZMA and its regulations. See S.C. Code Reg. §§ 30-1 et seq.

30. "Critical area" constitutes the most valuable and sensitive natural resources on our coast, and proposed alterations to such areas require a separate, more rigorous analysis under the law. See S.C. Code § 48-39-130 and S.C. Code Reg. §§ 30-1 et seq.

31. Any construction activities taking place within "coastal waters," "tidelands," "beaches," or the "beach/dune system" along South Carolina's coast must be reviewed under the Critical Area Regulations and obtain a Critical Area Permit in order to proceed.

FOR A FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION
(Failure to Obtain Critical Area Permit, S.C. Code § 48-39-130)

32. Plaintiffs repeat and re-allege the allegations contained in paragraphs 1 through 31 above.

33. The Individual Defendants have constructed a seawall within "beaches" critical area, thereby altering a critical area without the requisite Critical Area Permit.

34. Under the CZMA and its regulations, several categories of critical area occur on the oceanfront. "Tidelands" are defined as "all areas which are at or below mean high tide." S.C. Code § 48-39-10(J). In other words, all areas on the oceanfront beach that get wet during normal tides are "tidelands" critical area.

35. The "beach/dune system" classification of critical area picks up right at mean high tide and carries the critical area line further inland. Specifically, "beach/dune system" critical area

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP070254

includes "all land from the mean high-water mark of the Atlantic Ocean landward to the 40-year setback line." S.C. Code Reg. § 30-1(D)(5).

36. Applying the definitions of "tidelands" and "beach/dune system" to the oceanfront, it is apparent that all areas seaward of the 40-year setback line (an imaginary line drawn by DHEC on the dry sand of the oceanfront pursuant to Section 48-39-280) are necessarily and always critical area. "Beaches" critical area, then, must incorporate portions of the oceanfront that are not captured by this zone.

37. "Beaches" critical area is defined in the CZMA as "those lands subject to periodic inundation by tidal and wave action so that no non-littoral vegetation is established." S.C. Code § 48-39-10(H).

38. At the time the Individual Defendants constructed their seawall, the area of construction was subject to regular inundation of the tide, was devoid of vegetation other than that associated with the immediate beachfront, and would have appeared to any objective observer to constitute part of the oceanfront beach.

39. These conditions matching the definition of "beaches" critical area existed in the area of construction for an extended period of time prior to Individual Defendants' erection of the seawall.

40. The Individual Defendants' seawall was built upon "beaches" critical area. Indeed, by very definition, an oceanfront seawall would never be constructed in an area that is not subject to periodic inundation and part of the beach.

41. The Individual Defendants altered critical area by building their seawall, and they did so without obtaining a Critical Area Permit, in violation of South Carolina's statutory seawall ban

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

and the critical area permitting requirement. See S.C. Code Reg. § 30-2(B) and S.C. Code § 48-39-130.

42. Further, the Individual Defendants, through their agents, undertook other sand moving activities on the oceanfront, concurrent with seawall construction, but outside of the construction footprint. These activities constituted an additional, separate critical area alteration without a permit.

43. The Individual Defendants' seawall, though now fully constructed, remains a violation of the CZMA and the critical area regulations.

44. Therefore, the Plaintiffs seek a declaration that the alteration of critical area by or on behalf of the Individual Defendants in order to construct a seawall and other related activities requires a permit properly issued by DHEC in order to comply with the CZMA and the Critical Area Regulations and, in the absence of such duly authorized permit issued by DHEC, constitutes an unpermitted critical area alteration.

45. Further, the Plaintiffs seek a declaration that Defendant DHEC has no legal authority to approve an alteration of critical area except through compliance with the statutory and regulatory requirements for the issuance of a permit pursuant to the CZMA and the Critical Area Regulations. Thus, the Consent Order exceeds the regulatory authority of DHEC, is *ultra vires*, is null and void and does not constitute a bar to this action under S.C. Code Section 48-39-160.

46. Pursuant to the CZMA and Critical Area Regulations, the appropriate remedy is restoration of the critical area to its condition prior to construction of the seawall. See S.C. Code Reg. § 30-8(B) and S.C. Code § 48-39-160.

FOR A SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
(Failure to Obtain Coastal Zone Consistency Certification, SC Code § 48-39-80(B)(11))

47. Plaintiffs repeat and re-allege the allegations contained in paragraphs 1 through 46 above.

48. The Individual Defendants have constructed a seawall within the coastal zone without obtaining the necessary Coastal Zone Consistency Certification.

49. As described above, the CZCC requirement is triggered when a project in the coastal zone requires a state or federal environmental permit. Here, the Individual Defendants' seawall construction required a permit under the Clean Water Act's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") program—what is commonly called a construction stormwater permit.

50. As explained by DHEC in the exhibits attached hereto, the seawall construction resulted in a footprint of disturbance greater than 0.5 acres, which dictates that the Individual Defendants were required to obtain an NPDES permit for stormwater discharges from the construction site, prior to building the seawall. See S.C. Code Regs 61-9.122.26(a) (2011).

51. The construction stormwater permit that the Individual Defendants were supposed to obtain is a state permit that triggers the CZCC requirement.

52. The seawall requires a CZCC in order to be lawful, but no certification has been sought or obtained. The Individual Defendants undertook construction of a seawall in the coastal zone without obtaining the requisite construction stormwater permit or the accompanying CZCC, meaning that the seawall was constructed without any certification of consistency with the statute and coastal zone management plan.

53. The Individual Defendants' seawall, though now fully constructed, remains in violation of the CZMA and is fundamentally inconsistent with state coastal law and policies.

54. Therefore, the Plaintiffs seek a declaration that the Individual Defendants' seawall

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

requires a consistency certification properly issued by DHEC in order to comply with the CZMA and the coastal zone management plan and, in the absence of such certification duly authorized by DHEC, constitutes unlawful activity in the coastal zone without the necessary Coastal Zone Consistency Certification.

55. Further, the Plaintiffs seek a declaration that Defendant DHEC has no legal authority to issue a Coastal Zone Consistency Certification except through compliance with the statutory and regulatory requirements for the issuance of a certification pursuant to the CZMA and the coastal zone management plan. Thus, the Consent Order exceeds the regulatory authority of DHEC, is *ultra vires*, is null and void and does not constitute a bar to this action under S.C. Code Section 48-39-160.

56. Pursuant to the CZMA, the appropriate remedy is restoration of the area to its condition prior to construction of the seawall.

WHEREFORE, having fully set forth their allegations against Defendants, Plaintiffs respectfully requests the following relief:

(1) A declaration that the alteration of critical area by or on behalf of the Individual Defendants in connection with a seawall and other sand moving activities related thereto requires a critical area permit properly issued by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control in order to comply with the Coastal Zone Management Act, S.C. Code §§ 48-39-10 et seq., and the Critical Area Regulations, S.C. Code Regs. §§ 30-1 et seq.;

(2) A declaration that the alteration of critical area by or on behalf of the Individual Defendants in connection with a seawall and other sand moving activities related thereto was

done without a duly authorized critical area permit issued by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control;

(3) A declaration that Individual Defendants' seawall requires a Coastal Zone Consistency Certification properly issued by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control in order to comply with the Coastal Zone Management Act, S.C. Code §§ 48-39-10 et seq., and the Coastal Zone Management Plan;

(4) A declaration that Individual Defendants' seawall was constructed without a duly authorized Coastal Zone Consistency Certification issued by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control;

(5) A declaration that the Defendant South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control has no legal authority to either approve an alteration to critical area or to certify coastal consistency except through compliance with the statutory and regulatory requirements for the issuance of a permit and certification pursuant to the Coastal Zone Management Act, S.C. Code §§ 48-39-10 et seq., the Critical Area Regulations, S.C. Code Regs. §§ 30-1 et seq., and the Coastal Zone Management Plan;

(6) A declaration that the Consent Order exceeds the regulatory authority of the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, is *ultra vires*, is null and void and does not constitute a bar to this action under S.C. Code Section 48-39-160;

(7) An injunction enjoining the Individual Defendants from further alteration of the critical area and requiring the Defendants to either obtain all necessary permits and certifications for their seawall from the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, including, but not limited to, a Critical Area Permit and Coastal Zone Consistency Certification,

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

or alternatively, to remove the seawall and restore the beach and surrounding environment to its condition prior to construction of the seawall;

(8) A requirement that Defendants pay the costs of this action; and

(9) Any other relief the court deems just and proper.

s/Jessie A. White
Michael G. Corley, SC Bar # 76168
Jessie A. White, SC Bar #100832
SOUTH CAROLINA ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROJECT
Mailing address: Post Office Box 1380
Pawleys Island, SC 29585
Office address: 430 Highmarket Street
Georgetown, SC 29440
Telephone: (843) 527-0078
Email: michael@scelp.org
jessie@scelp.org

Attorneys for the Plaintiffs

Beaufort, South Carolina
November 14, 2019

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2019 Nov 15 3:08 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2019CP0702544

Exhibit 23

From: Leslie Lenhardt
To: Churdar, Bradley
Subject: Re: Piping Plover Lane case
Date: Tuesday, February 14, 2023 1:56:48 PM
Attachments: [redacted]

*** Caution. This is an EXTERNAL email. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email. ***

Thanks, Brad, this is super helpful. I'll speak with our clients and get back with you.

--
Leslie Lenhardt
Senior Managing Attorney
S.C. Environmental Law Project
510 Live Oak Drive
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
Phone: (843) 527-0078
leslie@scelp.org

On Tue, Feb 14, 2023, at 1:52 PM, Churdar, Bradley wrote:

> Leslie, following up on our conversation this morning, the below link for the Stakeholder Workgroup Final Report shows their results and recommendations (specifically see pages 24-28). The Notice of Drafting includes Reg. 30-13, so this will allow for revisions like you and Amy talked about during the Piping Plover mediation last March. As you know the drafting process is drawn out to such a degree that OCRM's proposed reg. revisions would likely be addressed during the next legislative session. I think things are moving in the right direction, but is this sufficiently satisfactory progress to wrap up the Piping Plover case or do you want to wait until the next legislative session? Let me know. Thanks, Brad
>
> https://scdhec.gov/sites/default/files/media/document/OCRM_SCBeachPreservationStakeholderWorkgroupFinalReport_January2023.pdf

Bradley D. Churdar
Associate General Counsel

SC Department of Health and Environmental Control

1362 McMillan Avenue, Suite 400
Charleston, SC 29405
Office: (843) 953-0213
Mobile: (843) 718-5685
Fax: (843) 953-0201
Connect: www.scdhec.gov

PRIVACY NOTICE: The information contained in this message and all attachments transmitted with it may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. Access to this information by any other individual is unauthorized and may be unlawful. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any reading, dissemination, distribution, copying, or other use of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the information without retaining any copies. Thank you.

Exhibit 24

SOUTH CAROLINA ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROJECT

Lawyers for the Wild Side

PO Box 1380, Pawleys Island, SC 29585 | (843) 527-0078 |
www.scelp.org

Executive Director & General Counsel
Amy E. Armstrong | amy@scelp.org

Special Counsel
Michael G. Corley | michael@scelp.org

Senior Managing Attorneys
Benjamin D. Cunningham | ben@scelp.org
Leslie S. Lenhardt | leslie@scelp.org

Staff Attorneys
Lauren Megill Milton | lauren@scelp.org
Emily Poole | emily@scelp.org

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2023 Jun 26 4:51 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2022CP0700046

Our Mission *We use our legal expertise to protect land, water and communities across South Carolina.*

June 26, 2023

VIA E-MAIL
Honorable Marvin Dukes
Master-In-Equity
102 Ribault Road, Suite 212
Beaufort, SC 29902

Re: Karen Wells et al. v. DHEC et al, CA No. 2022-CP-07-00046

Dear Judge Dukes:

Pursuant to this Court's request, I am writing to inform the Court of the status of the above-referenced matter. This is a declaratory judgment action brought by the Plaintiffs, involving the construction of a seawall on Hilton Head Island by the individual Defendants. Plaintiffs are seeking a declaration that the Defendant, Department of Health and Environmental Control, must assert its jurisdiction over "beaches" critical area, under the S.C. Beachfront Management Act, S.C. Code Ann. § 48-39-250 et seq., within which Plaintiffs claim the seawall was constructed.

The case was originally filed in 2019. The case was moved off the active docket pursuant to SCRCP Rule 40(J) in order for the parties to explore settlement discussions. Following an impasse, the case was restored with the current docket number. Mediation was unsuccessful.

Since the mediation, however, Plaintiffs have been made aware of steps that DHEC has taken to move forward with promulgating regulations over "beaches" critical area and has published a Notice of Drafting in the State Register. Although the parties do not have ultimate control over the promulgation process, if regulations are promulgated it would moot the case and this would constitute the result that Plaintiffs are seeking. Given this development, Plaintiff requests a status conference with the Court to discuss the case and seek the Court's position and preference on the best way to protect judicial economy.

I have shared this update with opposing counsel who did not indicate any objections to my characterization of the case. Please let us know if we can provide anything further.

Board of Directors - Allen Grumbine, Esq., Chairperson, Corey Alston, Stephen Benjamin, Esq., Amy Fabri, Rajan Govindan, Marilyn Hemingway, Elizabeth Igleheart, Tom Kester, Bess Lochocki, Esq., Clarkson McDow, Esq., Walton McLeod, Esq., Gerald Schulze, Greg VanDerwerker
Board Member Emeriti - Frances Close, John Mark Dean, Robert Schofield

Sincerely,

S/ Leslie Lenhardt

Leslie S. Lenhardt
Senior Managing Attorney

Cc: Michael Traynham, Esq.
David S. Cobb, Esq.
Bradley Churdar, Esq.

ELECTRONICALLY FILED - 2023 Jun 26 4:51 PM - BEAUFORT - COMMON PLEAS - CASE#2022CP0700046

Exhibit 25

From: Cobb, David S. <DCobb@TurnerPadget.com>
To: leslie@scelp.org
MTraynham@maynardnexsen.com
Bradley D. Churdar
CC: amy@scelp.org
michael@scelp.org
Mary D. Shahid
Date: 6/18/2024 1:57:05 PM
Subject: RE: CCL v. DHEC et al., Piping Plover

*** Caution. This is an EXTERNAL email. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email. ***

No worries. Please s/ me ....

https://www.turnerpadget.com/828895/images/logo!

David S. Cobb
Attorney
PO Box 22129 | Charleston, SC 29413
40 Calhoun Street, Suite 200 | Charleston, SC 29401
843-576-2803 | Fax 843-577-1629
dcobb@turnerpadget.com
Bio | vCard | Location

From: Leslie Lenhardt <leslie@scelp.org>
Sent: Tuesday, June 18, 2024 1:01 PM
To: Michael S. Traynham <MTraynham@maynardnexsen.com>; Bradley Churdar <churdabd@dhec.sc.gov>
Cc: Amy Armstrong <amy@scelp.org>; Michael Corley <michael@scelp.org>; Mary D. Shahid <MShahid@maynardnexsen.com>; Cobb, David S. <DCobb@TurnerPadget.com>
Subject: Re: CCL v. DHEC et al., Piping Plover

Sorry David!

--
Leslie Lenhardt
Senior Managing Attorney
S.C. Environmental Law Project
510 Live Oak Drive
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
Phone: (843) 527-0078
leslie@scelp.org

On Tue, Jun 18, 2024, at 12:58 PM, Michael S. Traynham wrote:

> Sounds good to me as well. Copying David Cobb for his awareness.
>
> **Michael S. Traynham**
> Of Counsel | Environmental
> P: (803) 540 2164
> MTraynham@maynardnexsen.com
>
> 1230 Main Street
> Suite 700
> Columbia, South Carolina 29201
>
> MAYNARDNEXSEN
>
> **From:** Bradley D. Churdar <churdabd@dhec.sc.gov>
> **Sent:** Tuesday, June 18, 2024 12:05 PM
> **To:** leslie@scelp.org; Michael S. Traynham <MTraynham@maynardnexsen.com>
> **Cc:** amy@scelp.org; michael@scelp.org
> **Subject:** Re: CCL v. DHEC et al., Piping Plover
>
> That's good news. Yes, I think a joint stipulation of dismissal is the way to go. Thanks.
>
> **Bradley D. Churdar**

Associate General Counsel
SC Department of Health and Environmental Control
1362 McMillan Avenue, Suite 400
Charleston, SC 29405
Office: (843) 953-0213
Mobile: (843) 718-5685
Fax: (843) 953-0201
Connect: www.scdhec.gov

PRIVACY NOTICE: The information contained in this message and all attachments transmitted with it may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. Access to this information by any other individual is unauthorized and may be unlawful. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any reading, dissemination, distribution, copying, or other use of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the information without retaining any copies. Thank you.

From: Leslie Lenhardt <leslie@scelp.org>
Sent: Tuesday, June 18, 2024 12:00 PM
To: MTraynham@maynardnexsen.com <MTraynham@maynardnexsen.com>; Bradley D. Churdar <churdabd@dhec.sc.gov>
Cc: amy@scelp.org <amy@scelp.org>; michael@scelp.org <michael@scelp.org>
Subject: CCL v. DHEC et al., Piping Plover

*** Caution. This is an EXTERNAL email. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email. ***

Hope you both are well. We can dismiss this case given the promulgation of the beaches critical area regs. I think we need to do a joint stipulation of dismissal, do y'all agree? Can I circulate a draft? Thanks!

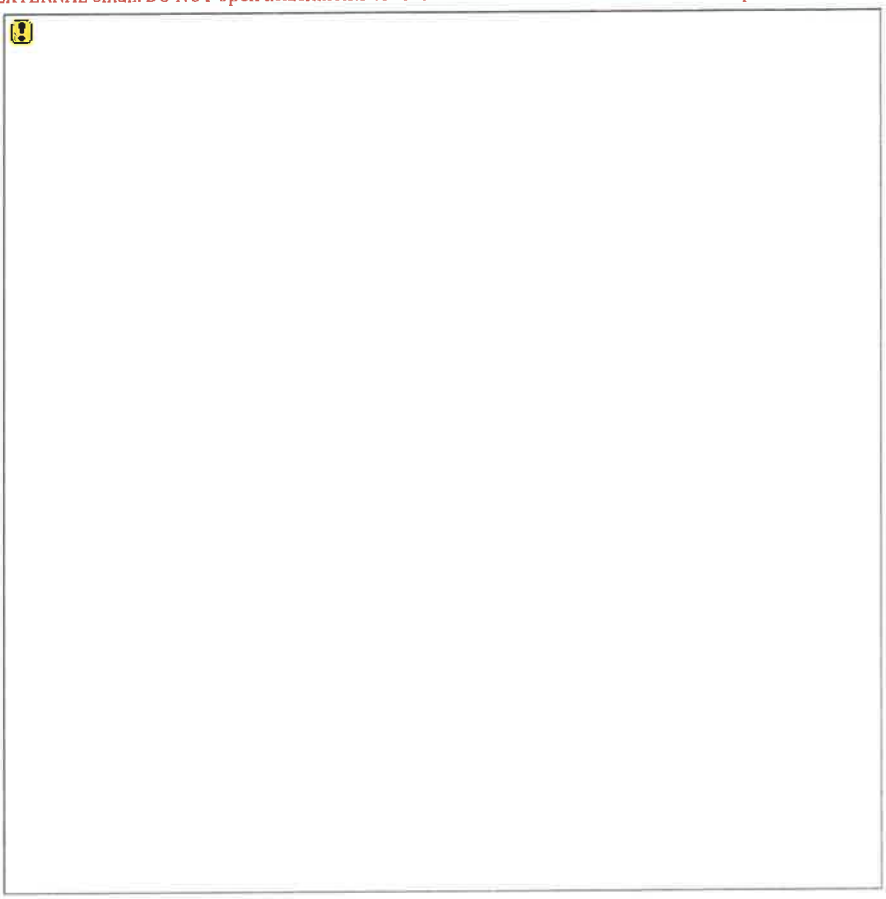
–
Leslie Lenhardt
Senior Managing Attorney
S.C. Environmental Law Project
510 Live Oak Drive
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
Phone: (843) 527-0078
leslie@scelp.org

Confidentiality Notice - The information contained in this e-mail and any attachments to it is intended only for the named recipient and may be legally privileged and include confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, be aware that any disclosure, distribution or copying of this e-mail or its attachments is prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify the sender immediately of that fact by return e-mail and permanently delete the e-mail and any attachments to it. Thank you.

Exhibit 26

From: South Carolina Environmental Law Project <amy@scelp.org>
To: Karin B. Skipper
Date: 6/27/2024 6:13:48 PM
Subject: Winning From The Mountains To The Sea - June E-News

*** Caution. This is an EXTERNAL email. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email. ***



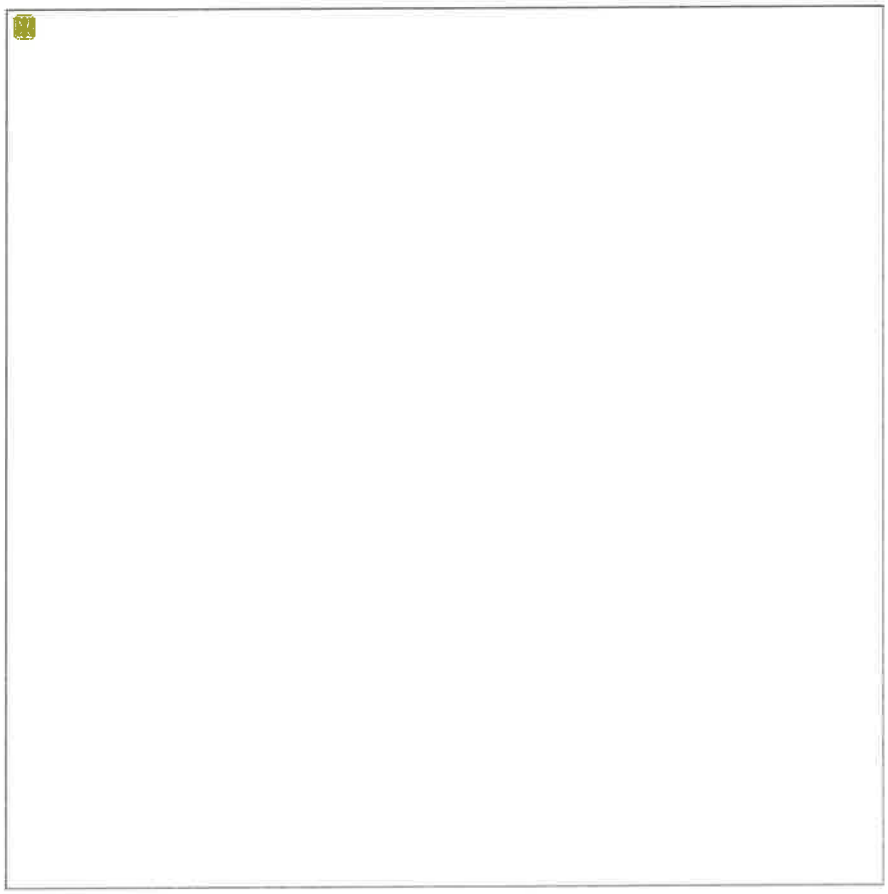
Dear Karin,

As the weather heats up, two places to find outdoor reprieve are in the mountains and on the beach. Earlier this month I enjoyed a mountain gathering with SCELP friends and supporters in Caesar's Head, followed by a week of rest and relaxation with my family at the beach – I'm grateful to have recently enjoyed both reprieves on these sultry days!

Speaking of the beach, your *Lawyers for the Wild Side* have seen some successes...and faced some challenges. After years of working with the state's Beach Preservation Task Force, we were thrilled to see our recommendations for regulatory amendments pass through the General Assembly. The new regulations shore up the state's jurisdiction over our beaches and close the regulatory gap that led to our challenge to an illegal seawall on Hilton Head Island. With the new regulations in effect, we have resolved that controversy. On the other hand, Senator Goldfinch seems determined to put taxpayers on the hook for risky beachfront development by requiring the state to pay for challenges to its jurisdictional authority through a budget proviso. We stand with The Post and Courier in calling out the danger of this proviso and asking the Governor to veto this provisio. We will continue to advocate against both the unwise siting of structures on our public beaches, and the unwise use of taxpayer dollars.

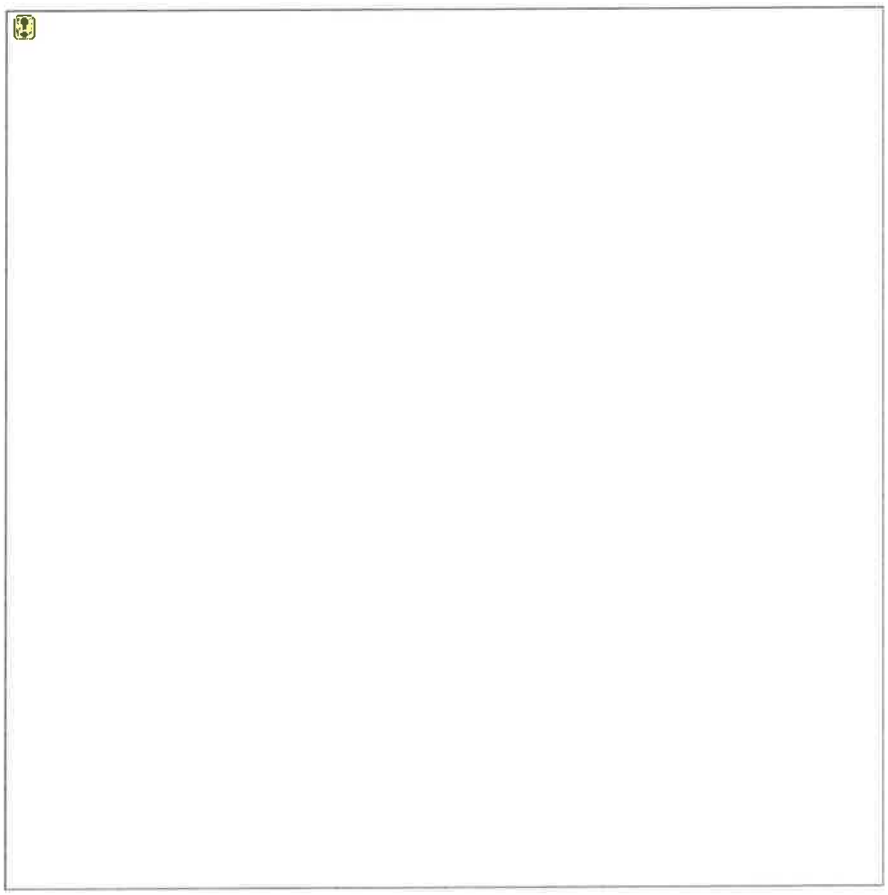
Thanks to you, we are able to continue working to protect our beautiful state from the mountains to the sea. I hope you all find reprieve from the summer

heat in either or both of these special places!



Support Our Work

Seabrook Sand Scraping Settlement



Sea turtle hatchling making its way to the ocean.

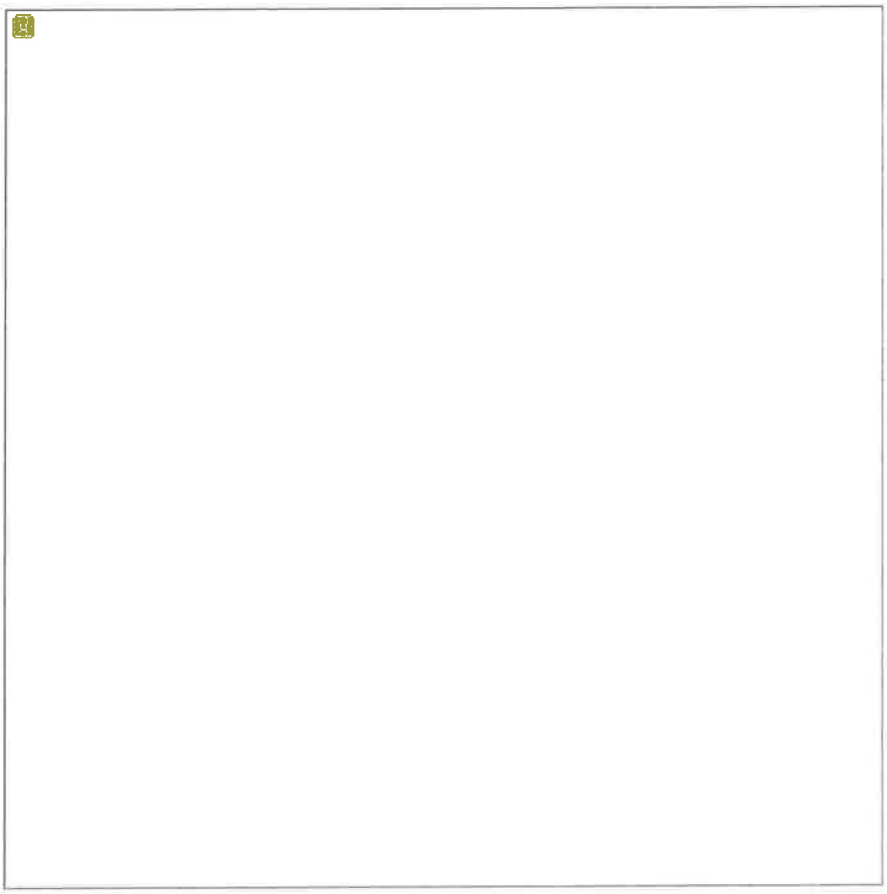
On behalf of the Coastal Conservation League, we reached a favorable settlement agreement with the Seabrook Island Property Owners Association (SIPOA) regarding the proposed sand scraping along the beachfront of Seabrook Island and Captain Sams Inlet.

The agreement reduces the number of scraping events and commits SIPOA to explore beach management practices that may have additional co-benefits for habitat in the Seabrook-Kiawah Complex and Deveaux Bank, including renourishment from offshore dredging.

This settlement also secures critical safeguards for wildlife. Scraping will now be limited between October 15 and December 31 to account for impacts to sea turtle nesting and shorebird foraging habitat.

Yearly population surveys and habitat mapping for piping plover and red knots will be required over the life of the permit. Additionally, $50,000 will be allotted to a sediment dynamic study of the North Edisto inlet. Read more...

Savannah River Site Plutonium Pits Update



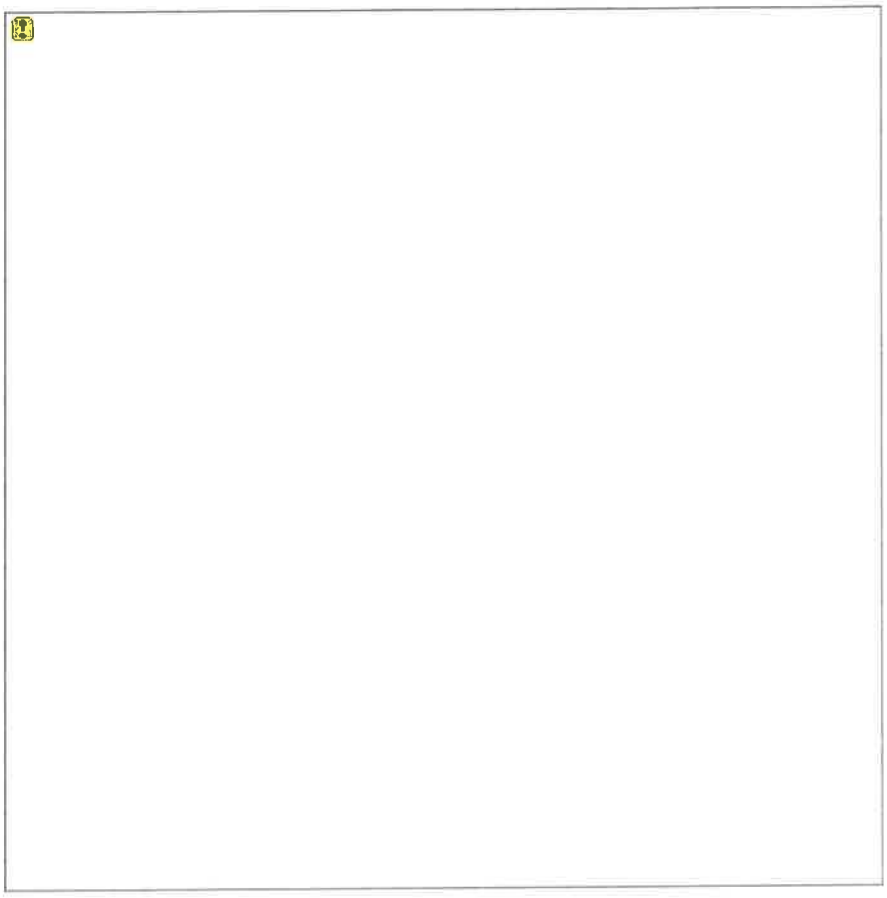
MOX plant at Savannah River Site. Photo credit: High Flyer, special to SRS Watch

We have recently completed the motion for summary judgment briefing in our case regarding plutonium pits at the Savannah River Site (SRS) and the Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico. We expect the Court to hold a hearing prior to deciding whether the Department of Energy (DOE) and the National Nuclear Security Administration should have conducted a more thorough National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis of their plan to drastically increase plutonium pit production at SRS and Los Alamos.

The DOE has failed to undertake a Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, which is necessary to fully analyze the direct, long-range and cumulative environmental impacts of producing pits across multiple DOE sites.

Without undertaking this required analysis under NEPA, DOE cannot make an informed decision about its plans, nor assess alternatives that will reduce or eliminate the significant risks to human and environmental health posed by the project. Read more...

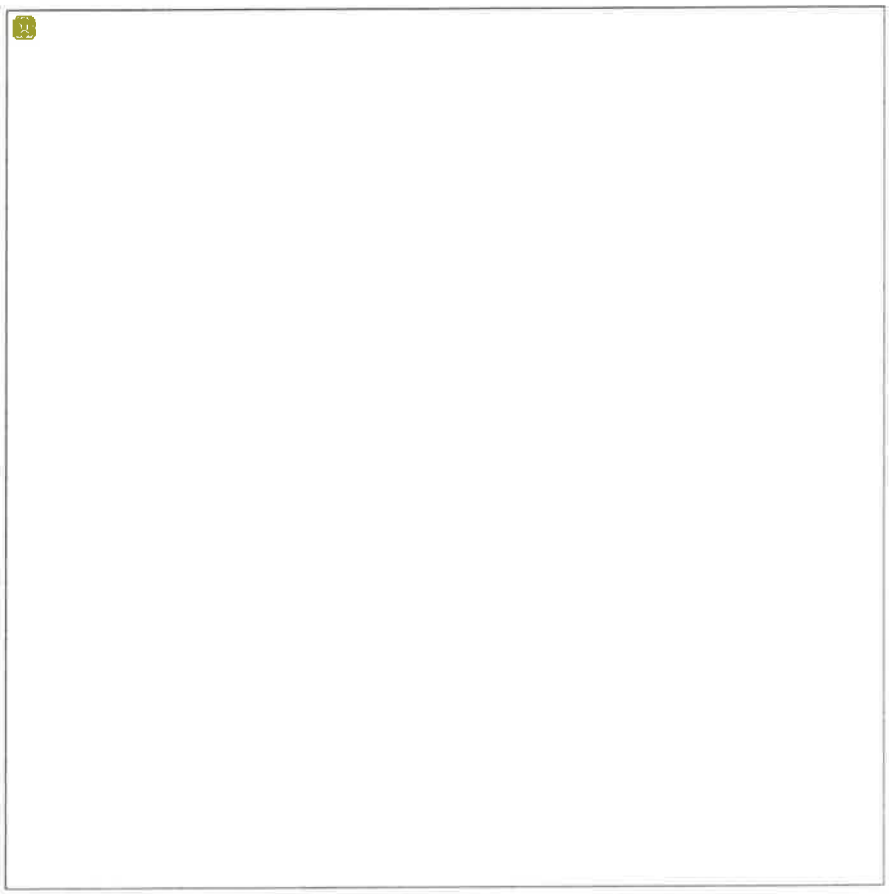
River Preserve Development Withdrawn



River flowing through a forest.

We are glad to share a recent positive development in one of our Upstate cases. SCELP represents Citizens for Quality Rural Living in an appeal of Greenville County Planning Commission's approval of a residential subdivision known as River Preserve. This high-density development would impact both the Reedy River and Woodside Creek. In 2022, the Planning Commission approved the developer's application and SCELP filed an appeal to the Circuit Court and then to the Court of Appeals.

The developer recently withdrew its subdivision application, which means that any new applications would have to comply with new ordinances requiring a 1.5 acre minimum lot size for septic tanks and increased riparian buffers. We are assessing how this impacts CQRL's pending appeal, but are relieved that the developer has backed away from a bad project. Read more...



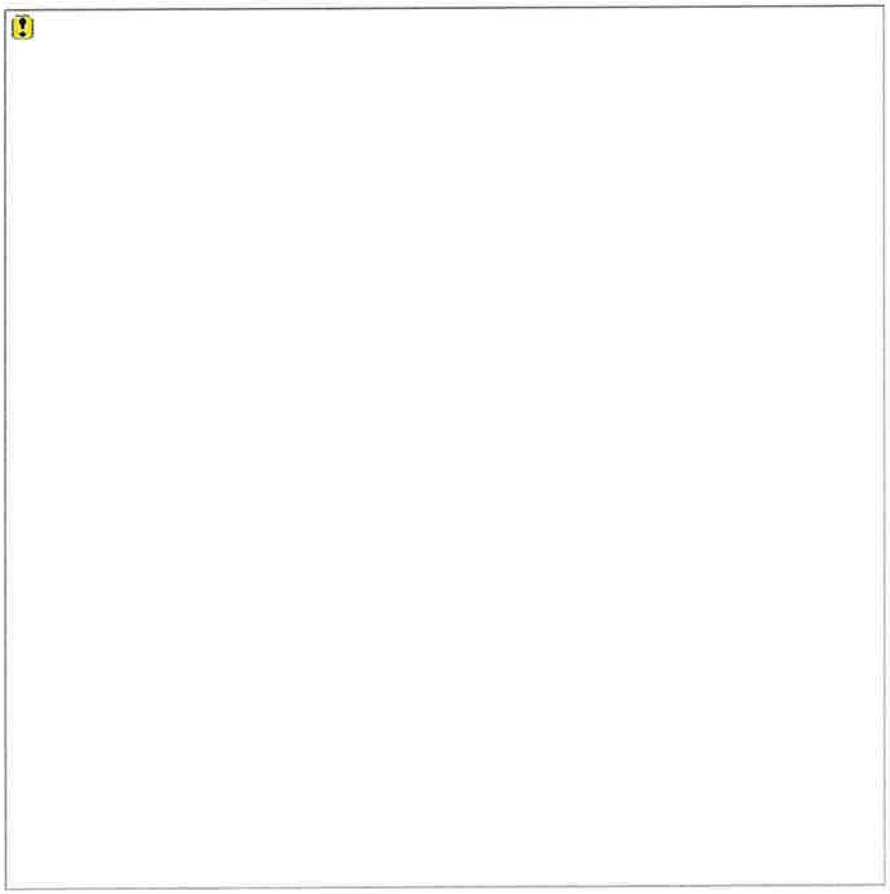
Please join us in welcoming our new Development Operations Manager, Tara Stevenson!

As a lifelong South Carolinian, Tara has a deep love for the Palmetto State. She graduated from Clemson University and adores all Tiger sports. Tara is a mom to a high-spirited daughter (Lawson) and high-spirited German Shorthaired Pointer (ViVi). She was inspired to work for SCELP to help preserve the many things that make her home state iconic.

In her free time, Tara enjoys kayaking, canoeing, camping and hiking, as well as listening to and seeing great live music.

SCELP in the News

- SC public meeting to be held regarding contaminants in historic neighborhood | WYFF Greenville
- A decade after neighbors push, DHEC presents clean up plan for toxic site in Southernside | Fox Carolina
- Contaminated site in Greenville, South Carolina neighborhood moves closer to DHEC cleanup | WYFF Greenville
- How to do your part to save South Carolina's Lowcountry | The State
- Toxic waste has plagued this Greenville community. Cleanup still may be years away. | The Post and Courier Greenville
- Fight to protect Gadsden Creek from development heads to South Carolina Supreme Court | WCBD News 2
- Gadsden Creek legal battle goes before SC Supreme Court | WCBD News 2
- To fill or not to fill, State Supreme Court to decide future of Gadsden Creek | Live 5 News
- Georgetown Co. Council passes controversial land development blueprint | 15 News WPDE



We use our legal expertise to protect land, water and communities across South Carolina.

Make your gift now!

Stay Connected

Sign Up For Our E-News

Our Contact Information
South Carolina Environmental Law Project
PO Box 1380
Pawleys Island, SC 29585
843-527-0078
http://scelp.org

Unsubscribe | Manage email preferences